

RO15.42

L8

Columbia University
in the City of New York

4

LIBRARY



A
TRANSCRIPT

OF THE

Registers

OF THE

COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON;

1554—1640 A.D.

VOLUME IV. — TEXT.

{ ENTRIES OF BOOKS TO 3 NOVEMBER 1640.
{ CALLS ON THE LIVERY AND PROMOTIONS TO THE ASSISTANCE
TO 31 DECEMBER 1640.

EDITED BY

EDWARD ARBER, ASSOC. KING'S COLL., LONDON: F.S.A.

Editor of *The First printed English New Testament, the English Reprints, and
The first Three English Books on America.*

This Copy is the property of
THE LIBRARY OF COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

PRIVATELY PRINTED.

LONDON:

1 MAY 1877.

R 015.72
L8
2 4

A

TRANSCRIPT OF THE REGISTERS
OF THE
COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON.
1554—1640 A.D.
VOLUME IV.

This Copy is numbered Seventy seven
C. Orde

A
Transcript
of the
R e g i s t e r s
of the
Company of Stationers of London.

1554—1640 A.D.

Volume IV.



A FACSIMILE OF THE ORIGINAL SEAL OF THE COMPANY,
FROM THE TRICKING IN THE COLLEGE
OF ARMS, LONDON.

TO
THE PRESENT
Master, Wardens, and Assistants
OF THE
WORSHIPFUL COMPANY
OF THE
STATIONERS
OF
LONDON.
THIS
TRANSCRIPT
IS
RESPECTFULLY INSCRIBED.

A TRANSCRIPT OF THE REGISTERS
OF THE
COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON,
BETWEEN 1554—1640 A.D.

Only Two Hundred and Thirty Copies in all are printed.
Of these, all surplus copies will be destroyed.

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO 1 MAY 1877.

THIRTY LARGE PAPER TRANSCRIPTS, IN ROYAL QUARTO.

- 1 ... THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON, *London*.
- 2 HENRY HUTH, Esq., *Prince's Gate, London*.
- 3 THE BRITISH MUSEUM LIBRARY, *London*.
- 4 THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY, *Oxford*.
- 5 ... HORACE HOWARD FURNESS, Esq., *Philadelphia, U. S. A.*
- 6 ... THE RT HON. EARL SPENCER, K.G., *Althorp, Northamptonshire*.
- 7 FREDERICK W. COSENS, Esq., *Queen's Gate West, London*.
- 8 THE LIBRARY OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES, *Burlington House, London*.
- 9 RICHARD JOHNSON, Esq., *Fallowfield, Manchester*.
- 10 JAMES LENOX, Esq., *New York, U. S. A.*
- 11 ... HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE, *Devonshire House, London*.
- 12 ... HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF CLEVELAND, *St James' Square, London*.
- 13 ... MRS JOHN CARTER BROWN, *Providence, Rhode Island, U. S. A.*
- 14 ASTOR LIBRARY, *New York, U. S. A.*
- 30 THE EDITOR'S COPY.

TWO HUNDRED SMALL PAPER TRANSCRIPTS, IN DEMY QUARTO.

- 31 ... THE LIBRARY OF TRINITY COLLEGE, *Cambridge*.
- 32 ... THE LIBRARY OF SION COLLEGE, *London*.
- 33 SAMUEL TIMMINS, Esq., *Elvetham Lodge, Birmingham*.
- 34 ... THE LIBRARY OF ST PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, *London*.
- 35 ... J. HENRY B. N. ARBER, Esq., *Exchequer and Audit Department, London*.
- 36 PROF. FREDERICK J. CHILD, *Harvard College, Cambridge, U. S. A.*
- 37 FREDERICK J. FURNIVALL, Esq., M.A., *Director of the Early English Text and Chaucer and New Shakspeare Societies, St George's Square, London*.
- 38 CHARLES R. RIVINGTON, Esq., *Clerk of the Company of Stationers of London, Fenchurch Buildings, London*.
- 39 THE BIRMINGHAM FREE LIBRARIES—REFERENCE DEPARTMENT, *Ratcliff Place, Birmingham*.
- 40 THE LIVERPOOL FREE LIBRARY, *William Brown Street, Liverpool*.
- 41 ... THE LIBRARY OF EXETER COLLEGE, *Oxford*.

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

- 42 ... F. NEWELL ARBER, Esq., *Upper George Street, London.*
- 43 ... THE RT HON. LORD COLERIDGE, Chief Justice of Common Pleas, *London.*
- 44 ... JOHN SUTHERLAND, Esq., M.D., Army Sanitary Commissioner,
War Office, London.
- 45 ... PETER REDPATH, Esq., *Montreal.*
- 46 ... THE BIRMINGHAM LIBRARY, *Union Street, Birmingham.*
- 47 ... THE BRITISH MUSEUM LIBRARY, *London (Second Copy).*
- 48 ... EDMUND W. ASHREE, Esq., *Mornington Crescent, London.*
- 49 ... HENRY MORLEY, Esq., Professor of English Literature, *University
College, London.*
- 50 ... REV. E. HAYES PLUMPTRE, D.D., Professor of Divinity, *King's College,
London; and Vicar of Bickley.*
- 51 ... HENRY O. COXE, Esq., M.A., Bodley's Librarian, *Oxford.*
- 52 THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE, *Cambridge.*
- 53 ... THE CORPORATION LIBRARY, *Guildhall, London.*
- 54 ... THE OFFICIAL LIBRARY OF THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY, *Lambeth
Palace, London.*
- 55 ... REV. E. PAXTON HOOD, *Hillmarton Road, London.*
- 56 ... THE OFFICIAL LIBRARY OF THE BISHOP OF LONDON, *Fulham Palace, London.*
- 57 ... SIR CHARLES ISHAM, BART., *Lampport Hall, Northamptonshire.*
- 58 ... THE LIBRARY OF HARVARD COLLEGE, *Cambridge, U. S. A.*
- 59 ... THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, *Boston, U. S. A.*
- 60 ... ARTHUR W. EDIS, Esq., M.D., *Wimpole Street, London.*
- 61 ... W. DALTON HEPWORTH, Esq., *Coventry and London.*
- 62 ... HENRY PYNE, Esq., Assistant Tithe Commissioner, *St James' Square,
London.*
- 63 THE LIBRARY OF THE ATHENÆUM CLUB, *London.*
- 64 THE LIBRARY OF THE SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM, *London.*
- 65 ... THE LIBRARY OF BRASENORSE COLLEGE, *Oxford.*
- 66 ... DONALD O. L. MCKAY, Esq., B.A., *Admiralty Office, London.*
- 67 ... THE LIBRARY OF KING'S COLLEGE, *London.*
- 68 ... HENRY STEVENS, Esq., F.S.A., &c., *Trafalgar Square, London.*
- 69 ... THE BOSTON ATHENÆUM LIBRARY, *Boston, U. S. A.*
- 70 ... THE PRABODY INSTITUTE, *Baltimore, U. S. A.*
- 71 THE LIBRARY OF THE IMPERIAL COURT OF AUSTRIA, *Vienna.*
- 72 ... JOHN COURBOUX, Esq., Assoc. King's Coll., *London, St James'
Palace, London.*
- 73 ... HENRY LARKINS, Esq., *London and Westminster Bank, London.*
- 74 ... REV. T. FAULKNER LEE, D.D., Vicar of *Thorndon, Eye, Suffolk.*
- 75 ... THE MERCANTILE LIBRARY, *Philadelphia, U. S. A.*
- 76 ... CHETHAM'S LIBRARY, *Manchester.*
- 77 ... THE LIBRARY OF COLUMBIA COLLEGE, *New York, U. S. A.*
- 78 ... CHARLES BRIDGER, Esq., Hon. Mem. Soc. of Ant. of Newcastle,
Selwood Terrace, South Kensington, London.
- 79 ... CHARLES CHILDS, Esq., *Bungay, Suffolk.*
- 80 ... JOHN LEIGH, Esq., *Whalley Range, near Manchester.*
- 81 ... THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, *Washington, U. S. A.*
- 82 ... THE LONDON LIBRARY, *St James' Square, London.*
- 83 ... J. ORCHARD PHILLIPPS, Esq., F.R.S., *Tregunter Road, London.*
- 84 ... DR WILLIAMS' LIBRARY, *Grafton Street East, London.*
- 85 ... REV. HENRY M. DEXTER, D.D., *Boston, U. S. A.*
- 86 ... WALTER C. RENSCHAW, Esq., LL.M., &c., *Lincoln's Inn, London.*
- 87 ... EDWARD G. ALLEN, Esq., *Tavistock Row, London.*
- 88 THE LIBRARY OF THE ROYAL DUBLIN SOCIETY, *Dublin.*
- 89 THE LIBRARY OF THE SOCIETY OF WRITERS TO H. M. SIGNET, *Edinburgh.*
- 90 THE MOST HON. THE MARQUIS OF SALISBURY, *Arlington Street, London.*

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

- 91 ... HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF MANCHESTER, *Kimbolton Castle, St Neots.*
- 92 JAMES JENKINS, M.D., C.B., Deputy Inspector-General of Hospitals and Fleets, *Plymouth.*
- 93 THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW, *Glasgow.*
- 94 THE ROYAL LIBRARY, *Berlin.*
- 95 WILLIAM G. MEDLICOTT, Esq., *Longmeadow, Massachusetts, U. S. A.*
- 96 THE LIBRARY OF THE COLLEGE OF ARMS, *Queen Victoria Street, London.*
- 97 THE LIBRARY OF THE HON. SOCIETY OF KING'S INNS, *Dublin.*
- 98 THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF SAINT ANDREWS, *Saint Andrews.*
- 99 J. PAYNE COLLIER, Esq., F.S.A., *Maidenhead.*
- 100 REV. SAMUEL PEARSON, M.A., *Liverpool.*
- 101 REV. ALEXANDER B. GROSSART, *Blackburn.*
- 102 ... THE LIBRARY OF YALE COLLEGE, *New Haven, Connecticut, U. S. A.*
- 103 THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF VICTORIA, *Melbourne.*
- 104 THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH, *Edinburgh.*
- 105 ... THE LIBRARY OF CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, *Oxford.*
- 106 ... F. DE MUSSENDEN LEATHES, Esq., *Tavistock Place, London.*
- 107 HENRY BRADSHAW, Esq., M.A., Librarian to the University of Cambridge, *King's College, Cambridge.*
- 108 JOHN KERSHAW, Esq., *Willersden Lane, London.*
- 109 BRINSLEY NICHOLSON, Esq., M.D., *Red Hill.*
- 110 THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, *Hamburgh.*
- 111 H. HUCKES GIBBS, Esq., *Regent's Park, London.*
- 112 THE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, *New Bedford, Massachusetts, U. S. A.*
- 113 FAIRMAN ROGERS, Esq., *Philadelphia, U. S. A.*
- 114 ... THE LIBRARY OF TRINITY COLLEGE, *Dublin.*
- 115 JOHN MORENS, Esq., *Park Street, London.*
- 116 THE BRISTOL MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SOCIETY, *Bristol.*
- 117 WILLIAM H. BLISS, Esq., B.C.L., *Oxford.*
- 118 CHARLES J. STEWART, Esq., *King William Street, London.*
- 119 THE LIBRARY OF THE IMPERIAL UNIVERSITY OF MOSCOW, *Moscow.*
- 120 THE LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Brooklyn, U. S. A.*
- 121 J. ORCHARD PHILLIPPS, Esq., F.R.S., *Tregunter Road, London. (Second Copy.)*
- 122 ... THE LIBRARY OF OWENS COLLEGE, *Manchester.*
- 123 THE PATENT OFFICE LIBRARY, *Chancery Lane, London.*
- 124 JOHN THIRLWALL, Esq., *Bath.*
- 125 THOMAS CHORLTON, Esq., *Manchester.*
- 126 JOHN H. CHAMBERLAIN, Esq., *Birmingham.*
- 127 CHARLES WALTON, Esq., *East Acton, Middlesex.*
- 128 RICHARD WOOD, Esq., *Plumpton Hall, Heywood, Manchester.*
- 129 W. HARRY RYLANDS, Esq., *Thetwall, Cheshire.*
- 130 THE LIBRARY OF THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF PENNSYLVANIA, *Philadelphia, U. S. A.*
- 131 THE BLACKBURN FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY AND MUSEUM, *Blackburn.*
- 132 SEÑOR DON PASCUAL DE GAYANGON, *Queen Square, London.*
- 133 JAMES W. COOK, Esq., *Eastcheap, London.*
- 134 THE STATION LIBRARY, CHUTTER MUNZEL, *Lucknow.*
- 135 THE BRITISH MUSEUM LIBRARY, *London (Third Copy).*
- 136 ... REV. W. GARRETT HORDEB, *Wood Green, London.*
- 137 THE LIBRARY OF THE IMPERIAL UNIVERSITY OF STRASSBURG, *Strassburg.*
- 138 THE DEPARTMENT OF MANUSCRIPTS, BRITISH MUSEUM, *London.*
- 139 THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, *Philadelphia, U. S. A.*
- 140 THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY, *Oxford (Second Copy).*

THE CONTENTS OF THIS FOURTH VOLUME.

Short Title	PAGE
Title	1
Registration Page	3
Inscription	4
List of Subscribers	5
The Contents of this Volume	6—8
<i>INTRODUCTION</i>	9—10
Admissions to the Clothing and Assistance of the Company to the 31st December 1640	11—28
A Final Provisional List of London Printers and Publishers	29
Some of the more notable Transfers of books recorded in this <i>Transcript</i>	30—31
<i>Corrigenda et Addenda</i>	31
[? 1614] Abstract of the grievances of the Journeymen Printers	32
	525—6

Register B 38

[For some illustrative pieces for the period of this Volume, see Vol. III., 9—10.]

65th Year (10 July 1620—9 July 1621)	H. Lowman. { M. Lowman. G. Cole.
Book Entries, 59—56.	Freemen, III., 685. Livery, 29.
66th Year (10 July 1621—8 July 1622)	G. Waterson. { G. Swinhaw. C. Knight.
Book Entries, 57—74.	Freemen, III., 685.
67th Year (9 July 1622—17 July 1623)	R. Field. { A. Gilmayn. T. Pavlar.
Book Entries, 75—101.	Freemen, III., 685.
68th Year (18 July 1623—11 July 1624)	G. Swinhaw. { G. Cole. J. Bill.
Book Entries, 102—120.	Freemen, III., 685. Livery, 29.
The War between George Winkens and the Stationers' Company	
18—20	
69th Year (12 July 1624—18 July 1625)	H. Lowman. { M. Lowman. H. Cooke.
Book Entries, 121—144.	Freemen, III., 685-6. Livery, 29.
A further representation of the Stationers' Company against the University of Cambridge	
527	
70th Year (19 July 1625—1 July 1626)	G. Swinhaw. { A. Gilmayn. A. Kelly.
Book Entries, 145—162.	Freemen, III., 686. Livery, 29.
71st Year (2 July 1626—16 July 1627)	B. Norton. { C. Knight. P. Kingston.
Book Entries, 163—182.	Freemen, III., 686.
72nd Year (17 July 1627—9 July 1628)	G. Cole. { C. Knight. E. Weaver.
Book Entries, 183—200.	Freemen, III., 686.

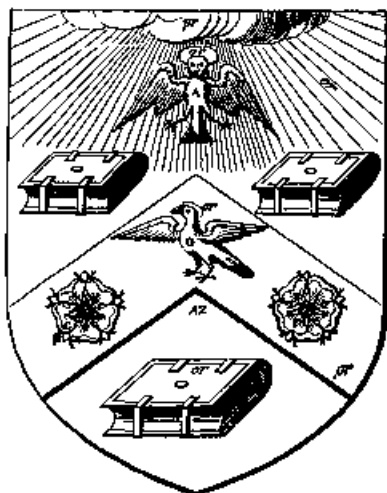
THE CONTENTS OF THIS FOURTH VOLUME.

73rd Year	(7 10 July 1628—7 7 July 1629)	G. Cole. { A. Islip. E. Weaver.
Book Entries, 201—216.	Freemen, III., 686.	
74th Year	(7 8 July 1629—7 7 July 1630)	H. Norton. { J. Bill. T. Purfoot.
Book Entries, 217—233.	Freemen, III., 686. Assistance, 29.	
75th Year	(7 8 July 1630—7 10 July 1631)	G. Swinhowe. { F. Kingston. J. Harrison.
Book Entries, 239—256.	Freemen, III., 686-7.	
76th Year	(7 11 July 1631—7 4 July 1632)	G. Cole. { A. Islip. J. Smethwicke.
Book Entries, 257—280.	Freemen, III., 686-7.	
77th Year	(7 5 July 1632—8 July 1633)	G. Cole. { E. Weaver. W. Aspley.
Book Entries, 281—298.	Freemen, III., 687.	
78th Year	(9 July 1633—16 July 1634)	A. Islip. { E. Weaver. W. Aspley.
Book Entries, 300—323.	Freemen, III., 687. Livery, 29. Assistance, 29.	
	1634. The Petition of the Readers in the King's Printing House	20—21
79th Year	(17 July 1634—7 12 July 1635)	A. Islip. { T. Purfoot. J. Rothwell.
Book Entries, 324—342.	Freemen, III., 687. Assistance, 29.	
80th Year	(7 13 July 1635—7 5 July 1636)	F. Kingston. { J. Smethwicke. H. Fetherston.
Book Entries, 343—366.	Freemen, III., 687.	
	16 Nov. 1635. Minutes of the Court of the Stationers' Company approving of the Report of the Referees on the grievances of the Printers	21—24
81st Year	(7 6 July 1636—7 3 July 1637)	F. Kingston. { J. Harrison. T. Downes.
Book Entries, 367—388.	Freemen, III., 687—688. Livery, 29. Assistance, 29.	
82nd Year	(7 4 July 1637—7 6 July 1638)	E. Weaver. { W. Aspley. H. Bourne.
Book Entries, 389—423.	Freemen, III., 688. Livery, 29.	
	July 1637. Sir J. LAMAR's List of Printers to be included in	523
	11 July 1637. the Decree of Star Chamber concerning Printing	523—536
83rd Year	(7 7 July 1638—7 15 July 1639)	J. Harrison. { J. Rothwell. R. Moad.
Book Entries, 424—472.	Freemen, III., 688.	
84th Year	(7 16 July 1639—7 15 July 1640)	J. Smethwicke. { H. Fetherston. H. Bourne.
Book Entries, 472—518.	Freemen, III., 688.	
85th Year (part only)	(7 16 July 1640—2 November 1640)	W. Aspley. { T. Downes. H. Max.
Book Entries, 516—524.	Freemen, III., 688. Assistance, 29.	

Scintilla, or A Light broken into darks Warehouses. With Observations upon the Monopolists of Seven several Patents, and Two Charters. Practised and performed, By a Mystery of some Printers, Sleeping Stationers, and Combining Book-sellers. Anatomised and layd open in a Breviat, in which is only a touch of their forestalling and ingrossing of Books in Patents, and Rayning them to excessive prices. 1641.

35—38

[See also the Illustrative pieces of about this period in the Addendum to Volume I.]



INTRODUCTION.

I.



EVERTING to the last subject of our Third Introduction: we are now able to adduce the following incontrovertible testimony which associates Stationers' Hall—not Abergavenny House which occupied the site of the present Hall, until it was destroyed by the Fire of London in 1666; but the prior Hall on the South-east of Saint Paul's Churchyard—with our present Authorized Translation of the Scriptures.

Among the *BAKER Transcripts* in the British Museum is a copy of a condensed *Life and Death of the Reverend JOHN BOIS, B.D., Rector*

of Boxworth and Prebendary of Ely Cathedral by the Rev. ANTONY WALKER; in which occurs the following passage:—



hen It pleased GOD to move K. JAMES to that Excellent work, the Translating of the *Bible*; when the Translators were to be chosen for Cambridge, He was sent for Thither by Them, Therein employed, and chosen One. Some University Men Thereat repining (It may be not more able, yet more Ambitious to have had a Share in That Service) and disdaining that It should be thought, that They needed any help from the Country, Forgetting that TULLY was the Same at Tusculane [that] He was at Rome. Sure I am, that part of the *Apocrypha* was allotted to

Him (For He hath shewd me the very Copy He translated by) but I know not what part Thereof. All the Time He was about His own part, His Diet was given to Him at Saint Johns [College], where He abode all the week till Saturday night, and then went home to dy[s]charge His Cure, returning Thence on Monday Morning.

When He had finished His Owne, at the Earnest Request of Him, To whom It was assigned, He undertook a Second part, and Then was in Commons at an other College But I will forbear to name both the Person, and the house. Four years He spent in This Service, at the End whereof (The whole work being finished, and Three Copys of the whole Bible being sent to London, one from Cambridge, a Second from Oxford, and a Third from Westminster) A New Choyce was to be made of Six in All, Two out of Each Company to review the whole work, and extract one out of all Three, to be committed to the Press. For the Dispatch of This business Master DOWNES and He, out of [the] Cambridge Company were sent for up to London, Where meeting their Four Fellow Labourers They went daily to Stationers Hall, and in Three quarters of a Year fulfilled Their Task. All which Time They receiv[e]d daily 30th. Each of Them by the Week, from the Company of Stationers, Tho' before they had No thing. Whilst They were conversant in This Last Business, He, and He only tooke Notes of Their Proceedings, which He diligently kept to His Dying day.—*Harl. MS. 7053; pp. 104, 105.*

We can hardly however associate the Stationers' Company with this work. There is no reference of any kind to the loan of their Hall for this purpose in any of their extant Records. Indeed we could hardly expect to find any. We have seen in the cases of **Richard Jugge** and **Christopher Barker** at I. 115 how completely the publication &c. of *Bibles*, &c., was regarded as the exclusive right of the Queen's Printer: who receiving the large gains of such a profitable monopoly, naturally sustained all the necessary charges in the production.

As the first edition of the Authorized Version did not appear till 1611; it is clear that **Barker** did not lay out any money on the work before 1609 at the earliest: and then his expenses must have been excessive. Small as it looks, this £9 a week to the Six Revisers amounted to some £360; which was equal to over £2000 of present money. It was fortunate for him that he had not to pay the whole of the three "Companies" of the Translators that sate at Westminster, Oxford and Cambridge. These for the most part received such earthly *honorarium* as came to them, through promotion in the Church.

In further pursuance of this subject of the production of English *Bibles* &c.: we have reprinted the rare tract *Scintilla* &c. of 1641 at pp. 35—38.

II.



THE keenness and rivalry in business among the Stationers themselves was everlasting: what it was against an outsider may be seen from the Controversy between the majority of the Court of the Company and **GEORGE WITHER** the Poet.

It will be seen from III., 41 that James I. granted on the 29th October 1603 to the Stationers' Company "*Psalters and Psalmes* in meter or prose with musycall notes or without notes." which had formerly been **John Day's** patent: which grant to the Company he reaffirmed by his patent of the 8th March 1616, as appears at III., 680.

By a like authority, the king, who had previously, for the writing of a poem, put WITHER in prison; and subjected him to a durance which thus is described by the poet himself:—

I was shutt vp from the society of mankind. And as one vnworthy the compassion vouchsafed to theeues and murderers, was neither permitted the vse of my penne, the accesse or sight of acquaintance, the allowance vsually afforded other close prisoners, nor meanes to send for necessaries befitting my present condition. By which meanes I was for many dayes compelled to feed on nothing but the coarsest bread, and sometymes lockt vp foure and twenty howers together, without so much as a dropp of water to coole my tongue. And beeing at the same tyme in one of the greatest extremities of sicknesse that was euer inflicted vpon my body, the helpe both of Phisition, and Apothecary was vnciuilly denied me. So that if God, had not by resolutions of the minde which he infused into mee, extraordinarily inabled me to wrestle with those, and such other afflictions as I was then exercised withall, I had benee dangerously and euerlastingly ouercome. *The Schollers Purgatory &c.* p. 3.

now granted to him on the 17th January 1623 for a period of fifty one years, not only the monopoly or copyright of his own *Hymns and songs of the Church*, but also a forced sale of the same, by their compulsory insertion with and in addition to every copy of the "*Psalm book in meeter*" which the Stationers under their earlier patents might offer for sale. We need not quote the whole of WITHER's patent. The two following are the material clauses and contain what the Stationers then considered as the sting of the privilege:—

And wee doe hereby signifie and declare our will and pleasure to be, And we doe by theis presentes for vs our heires and successors chardge and commaunde that noe English *Psalmes booke* in meeter aloane or with anie other booke or bookes be hereafter bounde vpp nor anie such booke bounde vpp hereafter vttered sould or putt to sale within our said Dominions or anie of them by anie bookeseller or other person or persons whatsoever vnles the said booke intituled *the hymnes and songes of the Church* be incerted and bound vpp in due place with the same booke or bookes the same being convenientlie imprinted in severall volumes [sizes] to that purpose[;] vpon paine of forfeiture of all boke and bookes as aforesaid to be vttered sould or putt to sale not havinge the said booke of *hymnes and songes* soe first incerted and bound vpp therein. further authorising the said GEORGE WITHER his executors and assignes taking with him a Constable or other publique Officer. as to him or them shalbe thought meete from tyme to tyme during the said terme to enter into the workehowes shoppes warehouses and dwellinges of all and everie Printer. bookseller or other person or persons whatsoever whome bee or they shall iustlie and vpon probable Cause suspect to offende in the premisses and the same to search, And if it be founde or proved that the said bookes intituled *the hymnes and songes of the Church* or anie of the said *hymnes or songes* be soe imprinted imported sould vttered or putt to sale or that anie English *Psalmes booke* in meeter aloane or with any other booke or bookes be bounde vpp vttered or putt to sale without the said booke intituled *the hymnes and songes of the Church* being first incerted therein as aforesaid contrarie to the intent of this our graunt the same to take and seize, and in his and theire Custody to keepe, the one moitie thereof to the vse of vs our heires and successors and the other moytie to the vse of the said GEORGE WITHER his executors and assignes without accompt as aforesaid.

Nevertheless our will and pleasure is, And we doe hereby declare constitute and appoint that the said GEORGE WITHER his executors or assignes shall not take more or anie greater price for the said *songes and hymnes* then soe much by the sheete as the

master and keepers or wardens and comminalty of the misterie or arte of Stationers of the Cittie of London doe nowe lawfully and vnuallie take by the sheete for *Psalmes* in meeter of the like volume and Letter [type] as the said *songes and hymnes* shalbe imprinted in, Any thing herein contayned to the contrarie notwithstanding.

Patent Roll. (No. 2270.) 20 Jac. I. Pars. 2. Art. 11.

Naturally out of this, there arose a war to the knife. So that in the Parliament time of JAMES' last Parliament (1625) WITHER printed his *Schollers Purgatory, Discouered In the Stationers Commonwealth, And Described in a Discourse Apologeticall, aswell for the publike aduantage of the Church, the State, and whole Commonwealth of England as for the remedy of priuate iniuries. . . . Imprinted For the Honest Stationers.* This Apology is addressed to the Convocation: and from it we have obtained the following information including the two most graphic "Characters" of the "Honest Stationer" and the "Dishonest Stationer" of that age:—



see the Flesh and the Deuill, hauing for their seruice thousands of vaine Songes, and prophane ballads stored vp in ye Stationers war[h]ouses, haue neuerthelesse, many Muses perpetually ymployed for the composing of new Straynes; And that many hundred pounds are yearely consumed vpon them, to the inriching of those marchants; to the shame of our profession, to the corruption of youth, and to the building vp of the kingdome of sinne, and Satan: as it is well knowne, and obserued by many of good note in this reuerend assembly. p. 19.

And first, they obiect (forsooth) that they are not worthy to be annexed with their *Psalmes in meeter*, in respect of that insufficiency which they haue discouered in my expressions. For, so harsh and improper do my lynes appeare to these iudicious censurers, and their chapl[a]ins; that some compare them to Dod the silkemans late ridiculous translation of the *Psalmes*, which was by authority worthily condemned to the fire. Some tearme them in scorne, WITHERs *Sonnets*; and some, among them, the better to expresse what opinion they haue of their pious vsa, are pleased to promise that they will procure the roaring Ballett singer with one legg, to sing and sell them about the Citie. p. 33.

For, if I should here declare vnto your Reverences, by way of illustration how many seuerall Discourtisies they haue offred me; how they haue resisted the Kings Grant, since the beginning of our Controuersy: how they concluded to let me disburse all the mony I could, before they would openly oppose me, that then my profit being hindered I might be constrained to yeald to their pleasures, or to be ruined in my estate; How violently they haue euere since prosecuted my purposed hinderance, to my great losse: How willfully they haue misenformed the Kings Majestie and diuerse honorable personages concerning my Grant (and my proceedings) to procure my damage: How vnjustly they gaue out among their Customers, that my Grant was a Monopoly, and an exaction to the oppression of the people: How impudently and faulshly, they haue veresied, that I had procured that no man might buy a *Bible, Testament, or Communion-Booke* without my *Hymnes*: How they compelled a few of the Bookebynders (whose estates much depend on their fauors) to present the high Court of Parliament with diuers vntrue suggestions in the name of fourescore [i. e. *Bookbinders*]; when as all except 4. or 5. of them, did (as I haue heard) reiect the said information as faulse and ridiculous: how foolishly they haue sought to make me seeme pore in my estate, as if I had aymed at some reputation that way: How from day to day, during all this Session they haue maintained three or foure of their Instruments, to clamor against me at the Parliament house do[or]e, in so rude a fashion as vvas neuer exampled in any Cause: How farr they haue threatned to engage themselves and their fortunes in my oppression:

Hovv dishonestly they dare pretend the good of the Common wealth when they haue but priuate ends; and vvhen they themselves do really oppresse the same, and are (in a higher nature) truly guilty of those grieuances, which they faulsely lay to my Charge: Hovv maliciously they haue hindered themselves and their whole Company, of an assured benefite, that I might haue the greater losse: Hovv they take occasion in all Assemblies to vent as much as they can to my disparag[e]ment; as if they had projected to make me (if it were possible) infamous through out the whole Kingdome. I say, if I should giue vnto your Reverences all these perticulers truly Illustrated; and shew how false I could proue their informations; how cruell their dealings, how base their slanders, hovv absurd their cavills, and hovv much I haue vvith patience endured them vnspoken of (till this day) in hope to find them better affected; you would say that GOD had enabled me beyond the powre of mine owne weaknesse. And perhaps alsoe, you would think it a worke of mercy, to helpe [to] deliuer me from their Tyranny.

But, the amplification of these things, and my answeares to all those obiections vvhich they haue published, I reserue for the high Court of Parliament; or for their hearing vvho shalbe appointed Iudges of the differences betweene vs. And then, if I shall not appeare worthy to be freed from their oppression, I wilbe contented still to suffer; and to giue vp both my labors and Princedges to be the prey of their Auarice. In the meane tyme, I will defend my selfe and my right as I am able. In vvhich I know, I shall haue much to doe; Seeing those vvhom I am to resist are an Aduersary so many wayes armed for my disadvantage, as I could hardly haue found out the like. *pp. 95—97.*

Neuerthelesse conceiue me not, I pray you, that I goe about to lay a general ymputation vpon all Stationers. For, to disparage the whole profession, were an act neither becomming an honest man to doe, nor a prudent Auditory to suffer. Their mystery (as they not vntruly tearme it) consists of diuers Trades incorporated together: as Printers, Booke-binders, Clasp-makers, Bookesellers, &c. And of all these be some honest men, who to my knowledge are so greeued being ouer-born by the notorious oppressions and proceedings of the rest, that they haue wished themselves of some other calling. The Printers mystery, is ingenuous, paynefull, and profitable: the Bookebindors necessary; the Clasp-makers vsefull. And indeed, the retailer of bookes, commonly called a Booke-seller, is a Trade, which being wel gouerned, and lymited within certaine bounds, might become somewhat seruiceable to the rest. But as it is now (for the most part abused) the Bookeseller hath not onely made the Printer, the Binder, and the Clasp-maker a slaue to him: but hath brought Authors, yea the whole Commonwealth, and all the liberrall Sciences into bondage. For he make all professors of Art, labour for his profit, at his owne price, and vtters it to the Common-wealth in such fashion, and at those rates, which please himselfe. *pp. 9-10.*

But, what if those aforesaid among the Stationers (who vvould be taken, forsooth, to be the whole Corporation) haue not abused their owne society only, but that trust alsoe vvhich hath bene committed vnto them by the State? What, if it may be proued that those bookes vvhich they haue taken from others as vnlawfull, haue bene divulged againe by some in office among them for their priuate commodity? What, if it may appeare they haue solde those bookes vvhich did to their knowledg containe matter iniurious to the person of the King, and Prince? VVhat, if many of those pamphletts vvhich haue discontented his Majestie, troubled the State, and disturbed the people, were dispersed (nay procured to be ymprinted) by some of those? and that their shifting it vpon their seruants, with such like evasions, vvill be found of no truth? What, if it vvill be justified, that the Wardens of their Company haue found such bookes imprinting; taken avay part of them; knew they vveere vnauthorized and scandalous; and yet permitted both the presse to go on, and the bookes to be divulged? What, if they haue dispersed popish and schismaticall bookes more than any others? What, if those foolish and prophane bookes vvhere vvithall the vvorld is novv filled to the pernerting of youth, and the corrvption of good manners, be manifested to be the

copies that haue enriched many of them? What if those wrongs, offered to the Vniuersities, and those grieuances vvvhich the vvhole commonvveall suffers (in being burthened with volumes of trash, in being oppressed in the prizes of bookes[.] and iniured by their vserviceable bynding) may be declared to be altogether by their default? Verely, if I should instance vpon these particulars, what I could; their Foundations would shake, and the vvhole frame of their foolish machinations would be shatred about their eares. But, I spare to proceed further vntill they shall further compell me (euen for the sakes of their pore wiues and Children) and vvould vvish them to be vvarned by this gentle Item, to amend among themselves vvhat is amisse before the strict hand of Authority cease [*i.e. seize*] them; lest it be then made apparant to the vvhole Kingdome, that my cheefe persecutors among the Stationers, be those who are so vvorthy to beare the name of the vvhole Company, that they are not so much as good members thereof, but rather, enimies, Robbers and Defamers of their Society, and iniurious to this vvhole Commonvvealth. pp. 110—112.

But, these rules do but only marke my freinds from my Foes among the Stationers: Because therefore, I haue charged them in generall with some abuses publicly iniurious; I will declare alsoe, how such as are to be approoued blamelesse among them, shalbe knowne from the rest; by expressing the true definition of an honest Stationer and the liuely Charecter of his contrary. Whom, for difference sake, I call a meere Stationer.

[AN HONEST STATIONER.]



N honest Stationer is he, that exercizeth his Mystery (whether it be in printing, bynding, or selling of Bookes) with more respect to the glory of GOD, and the publike aduantage, then to his ovne commodity: and is both an ornament, and a profitable member of a ciuill Commonwealth. He is the Caterer that gathers together prouision to satisfy the curious appetite of the Soule, and is carefull to his powre that whatsoever he prouides shalbe such as may not poyson or distemper the vnderstanding. And, seeing the State intrusteth him with the disposing of those Bookes, which may both profit and hurt, as they are applyed, (like a discreet Apothecary in selling poysonous drugs) he obserues by whom, and to vvhat purpose, such bookes are likely to be bought vp, before he will deliuer them out of his hands. If he be a Printer he makes conscience to exemplefy his Coppie [*i.e. to compose his booke*] fayrely, and truly. If he be a Booke-bynder; he is carefull his worke may bee strong and seruiceable. If he be a seller of Bookes, he is no meere Bookeseller (that is) one who selleth meere lyck and paper bundled vp together for his owne aduantage only; but he is the Chapman of Arts, of wisdom, and of much experience for a litle money. He would not publish a booke tending to schisme, or prophannesse, for the greatest gain; and if you see in his shopp, any bookes vaine or impertinent; it is not so much to be imputed his fault, as to the vanity of the Tymes: For when bookes come forth allowed by authority, he holds it his duty, rather to sell them, then to censure them: Yet, he meddles as litle as he can, with such as he is truly perswaded are pernicious, or altogether vnprofitable.

The reputation of Schollers, is as deare vnto him as his owne: For, he acknowledgeth, that from them, his Mystery had both begining and meanes of continuance. He heartely loues and seekes the prosperity of his ovne Corporation: Yet he vvould not iniure the Vniuersities, to aduantage it, nor be soe sawcie as to make comparisons betweene them. He loues a good Author as his Brother, and wilbe ready to yeeld him the due portion of his labors, without wrangling. When he comes to be Maister or Warden of his Company, he labors truly to rectify what is amisse; but fyndes so many peruerseones, and so few of his good mind, that his yeare is out, before he cann bring any remedy to passe. He grieues for those Abuses which haue bene offred to me and

other Authors; but fynding that by speaking on our behafes he is likely to bring himselfe into an inconuenience without profit to vs; he prayes in silence for amendment, and that GOD would not lay to the charge of the whole Corporation, that which but some among them are guilty of. He feares none of those reproofes which are to be found in this booke: For, he knowes himselfe cleare, and is resolu'd to make sale of it so it come forth with allowance from Authority. In a word, he is such a man that the State ought to cherish him; Schollers to loue him; good Customers to frequent his shopp; and the whole Company of Stationers to pray for him; For, it is for the sake of such as he, that they haue subsisted, and prospered thus long. And thus, you haue the true description of such a Stationer as I exempt from my reprofes: now followes the Character of him, at whose reformation I haue aymed.

[A MEERE STATIONER.]



Meere Stationer is he that imagines he was borne altogether for himselfe, and exercizeth his Mystery without any respect to the glory of GOD, or the publike aduantage. For which cause, he is one of the most pernicious superfluities in a Christian gouernment, and may be well termed the Deuills seed[s]man; seeing he is the aptest Instrument to sowe schismes, heresies, scandalls, and seditions through the world. What booke soeuer he may haue hope to gaine by, he will divulge; though it contayne matter against his Prince, against the State, or blasphemy against GOD; And all his excuse wil be, that he knew not it comprehended any such matter. For (giue him his right) he scarcely reads ouer one page of a booke in seauen yeare, except it be some such history as the *Wise men of Gotham*; and that he doth to furnish himselfe with some foolish conceits to be thought facetious. He prayseth no booke, but what sells well, and that must be his owne Coppy too or els he will haue some flirt at it: No matter, though there be no cause; For, he knowes he shall not be questioned for what hee sayes; or if he be, his impudence is enough to outface it. What he beleeueth is prepared for him, in the next world, I know not, but, for his enriching in this life, he is of so large a faith, that he seemes to belecue, all Creatures and Actions of the world, were ordayned for no other purpose but to make bookes vpon, to encrease his trade: And if another man, of his small vnderstanding, should heare him plead his owne supposed right where none might contradict; He would halfe thinke, that all our Vniuersities, and Schooles of Learning, were erected to no other end, but to breed Schollers to study for the enriching of the Company of Stationers.

If an Author out of meere necessity, do but procure meanes to make sale of [*i. e. to publish*] his owne booke, or to preuent the combinations of such as he, by some Royall or lawfull priueledge: He presently cryes it downe for a Monopoly; affirming that men of his profession may go [and] hang themselues, if that be suffred. Marry; Authors haue a long tyme preserved a very thankfull generation of them from hanging, if they cannot afford them one booke of ten Millions to releue them withall in a case of need: and when that booke was the Authors owne alsoe, and no part of the Stationers former liuelyhood. This is iust as reasonable a complaint, as if a Company of Haglers should preferre a bill against the Cuntry Farmers, for bringing their owne Corne and other prouisions to the next markett. He will fawne vpon Authors at his first acqu[a]intance, and ring them to his hie, by the promising sounds of some good entertainment; but assoone as they haue prepared the hon[e]y to his hand, he driues the Bees to seek another Stall.

If he be a Printer, so his worke haue such appearance of being well done, that he may receaue his hyre, he cares not how vnworkmanlike it be performed; nor how many faults he lett goo to the Authors discredit, and the readers trouble.

If his employment be in bynding bookes; see they will hold together but till his workeMaister hath sold them, he desireth not, they should last a weeke longer: For, by

that meanes a booke of a Crowne [*i. e.* 5s = 25s or 30s in present value] is mar[re]d in one Moneth, which would last a hundred yeares, if it had 2^d. more workmanship; and so, their gaine and employment is encreased to the subjects losse.

If he be a seller of Bookes; he makes no conscience vvhath trash he putts off; nor how much he takes; for that vvhich is worth nothing. He vvill not stick to belye his Authors intentions, or to publish secretly that there is somewhat in his new ymprinted books, against the State, or some Honorable personages; that so, they being questioned his vvare may haue the quicker sale. He makes no scruple to put out the right Authors Name, and insert another in the second edition of a Booke; And when the impression of some pamphlet lyes vpon his hands, to imprint new Titles for yt, (and so take mens moneyes twice or thrice, for the same matter vnder diuerse names) is no iniury in his opinion. If he get any written Coppy [*i. e.* a manuscript] into his powre, likely to be vendible, whether the Author be willing or no, he vvill publish it; And it shall be contriued and named alsoe, according to his owne pleasure: which is the reason, so many good Bookes come forth imperfect, and vvith foolish titles. Nay, he oftentimes giues bookes such names as in his opinion will make them saleable, when there is litle or nothing in the whole volume su[itable] to such a Tyle.

If he be none of the Assistance [*i. e.* the *Assistants*] of his Company he ordinarily rayles on their partialty in maning of the Kings Priueledges or the generall stock; but, this he doth more in enuy, then in loue to vpright dealing: For, when he comes to those places (into which his very troublesomnesse sometyme helpes him the sooner) he makes all vvorse then before, and playes the knaue *Cum Priuelegio*. He is then bound to pray for the poore, much more then they are, for him. For, they are indeed his Benefactors. He will be ready vpon all occasions, to boast of the 200li: a yeare, which is giuen among their pensioners: but, he hath not thankfulness enough to tell any man, that it ariseth out of his Majesties Priueledges bestowed for that purpose, nor how many thousand pounds are yearly made thereof beside.

If he once gett to be an officer in the Society; he forgetts to speak in the first person for euer after; but (like a Prince) sayes, "we will," and "we do this" &c. He thinks vpon nothing more then to keepe vnder the inferiors [*i. e.* the *liverymen and freemen*] of the Corporation, and to draw the profit of the Kings Priueledges to his priuate vse. He stands in feare of nobody but the Archbishop of CANTERBURY, the Bishop of LONDON, and the high Commission, and loues nobody but himselfe.

I cannot deuise what his Religion is nor he neither (I think.) For, what sect or profession soeuer his customer is of, he will furnish him with Bookes tending to his opinions. To a Papist hee rayles vpon Protestants; to Protestants he speakes ill of Papists; and to a Brownist, he reuiles them both. Yet, I dare say this for him, that he is an enemy to the alteration of Religeon in this Commonwealth, because he feares it would spoyle their Priueledge for *DAVIDS Psalmes in English meeter*, or hinder the reprinting of many vendible coppies. Marry a Tolleration he would hold well withall, soe he might haue but the sole printing of the *Mass-booke* or our *Ladyes Psalter*.

He will take vpon him to censure a booke as arrogantly as if he had read it; or were a man of some vnderstanding. He speakes of reuerend Doctors, as disdainfully as of schoole boyes; And mentiones the Vniuersityes with no more respect, then if all their famous Colleges were but so many Almeshouses maintained out of the Stationers Hall.

When he shall heare me or any other object those Abuses, which some of his Company haue offred me to my face; he will vniuely giue the lye, and iustify the contrary, as confidently, as if he had bene present at all tymes, and in all places. He is no more pittypull to a pore man that falls into his powre, then a hungry Beare to a Lambe. When he sp[e]akes of him whom he loues not, it is vsually with as much contempt (of what quality soeuer the other be of) as if he were one of the Almesmen of his Company. If he come among the rest of his fraternity about any controuersy betwene them and others; he will speake any vnruth that may aduantage his owne

side: For, if the matter should require to be iustifyde, he knowes that among many the speaker will hardly be found out, and that when the lye is deuided among them all, there will not fall much shame vpon any one man.

He will allow of no Priueledges which the Kings Majestie shall vouchsafe concerning bookes, vnles he may be interested in the best part of the profit: Yea, rather then those which are bestowed vpon his owne Corporation shalbe disposed of for the benefite of the generallity, according to his Majesties intention, he will go neare to do his best to forfeit them altogether: For, he will at any tyme suffer some mischeefe himselfe to do another a great sight.

He will sweare the peace or good behavior against any one whom he is disposed to trouble, though there be no cause [*i. e. he will make him to be sworn to keep the peace &c*]; And if he may haue but some of his Brotherhood to stand among; he vvill not stick wilfully to misinforme the whole Court of Aldermen to procure the committment of such pore men as he prosecutes. And this is one of his infallible markes; if he preuaile in a businesse, or haue but any hope of getting the better; the Tauerne is the Temple where he giueth his God praise: Thither he presently repayres to offer vp the sacrifice of fooles; and perhapps is ledd from thence in state, betweene two supporters (Porters I should haue said) to his owne house, where he vtters his stomach to his vvife and famely.

He is so extreame guilty, and so fearefull that most of these markes are to be found vpon him, that all his freinds shall neuer perswade him, but this Character vvvas made by him; and therefore, he vvill take it to himselfe though he be one vvhom I neuer knew nor heard of. He will condemne the Stationer that sells this *Apology* for a faulse brother; and (if it be possible to drawe the rest to be so indiscreet) he will gett the whole Company to take this description as an abuse to their Mystery; but, they vvill be better aduis'd. He will bestow both vpon me, and vpon this booke, all the foule termes he cann inuent; or giue out, perhapps, that it is nothing su[i]table to that Mynd which I haue expresse[d] in my Motto [*viz. Nec Habeo, nec Careo, nec Curo*]: But, let him examine them together, and he shall fynde they disagree not in a word. He will much insist vpon all those bitter reproofes which I haue vsed, and be very sensible of them (noe doubt) because they touch himselfe; but, those iniuries which are the cause of them, he vvill neuer mention. He will tell his Companions, that they haue Boyes in the Church-yard, able to answere all this: and (it is odes) but he will carpe alsoe, at some want of vvitt or learning in these expressions; as if there needed any great witt, or learning to be vsed, in bidding a Dogg come out.

These pills may, perhapps, stirr his humors, but they will not purge away one dramme of his corruptions; For, he is so blinded with couetousnesse and selfe will, that (to change his mind) Noyse will preuaile with him, as much as reason: and therefore, this which I haue written, was neuer intended to satisfy him, but others. He truly resembles the Ephesian Siluersmithes; and rather then his Mystery should decay, would preferr Paganisme before Christianity, prophane Ballads before Hymnes praying GOD; and, that which he hath not ability to compasse by Reasons, he will attempt by vproares.

To conclude, he is a dangerous excrement, worthy to be cutt off, by the State; to be detested of all Schollers; to be shun'd of all the people; and deserues to be curst, and expeld out of the Company of Stationers. For, by the couetousnesse, cruelty, and vnconscionablenesse of such as he; a flourishing and well esteemed Corporation, is in danger to come to ruine, and disgrace.

This man, with such as he, are those whom I haue decla[i]med against in this discourse, and no other; nor will I, that my generall accusations shall, in part, or in the whole be imputed to any man in perticuler; but to him that shall apply vnto himselfe this Character, or haue it prooued to be true vpon him by apparant testimony. For, it shall satisfy me enough (and it shall do the Commonwealth good seruice) if by this satyricall description of a bade Stationer, and my definition of a good one, those things which are amies may be amended hereafter.

INTRODUCTION.

And this is an easy and warrantable way of Correction. For, I do not marke them out by their redd Noses, or corpulent paunches (or such like personall defects) vvhich they cannot remedy (as some vvould haue done) but by their vices which they ought to giue ouer. What an old Poet once said, is yet in force—

————— *Licuit, Semperque Licebit*
Parcere Personis Dicere De Vitiis.

It shall be lauvfull enen; and hath byn
To spare the personns, and to touch the syn.

I haue taken that Authors vvord, and put his vvarrant often tymes in execution; and (though I haue smarted for it) neuer vvvas, nor enen vvill be driuen from this course of proceeding against Malefactors; vtill that foresaid Author come back and deny his warrant. pp. 116—127.

A more striking picture of the Publishing Booksellers of that time, could not have been looked for: and one cannot but strongly sympathise with the manliness and uprightness of the writer.

III.



WO characteristic papers revealing the inner life of this Society may now be adduced.

The first, apparently written about 1634, shows what a power Robert Young then was in the printing trade.

*To the Right Reuerend ffather in GOD [WILLIAM LAUD] the Lord
Archbishop of CANTERBURIE his grace.*

The humble Petition of HENRIE COOPER ROBERT FETTER THOMAS
PAKEMAN and THOMAS BIRD Masters of Artes /

HUMBLY SHEWETH /



Hat your Petitioners haue bene for some yeares Correctours in the Kinges Printhouse Conditioned with to haue the pay and priuiledges which formerly the Correctours had; The ffarmers there haue abated almost 80^{li} per annum of their paie, and abridged the number of the Correctours intending a yet further Diminution: The worke notwithstanding is greater then ever and they exact from your petitioners the [expense of] the reprinting of such faults as escape.

That your petitioners haueing in vaine besought them of recompense declared the[i]re purpose humbly to petition your grace for redresse, wherevpon they haue discharged COOPER one of your petitioners and threaten the like to the rest if they proceed in their complaint /

Therefore they must humbly beseech your Grace to Comisserate their Distresse, and to establish them in their employment with the paie and priuiledges which the Correctours haue formerly enjoyed /

And as in duty bound they shall pray &c

*I require master [Robert] Young and the rest of the ffarmers of his
Maiesties Printing house to Continew these petitioners in their places*

and to allow them their pay heretofore accustomed untill such tyme as I have leasure to heare this busines my selfe

W: Cant :

State Papers. Dom. Charles I., No. 280. Art. 17.

The next is an Arbitration case ; which among other things bears witness in the increased numbers of copies allowed to an Impression to the general growth of the English book trade. For unless the Compositors had been kept fully employed with new books, they would not have suffered such large editions of the more popular old ones.



Hereas a Peticion and Declaracion annexed of the Jorneymen Printers exhibited to the Master Wardeines and Assistentes of this Company Concerning divers abuses which they desire reformation of was referred vnto vs whose names are herevnto written. Wee haue taken into our consideracion the Complaintes of the said Jorneymen against the excessive numbers of persons brought vpp to the Art of Printing, some of which learne the trade and are not bound at all by Indenture to any, others bound to men free of this Company and other Companies and turned over to Printers to serve out their tyme[,] others are disorderly bound at the Scriveners, other Printers by profession take Partners vnto them and theis partners get Apprentices bound to them, and others are bound at the [Stationers'] Hall above the number that each one is to haue. As also of extraordinary numbers of some Bookes printed at one Impression And like wise of the abuse of standing formes [*i. e. of keeping the type standing and undistributed for a long time after the impression has been made, in order to save the cost of a fresh Composition for the Second Edition ; which custom has in recent days been abolished by Stereotyping*], with other matters of great preiudice to them. And aliso wee haue considered the Complaint of divers Master Printers concerning the wrong and losse that they suffer by the negligence and misdemeanour of some Jorneymen printers. ffor reformation whereof, and for prevention of future Complaintes, wee have composed theise Articles following. Notwithstanding wee submit the same to the better Judgement of your Worships : /

- 1 That those seruantes which are not bound at all, and are kept and brought vpp to worke at the Trade of printing shalbe presently [*i. e. at once*] put away, and the Master or Masters fynyed for keeping them contrary to the allowed ordinance of this Company.
- 2 That those yat are at this tyme bound to freemen of this Company not being Printers, or any other Company and afterward (to evade ye Decree [*of the Star Chamber of the 23rd June 1586, see II., 546*]) haue beene put to or turned over to Printers, whereby to learne the Art of printing. That they shalbe forthwith reformed or removed. And that yf anie shall hereafter be soe bound or turned over as aforesaid, he or they shalbe presently put away, and the Master soe keeping him or them shalbe fynyed at the discretion of the Master Wardeins and Assistentes, or the more part of them. /
- 3 That those which are not presented at the [Stationers'] Hall, and allowed there to be the Apprentice of him or them yat presents him, and bound by the Clarke of this Company, The Master or Masters of such shalbe warned to the Hall, and there fynyed as shalbe thought fitt. And likewise such further order taken as shalbe considered for redresse. /
- 4 That those which haue beene bound according to Order, and before their tyme

expired haue come away or otherwaies haue beene putt away, and soe the Master or Masters of such, haue others bound in their stead. That the presentment of such soe gone away shall be [e]razed out of the Hall Booke, and the Indentures delivered vpp, yf they can be come by. And for the more certeinty of such not to be made free in tyme to come, The Clarke of the Company shall from tyme to tyme keepe Register of the names of all such soe gone, when others are presented in their Roomes./

- 5 That those, that are become partner or partners in anie printing house, shall not be suffered to take any Apprentice. Nor shall there be allowed by reason of anie Copartnership anie more Apprentices, then the Master or Owner of such Printing house shalbe capable to haue by his Ranke and degree in this Company. And for those that are already taken, such speedy redresse to be had as shall be thought fitt by the Master Wardeins and Assistants or the more part of them./
- 6 That no Printing formes be kept standing, but the *Pealter*, *Grammar*, *Accidence*, *Almanacks*, *Prognostication*, *Primer* or *Absee* [*i. e. A. B. C.*]. And [the type of] those [works] to be distributed once a yeare, and the Letter [*type*] to be new cast, which vppon veiwe shalbe found defective. And that noe Bookes printed of the Nonpariell Letter exceede aboute the number of 5000. And of the Brevier 3000. Except the Priueledge granted to the Company and the *Testament*, belonging to the Kinges Printers Commonly called [Sir J.] *CHEEKES Testament*, and of that 6000. at the most. And of all other Bookes 1500. or 2000. at the most. But yf occasion shall require to haue a greater number than the said 2000. That then vppon good reasons shewed to the Master and Wardeins, the said Master and Wardeins may permitt to be printed 3000. but noe greater number in any wise./
- 7 That noe Master Printer shall lay on anie greater quantity of Paper then will fynish the Impression agreed for, according to the porporcion aforesaid, except Two quires vpon a heape to perfect the said Impression.
- 8 That where a Journeyman and Apprentice worke togeather, they shall both take their worke as it falles out and not otherwise, the one the first part, and the other the Last, as at first they agree./
- 9 That yf anie standing forme shall on necessary occasion be vsed (yf anie compositor in that house want worke at that tyme) he shalbe paid for that forme, as yf he had composed it, excepting such formes as before excepted.
- 10 That every Journeyman Printer shalbe allowed for the Hollydaies as heretofore, but yf it shall happen anie Journeyman to loose his worke, then the said Journeyman shall not onely pay for the losse of his owne worke, but for his fellowes also, that loose their worke through his default./
- 11 That every Journeyman Printer shall forever hereafter, haue of the Master Printer with whome he worketh, in lieu of an Auncient Custome which they the said Journeymen Printers haue had, for to haue a Copie of every Booke they worke vppon, **Three Pence** a weeke. But yf it shalbe proved any Journeyman Printer to take or conuay away out of the Printinghouse where he worketh, or receive from any other Printinghouse any printed Copie or booke, or any Sheet or Sheetes of paper printed belonging to anie Booke. Or shall lay on anie Sheet or Sheetes of his owne paper, or other mens, thereby to gett Copies. That then every Journeyman soe offending herein, shalbe forever hereafter vncapable of anie benefitt by theis Orders now agreed vppon. As also forever to be vncapable of the benefit of Hollidaies, or anie other benefit or advantage in this Company./
- 12 That noe workeman that doth vndertake a place to performe worke, shall put anie other man to doe the same worke for him, except he be a sufficient workeman, without consent of the Master, nor for a longer tyme / then the Master shall thinke fitt./

INTRODUCTION.

- 13 That noe workman shall rayse his wages aboue the now vsuall Rates. Nor noe Master Printers abate the prices they now give./ But in case of difference, the Master and Wardeins to decide it./
- 14 That the Custome of the Kinges Printynghouse, for wages, Hollydaies, Copies, and other benefittes to workemen, to contynue, as now, and heretofore it hath beene./
- 15 That noe workman lend Letter [*type*] without consent first obteyned of the Master, on paine to loose the benefit of Hollydaies and Copies./
- 16 That the Compositors keepe their Cases cleane / and dispose of all Woodden Letters, and Two Lyne letters And keepe their Letter whole while worke is doing, and after bind it vpp in good order. But yf they faile herein, Then the Master to cause the same to be done, and abate for it, out of his wages, PROVIDED he [*the Compositor*] receive it in like manner as aforesaid./
- 17 That what worke shalbe spoiled by workemen, they having wherewith sufficiently [*i. e. proper tools and materials*] to discharge their worke, They shall allow for Paper, printing, and other Charges to reprint the same, that soe workmanship may be the better heeded./
[*i. e. if a press-man spoilt a sheet; he was to bear the cost of the fresh paper and other charges in the replacing of the same.*]
- 18 That noe Master Printer shall hereafter permit or suffer, by themselves, or their Jorneymen any Girls, Boyes, or others, to take off anie Sheetes from the Tinpin [*tympen*] of the Presse, but that hee that pulleth at the Presse shall take off every Sheet himself./
- 19 That yf anie Compositor or Presseman, or anie other shall hereafter erect or set vpp, or cause to be erected or set vpp, or consent, or be priuy vnto the setting vpp of anie printing Presse or presses in any Corner or secret place vnlawfully, or shall worke or cause to worke at such Presse or Presses, or compose or sett, or cause to be composed and sett anie Letter or Letters in or for any such printing house, contrary to the Decree in the Starrechamber, made in the 28th. of Queen ELIZABETH. As also the allowed Ordinances of this Company. That then every such partie or parties, soe offending, besides all such punishmentes, as is already provided in that behalf, shalbe forever vncapable of anie benefitt of theis Orders, now agreed vppon, of Hollidayes, Coppie money, pencion in the [*Stationers'*] Hall, or anie other benefitt whatsoever in this Company./

PROVIDED That yf hereafter it shall soe happen, anie of theis Orders or part of them shalbe found inconvenient. That then vppon mature deliberacion, any of them shalbe altered or made void, at the discretion of the Master Wardeins and Assistantes for the tyme being, or the more part of them./

felix Kingston	} Thomas Purfoote	} Thomas Downes
Henry fetherston	} John Rothwell	} Nicholas Bourne

16^o. Nobemb^ris 1635./

PRESENT

Master Kingston Master: Master Smethwick, master fetherston, Wardeins
master Swinhow, Master Purfoot, master Harrison, master Aspeley, master
Rothwell, master Downes, master Bourne master Mead and master Beale.

This Day the Referrees (appointed for Considering the Complaintes of the Journey-

men Printers, and the obiections of the Master Printers against the said Jorneymen) brought in a Report digested into 19. Articles, with a Provisoe, on the behalf of eyther of them, vnder the said Referrees handes, which being openly read in Court, the Table [*i. e. the Board or Court*] approved of the same, in every particular And have ordered, That the same Articles be entred in the Register Booke of Orders of this Company. And that the Clarke doe give a true Copie thereof, aswel vnto the said Master Printers, as Jorneymen printers, to the end the said Articles may be duly executed by eyther of them.

Concordat cum originali, et examinatur per me
Henricum Walley Clericum Stationariorum

State Papers. Dom. Charles I., No. 301. Art. 105.

IV.



R C. BRIDGER—pursuing his researches concerning the earliest English Stationers—has been able to supply the following missing links between the Joint-Brotherhood of the Craft of Writers of Text-letter, that of the Limners, “and other good folks, citizens of London, who were wont to bind and sell books [*i. e. MSS.*],” described at I., xxiii, which was ordained by the Mayor and Aldermen of London on the 12th July 1403: and the royally Incorporated Company of the 4th May 1556.

At fol. 224 of *Liber BROWNE*, in the Court of the Commissary of London, is the will of STEPHEN COOKE of Monmouth, which is dated the 7th June 1412. One of the executors to this will is described as THOMAS BOWLOND *civem et Stationarium London.* This is the earliest documentary testimony of the name of Stationer as applied to a citizen of London at present known.

In the Accounts of PIERS COURTEYS, Keeper of the King's Great Wardrobe in the City of London between the 8th April and the 29th of September 1480, 20 *Edw. IV.*, are the following disbursements.

And to ALICE CLAYER for the makynge of xvj laces and xvj tasshels for the garnyssing of divers of the Kinges bookes ij^s viij^d; and to ROBERT BOILLETT for blac[k] papir and nailles for closyng and fastonyng of divers cofyns from the Kinges grete Wardrobe in London unto Eltham aforesaid v^d; PIERS BAUDUYN stationer for bynding gilding and dressing of a booke called TITUS LIVIUS xx^s; for binding gilding and dressing of a booke of the *Holy Trinite* xvj^s; for binding gilding and dressing of a booke called FRO[ISSARD] xvj^s; for binding gilding and dressing of a booke called the *Bible* xvj^s; for binding gilding and dressing of a booke called *Le Gouvernement of Kings and Princes* xvj^s; for binding and dressing of thre smalle bookes of Franche price in grete vj^s viij^d; for the dressing of ij bookes wherof oon is called *La Forteresse de Fby* and the other called the *Book of JOSEPHUS* iij^s iij^d; and for binding gilding and dressing of a booke called the *Bible Historial* xx^s.

Privy Purse Expenses of ELIZABETH OF YORK: Wardrobe Accounts of EDWARD the FOURTH Edited by Sir N. H. NICOLAS. pp. 125-6. *Ed.* 1830.

It is clear from this that the Craft of the Stationers prior to the advent of printing in England consisted only of “binders, dressers, and gilders” of manuscripts.

The Will of **Henry Smyth**, citizen and Stacioner of London, is dated 28th September 1550, and was proved on the 6th December of the same year. One of the legacies runs thus: '*Item I giue and bequeth to the hall of the company of Stacioners of London vj^{li} xiiij^s iiij^d.*' Another gift as '*To Elizabeth Cholmeley my mother in lawe a Ringe of gold with a Diamount in yt.*' One of the overseers to this will is '*RANDALL CHOLMELEY gentilman,*' evidently the same as married **Elizabeth** the widow of **Robert Redman** the printer, see I., 32; who was clearly likewise mother-in-law of **Henry Smyth**.

V.



He present Volume is remarkable for the reappearance of ballad entries in large numbers: and also for the creation of a voluntary Ballad partnership on the 14th December 1624, see p. 121; which did not however preclude the production of ballads by other publishers.

Not a few of these issues were but reprints; some of them having first appeared in **ELIZABETH's** reign; and most of them were strictly non-political. One reason for their resuscitation may have been the political tension of the times. For this Volume represents the period of the most scientific oppression to which the English people were ever subjected. When treason to State or Church was so readily traced in the most innocent printed matter: the smaller Stationers—who were the chief ballad producers—would naturally seek for these old and politically innocuous publications.

A time of increasing political and ecclesiastical tyranny is not a favourable one for Literature. So that though there are more book titles in this than in any former Volume of the *Transcript*, a large portion of them occur in Transfers. To prevent mistakes, some thousands of cross references have with great labour been inserted in the margin; which it is hoped will be found useful.

A translation of **JOHN BARCLAY's ARGENTIS** by **BEN JONSON** is registered on the 2nd October 1623, of which no one appears to have either seen or heard of a copy. Now that the existence of the book has been established, it is to be hoped that this lost work may be recovered.

VI.



E must now bring the Enquiry to which we have dedicated the Introductions of these first Four Volumes to a close. Our object therein has been to ascertain the general conditions under which alone it was possible—during the period of this *Transcript*—openly, avowedly and in peace and quietness, to print and sell an English book in London. We have hardly touched on the Mind of the Literature: but simply considered the production and circulation of its outward embodiment of printed paper and stitching or binding. Much information on this subject has come to us from the Text

itself, especially from that of the First and Second Volumes; which we have been able largely to supplement by the incorporation of a remarkable collection of contemporary Illustrative Documents of the highest authority: so that it may be said that these Volumes contain—for the first time in any fulness—many of the essential elements of an *History of English Printing* for the eighty or ninety years of which they treat.

We have seen that one of the fundamental questions in book production of that time, as now, was that of the wages and continuous employment of the compositors: leading then to an arbitrary limitation of the numbers in an impression; and consequently accounting for the numerous editions of books, especially plays and works of an ephemeral character. In ELIZABETH'S reign a large London impression only meant so much less demand for a compositor's skill, and consequently oftentimes so much loss of daily bread. So that between Master and Journeyman printer, there was always a strife over standing 'formes' of type; whereby the type being kept undistributed for a while, might obviate the necessity of a fresh composition for a second edition.

This obstacle notwithstanding: we have also noticed the gradual rise in the *accepted* numbers of an impression of books in a larger size of type than the Brevier; from 1250 on 11th December 1587, at II., 883, to 1500 or 2000 on 16th November 1635, at *p.* 22: so that ordinarily two editions of a book about 1635 equalled in numbers three editions printed half a century earlier. As these were *minimum* numbers, the difference is a large one. It follows from this that too much stress must not be laid on the literal variations in these later editions. Very often the Authors had nothing to do with them. As these frequent editions were called into existence only by the regulations of the trade, and as the fashion in the spelling of many words varied with each generation: such alterations in most cases had no higher authority than that of the sense of fitness of the Compositor or Reader: who were always effecting silent changes in the spelling; and whose sway was the more complete on account of the majority of books being owned, not by their Writers, but by Stationers. All that can therefore be looked for in the modernization in any text of this period, is a substantial accuracy guided by the intention.

Another corollary is that the existing scarcity of Elizabethan books does not arise wholly from their greater antiquity; but mainly because by a private law of the printing trade at that time fewer books were printed to an impression than afterwards.

The next thing that strikes us, is that some fifty to sixty London hand-presses—a less number of mere printing machines (not to speak of vast difference between steam and hand power) than may be now found in one of our large Printing Houses—mechanically produced, and thereby preserved for future ages, the greater part of the loftiest and most diversified Literature of any modern nation.

All Books then avowedly printed in this country, had the 'Allowance' of a recognised authority of some kind. These were sometimes general, as in the case of a Patent: which although it extended over a long period of time,

yet it was liable to be cancelled for the misdemeanour of a single book ; so that the Patentee was ever careful not to offend. Whereas for non-patented printers there was a gradation of licensing authority, increasing in rank with the importance or dangerousness of the book itself. A Warden of the Stationers—two such Wardens, or one with the Master of the Company—certain Doctors of Divinity selected from the London clergy or from Episcopal chaplains, with oftentimes the Archbishop's Secretary—eminent Surgeons for medical books—the Masters of the Revells in succession, Sir GEORGE BUCKE, Sir JOHN ASHLEY, and Sir HENRY HERBERT with his two deputies Master BLAGRAVE and Master THOMAS HERBERT for plays—the Earl Marshall of England for heraldic books—sometimes the Secretary of State for the few political books that then came to the press—and occasionally, the personal authority of the Bishop of LONDON or of the Primate himself. In fact the press was then regulated in a way that few have hitherto recognised : so that in no sense was the avowed Literature 'allowed' to fall below the moral standard of civic and national life at the time.

For the most part, the surreptitiously printed books or the English works printed abroad was purer than the home growth ; as they chiefly concerned reformation in Church and State.

One of my godfathers in all this knowledge, Professor HENRY MORLEY, has abundantly shown in his *English Writers*, that throughout its long story, English Mind has ever worked in the atmosphere of Faith, Reverence and Aspiration for the Divine : and certainly the most devout of our Students may walk up and down among the books recorded or represented by this *Transcript* ; to the vast enlargement of the boundaries of his knowledge, to the acuity of his mental faculties, and to his better trust in GOD and brighter sympathy with man.

VII.



THE fact of the potent Episcopal censorship of the English press during the whole period of the *Transcript* is not to be lost sight of for a moment. There are, however, but few traces of this sway over the Literature by Anglican Bishops to be found in the Text itself. The most notable ones are at II., 38—40, and III., 677. Yet their control was continuous, and so unquestioned that it needed not any legal process to enforce it.

We must go to the forbidden Literature of the time to find out the weight of the Bishops' hands : as in the *MARTIN MARPRELATE tracts* (the whole of which we are now preparing to reprint) : wherein some of the Puritans pitted reason, logic, and syllogisms against the Bishops' secular power ; and were smitten to the earth for their pains.

MARTIN MARPRELATE in his *Epistle* (published December 1588) makes a most earnest request to the Bishops that the *Confutation of the Rhemish Testament* by THOMAS CARTWRIGHT might be printed. Such, however, was the unrestrained power of the Bishops, that—solely because the author was a Puritan—although the book would have had a ready sale (despite its great bulk) ; for more than thirty years they kept it from the press, and would

probably have wished to have kept it for three hundred more. And when in 1618 it did appear in print, it was not from any press in England, but from one in Leyden, owned and worked it is said by EDWARD BREWSTER, one of the self-exiled "Pilgrim Fathers"; while that Society were, in a strange land, preparing for their final deliverance from the oppression of English priest and king by the *Mayflower* voyage to a religious as well as a political freedom in the American wilderness.

MARTIN gives us this other instance. *An Harmony of the Confessions of the Faith of the Christian and reformed Churches* "was translated and printed [in 1586] by that puritan Cambridg[e] printer THOMAS THOMAS. And although the booke came out by publike authoritie / yet by your leave the Bishops haue called them in / as things against their state." It will be seen I., 543, that G. Bishop bought forty of these seized books "at ij^s le peece."

VIII.



HERE only remains to give thanks.

First to the Court of the Stationers' Company for access to the *Registers* and facilities for their reproduction. It is also a matter for congratulation that the volumes themselves sustained no injury during the long and searching scrutiny to which they were necessarily subjected.

To CHARLES ROBERT RIVINGTON, Esq., the Clerk of the Company, who has taken the deepest interest in this reproduction, and who has most courteously supplied to it from other *Records* of the Society many important documents and facts in its history; with which he is probably better acquainted than any man living.

To CHARLES BRIDGER, Esq., for numerous new points in the History of the early "CRAFT" of the Stationers.

Mr F. J. FURNIVALL, M.A., may rejoice to see the accomplishment of that which he himself attempted: and still more to feel that in the meanwhile he has been able to do so much for our Literature as Director to various English printing Societies.

Lastly, in respectful memory of Mr CHARLES CHILDS, the printer of these Volumes, who—closing a long life of honourable usefulness on the 26th December 1876—failed to see the completion of the Text, on the typography of which he bestowed such unceasing care and thought, and of these Volumes; which he regarded as one of the triumphs of his life's work, and which will certainly be considered through the ages to come as among the most remarkable productions of the Bungay press.

Fallbarrow,

Southgate,

London. N.

EDWARD ARBER.

FINIS CORONAT OPUS.

LAUS SEMPER DEO.

SOME OF THE PRINCIPAL MEN OF THE STATIONERS' COMPANY DURING THE LATTER PORTION OF THE PERIOD OF THIS *TRANSCRIPT*.

ADMISSIONS TO THE CLOTHING.

(In continuation from IL. 875.)

- 1607 Oct. 26. Chosen into the Lyverie this day
 Edmund Weaver
 felix Kingston
 Adam Islap
 William Cotton
 Henry Cook
 } They are to be sett according to their ancienty
 when they be sett downe in the booke of the
 Lyuerye
- 1619 3 July John Robbins William Agborough and John White taken into the Livery
 8 Oct Master Hoth admitted into the Livery
- 1620 [i. e. 1621] 6 March John Parker elected
- 1621 June 22 George Edwardes elected
- 1624 July 3 John Dawson
 Richard Garford
 Richard Whiteacres
 George Latham
 Thomas Dewe
 } Jonas Welling and Ephraim Dawson refused the
 Cloathing and were fined 40^s apeece
- 1625 June 12 Ephraim Dawson.
 June 27 Jonas Welling
 Dec 6 John Norton
- 1633 Oct. 7 Thomas Weaver
 Oct 28 William Crawley, John Marriott John Morrett Mathew Walbanke
 Richard Coates Samuel Cartwright, Humphrey Moxeley and Henry
 Overton
1636. Nov. 7 Master Bradley chosen
- 1637 [i. e. 1638] February 5 Joseph Hunscoett
 March 5 Andrew Crooke
 March 29 Master Hodgkinson. Master Leake Master Rothwell Master Thomas
 Badger, Master Dawson Master Griffin Master Clarke, Master
 Vavasor Master Harford Master Pakeman Master ffawne Master
 Slater Master Hope Master Oulton Master Gould Master Bishop
 and Master Nichols
- [This is the largest renewal of the Livery at one time since the
 1st July 1598: see II., 873.]

CALLS OF ASSISTANTS.

[These, with the Masters and Wardens, were the Governors of the Company.]

1604. June 11. **William Leake and Richard Feild**
 1612. May 18. **Master Bankworth, Master Swynho[w]e Master Matthew Lownes and Master John Jaggard**
 1619. July 14 **Master Knight, Master Pavier, Master Cooks**
 1630 July 5 **Master Aspley, Master Rothwell and Master Fetherstone**
 1633 Oct. 2. **Master Butter, Master Downes Master Moore and Master Bourne**
 1634 [i. e. 1635] February 4. **Master Mead and Master Beale.**
 1637 26 June. **Master [Samuel] Man, Master Hoth and Master Parker (being the ancestor of the Liury.)**
 1640 September 7. **Master Edwards, Master Whitaker and Master Latham.**

A Final Provisional List of London Printers and Publishers.

[This list, which is a continuation of the one at III., 39-50, does not pretend to be exhaustive: but with that one will be available for use until Volume V. appears. The freedoms will be found at III., 683-688.]

Printer or Publisher.	Date of Freedom.	Date of First Registered Publication.	Printer or Publisher.	Date of Freedom.	Date of First Registered Publication.
B. Alsop	7 Feb. 1610	5 Mar. 1618; iii, 620	N. Field	3 June 1611	31 Dec. 1624; p. 133
T. Andrews	4 June 1621	26 Apr. 1637; p. 382	M. Fleisher	4 Nov. 1611	10 Mar. 1618; iii, 622
T. Alehorne	20 Dec. 1625	10 Mar. 1627; p. 174	G. Fairheard	6 May 1617	13 Apr. 1618; iii, 624
W. Adderton	30 June 1628	29 May 1629; p. 212	T. Fawcett	7 May 1621	11 July 1631; p. 267
N. Alsop	28 Sept. 1631	1 June 1632; p. 279	B. Fisher	15 July 1622	16 July 1622; p. 75
J. Aston	6 Feb. 1637	15 Sept. 1637; p. 393	N. Fussell	3 May 1624	4 July 1626; p. 162
			L. Fawn	26 Mar. 1629	23 June 1631; p. 254
J. Brown	1 April 1611	18 May 1621; p. 54	D. Frere	7 July 1634	27 Mar. 1635; p. 335
J. Bowler	1 Mar. 1613	26 Nov. 1628; p. 206			
W. Brookes	4 Nov. 1616	16 May 1636; p. 362	J. Grove	17 Jan. 1620	26 Feb. 1630; p. 229
T. Brudenell	12 Oct. 1618	10 June 1633; p. 297	W. Garratt	5 Mar. 1621	25 Jan. 1622; p. 64
J. Bellamy	17 Feb. 1620	10 Oct. 1620; p. 41	F. Grove	30 June 1623	13 July 1623; p. 101
J. Brambridge	15 Jan. 1621	4 April 1623; p. 94	R. Gurzey	15 June 1626	19 July 1636; p. 367
B. Bird	22 June 1621	7 Feb. 1623; p. 91	B. Green	9 June 1628	27 Oct. 1632; p. 287
M. Bell	25 July 1624	18 June 1628; p. 199	C. Greene	30 June 1631	9 July 1633; p. 300
B. Bostock	5 Dec. 1625	18 Mar. 1628; p. 195	P. Godwyn	7 Dec. 1635	7 Mar. 1638; p. 410
T. Briscoe	28 Sept. 1626	8 Nov. 1638; p. 442	S. Gellibrand	26 June 1637	18 July 1637; p. 389
G. Baker	8 June 1627	4 Apr. 1631; p. 260	N. Garratt	?	27 Apr. 1631; p. 262
R. Barnes	7 Feb. 1631	20 Jan. 1632; p. 270			
J. Benson	30 June 1631	19 Jan. 1635; p. 332	J. Hunscomb	23 Mar. 1612	9 Jan. 1624; p. 110
H. Beaton	5 Dec. 1631	21 Jan. 1633; p. 291	J. Haviland	25 June 1613	7 June 1621; p. 55
B. Browne	3 June 1633	3 Feb. 1638; p. 407	G. Hodges	7 May 1621	4 June 1621; p. 54
R. Bishop	3 June 1634	28 Apr. 1638; p. 417	A. Hebb	22 June 1621	6 May 1625; p. 139
H. Blundon	15 June 1635	13 Apr. 1637; p. 381	J. Harrigate	7 Oct. 1622	27 Mar. 1624; p. 114
S. Burton	2 May 1636	2 Aug. 1637; p. 391	E. Hodgkins	5 Apr. 1624	2 July 1624; p. 120
J. Beckett	1 Aug. 1636	25 Mar. 1637; p. 376	G. Hurlock	12 May 1624	16 Jan. 1634; p. 312
L. Blacklock	5 Mar. 1638	9 May 1638; p. 418	J. Hurlock	3 July 1626	1 Aug. 1631; p. 258
G. Badger	26 Sept. 1639	5 Feb. 1640; p. 497	R. Harford	14 Jan. 1627	13 Oct. 1629; p. 219
R. Best	30 Mar. 1640	15 Oct. 1640; p. 523	W. Hamond	1 Sept. 1628	24 Mar. 1632; p. 275
			W. Hope	4 Oct. 1630	14 Apr. 1636; p. 360
T. Cotes	21 Jan. 1606	19 June 1627; p. 182	R. Hearne	6 Feb. 1632	29 Aug. 1635; p. 247
B. Cartwright	5 June 1615	8 Apr. 1627; p. 175	R. Harper	6 May 1633	22 May 1633; p. 296
L. Chapman	9 Feb. 1618	27 July 1620; p. 39	J. Hardesty	4 Aug. 1634	9 Nov. 1639; p. 488
J. Clarke	23 Mar. 1619	30 May 1621; p. 54	H. Hood	1 July 1635	21 Apr. 1638; p. 416
F. Clifton	23 Mar. 1619	13 Apr. 1621; p. 52	G. Hutton	4 Apr. 1636	23 Apr. 1638; p. 417
E. Cotes	5 Feb. 1621	19 June 1627; p. 182	W. Hills	?	15 Mar. 1636; p. 367
B. Cartwright	16 Oct. 1622	17 Apr. 1626; p. 159			
F. Coules	1 July 1624	7 Feb. 1626; p. 151	W. Jones	4 June 1621	?
J. Crumpe	5 May 1628	10 July 1638; p. 424	J. Jackman	1 Sept. 1628	16 May 1631; p. 253
R. Collings	30 June 1628	29 Jan. 1631; p. 247			
A. Crooke	26 Mar. 1629	19 Feb. 1630; p. 228	T. Knight	6 Aug. 1627	12 Oct. 1629; p. 220
J. Cowper	13 Apr. 1629	5 June 1637; p. 385	A. Kembe	7 June 1631	8 Apr. 1636; p. 359
W. Cooke	27 June 1630	9 Feb. 1632; p. 272	J. Kirton	7 Nov. 1636	1 Aug. 1638; p. 426
R. Clutterbrook	1 Mar. 1632	3 Oct. 1633; p. 306			
J. Crouch	4 Feb. 1635	26 May 1635; p. 339	W. Lea	2 Oct. 1620	15 Dec. 1620; p. 45
J. Crooke	6 Apr. 1635	15 Mar. 1637; p. 375	E. Langham	4 June 1621	24 June 1628; p. 199
W. Cartaine	4 Aug. 1635	30 Mar. 1638; p. 414	T. Lownes	22 June 1621	10 Apr. 1627; p. 176
P. Cole	11 Jan. 1637	2 Aug. 1637; p. 391	E. Leet	6 Aug. 1622	28 Aug. 1640; p. 519
J. Colebey	11 Jan. 1637	24 Sept. 1638; p. 438	W. Leake	22 July 1623	1 June 1635; p. 340
			W. Lash	6 Oct. 1628	7 July 1634; p. 322
J. Dawson	6 Feb. 1609	20 Mar. 1621; p. 51	T. Lambert	3 Apr. 1633	25 May 1633; p. 296
T. Dewe	5 Mar. 1621	9 June 1621; p. 55	B. Langford	6 Feb. 1637	17 Oct. 1638; p. 440
T. Dainty	6 Oct. 1623	12 Apr. 1639; p. 463	R. Lewy	2 Oct. 1637	8 May 1640; p. 510
E. Duncomb	19 Oct. 1626	12 Dec. 1637; p. 401	W. Lewellin	13 Nov. 1637	14 Mar. 1638; p. 412
R. Dawlman	15 Dec. 1626	18 Feb. 1627; p. 173			
C. Duncon	4 Apr. 1636	8 Mar. 1640; p. 501	A. Mathewes	9 May 1615	2 Nov. 1620; p. 41
			P. Man	30 June 1621	18 July 1622; p. 76
G. Edmonson	1 Mar. 1613	2 Oct. 1622; p. 81	R. Myrns	30 June 1623	10 May 1627; p. 179
J. Emery	26 Mar. 1629	6 Nov. 1629; p. 221	C. Meredith	4 Oct. 1624	3 May 1625; p. 142
W. Edmunds	26 Mar. 1635	4 Mar. 1639; p. 458	R. Michell	14 Jan. 1627	29 Aug. 1627; p. 184
F. Egglefield	4 July 1636	15 Mar. 1637; p. 375	H. Mosely	7 May 1627	29 May 1630; p. 235
S. Enderby	27 Aug. 1638	26 June 1639; p. 470	J. Maynard	20 July 1635	1 Sept. 1637; p. 392

A Final Provisional List of London Printers and Publishers.

Printer or Publisher.	Date of Freedom.	Date of First Registered Publication.	Printer or Publisher.	Date of Freedom.	Date of First Registered Publication.
T. Maxie	2 Oct. 1637	23 June 1640; p. 514	T. Slater or Slaughter	6 May 1629	29 Aug. 1629; p. 218
R. Norton	15 June 1635	18 May 1636; p. 363	M. Simmons	14 Jan. 1632	6 Aug. 1635; p. 343
J. Nicholson	7 Dec. 1635	22 Oct. 1639; p. 485	F. Smith	3 July 1632	9 May 1633; p. 295
T. Nicholls	7 Mar. 1636	27 Jan. 1637; p. 371	R. Stevenson	26 Nov. 1633	20 Mar. 1640; p. 503
P. Nevill	23 June 1637	13 Mar. 1638; p. 412	H. Shepard	15 Sept. 1634	12 Mar. 1638; p. 411
J. Oke	14 Jan. 1627	2 Aug. 1630; p. 240	R. Serger	1 Mar. 1637	27 July 1638; p. 425
H. Overton	1 June 1629	25 Aug. 1629; p. 218	J. Stafford	28 Sept. 1637	7 Nov. 1637; p. 397
R. Oulton	15 Feb. 1632	15 Apr. 1633; p. 295	R. Smith	6 May 1639	3 Sept. 1639; p. 475
H. Oskold	19 July 1632	8 Oct. 1639; p. 482	W. Turner	24 May 1622	18 July 1623; p. 102
P. Paxton	26 Mar. 1618	28 Mar. 1627; p. 175	R. Thraile	6 Aug. 1623	24 Apr. 1630; p. 234
R. Potts	4 June 1621	17 Aug. 1621; p. 58	G. Thompson	5 June 1626	1 Nov. 1627; p. 188
J. Partridge	24 Oct. 1622	18 Sept. 1627; p. 185	H. Taunton	30 June 1631	10 Mar. 1634; p. 314
G. Perival	7 Nov. 1625	25 May 1628; p. 198	J. Thomas	28 Sept. 1633	12 July 1637; p. 389
H. Perrey	15 Dec. 1626	19 June 1627; p. 181	H. Twiford	26 Jan. 1640	12 Oct. 1640; p. 523
T. Paine	3 Mar. 1623	24 May 1632; p. 278	A. Uphill	2 Oct. 1620	9 Aug. 1623; p. 102
D. Pakeman	30 June 1628	29 July 1635; p. 343	J. Upton	7 Dec. 1629	4 Feb. 1630; p. 227
O. Pullen	14 Dec. 1629	12 Feb. 1636; p. 354	S. Vinsars	1 Mar. 1619	3 Nov. 1624; p. 126
S. Parnell	27 June 1630	8 Jan. 1633; p. 290	N. Vavasour	22 Mar. 1622	12 May 1623; p. 96
J. Porter	3 June 1634	18 May 1636; p. 363	R. Whiting	3 Aug. 1616	5 Feb. 1640; p. 497
R. Raworth	31 Mar. 1606	1 Aug. 1633; p. 301	J. Waterson	27 June 1620	25 Jan. 1623; p. 90
M. Rhodes	3 Nov. 1619	22 Feb. 1622; p. 65	G. Winder	1 July 1622	24 Sept. 1622; p. 81
H. Robinson	30 June 1623	1 May 1624; p. 116	F. Williams	11 Nov. 1625	16 Jan. 1626; p. 149
A. Rotherdorn	6 Feb. 1627	24 Apr. 1630; p. 234	W. Wilson	4 Sept. 1626	7 July 1628; p. 200
R. Roiston	6 Aug. 1627	26 Jan. 1629; p. 208	T. Wright	7 May 1627	1 Feb. 1639; p. 454
J. Rothwell (jr)	12 Jan. 1631	29 Feb. 1633; p. 292	T. Weaver	4 June 1627	19 Apr. 1630; p. 233
J. Reynolds	1 June 1635	19 June 1637; p. 386	W. Washington	3 Sept. 1627	3 Dec. 1627; p. 190
A. Roper	3 Apr. 1637	28 Aug. 1638; p. 429	P. Waterhouses	4 Aug. 1628	15 Jan. 1630; p. 226
R. Swain	1 Sept. 1617	18 Sept. 1621; p. 59	J. Williams	15 Sept. 1634	27 Mar. 1637; p. 380
W. Sheffard	7 Feb. 1619	13 June 1621; p. 56	W. Wells	3 Apr. 1637	19 June 1639; p. 469
R. Sharlakera	3 Nov. 1619	4 June 1627; p. 181	W. Wethered	23 June 1637	1 Sept. 1638; p. 430
H. Skelton	3 May 1620	16 Jan. 1623; p. 89	G. Wilne	16 Oct. 1637	6 Mar. 1638; p. 410
P. Stephens	3 May 1620	11 May 1622; p. 67	T. Warren	2 Apr. 1638	1 Aug. 1638; p. 426
W. Sheeres	9 June 1623	15 Jan. 1625; p. 135	R. Woodnote	?	1 Feb. 1623; p. 90
J. Spencer	1 Mar. 1624	3 Mar. 1624; p. 112			

**SOME OF THE MORE NOTABLE TRANSFERS OF BOOKS
RECORDED IN THIS TRANSCRIPT.**

This is inserted as a sample only of what will be worked out in Volume V.

T. East's books assigned by his widow (17 June 1609) to T. Snodham, iii., 413; were by his widow (23 Feb. 1626) assigned to W. Stansby, iv., 152; and again by his widow (4 Mar. 1639) to G. Bishop, iv., 408.

G. Bishop's books assigned by his widow (14 Mar. 1611) to T. Adams, iii., 453; were by his widow (6 May 1626) assigned to A. Hebb, iv., 139.

T. Purfoot Senior assigned his books (6 Nov. 1615) to his son T. Purfoot Junior, iii., 576; and he again (8 May 1640) bequeathed them to his son in law R. Lewty, iv., 510.

R. White, whose widow assigned (29 June 1624) to R. Alder, iv., 120; whose widow bequeathed them (22 Apr. 1640) to her son in law R. Oulton, iv., 507.

J. Budge's books were assigned by his widow (4 Sept. 1626) to R. Allott, iv., 167; and again by his widow (1 July 1637) to R. Legatt and A. Crooke, iv., 387.

O. Knight assigned (12 Oct. 1629) to T. Knight, iv., 220; and he again to T. Alchorne (8 Mar. 1636) iv., 337; and he back again (23 Mar. 1639) to T. Knight, iv., 461.

T. Jones assigned (24 Oct. 1633) to A. Matthews, iv., 307.

F. Grove assigned (9 Nov. 1633) to R. Cotes, iv., 308.

J. Hurlock's books were assigned by his widow (10 Jan. 1634) to G. Hurlock, apparently their son, iv., 312.

A large number of books of the Man family were assigned (12 Aug. 1635) to R. Fisher, iv., 344; and by him assigned under a mortgage (27 March 1637) to R. Young, iv., 377.

L. Becket's books were assigned (16 May 1636) to N. Vavasour, who had married his widow, iv., 363.

R. Hawkins' books were assigned by his widow (29 May 1638) to R. Mead and R. Meredith, iv., 420, and they in part (25 Jan. 1639) to W. Leake, iv., 452.

W. Butter assigned (21 May 1639) to M. Flesher, iv., 466.

T. Weaver assigned (28 June 1639) to R. Miller, iv., 471.

R. Oskold bequeathed (8 Oct. 1639) to his son H. Oskold, iv., 482.

CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

PAGE LINE

- 233 *bottom line, for M. N. B. D read M[aster], N[ICHOLLS]. B[achelor]. [of] D[ivinity], and add in the margin [See p. 436].*
- 424 *7 from headline, for vide page 243 read vide page 443.*

ADDITIONAL CROSS REFERENCES.

[Where the Stationer's name occurs more than once on a page (2) (3) after it in this List refers to its second or third occurrence on that page; counting from the headline.]

PAGE		PAGE	
104	Mathew Walbanke <i>alter to</i> [See III., 674 ; and p. 415.]	238	Master Butter <i>alter to</i> [See III., 275 ; and p. 467.]
107	Master Blounte <i>insert</i> [See pp. 242 and 243.]	243	Master Allott <i>add</i> [p. 388.]
110	Master Barrett <i>"</i> [See p. 147.]	248	Master Boler <i>insert</i> [See p. 436.]
"	Francis Grove <i>"</i> [See p. 308.]	251	Master Stansby <i>"</i> [See p. 460.]
"	Thomas Jones <i>"</i> [See p. 307.]	252	Master Bloome <i>alter to</i> [See III., 441 ; and p. 340.]
115	Master Islip <i>"</i> [See p. 449.]	253	John Jackman <i>insert</i> [See p. 355.]
117	Robert Milborne <i>add</i> [pp. 201 and 252.]	260	Master Allott <i>"</i> [See p. 388.]
124	John Spenser <i>insert</i> [See p. 177.]	261	William Jones <i>"</i> [See p. 472.]
127	Master Bill <i>"</i> [See p. 284.]	271	Edward Blackamore <i>"</i> [See pp. 290 and 349.]
133	Thomas Walkley <i>"</i> [See p. 201.]	274	Master Boler <i>"</i> [See p. 436.]
135	William Sheares <i>"</i> [See p. 211.]	275	Master Hawkins <i>"</i> [See p. 420.]
142	Master Parker <i>"</i> [See p. 432.]	279	Master Alehorn <i>"</i> [See p. 336.]
154	George Purlowe <i>"</i> [See pp. 223 and 225.]	288	Master Hawkins <i>"</i> [See p. 420.]
155	Master Bill <i>"</i> [See p. 284.]	296	Master Boler <i>"</i> [See p. 436.]
164	Edward Brewster <i>add</i> [See p. 242.]	299	John Clarke <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 186, 201 and 341.]
166	<i>"</i> <i>"</i> [p. 318.]	300	Master Allott <i>insert</i> [See p. 388.]
172	Master Sheaffard <i>insert</i> [See p. 235.]	308	Master f. Constable &c. <i>insert</i> [See pp. 362, 369 and 390.]
174	Thomas Jones &c. <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 159, 307 and 352.]	313	Master Stansby &c. <i>"</i> [See p. 460.]
177	Francis Grove <i>insert</i> [See pp. 250, 306 and 308.]	314	William Cooke <i>"</i> [See pp. 489 and 504.]
180	Master H. Lownes <i>add</i> [p. 258.]	316	Master Bourne <i>"</i> [See p. 396.]
194	Master Butter <i>insert</i> [See pp. 467 and 506.]	320	Master Butter &c. <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 307, 321, 330, 350, 371, 384 and 396.]
196	Master Meighen <i>add</i> [See pp. 335 and 498.]	322	Master Bellamy <i>insert</i> [See p. 427.]
197	Thomas Haviland <i>insert</i> [See p. 431.]	325	Thomas Lambert <i>"</i> [See p. 40.]
198	Master Blount <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 202 and 387.]	348	Master Stansby <i>"</i> [See p. 460.]
200	Master Haviland <i>insert</i> [See p. 431.]	351	Mistris Boler <i>"</i> [See p. 436.]
201	John Clarke <i>"</i> [See pp. 186 and 299.]	356	<i>"</i> <i>alter to</i> [See III., 564 and p. 436.]
205	Master George Cole <i>add</i> [p. 245.]	"	Mathew Costerdine <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 330 and 474.]
206	Master Boler <i>insert</i> [See p. 435.]	363	Master Roger Norton <i>insert</i> [See p. 414.]
208	Master Allott <i>"</i> [See p. 388.]	403	Walter Hamon <i>insert</i> [See p. 464.]
214	Master Islip <i>"</i> [See p. 246.]	404	Master Marriott <i>"</i> [See p. 523.]
220	Thomas Knight <i>add</i> [See pp. 461—462.]	406	Thomas Walkley <i>"</i> [See p. 463.]
221	Master Hawkins <i>alter to</i> [See III., 647 ; and p. 420.]	414	Master Sparkes <i>"</i> [See pp. 426 and 498.]
222	Master Boler <i>"</i> [See III., 101 ; and p. 436.]	416	Daniel frere <i>"</i> [See p. 455.]
227	Master Allott <i>insert</i> [See p. 388.]	438	John Colebye <i>alter to</i> [See pp. 410 and 520.]
229	John Grove <i>"</i> [See p. 394.]	445	Ed[ward] Mabb (2) <i>insert</i> [See p. 520.]
238	John Spencer <i>add</i> [pp. 322, 342 and 362.]		

L i b e r y



{ On the back is lettered in gold on a red leather label

ENTRIES OF
COPIES 1620
TO 1645

On the side is written in black ink

A Register Booke of Coppies
Begining July 1620.
&
Ending November 1645]

[Illustrative Documents.

[This tract is a remarkable testimony to the never-ending competition in the book trade; to the power of the King's Printers, partly as patentees and partly as capitalists only; to the vast extent (proportionately to other books) of the production of *Bibles*, &c. and school books under the earlier Stuarts; and, lastly, to their steady rise in price, despite the much larger editions than formerly, owing in some degree to the increasing wealth of the country, but still more through monopolies and "rigging the market."]

Scintilla, or A Light broken into darke *Warehouses*. With Observations vpon the Monopolists of Seaven severall *Patents*, and Two *Charters*. Practised and performed, By a Mistery of some *Printers*, Sleeping *Stationers*, and Combining *Book-sellers*. Anatomised and layd open in a *Breviat*, in which is only a touch of their *forestalling* and *ingrossing* of Books in *Patents*, and Raising them to excessive *prices*.

Left to the Consideration of the High and Honourable House of *Parliament* now assembled.

Let not one Brother oppress another.

Doe as you would be done unto.

AT LONDON,

Printed, not for profit, but for the Common We[a]lles good: and no where to be sold, but some where to be given. 1641.

The EPISTLE to the Reader.

Ourteous Reader (or otherwise) if thou lookest for the Reason of writing this Book, here it is, and so *Anonimus* leaves thee.

Non nobis Solum, nati sumus, sed partim patriæ.

Bibles for Churches new Translation large Folio

[By "new Translation" we are to understand the Authorized Version of 1611. It is noteworthy how distinct a matter the binding is considered from the production of a book, in this tract.]

Church Bibles sold in former times in quires at 1^l 10^s [are] sold now (in quires) 2^l, so rayzed in euery Book 10^s. If they Print 3000. of an Impression, raised 1500^l. In former times these were bought in quires at 1^l 5^s.

Church Bibles of a thinner sort have been sold at 1^l in quires: Partners have bought them cheaper, buying a quantity, and those Partners sold them severally at 17^s 6^d, not stocking or combining as now they doe, these Bibles were excellent for poore Parishes.

[The above were probably in English, i. e. "black" letter. By "Roman print" or "letter" we are to understand modern type, which has sometimes been called "white letter."]

Large Folio Bibles of a Roman Print, with the Notes, sold in former times in quires at 12^s 6^d: The same sort now without the Notes be rayzed 7^s 6^d in a Books: 1500. of an Impression so rayzed in euery Book, amounts to 562^l. 10^s.

Large Folio English Letter with Notes, be sold at 13^s 4^d in quires. And Small Folio English [Letter], sold 12^s in quires: none of this sort Printed now:

In the yeare 1629. the want of these sorts of Folio Bibles caused *Cambridge* Printers to print it, and they sold it at 10^s in quires: upon which the then Kings Printers set six Printing-houses at worke, and on an instant [i. e. at one time] Printed one Folio Bible in the same manner, and sold with it 500. Quarto Roman Bibles, and 500. Quarto English, at 5^s a Book, to overthrow the *Cambridge* Printing, and so to keep all in their own hands. It were well if they would alwayes sell at this p

In former times our Kings Printers did agree with Master ANDREW HART, and after with Master. JOHN HART Book-sellers of *Edenburgh* to serve them *London* Bibles at lower rates then they sold them at here [i. e. in London]: so that they would not Print[;] whereby they might keep all the priviledges to themselves, since which Robert Young and Miles

Kings Printers
Patent of London
1.

Cambridge Bibles
Folio of long
primer letter
[i. e. type] vide
Cambridge Charter.
2.

This Folio would
not have bin sold
vnder 12 or 14sh. If
it had not bin that
Cambridge had
Printed it: but
now they sold it
at 5sh. which
would have bin
12sh at least, and
the 4th at 6sh,
which was before
9sh.

Scots Printers. **Flesher**, most cunningly combined with the Kings Printers here, and so sunke the Printing-house there, so that now *Scotland* is destitute [*i. e. of any printing of Bibles*]; and by this means Books are rayseed to greater rates here, and there likewise.

The Kings Printers and others here being interested in the Irish stock, sold Master. **William Bladon** of *Dublin* their Stock there, and Pattent, and haue so Bound *Ireland* Patent him, as he shall not Print but what they list of their priuiledge, so that *Scotland* and *Ireland* must grind at their Mill. Observe in what a case these be: for Bibles especially, if the last Decree in Star-chamber [of 11 July 1637, see *Addendum*] had held, concerning Printing: for all must be bought at one place to serve three Kingdomes.

Cambridge Bible Folio.

It is judged that the price Raled in [an Impression of] these three sorte, is not lesse in the total then 200li. And the Monopolists haue compounded with them that they shall print no more Bibles, but for the Monopolists.

Cambridge Large Folio Bible Roman, of the best paper, sold at 1^l 10^s, in quires, or cheaper, they rayseed it 10^s on a Book, and sold it 2^l.

Cambridge Medyum Folio Bible Roman, sold at, or cheaper then 1^l 2^s 8^d in quires; the Monopolists raise 7^s, 8^d and so sell it at 1^l 10^s.

Cambridge thinne paper Folio Bible Roman, sold at, or cheaper than 16^s in quires; the Monopolists raised it 4^s, and so sell it at 1^l in quires.

See the errors corrected in the *Cambridge Bibles*, which were Printed in the *London* [ones].

Cambridge Quarto Roman Letter Bibles, with Psalms, sold at 7^s. They [*i. e. the Monopolists*] have raised on a Book 3^s, and so sell it with Psalmes at 10^s in quires, which if the Monopolists should buy [*i. e. of the Cambridge printers*] but a 1000, it would be raised 150^l.

Cambridge Quarto English Letter, with Psalmes sold in quires at 6^s. rayseed on a Book 2^s 4^d. now the Monopolists sell it at 8^s 4^d: if 3000 be ingrossed by them, it would raise 300^l.

Observe, they have not only bought in al[l] those Bibles with Psalmes, and Grammers, and Schoole Books, but have for ever agreed for what shalbe printed both there and at *Oxford* [under their] Books Priuiledge: and where[as] they where there Printed bravely, true, and in good paper, now look for other.

London Bibles in Quarto.

London Bible Quarto English Letter, with the Notes and Concordance of the old Translation [*? the Geneva version*] in times past was sold at 7^{sh}, in quires, and then it was 139. sheets, and now but 116 and no Notes, and sold at 9^{sh}. 2^d with Concordance: 2000 rayseed makes 350^l.

London Quarto Roman [letter] with Notes, sold in times past at 7^s. The Quarto Roman now with no Notes sold at 10^{sh}. in quires, so rayseed in an Impression of 3000[,] 500^l.

There hath been at least 12000 of these Bibles Quarto with Notes Printed in *Holland*, and sold very reasonable: and many brought from thence hither, and they have been seised by the Kings Printers, and the parties that Imported them, not only lost

them, but were put in **Purgatory*, and there glad to lose their Bibles and all cost to get off; and then the Monopolists sold them again, and so kept al[l] others in awe.

Great pitty our Printing should be forced to be carryed to Strangers, in my judgement: better to have our own Nation set at work. More punishment for selling a 4^{to} Bible with Notes, then a 100. Masse Books[.] in the High Commission.

In former times Bibles in Octavo sold at 3^{sh}. 4^d in quires, are now sold at 4^{sh}. in quires, though then 9. sheets more then now. There have been 10000. printed a year, which might have been afforded at 3^{sh}. a Book, so that there might have been saved to the Subject in an Impression 500^l.

London Bibles of a little Larger paper. Bibles 8^{vo} of a Large paper, not 3^d [worth of paper] in a Book more then the other, and sold at 6^{sh}. 2^d in quires: are [therefore] rayseed 2^{sh}. 2^d in a Book, which makes in that Impression of 6000. the summe of 650^l.

Scottish Bibles.

Printed of excellent paper and print at *Edenburg*, sold in *London* 26. to the quatern, and *London* Bibles but 25. to the quatern at our rates, notwithstanding the charg[e] and hazard of importation. *Scots Bibles*
Octavo, Scots
Patent 3

London Bible in 12^{mo} sold at 4^{sh} in quires, stands not them *London*.
[i. e. the Monopolists] in 1^{sh} 8^d: there may be saved to the Subject in an Impression 500^l, and they great gainers.

Scottish Bible 12^{mo}, sold 26 to the quatern, better paper, and better print then those here: now [i. e. in 1641] al[*i*] *Scots* printing of Bibles is taken away by *Young* and *Fletcher*, two main projectors. *Scots Bible*
Edenburg.

[*Miscellaneous Bibles and Prayer Books.*]

Holland Bible in 12^{mo} sold at 2^{sh} in quires, better then the *London* one of 1639 sold at 4^{sh} pitty the manufactory should be carryed thither by deare selling here. *Holland vide*
1639.

Latin Bibles 12^{mo} of *Amsterdam*, printed well, and sold at 2^{sh} in quires, and good paper. *London* *Latin* Bible 12^{mo} printed with a popish Index, sold at 4^{sh}, in quires, and not under. *Latin Bibles.*

Observe *London* Stationers that bought of the *Lattin Holland* Bibles, punished in the High Commission for buying *Lattin* Bibles from *Holland*, a yeare before ever any were printed in *London*; observe what a but[t] of Sack might doe.

London Testament octavo, sold at 10^d in quires, raised to 1^{sh} which 2^d upon a Book makes in 12000 impression a year 100^l.

Scots Testament at *Edenburg*, sold here in *London* at 10^d better paper and print than ours here.

London Testaments in 12^{mo}, at 7^d rayssed 3^d in a Book, sold now at 10^d, make in 6000. the over prise, rated 75^l.

Cambridge Testament 24^{mo}, were sold at 6^d in quires *London* Testament. 24^{mo} sold at 8^d a Book, 2^d a Book rayssed in 4000, is 30^l.

London Common prayers in 24^{mo}, raised ob [i. e. a halfpenny] upon a Book 4000 of them is 8^l 6^{sh} 8^d.

London Common prayer Books in folio, sold at 3^{sh} in quires, rayssed 1^{sh} on a Book, now sold at 4^{sh} comes to in 3000 an Impression 150^l.

Common prayers 4^{to} sold at 1^{sh} 6^d a Book: rayssed 6^d on a Book, sold at 2^{sh} [In] 3000. the Impression is rayssed 57^l.

Common prayers for *quarto* Bibles rayssed 2^d on a Book.

Common prayers in 16^{mo}, raised 1^d on a Book, comes to 12^{li} 10^{sh} [in] 3000 of the Impression.

[*Law Books, Grammars, &c.*]

Observe I pray now, I come to the Law Books, I had need to break two lights into the Warehouse: but I perceive then this [book] would rise too bigge. I will only nominate 3 Books in 3 severall Volumes [i. e. sizes], so by the 3 you may conceive the rest. *Law Books*
Law Patent
4.

The Monopolist[s] have not only gotten all the Gospel, but also the Law as follows *Law Books*

Po[p]l[*i*]Tons Statutes sold at 1^l 10^{sh} in quires, in former times, now rayssed to 6^{sh} 8^d a Book; the Impression of 1500 so rayssed by the Monopolist amounts to 500^{li}. *Folio.*

[The Year Book of] EDWARD the 4th sold at 13^{sh} 4^d, now rayssed 8^{sh} in Quarto, a Book, comes to in a 1000 Books to 400^{li}.

Compleat Justice sold at 2^{sh} 2^d a Book, I will sell every Impression cheaper by a 100^{li}. *Octavo,*

And here have they ingrossed the Schoole Books Patent.

Grammer of *Oxford* and *Cambridge* sold at 5^d a Booke: but these the Monopolists buy in, and sell them, and theirs at 8^d a Book q^s [i. e. quires] which in an yearely Impression of 20000 is rayssed 250^{li}. *Schoole Books*
Patent 5
LYLIES GRAMMER

CAMDENS Greek Grammar sold at 8^d. a Book in quires alwayes, now sold at 1^{sh}. 2^d. Rayssed 6^d on a Book. The same Printed in *France*, is sold here at 4^d ob. [i. e. 4¹/₂d] a Book, and so Rayssed in 3000 to the summe of 75^{li}. *CAMDEN Greek*
Grammar,

Accedence *Accedence*, this Book by chance a yeare agoe broke loose from the Stake of the Monopolist, and was sold at six shillings in the pound cheaper then they sell them: but they have by Combination tyed him to the Stake again: for observe, if the old Partners cannot agree together, the *Young* [*i. e.* Robert Young] will, though never so Indirect.

Concordance *Concordance*, The Monopolist keep all others from Printing Concordances by their Patent, & these being Printed in another Volume [*i. e.* size of book] beyond Sea, and brought over, and sold at half their prise, they seise and take them from others, and sel them again themselves, although theirs be not to be had here:

So have they likewise seised other Books Printed beyond the Seas, when not any Printed here were to be had.

Geneology *Geneology*, But a touch of this: for it is too tart, and I verily beleieve picks the patent, & Subjects pockets, that eats brown bread to fill the *sleeping Stationers* belly with Venison and Sacke, and robs the Common-wealth in too still a way: and when the Sellers by Beta[i]le get not a[n] *obolus* [*i. e.* an halfpenny]: these Monopolists get a shilling: for the Octavo *Ge[a]neologie*, and the twelve [*mo.*], of every 4th. they make 16th. and for the 12^{mo}], what the Beta[i]lers give 4th for, they will not if they were to be returned again give six shillings for it.

I hope when the Honourable Assembly of *Parliament* sees this, as I shall be ready to make proof of all; they will put an end to these crying grievances, and help the calamities of the poore pinshed Subjects.

Here I could open another window, but I see many poore stand within to keep it shut, and I will not adde misery to their affliction.

Lastly, some few observations shall serve for the *Errata* which the Honourable House of *Parliament* may correct in the Society of *Stationers*, by taking order that the Statute of 25. *H. 8. c. 15.* concerning the prises of Bookes may be duly exercised; that there may be at least 20 or 24 Assistants to the Company, and none of those to be above twice Master, for now six or 8 of the Eldest Combining, carry all to their own mark, and ayme alwayes at their own end: and that if they will not Print such Coppies as are there entred to the Company, it may and shalbe free for any to imprint or Import them, untill such times they Print them here to furnish the Kingdome.

This may serve in part for should I make a whole *Errata* it would be farre bigger then the Breviat, and here look but into a window of the Monopolists Law-Warehouse; and there behold a free discovery as here follows

Bought of the Law Printers[.] Bookes at the partners prises

JANUARY 1639 [*i. e.* 1640]

1879 *Tables to COOKES LITTLETON* at a 11^d a book fol. Stocked at] 2^s 4^d

OCTOBER 1630

1500 *Eliments of the Law* at 12^s 6^d. per reame which is 7 or 8^d a Book Stocked at 1^{sh} 6^d. [a book]

JULY 1631

1500 *English Law[y]ers* at 9^d a Book, Stocked at 3^{sh}

OCTOBER 1630

1334 *DALTONS Justice*, at 4^{sh}. a Booke

Stocked at 6^{sh}. 2^s to the quatern.

1200 *Statut[e]s* at 22^{sh}.

Stock[ed] at] 38^{sh}. 8^d. 2^s to the quarter.

1200 *COOKES Tables to reports*, 3^{sh}. 2^d. a Booke,

Stocked at 4^{sh}. 2^s to the quatern.

1200 *COOKES 11th Report* at 1^{sh} 10^d. a Booke,

Stocked at 5^{sh}. 2^s to the quatern.

1200 *West 1 part* at 2^{sh}. 2^d. a Booke,

Stock 3^{sh} 6^d. 2^s to the quarter.

700 *Woomans Law[y]ers* at 22^d. a Booke,

Stock at 3^{sh}. 2^s to the quarter

600 *KELLOWAYES* at 3^{sh}. 6^d. a Booke,

Stock at 7^{sh}. 6^d. 2^s to the quarter

1200 *LITTLETON fol.* at 10^{sh}. a Booke,

Stocked at 15^{sh}. 2^s to the quarter

600 *Regesters* at 6^{sh}. 8^d. a Booke,

Stock at 15^{sh} 2^s to the quarter

600 *COOKES 2^d report* Stocked at 4^{sh}.

600 3^d report at 4^{sh}.

600 4th report at 5^{sh},

bought

at 1^{sh}. 8^d. a Booke.

600 *Natura Brevium* 8^{sh} 10^d at 1^{sh}. 8^d,

Stock't at 3^{sh}. 8^d. 2^s to the quarter

APRILL 1637

1700 *lect Courts* at 12^{sh}. 6^d. a Reame,

Stock at 3^d. 2^s to the Quarter.

1600 *Termes of the Law*, at 2^{sh}. a Booke,

Stock at 3^{sh}. 8^d. 2^s to the quarter.

700 *FINCHES Lawe* 8^{sh} 10^d at 1^{sh}. a Booke,

Stock at 2^{sh}. 6^d. 2^s to the quarter.

1000 *Presidents* 8^{sh} 10^d at 6^d. a Booke,

Stock at 10^d. 2^s to the quarter.

600 *COOKES 1 Report* at 2^{sh}. 8^d. a Booke,

Stock at 6^{sh}. 2^d. 2^s to the quarter.

2000 *Compleat Justice*, 8^{sh} 10^d at 1^{sh}. 8^d. a Booke[.]

Stock at 2^{sh} 2^d. 2^s to the quarter.

500 *Longe Quinto* at 1^{sh}.

Stock't at 6^{sh}.

1000 *Doctor and Student* [by C. SAINT GERMAN] 13^{sh}. 4^d. a Reame be 6^d. a Booke Stock 1^{sh}.

But I know

Obaequium amicos, Veritas odium parat.

**Master Humphrey Lownes. Master.
Master Mathew Lownes } wardens /
Master George Cole**

Decimo Julij 1620.

Master Snodham. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR, and
[See p. 154.] master Lownes warden, A booke called, *The Arte of Brachigraphy, or
short writing* by WILLIAM FOLKINGHAM gent[leman] vj^d

13^o Julij 1620

Master. Barrett. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master Lownes Warden, A
booke called, *Short Rules of good life*, PROVIDED that if hereafter it be
found to belong to any other man, that then he to giue him
satisfaction for the same vj^d

24^o Julij 1620

Master. Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Lownes warden,
and master Doctor GOADE, A booke called *Parænesis, Ad Scotos,
Geneuensis disciplinæ Zelotas*, authore DANIELO TILENO, Silesio vj^d

Idem. Entred for his copie the same booke in English PROVIDED that if
the translacon shall not bee approued of, that then this entrance to
be void vj^d

27^o Julij 1620.

Laurence Chap- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE,
man. and Master Cole warden, A booke called *The glasse of time, in the two
first ages, diuinely handled*, by THOMAS PEYTON of Lincolnes
Inne vj^d

8^o Augusti 1620

John Bartlett Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor BAYLES, by
the appointment of master Doctor FREATLIE and master Lownes
Warden, A booke Called, *A Comentary vpon the. 4. 5. 6. 7. and 8.
verses of the. 8. Chapter of Saint LUKE.* by THOMAS TAYLOR vj^d

12^o. Augusti 1620.

Master. Beale and Entred for their Copie vnder the hande of master Lownes warden, A
Thomas Jones. booke Called, *A Declaracon made by the king, whereby the Princes
Dukes and Lordes therein named are declared guilty of highe treason, if
within one moneth after Publicacion of theis presents, they lay not downe
Armes and present themselves to his Maiestie in person*, PROVIDED that
it be not printed vntill they bring further authoritie for it. vj^d

14^o Augusti 1620

Nicholas: Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUET and
Master Lownes warden, A booke called *The Cry and reuenge of
blood, expressing the haynousnes of wilfull Murder lateke discovered and
Convicted at Bury [St Edmonds] assises in Suffolke* vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 18°***22^o Augusti 1620**

- [Nicholas O]kes./ Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Lownes warden A booke Called *A true relation of what hapned in the Kings Army, from the 30 of July, vntill the treaty, made with the Queene mother to his Maiesty, with the number of them that were slaine and taken prisonours at the taking of Pont de Ce.* PROVIDED that he print it not, vntill he bring further authoritie./ vj^d

24^o Augusti 1620.

- John Trundle. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Lownes warden to be printed when there is further authoritie *Judei oborantis Effigies* to be translated in to English vj^d

26. Augusti 1620.

- Master Barrett./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Lownes warden, A booke Called, *A Discourse and discovery of New-found-land, with manie reasons to proove howe worthie and beneficiall a plantation there may be made after a farre better manner then nowe it is.* written by Captaine RICHARD WHITMORE. of Exmouth in Deuon: vj^d
- [See p. 158.]

9^o. September. 1620

- John Bartlett. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and Master Lownes warden, A booke called *The True professor, opposed against the formall Hipocrites of these times,* beinge a sermon preached at Salt-ashe in Cornewall. July. ye 15. 1620. by ROBERT WAKEMAN. Doctor of diuinitie vj^d

18^o. Septembris. 1620.

- Master. Jackson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUETT, and Master Lownes warden, *A Recantacion sermon preached in the Gatehouse at Westminster the 30 of July 1620* by JOHN HARDING late preist, and Dominican fryer vj^d

23^o. Septembris 1620

- Master Moore. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR, and Master Lownes warden, A booke Called *A breife and accurate treatise concerninge the taking of the fume of Tobacco,* written by TOBIAS VENNOR Doctor of Phisicke in Bath. vj^d

9^o. Octobris./

- John Marriott and John Grisman. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden, A booke Called, *the life of faith,* written by SAMUELL WARD, Batchelour in Diuinity vj^d
- [See p. 161.]
- [See p. 325.] Received of him for a ballett of *the wanderinge Jewe* vj^d
- Outbert wright *Item* for an other ballett called *I pray begin againe* vj^d

10 Octobris 1620.

- Master Bourne and John Bellamy [See also p. 47.] Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master Lownes warden, A booke Called *CHRISTS last supper or the doctrine of the Sacrament of CHRISTS supper, sett forth in 5 sermons*, written by SAMUELL SMITH minister of GODs word at Prittlewell in Essex vj^d
- Master. Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Lownes warden, A booke Called *The lyne of life*, written by J. FORDE vj^d
- Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE, and Master Lownes warden, *A sermon preached at the Assises in Warwicke, the third of March 1619 [i. e. 1620].* by SAMUELL BURTON, Arch-deacon of Glo[u]cester vj^d

10 Octobris

- Master. Butter [See III., 621; and pp. 153 and 458.] Assigned ouer vnto him by John Barnes, A booke Called, *The difference of the Ages of mans life* by HENRY CUFFE vj^d

23. Octobris

- Jonas Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master Lownes warden, A booke Called, *A Discourse of the married and single life* vj^d

28°. Octobris /

- Robert: Mil-bourne Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master Lownes warden, A Booke called, *Biblij summula, hoc est Argumenta singulorum capitum Scripture Canonice vtriusque Testamenti Alphabeticè distichis comprehensa: vt lecta memoria facilius committantur vel clapsa facilius reuocentur, authore IOHANNE SHAWE* vj^d
- William Bladen Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and master Lownes warden, A Booke called *Eight treatises of Domesticall duties*, By WILLIAM GOUGE, B.D. and preacher of GODs word in Blackfriars London. vj^d
- [See p. 164.]

2°. Nouember. 1620

- Augustine Mathewes. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and master Lownes warden A Booke called, *Truthees touchstone, or the touchstone of truth*, written by Master WARRE vj^d

7°. Nouembris. 1620.

- Barnard Alsops Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and master Lownes warden *A sermon preached at the Consecration of [JOHN HOWSON] the Bishop of OXFORD* by EDWARD BOUGHAN his Chaplaine vj^d
- [See pp. 339 and 405.]

7^o Nouembris. 1620

- Barnard Alsop
[See p. 45.] Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUETT, and Master Lownes warden A Booke called, *An exposition vpon the* 124. 125. 126. *psalmes*. by THOMAS STINT vj^d

8^o. Nouembris. 1620

- John Grisman Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR, and master Lownes warden, A booke called, *A Comentary vpon DU BARTAS*, translated out of Ffrench by Doctor. LODGE vj^d
[? THOMAS LODGE, M.D., the poet.]

8^o. Nouembris 1620.

- George Fair-
beard Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Lownes, warden, *The picture of the king of Bohemia's eldest sonne*, with certaine verses annexed therevnto vj^d
PROVIDED that he bring further authority

9^o Nouembris.

- Master. Gilmyr. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUETT, and master Lownes warden, A booke called, *The Countesse of MONTGOMERIES EUSEBELA* written by ROBERT NEWTON vj^d
- Master Arthur :
Johnson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and master Lownes warden, A sermon Called, *The poore mans appeale*, by. THOMAS PESTELL vj^d

11^o. Nouembris.

- John Wright. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Lownes, warden, A booke called *A Brothers giift, conteyning a hundred Diuine and morrall precepts*, PROVIDED that he bring further authoritie for it vj^d

16^o. Nouembris.

- Leonard Beckett./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and master Lownes warden, A booke Called *Table talke, or musique to a banquet of wine*. vj^d

17^o. Nouembris.

- Master Griffin Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and master Lownes warden, A booke Called. *The familiar Epistles of M. T. CICERO* translated into English by J. WEBBE vj^d

20. Nouembris /

- Michael Sparken./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUETT and Master Lownes warden, *A sermon preached at the funerall of the worship[ful] GILBERT DAUIES Esquire, at Christouce in Deuon, Aprill. 15. 1620* by WILLIAM MILLER minister of GODs word vj^d
- William Bladen Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FFEATLEY and master warden Lownes A booke called *Manuductio ad artem Rhetoricam* by [THOMAS] VICARS vj^d

24^o. *Novembris* 1620.

- Nicholas Okes.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the lord Bishop of LONDON, and Master Lownes warden, A booke called, *Atheomastix Clearing foure truthes against, Atheists and Infidells: 1. that there is a GOD, 2. that there is but one GOD; 3. that JEHOVAH, our GOD is that one GOD, 4. That the holy Scripture is the word of that GOD, &c* by MARTIN FFOOTERBY, late Bishop of SALISBURY in 2 partes vj^d
- Master Mathew Lownes. Warden.** Entred for his Copie vnder [JOHN KING] my Lord Bishoppe of LONDON his hand, A booke of *Tythes* written by master MOUNTAGUE unto master JOHN SELDON vj^d
- [See also p. 48.]

4^o. *Decembris* 1620

- John Hodgots** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor CLUET, and Master Lownes warden A Booke called, *a faire warning. in 4 sermons* preached by THOMAS READING vj^d
- Master. Elds. and Myles Flesher** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and Master Lownes warden. A booke Called *Eephrasis paraphraseos GEORGIJ BUCHANANIS in psalmos DAUIDIS ab ALEXANDRO JULIO, Edinburgeno.* / vj^d

6^o. *Decembris.*

- Master Panier** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FFEATLY, and master Cole warden A booke Called, *An exposition or Comentary vpon Ecclesiastes,* by Master GRANGER vj^d

8^o *Decembris.*

- Master Snodham** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master doctor CLUET, and both the wardens, A booke Called *The songs and prayers dispersed throughe the old testament collected and faithfully translated into measures, preserving the genuine sence and naturall phrase of the holy text.* by G. W. vj^d

11. *Decembris*

- Master. Budge** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and master Lownes warden A booke Called, *The Pilgrims practise of prayers,* written by Master BRUYN vj^d
- Thomas. Jones** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WESTFIELD and master Lownes warden, A sermon of the nature of Conscience, preached at Leicester. July. 25. 1620. by ANTHONY CADE vj^d
- [See p. 46.]
- William. Jones** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Lownes warden, A booke Called *Newe Englands tryall,* by JOHN SMITH./ vj^d
- [See III., 588; also pp. 121, 169, 184, 218, 377 and 431.]

*Regni Regis Jacobi 18°***12^o Die Decembris 1620**

- Nathanael Newbery.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master Lownes warden A *Catechisme Called short principles of religion* by WILLIAM REYNER vj^d.
- William Bladen** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLY and master Lownes warden, A booke Called, *The iust and necessary Apologie of HENRY AIRAY*, the late reuerend Prouost of Queenes colledge in Oxford, *Touching his suites in Lawe. for the Rectory of Charleton* vj^d

13^o Decembris

- Master Pauler and John Wright.** Assigned ouer vnto them by Edward White and by consent of both the wardens all the [e]state the said Edward white hath in theis twelue copies followinge vj^d

viz

*Schoole of vertue.**KATHERINE STUB[BE]S**The booke of DIUES and the Diuell**The history of Doctor FFAUSTUS**The history of Long MEG of Westminster.**Paradice of dainty devices**The handfull of delightes.**The Hospitall for the Diseased.**The Widowes treasure**A thousand notable things**The Pathway to health.**The vineyard of Deuotion.*

[See III., 227.]

- Thomas. Langley** Assigned ouer vnto him by John Trundle and by Consent of Master Lownes warden all the right the said John Trundle hath. in theis two Copies following xij^d

[See III., 662; and p. 366.]

The Play of GUY of Warwicke

[See pp. 101, 143, and 204.]

*The first and 2. parte of TOM THOMBE***14 Decembris.**

- Master Elde and Myles Fleisher** Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOADE, and Master Lownes warden A Poeme called *The Workes of Mercy*, both Corporall and Spirituall, written by. T. M./ vj^d
- Master. Griffin** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and master Lownes warden, A booke called *Appellatio THOM[A]E PRESTONI et THOM[A]E GREENÆI Benedictinorum Anglorum ad summum Pontificem* vj^d
- Henry Gosson.** Received of him for a ballett called *Englandes honour* and for an other called *The Seamans Loue* vj^d

15 Decembris 1620

- Master Budge.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FFEATLYE and master Lownes warden, A booke called *AGURS prayer* by GEORGE WEBB bachelour [of] Divinitye vj^d.
- William. Lee** Assigned ouer vnto him by Barnard Alsop and by Consent of Master Lownes warden, all the right the said Barnard Alsop hath in this Copie followinge vj^d
- [See p. 42.] *An Exposition on the 124. 125. 126. psalmes by THOMAS STINT. PROVIDED that he the said Barnard shall haue the workmanship of it Doing it as another man will*

16. Decembris.

- Raphe Rounthwait.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Lownes warden, A booke called *A true narration of all the passages of the proceedings in the generall Assembly of the Church of Scotland, holden at Perth the. 25. of August. 1618.* by Doctor LINDSEY Bishop of BRECHEN vj^d
- [See p. 125.]

2^o. Januarij [1621]

- William. Lee** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master Lownes warden A booke called *Spirituell Encrease*, by B. ROBINSON vj^d
- John. Legatt.** Entred for his Copies by Consent of a full Court holden the 21 of August [1620] Last past. all the seuerall Copies following which were the Copies of John legat his father lately Deceased who assigned all his estate therein vnto his said sonne. *vis*. xxj^s /

The foundat[i]on of Christian Religion in 6 principles.
A golden Chaine of Discription of Theologie
The Exposition of the Creed
Exposicion of the Lords prayer
The Estate of a Christian
A Case of Conscience
Gouernment of the tongue.
2 treatises of the practise of repentance
The Combate of the flesh and spiritt
Howe to liue and that well.
A treatise of Dyeing well.

Eodem Die et Anno**John Legatt.**

[See III., 88.]

*A Discourse of Conscience**A reformed Catholicke**A graine of mustardseede.*

[See III., 197.]

*The true gaine**A warninge against Idolatry.**A treatise of GODs free grace**A treatise of the vocation*[See III., 340 }
and 387.]his parte of the *Cases of conscience.* 3 partes.*An expositon vpon the Galatheans.**Christian Equitie*his parte of *Mans Imaginations*

[See III., 338.]

Problems.

[See III., 327.]

*A treatise of Predestinacon**A treatise of the method of preachinge**The harmony of both testaments.*

All theis being the workes of Master PERKINS

TERRENCE Lattin and English :

[See III., 567.]

his parte of PAGETTES *historye of the bible*BERNARDS *Catachism*FLESHER. of *Vrines*BASTINGS *Catachisme*ROGERS *Comentary on the points of Christian religion**Hearts delight**Power of prayer* } of Doctor PLAYFERS.*Sicke mans Couch* }*Truths purchase**The Dignity of scripture**The backe partes of JEHOVAH.**DAVIDs longing and DAVIDs loue**The good fight**The Worth of the water of life**The spirituall tillage*

} of Master HIERONS

3^o. Januarij 1620. [i. e. 1621]**Thomas Jones**[See III., 620 ;
and also p. 43.]

Assigned ouer vnto him by Barnard Alsop and by consent of Master Lownes warden, all the right the said Barnard hath in this copie following, viz. A sermon Called *Saint PAULEs Agonie*, by ANTHONY CADE, PROVIDED that the said Barnard shall haue the workmanship thereof Doing it as Cheape as an other man will

vj^d

6 January 1620 [i. e. 1621]

- John Bellamy Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master Lownes warden A booke called, *The lords supper, or the doctrine of the sacrament of the lords supper*, by RICHARD PRESTON vj^d
- [See also p. 41.]
- Idem* Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master TAVERNOR, and master Lownes warden, A booke Called, *Naturall Philosophy, or a discription of the world and all things in it* vj^d

8^o. Januarij. 1620 [i. e. 1621]

- Robert Milborne Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and Master Lownes, warden, A booke called, *The Crowne Contingall, or the Spouse royall, in two sermons on Prouerbes 12. and. 4.* by JOHN WING, pastor to the English Congregacon resident at Fflushing in Zealand vj^d

10 Januarij 1620. [i. e. 1621]

- George Fairbeard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Lownes warden, A booke called *Diuine implorations, or the little Adamant of GODs great mercy*, written by RICHARD CELLY vj^d
PROVIDED that he bring further authoritie
- Richard Moore Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and Master Lownes warden A booke called, *HADASSA or the history of Queene HESTER with meditations, Diuine and Morral*, written by FFRANCIS QUARLESSE gent[leman] vj^d
- [See p. 234.]

13^o Januarij. 1620 [i. e. 1621]

- Nathanael Newburie Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master Lownes, warden, A booke Called, *A looking glasse for papists, to see their owne deformities in matters of faith and Religion.* written by R. W. minister of GODs worde vj^d

16^o. Januarij

- Michael Sparkes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR, and Master Lownes warden, A booke called, *Greivous grones for the poore.* vj^d
- Nathanael Newbury Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master Lownes warden, A booke called, *The Popes deadly wound* written by THOMAS CLARKE gent[leman] vj^d
- Henry : Gosson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master warden Lownes A booke called *The praise and Antiquity and Commodity of beggery, beggers and Begging* [by JOHN TAYLOR.] vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 18.*]16^a. Januarij. 1620 [i. e. 1621]

Master. Beale Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUETT, and
[See p. 339.] Master Lownes warden, A booke called, *Logonomia Anglica*,
conscripta ab ALEXANDRO GILL Paulinæ Scholæ Magistro
primario vj^d

18^o Januarij 1620 [i. e. 1621]

Jacob. Bloome. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOUR and
[See p. 54.] master Lownes. Junior. warden. A booke called *Mortalityes*
Memorandum by RACHELL SPEGHT. vj^d

3^o. Februarij

George : Fair- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and
heard Master Lownes warden, A booke called *Le Preau des fleurs meslées*
Contenant plusieurs et differends discourse, ensemble maintes sentences
ditz notables des Ancients, et Autres curieuses reserches. &c Par.
M. FFRANCOIS VOILLERET. and also to be printed in French and
English together, if the English translation shalbe approued of vj^d

Idem. Entred for his copie the same booke to be printed in English, if the
translation shall be approued of vj^d

Idem Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master Lownes warden, *The*
portrature of the right honorable FFRANCIS MANNERS, Earle of
RUTLAND vj^d

8^o. Februarij.

Roberte Mil- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE
bourne, and Master Lownes warden, A booke called *The Doctrine of both the*
sacraments, viz Baptisme, and the Lords supper by STEPHAN
DENIZEN preacher of GODs word, at Cree church in London vj^d

12. Februarij.

Idem Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE,
and Master Lownes warden A booke called, *The height of Israells*
heathenish Idolatry in sacrificing their Children to the deuill. by ROBERT
JENISON Batchelour in Divinity vj^d

Master Johnson. Entred for his Copie under the handes of Master Doctor FEATELY.
and master warden Lownes. *Animauersions vpon master SELDON[s]*
[See also p. 43.] *history of Tithes. with an Answere to master SEL[D]ENS vnprinted*
pamphlett Diuelged against the former. by Doctor. TILSLEY. vj^d

14. Februarij./

Master. Paulier Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLY,
[See p. 166.] and master Cole warden; A booke Called *The third parte of the true*
watch, or the Churches Repentance vj^d

16. Februarij 1620 [i. e. 1621]

Master Alldee Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and Master Lownes, warden. A Booke. Called, *A plaine and true relation of the goodnes of GOD towards the Summer I[s]lands, written by way of Exhortacon to stir vp the people there to praise GOD. &c.* by LEWES HUGHES vj^d

19^a. Februarij.

John Marriott and John Grisman. Entred for their copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and Master Lownes warden, A sermon called, *The Arte of doing well.* by SAMUELL WARD Bachelour of Diuinity vj^d

Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Lownes warden, Two sermons preached at the Court in January 1620 [i. e. 1621]. by FRANCIS MASON, Archdeacon of Norfolk. and Chaplaine to his Maiesty./ 2. SAMUEL. 12. Chap[ter]. 13. verse "*And DAVID said vnto NATHAN &c*" vj^d

20. Februarj.

Master Pavler Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and Master Cole, warden. A booke called, *The faithfull shepheard*, made by Master BARNARD, and newly by him written againe, which copie Did belong vnto Master John Bill who hath giuen it to the said Master Pavler, as by a note vnder his hand; dated the 23. of January. 1620 [i. e. 1621]. may appeare vj^d

Master Budge Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and Master Lownes warden, A booke called, *The seauen golden Candlestickes* by Master BARNARD preacher of the word vj^d

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and Master Lownes warden A booke called *The Christians care for the soules saftie* In a sermon lately preached by JOHN DENYSON doctor of Diuinitie vj^d

26. Februarij. 1620 [i. e. 1621]

John Barnes Entred for his copie by consent of a Courte A booke called, *Merry Jestes concerning Popes, Monkes and ffryers* translated out of Ffrench by R. W. Bachelour of Arts of H[arts]. H[all]. in Oxon [i. e. Oxford] which was the Copie of Joseph Barnes his ffather, and giuen vnto him by his said father. vj^d

John Wright. Assigned ouer vnto him by the said John Barnes and consent of the said Courte, all the right he hath in the said Copie called *Merry Jestes concerning Popes, Monkes and ffryers &c* vj^d

George Fayreberd. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of of master Lownes warden, *An astronomically glasse or Table almanacke* on a sheet of paper to be printed when he bringeth further authority vj^d

28^o Februarij 1620 [i. e. 1621]

- Master Alldes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Lownes warden, A booke called *Ten gramaticall Chapters, for the easie vnderstanding of LILLIES gramer*, by EDMOND REEUE gent[leman] vj^d
- Roberts Milbourne Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and Master Lownes warden, A booke called *Certen arguments prouing the Lawfullnes of kneeling in the acte of receiuing the sacrament*, written by STEPHAN DENISON minister of GODs word vj^d

28. Februarij

- Master Blounte Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR, and Master Lownes warden, A booke called *The first parte of the life of GUSMAN OF ALFARACH*, written in Spanish by MATHEW ALEMAN and translated into English by J M. PROVIDED that it is not to be printed, vnlesse the translacon be allowed. vj^d
- [See p. 78.]

6^o Martij.

- Master Moore. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor CLUETT and master Lownes. warden A booke called *MUSGRAUES Motiues or his Reasons for his Cessacon from the Doctrine of the Church of Rome* vj^d
- John Bellamy. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and Master Lownes warden A booke called, *The duties of Communicantes* written by RICHARD PRESTON, preacher of GODs word at Rushden, in Northampton shire vj^d

8^o. Martij

- John Teage Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor CLUETT, and Master Lownes warden, A booke called, *The Defence of the Emperour CONSTANTINE*. by Doctor CRANKTHORPE vj^d
- Barnard Alsop Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR, and Master Lownes warden, *The honour of true loue and knight hood* vj^d

12. Martij

- John Teage Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and both the wardens, A booke called *A still voice to the three estates of Parliament* written by WILLIAM LOE, Doctor of Diuinitie, and Chaplaine to the kinges most excellent Maiestie vj^d

15^o. Martij 1620 [i. e. 1621]

- Master Elde and Myles Fletcher Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR and Master Lownes, warden, A booke called *The Arte of short English writing* by WILLIAM LABORER vj^d
- George Fursloe Received of him for a ballett called *I would and I would not* vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi. 18^o [et 19^o]20^o Martij 1620. [i. e. 1621]

Master Burro Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and
[See below.] master Lownes. warden A booke called. *Hispanus reformatus, omnibus
Ecclesiis reformatis et pr[a]ecepue Archiepiscopis Episcopis et pastoribus
in sancta sinodo Londinensi anno 1621 iam congregatis* JOHANNES DE
NICHOLAS ET SACHARLES Doctor Medicus S. P. D. vj^d.

John. Dawson Entred for his Copie at a full Court theis foure Copies following
[See III., 689.] which were the Copies of master Thomas Dawson his vnkle
Deceased ij^d
viz^t

PAGETTS. *Catechisme*FENTONS *Catechisme.*

[See II., 659.]
[See II., 307 and
352; and III.,
80.]

*Seamans secrettes**The Bee hive*23^o Martij. 1620 [i. e. 1621]

Master Bourne Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOR, and
and John Bellamy master Lownes, warden, A booke called *Tymes curtaine drawne,*
with the *Anatomic of Vanitie*, written by RICHARD BRATHWAITE
gent[leman] vj^d

26^o Martij 1621

Master Moore Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR and
master Lownes warden, A booke called, *Certaine selected Odes of*
HORACE with other poems annexed. and translated by JOHN ASHMORE
gent[leman] vj^d

28^o Martij

Anne Helme Entred for her copie vnder the handes of Master TAVERNOUR, and
Master Lownes warden, A booke called *The second parte, of the Daylie*
exercise for ladies and gentlewomen, with a booke of Cookery, made by
[See III., 608.] JOHN MORRELL vj^d

29^o Martij

Master Burro Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Lownes warden,
A booke called *Hispanus reformatus omnibus Ecclesiis reformatis &c*
[See above.] *pr[a]ecepue Archiepiscopis Episcopis et pastoribus in sancta sinodo*
Londinensi Anno 1621 iam congregatis JOHANNES DE NICHOLAS ET
SACHARLES Doctor Medicus. to be printed in English PROVIDED
that he bring further authoritie vj^d
This was afterwards authorised under the hand
of Master Doctor GOAD.

30 Martij

John Bartlett Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FREATLY, and
Master Lownes warden, A booke called, *The substance of that which*
was deliuered in a sermon before the Commons house of Parliament in
[See p. 121.] *Saint Margarets church at Westminster. the. 18th. of february 1620*
[i. e. 1621] by JAMES Vsher, Doctor in diuinitie vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 19***31 Martij 1621**

- Barnard Alsops** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE CALUERT principal Secretary to his Maiestie and Master Cole warden, A booke called, *A Table booke for a Prince*, written by PATRICK SCOT. Esquier. vj^d
 (See p. 59.)

5^o Aprilis 1621

- William Lee.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE CALUERT, knight, principall Secretary to his Maiestie and both the wardens, *A true copie of the Latine oration of the Polonian Embassadour, made to the kings Maiestie at Whitehall, on Sonday the 11th of March 1621.* with the English translacon annexed thereto vj^d

7^o. Aprilis

- William Jones** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Lownes warden, A booke called, *More worke for a masse Preist*, written by ALEXANDER COOKE vj^d
 (See p. 71.)

12^o Aprilis

- Master Pyper** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Lownes warden A booke called, *Reasons Metamorphosis and Restauration with choice and Applications and my freind.* made by CHARLES GOLDWELL vj^d

- Idem.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE CALUERT, knight principal Secretary to his Maiestie and Master Lownes warden A booke called *A Discourse of trade from England vnto the East Indies, Answering to diuerse obiections which are usually made against the same* by THOMAS MUNS vj^d

- John Bellamy** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master Lownes warden, A booke called, *PAULE his complaint, against his naturall Corruption*, written by Master WILLIAM TERLINCT preacher of GODs word in Middleborough vj^d
 (See p. 56.)

13^o Aprilis

- Fulke Clifton** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master Lownes warden, A booke called, *A meditation of mans mortality* written by Master WILLIAM BRADSHAW sometime fellowe of Sidney Colledge in Cambridge, and published since his death. by THOMAS GATTIKER vj^d

26. Aprilis 1621

- Master Pavier** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and both the wardens, A booke called *A plaine and familiar exposicon on the second Epistle written by Saint PAULE to the Thessalonians* by TYMOTHY JOHNSON Master of Artes and preacher of the word of GOD at Wragby in Yorkshire vj^d

- George Fairebeard** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and master Lownes warden *A booke of Cookery* by GEORGE CREWE vj^d

Regni Regis. Jacobi. 19°.

27^o Aprilis. 1621

William Butler. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and master Lownes, warden. *The wonderfull Discouery of ELIZ[ABETH] SAWYER a witch late of Edmonton.* by HENRY GOODCOALE . vj^d

Master M. Lownes Entred for the[i]e Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and master Lownes warden OVIDES *Metamorphosis translated into English verse* by Master GEORGE SANDES. vj^d
Master Barrett
This is crost out by an order of a Court made 8 Aprilis. 1623.

8^o May

Master Elds Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Lownes warden A booke called, *Newe Epigrams, having in their Companie a mad satire.* written by JOSEPH MARTIN. vj^d
Myles flasher

10^o. May

Master Barre Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD and Master Lownes warden, A booke called, *A tract against vsury, to further an acte against vsury, presented to the highe Courte of parliament* vj^d

Raffe Boun- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and thwaite master Lownes warden a booke called *The Churches plea, proving that the Pope, is not head of the church.* by. L. R. vj^d

[For *The Churches plea* were first written the words *The church the church the church*, but whether these form part of the originally intended title, or were mere blunders of the writer, does not appear.]

14^o. May.

Master Wenner Entred for his copie vnder the hande of Master Lownes warden, A Booke called, *WITHERS Motto* PROVIDED, that it be not printed vntill he bring further aucthority vj^d
[See pp. 56 and 124.]

15^o May.

Master Bourne Entred for their copie vnder the hands of Master TAUBERNOR and and Master Lownes warden, A booke Called *The wise old man*, written by T. W. [or rather by SIMON GOULART.] vj^d
John Dawson

16^o May

Outbert Wright Assigned ouer vnto him by Henry Gosson, with the Consent of Master Lownes warden A booke Called *Newe Christmas Carrols* vj^d

Idem Assigned ouer vnto him by Henry Gosson with the Consent of Master Lownes warden A booke, Called, *The garland of loue and good will.* by RICHARD JOHNSON vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 19°.*17th Maif 1621

Master Butter Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Lownes, warden, A booke called FRANCIS CARTWRIGHTS *publique repentance for his bloody sinne.* vj^d

18th Maif.

Joseph Browne Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master Lownes warden, A *true and faithfull relation of a wonderfull seamonster, A sea-man lately taken at sea, betweene Denmark and Norway* vj^d

PROVIDED that he bring farther authority

[? A stray walrus.]

20. Maif.

Roberts Mil- Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FREATLY, and bourne Master Lownes warden, A booke called *Saint Pauls church her bill to the Parliament.* written by HENRY FARLEY vj^d

[See p. 81.]

30. Maif

John Clarke Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor CLUETT, and Master Lownes warden A Booke called, *MANASSEH's miraculous Metamorphosis*, written by GEORGE LANGFORD master of Arts, and preacher of GODs word vj^d

Edward Bruster Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FREATLY, and Master Lownes warden A Booke called *The Roman Catharist, or the papist is a puritane*, written by master TIMOTHY ROGERS, minister of GODs word vj^d

31st Maif

Master Kide and Entred for their copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and Myles fleaher./ Master Lownes warden, A booke called *superbie flagellum, or the whip of pride.* by JOHN TAYLOR. vj^d

John Grismand Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and and master Lownes warden a booke called *a handfull of Essays or John Marriott./ Imperfect offers* by WILLIAM MASON vj^d

1st Junij 1621

Master Mathew Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Doctor GOAD. Lownes warden A booke Called *DAVIDs vow* written by Master Doctor HACKWELL vj^d

~~Idem~~ Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master Doctor GOAD A Booke called *A Letter unto them of the Roman Church* by PETER MOULIN vj^d

This letter be-
longeth to Master
newbury being a preface to his *buckler of faith*, by consent of Master lownes warden

4 Junij

George Hodges Assigned ouer vnto him by George Edwards and Jacob Bloome, with the Consent of a full Courte holden this Daie, theis copies, and partes of Copies following, which Did belong to them the said George Edwards, and Jacob Bloome iij^d

[See IIL, 600.] *Map of Mans Mortallity.* by Master MOORE.

[See IIL., 599.] *vide* { *Diuels banquet.* halfe [part]. by Master ADAMS
pag[e] { *English sicknes.* halfe [part]. by Master ADAMS.
235

Practise of quietnes. by Master WEBB.

HOPKINS sermons

[See p. 48.] *Mortallityes memorandum.* by RACHELL SPEIGHT./

[See IIL., 646.] *A sermon called, Christiana Polemica.* by Master GIBSON

The soueraigne oyle. by Master CRASHAWE.

Regni Regis Jacobi. 19°.

6. Junij 1621

Master Samuel
Man Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD
and Master Lownes warden A sermon called *SATANs snares*. by
JOHN SIMPSON minister of Saint Maries [church] in Malden vj^d

7^a Junij

William Lee Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Sir GEORGE CALUERT knight
principall secretarie to his Maiestie and both the wardens, A Booke
Called, *True Copies of the insolent, cruell, barbarous, and Blasphemous*
letter, written by the great Turke, for Denouncing of warre against the
king of Poland, And of the Magnanimous, and most Christian answere
made by the said King therevnto. vj^d

Mistris Griffinand
John Hauiland Entred for their Copies, by order of a Courte, holden this Daie, theis
Copies following v^a vj^d

viz^t

DODONEUS herball

GATTIKER on the nature and vse of lots

GODs parlee with princes.

The perambulacon of Kent

TULLIES familiar Epistles, in English

[See III., 140 and
661.]

Seauen sermons, by Master LEWIS.

The Arte of shooting in great ordnance

The Spaniards life

The history of MERVIN, first and. 2^a. parte[s].[See III., 108 and
210.]ROFFENSIS [i. e. Bishop JOHN FISHER] psalmes in
Latine

The Patterne of painfull aduentures.

William. Lee. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY
and master Lownes warden. *The triumph[h]s of GODs revenge against*
the cryinge and execrable sinne of murther by JOHN. REYNOLDES vj^d

8^c Junij

Master Eide and
Myles Fleisher Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and
Master Lownes warden. A booke of *Stenographie*, written by EDWARD
WILLOUGHBY vj^d
This is crost out
with the consent
of fleisher and order of a Court, holden the 6. of March 1621 [i. e. 1622]

9^a Junij

Thomas Dews Assigned ouer vnto him, by Michaell Sparkes and with the consent of
[See III., 627.] Master Lownes warden A booke called *The Discription of loue*.
written by Master JOHNSON vj^d

John. Teage. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAVERNOR and
master Lownes warden *Tractatus Logici. Authore RICARDO CRAKEN-*
THORPE vj^d

12^o Junij 1621

- John Trundle** Entred for his copie, vnder the hands of Master warden **Lownes**, A booke called, *A Confession of faith*, made by **DANIELL sonne** of **ALEXANDER a Jewe**, the 12th of Aprill. 1621. to bee printed when it is translated into English and further authorised . . . vj^d
- This booke was afterwards authorised vnder the hand of Master **TAVERNOR**, the 21. of June. following /

13^o Junij

- George Latham.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor **FFEATELY** and master **Lownes** warden A booke called *The Communion of saintes* by Master, **MAY**. vj^d
- William Sheffard** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor **FEATELY** and master **Lownes** warden A booke called *The Ballance of the sanctuary* written by **WILLIAM TELINKE** minister at Middleborough vj^d
- [See p. 52.]

16^o Junij

- John Bellamy** Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor **FFEATLIE**, and Master **Lownes** warden, A booke called *The forceable power of the loue of CHRIST*, written by **WILLIAM TELINCK** minister of **GODs** worde at Middleborough vj^d
- John Marriott** Entred for their copie vnder the hands of Master **TAVERNOR** and Master **Lownes**, warden, A booke called, *WITHERS his Motto*. to be printed as it is corrected by Master **TAVERNOR**. vj^d
- John Grismand.**
[See pp. 53 and 124.]

18^o Junij

- Henry Gosson** Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor **GOAD** and Master **Lownes**, warden, A Booke called, *TAYLOURS Motto, Et habeo, Et Careo, Et Curo*. vj^d

21^o Junij

- John Bartlett.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor **FEATLY**, and Master **Lownes** warden, A Table [*i. e. a Broadside*] called *A Briefe reuiew or looking glasse of GODs speciall mercyes*, made by **THOMAS TAYLOUR** minister of **GODs** word vj^d

25^o Junij

- Master Budge** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor **FFEATLIE**, and both the wardens, A Booke called *Eight sermons* preached by **JOHN PRIDEAUX**, doctor of Diuinitie, Regiues professor, and vicechancellour of Oxford vj^d

26. Junij

- Nathanael Newbery** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master doctor **FEATLIE**, and Master **Lownes** warden, A booke called in Ffrench, *Declaration des Eglises Reformees, de Ffrance et souveraineté de Bearne. De l'iniuste persecution qui leur est faicte par les ennemis de l'Estat et de leur Religion. Et de leur legitime et necessaire defense*. to be printed in English. if the translacon shalbe approued of vj^d
- This Declaration is not to be printed by expresse order from Master Doctor **FEATLYE**

**Master Waterson Master
Master Swynhowe } wardens.
Master Knight**

10^o Julij 1621

John Trundle and Henry Gosson Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master knight warden, A booke of *the murther committed by JOHN ROUSE vpon two of his Children in Euill in Surrey* vj^d

11^o Julij 1621.

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and both the wardens, *A true portrature of the Cittie of Rochell[e] as it is at this daie with the declaration thereof*, translated out of French into English vj^d

Master Samuel Man. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master knight warden A booke called, *The principles of Christian Religion, deliuered by Questiones and answers.* by E. W vj^d

Edward Bruster. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLEY and both the wardens 2 *sermons* called *Christian Curtesy* by NEHEMIAH ROGERS vj^d.

13. Julij 1621

John Marriott and John Grismand Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and both the wardens, A booke called, *The Countesse of MONTGOMERYES VRANIA* [by Lady MARY WROTH] vj^d

Master Barrett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE. and master Knight. warden A booke called *Historicall Meditacons* by PHILLIP CAMERARIUS vj^d.

20^o. Julij 1621

Master Fetherstons. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor. FEATLY, and both the wardens A *sermon* called, *the Vnrigheteous Judge. or the Judge of Creete.* by Master YO[UNGER] vj^d

William sheffard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and both the wardens A *sermon* called *A small sparke toward the kindeling of sorrowe for Syon* by. master GATTIKER vj^d.

28^o Julij

Master Eide, and Myles Flesher. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master Swinhowe warden A booke Called *The doctrine of Dying well* written by GEORGE SHAWE minister of GODs word vj^d

John Marriott. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and both the wardens a booke called *the sinne of Blasphemy against the HOLYE GHOST* by JOHN MEREDITH vj^d.

*Regni Regis Jacobi. 19^o*6th Augusti 1621

Robert Milborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master Knight warden A booke called *Summa Biblicæ* by JOHN SHAWE of Okinge, to be translated into English verse vj^d

17 August 1621

Roger Pott. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master Doctor FEATLY and both the wardens a booke called *Certaine choise groundes and principles of our christian religion by way of Cathechisinge* by JOHN FREWEN. minister at Northiam in Sussex. vj^d

23 August 1621

Barnard Alsop. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master Swinhowe warden A thing called *Adagia* Latten and English, being a treatise contayning 500 proverbs for the use of those who aspire to the further perfection of the Latten tongue Collected by BARTHOLOMEW ROBINSON. vj^d

2 Septembris. 1621

Thomas Dowe. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and both the wardens. a booke called *A treatise of life and Death* by F. R. vj^d

Idem. Assigned ouer vnto him by John Trundle these 2 play bookes followinge at a full court holden this Day. xij^d

A faire quarrell.

GREENES *Tu quoque*

5th Septembris 1621

William Sheffard. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLY, and both the wardens, a booke called *Epistre Envoyee par le Sieur DE VRILLAC Aduocat au Parlement de Paris au Sieur DE VRILLAC son pere, sur le sujet de sa conuersion* to be Translated and printed in English vj^d

7th Septembris. 1621

Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLY and Maister knight warden A booke called *The gales of grace, or the spirituall winde*. written by THOMAS BARNES preacher of GODs word at Much-waltham in Essex. JOHN the. 3^d. 8. 'The winde bloweth where it Listeth &c' vj^d

Henry Gosson. Received of him for a ballett called *the merry h[er]ted prisoner* vj^d.

Received of him for another [ballet] called *whates the newes moue* vj^d.

[i. e. What is the news now?]

10th September. 1621

Master Waterson master and others ; partners in the Latine stocke. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master knight warden, A booke called *Pietas CASAUBONI.* vj^d

18th Septembris 1621

John. Norton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCKE and bothe the wardens A booke called *the pilgrim of Casteell or The Fortunes of LLAMPHILUS and NISA*, but not to be printed by order from the wardens vntill he bringeth more sufficient authority vj^d

Robert Swaine. Assigned ouer vnto him by Barnard Alsop and Consent of a Court holden this Day A booke called *A table booke for Princes PROVIDED* that Barnard Alsop. shall haue the printing thereof from time to time Dooing of it workeman like, and as reasonably as any other vj^d

[See p. 52.]

20. Septembris. 1621

Master Samuel Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and Master warden Swinhowe *An exposicon vpon the 13. 14. 15. 16 chapters of saint PAULE to the Romans* by. Master. PARR vj^d

Henry Holland Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master knight warden *The portrature of the king and queene of Bohemia and their Children grauen in wood HENRY. CHARLES[.] ROBERT[.] MAURICE and ELIZABETH* vj^d

26. Septembris 1621

William Sheffard. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and both the wardens, A booke called, *The Sinne vnto death*, written by THOMAS BEDFORD Master of Arts in Queenes Colledge in Cambridge vj^d

4th Octobris. 1621

Richard Badger Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Both the wardens, *All Billes belonging to Beadles of Companies for Summoning the freemen of their Companies, for their appearance on quarter daies* vj^d

6th. Octobris 1621

Thomas Walkley Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE BUCK, and Master Swinhowe warden, *The Tragedie of OTHELLO, the moore of Venice.* vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi. 19***8^o Octobris 1621**

- John Clarke** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and both the wardens, A booke Called *The Stewards last accounte*, written by ROBERT BAGNALL. minister of GODs word . . . vj^d.

10 Octobris.

- Fulke Clifton.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and both the wardens, A booke called, *A Modell of Diuinitie, Catechistically composed*, written by ALEXANDER RICHARDSON . . . vj^d

12^o. Octobris 1621.

- Master Elde and Myles flesher./** Entred for their copie vnder the hand of Master knight warden, *The Councells letter to the Lordes grace of CANTERBURY for Collection throughout his province for the Releife of the poore Ffrench Protestantes refuged into this kindome.* . . . vj^d

13^o. Octobris

- Roberte Milborne** Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master knight warden, A booke called *JACOBS staffe, to beare vp the faithfull, and to beate downe the prophane. discovered in Certain sermons on Genesis 32. 9. 'And JACOB said &c.'* by JOHN WING pastour of the English Church in Fflushing . . . vj^d

19^o Octobris 1621

- Barnard Alsopp.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and master Swinhow warden *An exposicon of the 112 psalme* by THOMAS STINT . . . vj^d

23. Octobris. 1621

- William Lee.** Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke called, *Newes from Poland, wherein is truelie enlarged, the occasion, progression and interception of the Turke formidable threat[n]ing of Europe &c* . . . vj^d

26. Octobris. 1621

- George Fairbeard** Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master knight warden. *The portracture of the king sitting in a chaire, and the Prince standing by him, grauen by WILLIAM PASEUS.* . . . vj^d

- Master Elde Miles Flesher** Entred for their copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master knight warden A booke called *The Cormorants complaint* [by JOHN TAYLOR] . . . vj^d

29^o Octobris. 1621

- John Marriotand John Grisaman./** Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLY and Master knight warden, A booke called *The life of faith in death.* by SAMUELL WARD, minister of GODs word in Ipswich . . . vj^d

- Master William Jaggard.** Entred for his copie vnder the hands of the Earle of ARONDELL, Earle Marshall of England and both the wardens, A booke called, *A Catalogue of Honor*, first set forth by THOMAS MILLES, and secondlie Corrected and set forth by RALPHE BROOK, Yorke Herald, And now thirdly, Corrected and set forth by AUGUSTINE VINCENT Pursui[v]ant at Armes. . . . vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi. 19*]

30^o Octobris. 1621

- Ralph Bounthwait** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Swinhowe warden *A Narration of the fyre which lately befell the Cittie of Paris. with the decree of the Courte of parliament of Paris concerning the same* vj^d
- Master Man and Jonah Man** Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master knight warden, A Booke called, *A Consolation for our gramer schoole, or a faithfull, and most comfortable incouragement for laying of a sure foundacon of all good learning.* vj^d
- [See fol. 318.] written by Master BRINSLEY

3^o Nouembris

- Henry Gosson** Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master knight warden, A Booke Called *The Trauailles of Twelue-pence.* by JOHN TAYLOR. vj^d

6^o Nouembris

- Bartholomew Downes and William Lee.** Entred for their copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Swinhowe warden A booke called, *The Certaine and true newes from all parts of Germanie, and Poland, to this present 29. of October. 1621* [? N. S.] vj^d
- Idem.* Entred for their copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Swinhowe warden *The Copie of two letters sent from Spaine containyng the kings censure for the rooting out of vices, Abuses, and corruptions in his kingdome* vj^d

13^o Nouembris 1621

- Nathansel Newbury** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and Master knight warden, A booke called *An exhortation to loue and good workes.* written in Ffrench by JOHN TASSIN and translated into English by C. C. vj^d
- Roberts Willis.** Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD and Master knight warden, A booke called *The schoolemaster to the Arte of Stenography.* written by JOHN WILLIS batchelour in Diuinity vj^d
- [See III., 614, 617, and 628; and p. 87.]

16^o Nouembris

- Samuel Band.** Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master LOTHROP, and Master Swinhowe warden, *A Booke containyng very necessarie and compendious tables for the speedy casting vp of anie some, and true valewing of anie commoditie whatsoever* by Master WARRE vj^d
- John White** Entred for his copie, vnder the hands of Master LOTHROP and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke called *Death triumphant,* written by GERDASE MARKHAM. vj^d
- Henry Gosson.** Received of him for a ballett called *The silver Age,* and for an other Called *the brasen age* xij^d.

*Regni Regis Jacobi. 19.***16. Nouembris 1621**

Master Man and
Jonah. Man. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master WORRALL and
master knight warden A booke called *The second parte of GODs*
[See fol. 318.] *Husbandry*. by master WHEATELY vj^d.

21^o Nouembris

Master Parker. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLIE
and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke called *The diseases of the*
times, attended by their Remedies. written by FFRANCIS ROUSE
gent[leman] vj^d

Augustine Ma-
thewes Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WILSON,
and both the wardens, A booke called *five decades of Military Epistles*
written by FFRANCIS MARKHAM gent[leman] vj^d

24 Nouembris 1621

Master. Purfoote Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY
and master Knight warden a booke of *Brachygraphie* by. HENRY.
PETRE. vj^d

26. Nouembris

Barnard Alsop Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WILSON and
both the wardens, A booke Called *The Seriants Triumph*. vj^d.

1^o. Decembris 1621

John Bartlet. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLIE,
and Master knight warden A booke Called, *The pearle of the Gospell*
or an exposicon of the Parable of the pearle. by THOMAS TAYLOR. vj^d

7^o Decembris

Thomas Jones. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Sir GEORGE BUCKE, and
Master Swinhowe warden A Tragedy called *The Virgin Martir*. vj^d

11^o. Decembris. 1621

Master Fether-
ston. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Master WILSON and both the
wardens, A booke called *HACLUIUS* [i. e. *HAKLUYT*] *his Posthumus*,
[See III., 492 and or PURCHAS [his] *Pilgrim*
650.] PROVIDED it be not published before it be further perused vj^d

Master Burro. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master WILSON and Master
Swinhowe warden, A booke called *Deus nobis hæc otia fecit* or *DEDOS*
death, Translated out of the best of Latine poets in English.
To be printed in Latine and English together./ vj^d

12^o Decembris

Roberts Mil-
bourne Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and
Master Swinhowe warden, *An exposicon on the first chapter of the*
second Epistle of PETER. by STEPHAN DENISON vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 19°***14^o Decembris 1621**

- Master Butter./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and master Knight warden. A sermon preached at Paules Cross the third of Nouember 1621 Called *the Delightes of the Saintes* by Doctor WILLIAMS vj^d.
- Master Barrett./ Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Knight warden, A booke Called, *A Sermon preached at Paules Crosse the second of December 1621* by master HENRY KING 15. JOHN. verse. 20 vj^d.

2^o January 1621 [i. e. 1622]

- Master Samuel Man./ Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master WILSON and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke Called, *The fauourite, or a plaine Demonstracon from holie Scripture, of GODs especiall loue to the Righteous.* in a sermon preached at Saint Andrewes [church] in Norwich, by TYMOTHY PLUMMER preacher of GODs word vj^d.

8^o Januarij 1621 [i. e. 1622]

- Master Constable. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and both the wardens, A booke called, *The Second booke of questions and Answers vpon Genesis* by ALEXANDER ROSSE. vj^d.

11^o Januarij. 1621 [i. e. 1622]

- Master Latham./ Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master WILSON and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke called, *An appeale to truth, in the controuersie betweene Arte and vs,* by JOHN WEBB, Doctor of Phisick. vj^d.

13^o Januarij 1621 [i. e. 1622]

- John Bellamie. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and both the wardens, *The godlie mans Inquisition* deliuered in two sermons before the right honorable HENRY lord MONTAGUE late lord highe Treasurer of England by R. PRESTON preacher of GODs word vj^d.

16^o. Januarij. 1621 [i. e. 1622]

- Master Parker./ Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Swinhowe, warden A sermon called *ELISHA his lamentation* by CHARLES FITZJEFFREY vj^d.

17^o. Januarij. 1621 [i. e. 1622]

- Master Bill./ Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Swinhowe, warden A Booke called *DAUIDs Teares,* written by Sir JOHN HAYWARD knight. vj^d.

19^o Januarij. 1621 [i. e. 1622]

- Nathanael Newbury Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Knight warden, *A Plott or Mappe of Bermudas or the summer Islands* made by RICHARD NORWOOD vj^d.

*Regni Regis. 19^o.***20 Januarij 1621 [i. e. 1622]**

- Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and master Knight warden A booke Called *The bruisinge of the serpent's heade*, beinge a sermon preached at Paules crosse Septembria 9^o 1621 by ROGER LEY minister at Shoreditch vjd

22^o Januarij 1621 [i. e. 1622]

- Edward Bruster./ Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Knight warden A sermon called *The resting place of the minde* by WILLIAM TEELINKT minister of the gospell at Middleboroughe vjd
- Master. Barrett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and master Knight warden a booke called *The Boy of Bilson* vjd

25^o Januarij

- William Garratt. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master WORRALL and both the wardens, A booke called *Naumachia or the poetickall description of a bloodie seafight*, written by ABRAHAM HOLLAND gent[leman] vjd

31^o Januarij.

- Henry Gosson. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Knight warden, A booke called *The Common whore*. by JOHN TAYLOR. vjd
- Idem. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Knight warden, A booke Called, *JOHNSONS hearb-John*. by RICHARD JOHNSON vjd

31^o. Januarij

- John Harriott Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master WILSON, and Master Knight warden, A booke called *Faire vertue, or the misteries of PHILARITE*. written by GEORGE WITHERS gent[leman]. vjd
- John Grismand.

9^o Februarij. 1621 [i. e. 1622]

- Master Mathew Lownes and Master Barrett. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of [GEORGE MONTAIGNE] the lord Bishope of LONDON, and both the wardens, A booke Called, *The History of King HENRY the SEAUENTH* written by FRANCIS lo[r]d. v[iscount]. SAINT ALBONS. vjd

16^o Februarij 1621 [i. e. 1622]

- Master Blounte./ Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WORRALL, and Master Swinhows warden, A sermon Called *GODs just desertion of the vnjust &c* by HANIBALL GAMAN vjd
[Note the j coming into use.]
- Thomas Walkley Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORALL and master Knight warden somewhat written by occasion of the Report of 3 sonnes [i. e. suns] scene at Peeigny in Cornewall 22 of December. [1621] last, by. JOHN EVERARD Doctor in Divinity vjd

Regni Regis. 19°

21 Februarij. 1621 [i. e. 1622]

Augustine Mathewes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WORALL and master Swinhowe warden a booke called JOHNSONS *Arithmaticke*. PROVIDED it Doth not prejudice any other mans Copie vj^d

22^o Februarij.

Mathew B[h]odes Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Sir GEORGE BUCKE, and vide page 269 Master Swinhowe warden *A Tragedie, of HEROD and ANTIPATER.* entred to Francis Smith by GERUASE MARKHAM vj^d

27^o Februarij

Master Butter./ Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke called *A Strange and true relation of a ship of Bristol, named the Jacob, which was taken by Turkish pirates, the first of January [1622] last past and howe within 5 Daies after fower English youthes Did ouercome.* 13. of the said Turkes and brought the said Ship into Spaine, and there sold them for Gally slaues vj^d

6^o Martij. 1621 [i. e. 1622]

John Marriott. Entred for their Copie, vnder the hands of Master WORALL, and John Grisman, and Master Knight warden, A booke Called *The second parte of Poliolbion.* by MICHAELL DRAYTON vj^d
[See III, 477.]

7^o Martij. 1621 [i. e. 1622]

Nathansel Newbury Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master Swinhowe warden, A Table [i. e. broadside] called, *A Daylie meditation for a Christian every daie.* vj^d

9^o Martij

Samuel Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and master Swinhowe warden A booke called *A chaine of graces drawne out at length for reformatiō of manners* written by C[ORNELIUS]. BURGESS P[arson? or ? Preacher]. of Watford vj^d

11^o Martij

Master Blounts. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master WORALL, and Master Knight warden, A booke Called *GERARDO the vnfortunate Spaniard* [by G. DE CESPEDES y MENECEs, translated by LEONARD DIGGES.] vj^d

14. Martij.

Master Jackson./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FFEATLYE and both the wardens A booke called *The practise of Thankefullnes* by, NICHOLAS LARKE vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi. 19° [et 20°]*15^o Martij 1621 [i. e. 1622]

Fulke Clifton Entred for his Copie, vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master Knight warden, *A sermon preached, at the funerall of Master THOMAS WILSON in Saint Georges Church in Canterbury.* by WILLIAM SWIFT vj^d

Henry Holland. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Knight warden, *The portraictures of the fower fathers, or Doctors of the Church, viz, AUGUSTINE[,] AMBROSE, JEROME and GREGORY* grauen in Copper PROVIDED they belong to noe other man vj^d

18^o Martij. 1621 [i. e. 1622]

Master Samuel Man. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke called, *A Tryall of faith by the touchstone of the gospell, the word of faith.* written by WILLIAM CHIBALD minister of GODs word vj^d

John Teage

22^o Martij. 1621 [i. e. 1622]

George Fairbeard Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master WORRALL, and both the wardens, A booke Called, *A threefold demonstration.* Deliuered first in a *sermon*, preached at Paules Crosse, the first sondaie in the newe yeare, 1617 [i. e. 4 January 1618] And nowe newly reuised and enlarged. by IMMANUELL BOURNE master of Arts vj^d

John Bellamy. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Knight warden, *A sermon preached at Plimouth in New England. December. 9. 1621* Together with a preface shewing the *State of the Contrie, and Condition of the Inhabitants* vj^d

[This sermon—which is traditionally attributed to ROBERT CUSHMAN—was preached to the *Pilgrim Fathers* towards the end of their first year's settlement in New England; and is believed to be the earliest printed document relating to them after their arrival in America.]

27 Martij 1622. Regni Regis Jacobi 20^o.

Augustine Mathewes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master Doctor FEATLY and master Swinhowe warden A booke Called *Heauenly knowledge* translated out of [B.] KECKERMAN by THOMAS VICARS vj^d

John Marriott. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke of Copies called *The Pens Paradise, or the Pens alphabet* vj^d

29^o Martij. 1622.

Master Pauler and Leonard Greene. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master Knight warden, A Booke called *A Pitthy short and methodicall opening of the Ten Comandments*, by Master WILLIAM WHATELIE preacher of the word, at Banbury in Oxford shire vj^d

30 Martij. 1622

Henry Holland. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master warden Knight, *The portraicture at length of the. 9. moderne worthies of the world, viz MAHOMET SOLIMAN TAMBERLAINE CHARLES the FIFT SCANDERBEG, EDWARD the black prince, HENRY the 5th King of England HENRY the 4 of Efrance, and Sir PHILLIP SIDNEY* grauen in Copper. vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi 20^o1^o Aprilis 1622.

- William Lee Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and both the wardens, A booke called *A treatise of the Courte, or Instructions for Courtiers* translated out of Ffrench, [of EUSTACHE DU REFUGE] by JOHN REYNOLDS vj^d
- Roberts Milbourne. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master knight warden, A booke called *A Spirituall chaine, and armor of Proofoe for Sion souldiers* written by ANTHONIE JONES minister of GODs word vj^d

9^o Aprilis

- John Teage Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WILSON, and Master knight warden, A booke called, *SUSANNA or the Arraignment of the two eniust Elders.* written by Master Doctor AYLETT vj^d
- [See p. 74.]

13^o Aprilis.

- George Fairbeard. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master LOTHROP, and Master knight warden, A booke called *Strange newes. out of diuerse contries, neuer discovered till of Late, by a strange Pilgrim in those parts* [P by NICHOLAS BRETON.] vj^d
- Master Aldee. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WILSON, and Master knight warden, A booke called, *The militarie Art of Trayning* vj^d

3^o Maij. 1622

- John Grismand. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WORRALL, and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke called, *The Cittie of Peace.* written by THOMAS ADAMS, minister of GODs word vj^d

7^o Maij. 1622

- Thomas Dewe. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master WILSON, and Master Swinhowe warden, A booke called *A second parte to the Mothers blessing or A Cure against misfortunes.* by G. MARKHAM PROVIDED it belong to noe other man vj^d

11^o Maij.

- Philemon Stephens Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD and Master knight warden, *The Reformed Spaniard* in Ffrench PROVIDED it belong to noe other man vj^d
- Master Snodham. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor. FEATLIE, and Master knight warden, A booke called, *The Honor of Ladies or a Buckler for Ladies.* translated out of Ffrench by [?] vj^d
- Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and both the wardens, A booke called, *The sixt volume of Contemplations* by master Doctor. HALL. vj^d
- Roberts Milbourne
Philemon Stephens.
[See p. 81.] Entred for their copie vnder the hand of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master knight warden A booke called, *The Anatomie of the English Nunnery, at Lisbon in Portugall* vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 20°.*9^o *Matij* 1622

- John Bellamy and master knight warden the handes of master Doctor FFEATLY
William Sheffard. and master knight warden A booke called *an Exhortacon to holynes* by.
[. P .] vj^d
- John Bellamy and master knight warden the handes of master Doctor GOAD
William Sheffard. and master knight warden A booke called *the saintes hope*, written by
JOHN FORBES vj^d

16. *Matij* 1622

- Nicholas Bourne. and master knight warden the handes of master COTTINGTON and
Thomas Archer. master knight warden A thing called *A garland of triumph for the
honour of the Duke of BRUNSWICK AND LAUENBURGH wherein you
have a Discription of the cheif citties &c conquered by him in
Westphalia* vj^d
- Master Elde and Master Swinhowe warden A booke called, *The Blacksmiths dreame*,
Myles Mesher./ written by DENNIS WEBSTER Citizen and blacksmith of
London vj^d

18^o *Matij* 1622

- Master Bourne and master knight warden, the handes of Master COTTINGTON and
Thomas Archer. master knight warden, *A Currant of generall newes Dated the 14th of
may [1612] last [P.N. S.]* vj^d
- William Sheffard and Master Worrall, and
John Bellamy. Master knight warden, *A sermon called, Virginia's GOD be thanked,*
preached by PATRICK COPELAND at Bowe church in Cheapside vj^d

22 *Matij* 1622

- William sheffard and master Doctor FFEATLY
and. master Knight warden A booke called *The Cobler of Prague* vj^d
- John. Bellamy. and Master COTTINGTON, and
Master Bourne. Master knight warden, *A Currant of general newes, Dated at
Thomas Archer./ Amsterdam the 21st of Maie [1622 N. S.] nowe instant* vj^d

25^o *Matij*. 1622

- George fairbeard. and Master Doctor FFEATLIE,
and Master knight warden, A booke called *Meate for men*, by Master
CRASHAWK vj^d
- William Sheffard and Master Doctor FFEATLIE,
and both the wardens, A sermon Called, *Miles Mediterraneus, The
John Bellamy Midland souldier* preached in the audience of the worthy Companie
of Practizers in the Military yard, in the well governed City of
Couentry. by SAMUEL BUGGS. sometimes fellowe of Sidney Sussex
Colledge in Cambridge vj^d

24^o Maif 1622

Michael Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master knight warden, and by Consent of HENRY CRIPPES all the estate that the said HENRY CRIPPES hath in the three Copie hereafter menconed . xviiij^d,

vis^t

BURTONS *Melancholye*

GOODWINS *antiquities*

A sermon of PETER DU MO[U]LIN

27^o Maif 1622

Master Bourne and Thomas Archer./ Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and Master knight warden, *A true Relation of all Battailles as hath been fought in the Pallatinate, since the king of Bohemia's arriuall there, untill this 27. of May [1622], Stilo nouo* vj^d

Idem. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and Master knight warden, *A true relacon of all the strange and admirable Accidents which lately hapned in the kingdome of the great Magor or Magull, who is the greatest Monarch of the East Indies* vj^d

28^o Maif

John Marriott and John Grismand. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master Knight warden, Two sermons preached by Master SAMUEL WARD The one called *CHRIST is all in all*, the other *Woe to drunkards.* vj^d

29^o Maif

Mistria Griffin and John Kauland. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLY, and Master knight warden, A booke called *Atheisme dismantled*, by PATRICK SCOTT Esquire vj^d

Master Bourne and Thomas Archer./ Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and Master knight warden, *A Currant of newes from Vienna and other places, Dated the .3. of May 1622 [? N. S.]* vj^d

Master Butter./ Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON and Master knight warden, *The Copie of a letter, contayning the full and latest relation of the defeat of LEOPOLDUS with the Duke of BRUNSWICKS passage to the King of Bohemia, and the present estate of those affaires* vj^d

3^o. Junij. 1622.

Master Bourne and Thomas Archer./ Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and [Master] Swinhewe warden, *An extraordinarie Currant of newes Dated at Vienna the. 18th of May 1622 [? N. S.]* vj^d

3^o Junij 1622

Samuel Rand. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Worrall, and Master knight warden, A booke called, *What think you!* vj^d

7^o Junij.

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON and Master knight warden, *A Currant of newes datted the seauenth of June* [1622. P. N. S.] vj^d

10^o. Junij

Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Knight warden, *The Continuation of more newes from the Palatinate Relating to the taking of the Lantgraue of Dermstadt by Count MANSFELD The Duke of BRUNSWICKes preparation for Bauaria, The Breaking of, of the treaty, betweene the Emperour and BETHLEM GABOR with the Hungars [i. e. Hungarians] preparations against Vienna* vj^d

12^o Junij

John Bellamy. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Worrall, and Master Knight warden, A booke Called, *An Exposition of the seauen Penitentiall psalmes*, written by ARCHIBALD SIMPSON, minister of GODs word vj^d

14^o Junij

Master Bourne and Thomas Archer./ Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and master knight warden, *The true Copie of a letter sent from Frankforte relating the last skirmish, betweene the king of Bohemia's forces, and Monsieur TILLY* wherevnto is adioyned, *a weekly Corrant Dated at Wesell, the. 8th. of June* [1622. N. S.] vj^d

Master Waterson, Master and others, partenours in the English stocks. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Knight warden, A booke Called *Familiarium Colloquiorum libellus*, Gr[a]ece et Latine, Authore IOHANNE POSSELIO vj^d

John Bartlett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Worrall, and Master knight warden, A sermon called *The Pilgrimes profession*, preached at the funerall of Mistres MARY GUNTER, wife to Master HUMPHREY GUNTER. Also a *profitable memoriall of her Conversion, life and Death.* by THOMAS TAYLOR preacher at Reading vj^d

15^o [Junij]

Master Waterson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands, of Master Worrall, and both the wardens, A booke Called *Free trade, or the meanes to make Trade flourish* [by EDWARD MISSELDEN] vj^d

16th Junij 1622

Ralpho Bourne-
thwaite. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WORRALL, and
Master Swinhowe warden, A Booke of *Meditations and Prayers* written
by RICHARD CORYN vj^d

17th Junij

Master Budge Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WORRALL, and
Master knight warden, A Booke called, *Saint PAULES exercise*, or A
sermon of Conscience by JOHN HUGHES. Doctor in Divinitie. vj^d

Nathanael New-
burie and
William Sheppard. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and
Master knight warden, *A Curreant of newes*, dated at Rome the. 21. of
May last [1622. P. N. S.] vj^d

18th Junij

Master Pauler. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WORRALL, and both
the wardens, A booke Called *Eglog[a]e Sententiarum et similitudinum
familiarum ex diuo JOHANNE CHRISTOMO descripta: siue Isagog[a]e,
Ad Linguam Gr[a]ecam: qua prælibatâ via ad reconditorum sternitur,
Græcè et Latina edita, Studio JOHANNE HARMAR Artium Magister
Collegij Magdelensis, apud Oxonienses.* vj^d

19th Junij

Master Bourne
and
Thomas Archer. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and
Master knight warden, *A true Relation of the Burning of the Cittie of
Corke by Lightning from heauen* vj^d

20. Junij. 1622.

Jehn Bártlôtt. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and
Master Swinhowe warden, *Certen Copies of Letters sent from
Personages of Accompt unto diuerse Personages of worth in London
Amongst which the Prize that Count MANSFELD hath taken from
the Bavarian: As alsoe the mishap of the Duke of BRUNSWICK, in
his Passage ouer the Riuer of Mayne, likewise a Relation of Diuers
strange and miraculous Accidents falling out therabouts* vj^d

Master Bourne
and
Thomas Archer. / Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and
both the wardens, *The late proceedings in the Lowe Co[u]ntries by the
States generall of the Vnited Provinces in three proclamacons The first
giuing warning of the Last appointed time aswell for forreynors, as the
Inhabitants of this Co[u]ntry to come into the West India Companie of
the Netherlands. The second containyng a Letter of Mart granted by
the States to their subiects. The third prohibiting the Inhabitants to
make anie assurances in their names of the goods of the subiects of the
King of Spaine* vj^d

[See p. 75.]

21st Junij

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and
Master Swinhowe, warden, A booke Called *yet more worke for a
Masse-Preist.* by ALEXANDER COOKE, minister at Leeds in
Yorkshire vj^d

[See p. 52.]

24^o Junij 1622

- Master Bourne Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and
Thomas Archer Master knight warden, *Newes out of Holland, concerning the East
India trade there Contayning a true Copie of a Dut[c]h treatise there
published, of the grosse abuses of their Maiours to the English, in the
East India* vj^d
- Idem.* Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and
Master knight warden *A Corrant of Newes from Italie, Germanie[,]
Hungaria &c Dated at Rome the 24. of Maie last [1622. ? N. S.]* vj^d

26^o Junij

- Nathanael New- Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, A
bury booke called in Ffrench, *Méditation Pour Les Eglises reformées de
Ffrance, sur Les Afflictions de ce dernier temps, Par SAMUEL DURANT
ministre de la Parole de DIEU, to be translated into English* vj^d

28^o. Junij

- William Sheffard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY,
and both the wardens, *The true Relation of that worthy sea fight,
which two of the East India ships had with. 4. Portugalls, of great force
and burthen, in the Persian gulph* vj^d

29 Junij 1622.

- John Dawson Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY
John Bellamy. and master Knight warden A booke called *an abridgment of the
[See p. 114.] history of the Church from CHRISTEs time till this present age Digested
into Centuries with three treatises against popery after euery Century
by PATRICKE SIMPSON, in 4^{to}.* vj^d
- The partenors in Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master WORRALL and
the Latten stocks. both the wardens A booke called *JOHANNIS BARCLAI ARGENTIS*
[See p. 105.] in 8^o vj^d
- John Bellamie. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLY,
and Master knight, A booke called, *Newes from newe England.* vj^d

jmo Julij 1622

- John Bartlett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WORRALL and
master knight *A sermon preached at Paules Crosse the last of June
1622 by ROBERT HARRIS of Hanwell.* vj^d

2^a Julij 1622.

Master Bourne and Thomas Archer. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON and Master knight warden, *A true Relation of the Arriuall of the duke of BRUNSWICK, with the king of Bohemia with other passages since.* vj^d

3^a. Julij

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master knight warden, *A True Relation, of the death of OSMAN the great Turke, with the election, and coronacon of MUSTAPHA his vncke in his stead, together with a continuation of the principall occurrents in the Palatinate and elsewhere, since the. 13th. of June [1622 N. S.] till the Present July.* vj^d

Master Constable Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and master Knight, *A booke Called The Compleate gentleman by HENRY. PEACHAM* vj^d.

5^a. Julij.

Master Butter./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master knight warden, *A Booke called, PHILOMELA, or the Nightingale &c by PATRICK HANNAH gent[leman]* vj^d

Cuthbert Wright./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WORALL and master Knight *A thinge Called Nay then by NICHOLAS BRETTON* vj^d

Cuthbert Wright./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WORREALL and [See p. 77.] master Knight *A booke Called Nothinge by NICHOLAS BRETTON* vj^d

6^a. Julij

John Bellamie Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and both the wardens *A picture called The Man of sinne reuealed or a Map of the kingdome of ANTICHRIST and the Ruyns thereof* vj^d

Nathanael Newburis Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Swinhowe warden *A booke called, The Concordance of the old Testament.* by CLEMENT COTTON. vj^d
[See III., 600.]

Master Paucier. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORREALL, and Master knight warden, *A booke called, The office and use of the Morrall Lawe of GOD, in the dayes of the Gospell, written by WILLIAM HINDE minister of GODs word* vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi. 20.*]10th. Julij 1622

- Master Eld and
Mylos Sheker. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE,
and Master knight warden A Booke called *Wisdomes Bounty to*
heauenly Pilgrimes. written by Master PECKE . . . vj^d
- William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master Doctor FEATLY and
[See p. 86.] master knight warden *The true Christian noble man* by WALTER
SWEEPER minister of Stroud vj^d
- John Teags. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WILSON and master
[See p. 67.] knight *Peace with her garden* and *Thriftes equipage* written by master
Doctor AYLETT. vj^d

10 Julij, 1622.

- Henry Gosson. Received of Henry Gosson for printing of three ballettes . xvij^d
viz.

Buy a good bargaine of tongues,

An other of KATHERINE WOODWARD that kil[le]d her
husband and Daughter

and the third Called mo[u]rninge Virginia [or ? VIRGINIA]

- Cutbert wright. Received of him for a ballett called *The backes complaint for the*
bellyes wronge vj^d.

Master Heild. Master Master Gilmyr } wardens Master Pavier }

9^o Julij 162211^o Julij. 1622

Master Bourne and Thomas Archer. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Pavier warden *A True Relation of the proceedings of the Bavarian, and Spanish forces before the Citie of Heidleberg having very stronglie besieged it Alsoe the marching of the King of Bohemia and Count MANSFELD with their forces into Alsatia belonging to LEOPOLDUS. and BRUNSWICK into Bavaria* vj^d

15^o. Julij. 1622

Mistris Griffin and John Hauland. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and Master Pavier warden, *A booke called, A Breife Relation of the Discoverie, and Plantation of Newe England* vj^d

Master White Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the right honorable the Earle Marshall [the Earl of ARUNDELL AND SURREY] and both the wardens, *A booke Called the Discription of Le[ce]stershire* written by WILLIAM BURTON vj^d.

16^o. Julij. 1622

Nathanial Newburie and William Sheffard. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Pavier warden *Two sermons, the first on MATHEW. 5. 20. the second out of 1 PETER. 2—11. and 12. by Master RANDALL late minister of GODs word[,] deceased* vj^d

Beniamin Maher. and John Bellamis Entred for the [i]r Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and Master Pavier warden, *A Booke called AYNSWORTHS A comentarie on the five bookes of MOSES, and the Psalmes by H. A[INSWORTH].* vj^d
[See p. 121.] [The word AYNSWORTHS was subsequently run through.]

17^o. Julij

William Sheffard. Entred for his Copie, vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Gilmin warden, *The Relation of all the Last passages of the warres in the Palatinate, with other occurrences Dated at Efrankendale, the 20th and out of Lo[r]raine the 23. of July. 1622 stilo nouo* vj^d

Master Bourne and Thomas Archer. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Pavier warden, *A booke relating the Death of the great Turk and his two sonnes.* vj^d

Idem. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Pavier warden, *A Discourse of the West Indies, showing howe necessary and convenient it is for the United Netherland Provinces to trade thither.* vj^d
[See p. 71.]

*Regni Regis Jacobi. 20°*18^o Julij. 1622

Master Bourne and Thomas Archer. / Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Pauier warden, *The taking in of two Imperiall Townes, by Count MANSFELD, and the duke of BRUNSWICKE since their arrivall into Alsatia, and the recovery of the great citie Churin in Switserland by the Protestants* vj^d

Master Bourne and Thomas Archer. / Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Pauier warden, *A booke called, The Couragious salley, and great slaughter of the English garrisons in Bergen-op-zone, epon SPINOLA's English souldiers, he having nowe besieged it* vj^d

Barnard Alsop Pauls Man. / Entred for theire Copie vnder the handes of master WORRALL and master Pavier warden a booke Called *Direction for search of Records*, by THOMAS POWELL vj^d
vide page 114, to Benjamin Fisher.
[See also pp. 93 and 96.]

20^o. Julij

William Jones. / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and Master Pauier, warden, *A Booke called, The worth of woemen*, by RICHARD FFERRERS vj^d
[See III., 563, 597, 600, 645, and 662; and fol. 168.]

23 Julij 1622

William Fisher. / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Secretary. CALUERT and master Warden Gilmyn A booke called *The Spanish English Rose or the English Spanish Pomgarnatt*. by MICHAEL DU VAL. vj^d

24^o. Julij.

Master John Jaggard. / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON, and Master Gilmyn, A booke called, *The Discipline of the Sea historie, In the obseruacons which Sir RICHARD HAWKINS made, in his south sea voyage. Anno Domini. 1593.* vj^d

25^o. Julij. 1622

Master Bourne and Thomas Archer. / Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Pauier warden, *A True plaine and compendious discourse of the besieging of Bergen-op-zome, showing the Late actions of SPINOLA's forces before the same with the proceedings of the Prince of ORANGE before Sattingambus As alsoe what hath hapned of Late to the rest of the Armies in the Lowe Contries* vj^d

31^o Julij.

John Bellamie / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master Pauier, warden, A booke called *The Institution of the Passouer, or an exposicon on the xij Chapter of Exodus*. written by WILLIAM STONE, preacher of GODs word vj^d

primo Augusti 1622

- Master Butter.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master COTTINGTON and both the wardens *The certaine newes of this weeke with the progresse and arrivall of Count MANSFELD and the Duke of BRUNSWICKE in to Efrance, the first of August 1622* [N. S.] vj^d
- Master Bourne and Thomas Archer.** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Gilmyn warden, *A Remonstratation of the Efrench Subjects, professing the reformed Religion, unto the Efrench King.* vj^d
- Idem.** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Gilmyn, *Weeklie Newes, throughe out Christendome.* vj^d
- Master. Islip.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens and master Doctor GOADS allowance A booke called *Lex Mercatoria.* by GERARD MOLINES vj^d
[See pp. 70, 83, 86, and 106.]

9^o. Augusti

- John Grismand.** Entred for his Copie, vnder the handes of Master WILSON, and both the wardens, A Booke Called, *Oddes: or all the world to Nothing* by N. B. vj^d
[See p. 73.]

10 Augusti 1622

- Master Bourne. Thomas Archer.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes. of master COTTINGTON and master Gilmyn warden A thing called *The post of the prince which advised vs the taking of Stenburdg and the beseiging [of Bergen] vp. Zoan. with the weekly newes* vj^d
- Nathanael Newbula** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Gilmyn, warden, A Booke called, *A Discription of the Beseiging of Bergen-ap-some; with a Map of the same.* vj^d

13^o Augusti.

- Master Butter.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Gilmyn warden, *The Certen newes of the present weeke, with the Present state of Count MANSFELDS Army &c* vj^d
- Henry Holland.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Pavier warden A picture cutt in copper of *KATHERIN[E] lady Margmonesse of BUCKINGHAM with her armes quartered over her head.* vj^d

19^o August[is] 1622

- Master Bourne
Thomas Archer./ Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master COTTINGTON and
master Gilmyn warden *The Entertaynement of Count MANSFELD and
the Duke of BRUNSWICK into the service and pay of the duke of
BULLEN being both dismissed by the King of Bohemia, with the weekely
Currant from all partes* vj^d.
- Bartholomew
Downes.
William sheffard- Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master COTTINGTON and
both the wardens *A Corrant from the 16th of July to the 16th of
August [1622 P. N. S.]* vj^d.
- Bartholomew
Downes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master COTTINGTON and
master Gilmyn warden *A true and faithfull relacon to his Maestie
and the prince what hath lately happened in Constantinople concerning
the death of sultan OSMAN and the setting vp of MUSTAPHA his
uncle* vj^d.

21^o. Augusti.

- Master Blounte
[See p. 50.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and
both the wardens *A Booke Called, The second parte of the life of
GUSMAN DE ALFARACHE. by MATHEW ALEMAN* vj^d.
- Master Budge
Nathanael New-
bury Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and
Master Gilmyn warden, *A Booke called, The Combat of a Christian in
Afflictions. by PETER DU MOULIN* vj^d.
- Roberte Mil-
bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and
Master Pavier warden, *A Booke Called, A declaration of the state of
the Colony of Virginia with the Relation of the Massacre of the
English, by the Native Infidells with the names of those that were then
Massacred.* vj^d.
- Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and
Master Pavier warden *The Certaine newes of this Present weeke
continued[,] from Rome, Naples &c with the Present state of Count
MANSFELD* vj^d.

24^o Augusti

- Master Bourne
and
Thomas Archer./ Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and
Master Gilmyn warden *MANSFELDS Arriual in the Dukedome of
Brabant, burning, spoyling, and Ransacking the Contry. with
GONZALES coming towards him with the destruction of SPINOLA's
souldiers before Bergen-ap-some and with the Coronacon of Count
Empresse* vj^d.

Regni Regis Jacobi 20.

26^o Augusti 1622

Nathanael Newbery . Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and both the wardens, A Booke called, *A Plaine explanation of the Reuelation of Saint JOHN.* by THOMAS CARTWRIGHT./ vj^d

27^o Augusti

Bartholemew Downes and William Sheffard. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Gilmyn warden, *A Discourse of Newes from Prague in Bohemia, of an Husband who by witchcraft had murdered viij wives, and of a wife who had likewise murdered xix husbands.* vj^d

John Bellamie Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Gilmyn warden, and Master Wilson, A Booke Called *A Treasury of Ecclesiasticall expositions upon the difficult and doubtfull places of the Scripture,* written by Master MAYER vj^d

30^o Augusti

Master Bourne and Thomas Archer./ Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Gilmyn, and Master COTTINGTON. *Two great Battailles very lately fought betweene Count MANSFEILD and Don CORDUA the Spanish generall he being defeated, the other betweene SPINOLA and Bergen-ap-zome in which the enemy haue had the greater Losse. with MANSFEILDS arriuall at the towne of Hoftestraight nere Bredawe, there the States forces met him, alsoe the Cutting of a dike betweene Antwerpe and Bergen with the Arriuall of manie thousand men at Lilloe, with the Imprisonment of the gouernour of Bergen, at the Hag[u]e. Lastly the Proceedings in the Palatinate, with the raising of the sieges of Heidleberg[h], and Rochell[e], with the occurrences in Ffrance, and diuers other parts in Christendome.* vj^d

31^o Augusti

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of Master Gilmyn warden, *A newe and accurate Map of the world, drawne according to the truest discriptions, latest discoueries, and best obseruacions that haue been made by English or Strangers. with breife notes upon the whole Body of Cosmography.* vj^d

2^o. Septembris

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Gilmyn warden, A Booke Called, *The Christians Sacrifice much better then all the Legall sacrifices of the Jewes. or a logicall and Theologicall exposition of the two first verses of the 12th to the Romans* by THOMAS STOUGHTON vj^d

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master COTTINGTON and master Gilmyn warden, *A Currant Dated the 8 of September 1622 [P. N. S.] Called newes from sundry places, with a relacon of the storme at Plimouth.* vj^d

Regni Regis 20°

6^o. Septembris 1622

- John Grismand** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Gilmyn warden A Booke called, *The Booke of Breds* [? braids], of girdles, of pointes, of Bracelets, and of Letters. vj^d
- John Bellamie** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIB, and Master Gilmyn warden, A Booke called *The Christians Synagogue, teaching the Diuerse reading and right pointing of Scripture* &c. by JOHN WERMSE. preacher of GODs word vj^d

7^o Septembris

- Master Bourne and Thomas Archer.** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Gilmyn, warden, *Count MANSFELDS proceedings since the last Battell, with the great misfortune which hath Latelie hapned, to the duke of BRUNSWICKE, with the great victorie obtayned by the Protestants in Efrance, by those of the Towne of Mompellier* [Montpellier] *against the Kings forces, alsoe another skirmish which hapened betweene Count MANSFELD, and Don CORDUA in the Province of Hennigo, with a sea fight betweene the Hollanders and the Spaniards, bound for the West Indies. Likewise a newe and great slaughter vpon SPINALA's forces before Bergen ap some Lastly the taking in of the Citie of Spires, by the Bauarians with the Blocking vp of Heidelberg, Ffrankendale and Mainhe*[i]m *in the Palatinate with other proceedings in christendome.* vj^d
- Bartholomew Downes William Sheffard.** Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON and Master Gilmyn warden A Booke called, *A Relation of the Archdukes departure from Brussells to Mechelin together with 2 Battells, one at Bergen ap some the other betweene Count MANSFELDS and Don GONSALES* vj^d

11^o Septembris. 1622.

- Robert Milborne** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Gilmyn warden A poeme on the late massacre in Virginia vj^d
- Henry Gosson** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master Gilmyn warden *A wherry ferry merry viage, Or Yorke for my money* by JOHN TAYLOUR vj^d
- William Stansby.** Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of the right honorable the Earl Marshall [the Earl of ARUNDELL AND SURREY] and Master Pavier warden. *The foundation of the vniuersity of Cambridge with the Armes of the Colledges, and The foundacon of the vniuersity of Oxford with the armes of the Colledges, both published by JOHN SCOTT gent*[leman] xij^d

Regni Regis Jacobi. 20°.

20°. Septembris 1622

- Roberts M^rh-
bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and
Master Pavier warden, A Booke called, *Portland stone in Paules*
[See p. 54.] *churchyard.* written by HENRY FARLEY vj^d
- Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and
Master Pavier warden, A Booke Called, *The Fryers Chronicle, or the*
[See p. 67.] *true legend of Preists, and monkes lues, enlarging farre more abundant*
particulars, then either 'the Anatomie of the Nunnery at Lisbon,' or
anie Monastery in Europe doth. vj^d
- Master Lowries
Junior Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of [HENRY MONTAIGNE]
Master Barrett. the Lord Bishop of LONDON and master Pavier warden, a booke
called FRANCISCI VERULAMI vice Comitiss SANCTI ALBANI *Historia*
naturalis et experimentalis ad Condendam Philosophiam siue Phænomena
uniuersi quæ est Instauracionis magnæ pars tertia. vj^d

23°. Septembris.

- Master Bar-
renger. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY,
and Master Pavier warden, *A Breife exposition of the Beiefe, the*
Lordes præier, the Comandements, and blessed sacraments. by
Z. F./ vj^d

24°. Septembris

- George Winder. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY,
and both the wardens, A Booke called *Annabaptismes mistery of*
Iniquity vnmasked by J. P. vj^d
- William stansby. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WORRALL and
bothe the wardens EADMEI monachi Cantuariensis *Historia Novorum*
Libri. vj Opera JOHANNIS SELDON vj^d

25. Octobris

- Gedfrey Emenson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and
Master Gilmyn warden, A Booke called *Judah must into Captiuitie.*
written by THOMAS JACKSON Doctor in Diuinitie vj^d

7°. Octobris

- John Bartlett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and
both the wardens, A Booke Called, *The Conscionable Christian, or the*
exercise and endeauour of Saint PAULE to haue and Discharge a good
Conscience alwaies toward GOD and men. written by RICHARD
CARPENTER, Doctor of Diuinity, and pastor of Sherwell in
Deuon vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 20^a.***8^o. Octobris. 1622**

- Augustine
Matthewes.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and Master Panier warden, A Booke called *A Christian preparation to the worthy receiuing of the Lords supper*, written by the reuerend father in GOD, THEOPHYLUS FEILD, Bishop of LANDAFFE . . . vj^d
- John Grismand** Assigned ouer to him by Jonah Man, and Consent of Master Thomas Man, and Master Panier warden, A Booke Called, *Propositions tending to proue the necessary vse of the Christians sabaoth, or Lords day*, by JOHN SPRINT. PROVIDED ALWAIES that soe often as John Grismand shall print or Cause to bee printed the said booke with addicions or otherwise he shall paie vnto the said Jonah Man or His Assignes, two shillings vpon a Reame vpon euerie Impression according to the number of sheetes as the said booke at this present conteyneth . . . vj^d
- Jonah Man** [This is a royalty, and has nothing to do with the cost of production. See p. 88.]

9^o Octobris 1622

- Nathanael Newbery and
Richard Redmer.** Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Gilmyn warden *Eleauen sermons of master RANDALLS on ye Romans the 8. 38.39 call sa[i]nt PAULES Triumph*, in 4^o . . . vj^d

10^o Octobris

- Idem.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Panier warden. A Booke called *The Courte of Conscience or JOSEPHs Brethren[s'] Judgment barre*, being a treatise on Genesis 42. 21. written by THOMAS BARNES. minister of GODs word . . . vj^d
- Master Beale.** Assigned ouer vnto him by Anne Chard and Consent of both the wardens all her right in the three Copies following . . . xvij^d
- viz
- [See III., 149.] JEWELLES *Apologie*
[See III., 149 and 361; and p. 120.] *Welsh primer*
B[ishop]. SAND[Y]s *sermons*.

14^o. Octobris. 1622

- Master Butter
and
Bartholomew
Downes.** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON and Master Gilmyn warden *A Continuation of the affaires of the Lowe Co[n]tries, and the Palatinate* . . . vj^d
- Master Butter.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WORRALL, and Master Panier warden, A booke Called, *The misteries of the fathers Jesuits*, translated out of Ffrench [of PIERRE GOSSELIN] by [P] . . . vj^d

15^o Octobris 1622

- Edward Aldee. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Panier warden, *A Discourse of one JOHN BAREFOOTE of Sunning in the County of Wilts Taylor who not performing his fathers will, after his death, was troubled much with fearefull apparations, to his great amazement* vj^d

22^o. Octobris.

- William Sheffard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Panier warden, *A Booke Called The Maynteynance of free Trade according according to the Three Essentiall parts of traffique Namely comodities Moneyes, and exchange of moneyes Or an Ansucere to 'a treatise of free Trade, or the meanes to make Trade flourish.'* [by EDWARD MISSELDEN]. by GERARD [DE] MALYNES Merchant vj^d
- [See pp. 70, 77, 96, and 108.]

23^o Octobris

- Master William Jaggard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Right honorable The E[a]rle of ARUNDELL AND SURREY, Earle Marshall of England, and Master Panier warden, *A Booke Called, The Theater of Honor and Knighthood, conteyning ten bookes, written in Ffrench by ANDREWE FLAVINE [i. e. ANDRÉ FAVYN], and translated into English.* vj^d

26^o. Octobris

- Thomas Walkley Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Gilmyn warden, *A Booke Called The Pursuit of the history of LAZARILLO de Tormes, gathered out of the Antient Chronicles of Toledo. By JEAN DE LUNA of Casteile, And by him Done into English* vj^d
- [See p. 93.]
- Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON and master Pavier warden, *A Currant of Neues Dated the 26 of October 1622* vj^d.

28. Octobris. 1622

- Barnard Alsop Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Panier warden, *The first, second, and Third Booke of Constancy written in Ffrench by the Lord DU VAIR, lord keeper of the great seale of Ffrance, and translated into English* vj^d
- Roberte Milbourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Panier warden, *A Booke Called The triumph of a true christian in his greatest conflict or an explanacon of the. 8. Chapter of the Epistle of Sainte PAULE to ye Romans by Master EDWARD ELTON minister of GODs word* vj^d

31^o Octobris

- Master Eld and Myles Flesher. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master JOHN WILSON (by Direction from the Earle Marshall of England) and Master Panier warden, *A Booke Called, A Brieffe Treatise against detractors of Dignities. published by RA[.I.]PHE RUGBY Esquire* vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 20°***31^o Octobris. 1622**

- Thomas Jones** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Worrall and both the wardens *A sermon preached at Paules Crosse, on Sunday the 16th of September [1622] by JOHN DUN [i. e. DONNE] doctor in Diuinity and Deane of the Cathedrall church of Saint Paule in London. Judges. 5. 20. 'They fought from heauen &c'* vj^d
- Master Fetherston** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WILSON and both the wardens, *A Booke Called, Epitome doctrinæ moralis ex decem libris Ethicorum ARISTOTELIS, per THEOPHILUM GOLIUM* vj^d
- Idem.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WILSON, and Master Pavier warden, *Catechesis Religionis Christianæ, quæ traditur in Ecclesijs et scholijs Electoralis Palatinatus* vj^d

1^{ma} Nobembris 1622

- Nathanael Newbury** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Gilmyr warden, *The Edict of peace with Articles granted by the Efyrench king to his subiectes Dat[ed] at his Campe at Mompeller [Montpellier] 1622* vj^d./
- Master Kingston
Master Weaner
and
William Bladen.** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master Pavier warden, *A Booke Called, A Guide to Godlines: Or a treatise of a Christian life written by Master JOHN DOWN[HAM] Bachelor in Diuinity./* vj^d

3^o Nobembris. 1622.

- Master Bourne
Bartholomew
Downes** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master COTTINGTON and master Gilmyr warden *A Currant of Newes of this presente weeke, Dated November. 3^a* vj^d

4^o. Nouembris

- Barnard Alsop.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master Pavier warden *A Booke Called CALDERWOODS Recantation: Or a Tripartite Discourse, for the vse of the ministers of Scotland &c* vj^d

5^o Nouembris

- Thomas Lownes** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Worrall, and Master Gilmyr warden *A Relation. of [a] Sea-fight, with the Rochel[iers] the 27 of October [1622] last by Monsieur DE GUISE* vj^d

6^o Nouembris

- Master Pavier
Warden./** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Worrall, *A Booke Called, The principles of Piety. written by Master PAINTER* vj^d
- Idem.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of Master Doctor FEATLY, *Three sermons viz^t, The spirituall awaking, A sermon at the receiuing of the communion. A familiar Instruction to comfort the sick. by Master [PIERRE DU] MOULIN.* vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi 20°.

8^o. Nouembris, 1622

- Thomas Walkley Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Pauier warden, A Booke Called, *Pro vere Autumni Lachrima*, written by GEORGE CHAPMAN vj^d

13^o. Nouembris

- William Sheffard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Pauier warden, A Booke Called, *The Arte of diuinitie, with the Labells: see fully and methodically handled, as it may be of singuler vse, both to schollars and others, that shalbe pleased to vse it.* written by ALEXANDER RICHARDSON. vj^d
- [See p. 87.]

16^o. Nouembris

- Fulke Clifton Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Gilmyn warden, A Booke Called, *A memento for Christians.* vj^d
- William Sheffard. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and Master Pauier warden, A Booke Called, *The kings shoo[s], made and ordained to trample on and to treade Doune Edomites &c Deliuered in a sermon before the king at Theobalds October 9. 1622. by WILLIAM LOE Doctor in diuinity* vj^d

21^o. Nouembris

- William Garratt. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and Master Pauier warden A Booke called *The Originall Edict of Nantz newlie reuiced and granted by LEWIS the 13th. for the better establishment of the peace, with those of the reformed Religion.* vj^d
- Master Samuel Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and both the wardens A Booke Called, *GOD and Man, or a Treatise wherein the saving knowledge of GOD and Man, is plainly and breifly Declared.* written by J. B. preacher of GODs word vj^d

23^o. Nouembris

- William Sheffard Entred for his Copie, vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Gilmyn warden, A booke Called *Meditations of the Excellencie of faith.* by EZECHIELL CULUERWELL. vj^d
- John Bellamy Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Gilmyn Warden, A Booke Called *The husbands request, and promise to his wife.* vj^d

25^o. Nouembris.

- Master Elds Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON, and Leonard Beckett. Master Pauier warden, A Booke Called, *A Sermon preached at Paules Crosse the second daie of June being the last sondie in Easter terme 1622. by THOMAS ALESBURY Student in diuinity. LUKE. 17. Last verse 'wheresoeuer the body &c'* vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi. 20***27^a Nouembris 1622**

- Leonard Greene**
and
William Jones. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and Master Pauier warden, A Booke called *Vindice SALOMONIS. Authore CALEBO DALECHAMPIO Sedanensi, S[anctæ]. Theologiæ Studioso.* vj^d
- William Jones.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Pauier warden, A Booke Called, *Israells Redemption: being a treatise against the Arminians.* by WALTER SWEEPER minister of GODs word vj^d
- [See p. 74.]

28^a Nouembris

- Thomas Jones.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON, and Master Pauier warden, A *Sermon, vpon the 8th verse of the first Chapter of the Acts of the Apostles.* preached to the honorable Companie of the Virginia plantacon. by JOHN DUN [i.e. DONNE] deane of Saint Pauls church, in London vj^d

28^a Nouembris

- Cantrell Legg**
Leonard Greene Entred for their Copies vnder the hand of Master Pauier warden
Theis flower copies herevnder written, viz^t ij^d

WILLET on [the epistle to] the Romans

- [See III, 365.] ——— on the first and second of SAMUELL.

TAYLOR of Circumspect walking

Arraignement of Hipocrites. By Master YATES.

- Master Thomas**
Man Entred for their Copies vnder the hand of Master Pauier warden,
Cantrell Legg theis two Copies following xij^d
Leonard Greene. viz^t
[See III, 636.]

TAYLOR on TITUS

WILLET on DANIELL

- Cantrell Legg** Entred for their Copie vnder the hand of Master Pauier warden, this
Leonard Greene Copie following. viz^t

Raphe Mabbe. TAYLOR on Saint PETERS Sermon to CORNELIUS vj^d

29^a Nouembris.

- William Sheffard** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE
and Master Pauier warden A Booke Called *A Treatise of faith*
written by Master CULUERWELL vj^d

30^a Nouembris

- Philemon**
Stephens Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and
Master Pauier warden, A Booke Called, *The summe of Christian*
Religion with Certen praiers by SAMUELL BROWNE vj^d
- Edward Brew-**
ster. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WORRALL, and
Master Pauier warden A Booke Called, *A Strange Vineyard in*
Palestina. Or an Exposicon of ISALAHS Parabolicall song of the
Beloued. written by NEHEMIAH ROGERS minister of GODs word vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi 20°.

2^o Decembris. 1622

- Henry Selle** Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a full Courte holden this Daie, A Booke called *The Arte of Stenography, or short writing* by JOHN WILLIS Batchelour of Diuinity which Booke formerlie was the Copie of Robert Willis, latelie Deceased. vj^d
[See III., 614, 617, and 628; and p. 61.]
- Mistris Griffin and John Haviland.** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and Master Pauier warden, A booke Called, *Londons Laurell, Or a branch of the graft of gratitude* by EDWARD DALTON. preacher of GODs word vj^d
- William Bladen** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Pauier warden, A Booke Called *The Right Way to goe to worke*, being a sermon on Prouerbs 16. 3. by S. B. vj^d
- Idem.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Pauier warden, *Two sermons tending to direction ffor Christian Carriage both in Afflictions incumbent, and in Judgments eminent.* by THOMAS GATTAKER Bachelour. of Diuinity. vj^d

7^o Decembris

- John Bellamie.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Pauier warden, A Booke called *The Logitians schoole-master*, made by ALEXANDER RICHARDSON. vj^d
[See p. 85.]
- Augustine Mathewes** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and master Gilmyn warden *Ten Hymnes* translated by master WITHER Called *Cantica sacra or the holy songs.* vj^d

13^o Decembris.

- Master Mathew Lownes George Latham.** Assigned ouer vn to them by Mistris BURR and Consent of a courte holden this Daie, All her estate in the booke or Coppie called *The Historie of the World.* written by Sir WALTER RAWLEIGH. vj^d
[See III., 457.]

14^o Decembris

- Nathanael Newbury** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and both the wardens, A Booke Called, *The Spouses Spikenard. Canticles the. j. chapter 12. 13. and 14 verses* by THOMAS BARNES vj^d

17^o Decembris

- William Sheffard.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and Master Pauier warden, A Sermon preached at the funerall of Master BAULE CLEYBROOK Esquire by WILLIAM STONE *Psalmes. 116. 15. 'Precious in the sight of ye LORD'* vj^d
- Master Butter and Master Bourne.** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Pauier warden, *A Continuacion of the Weekly newes Dated the 18th of this present moneth of December. 1622* vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 20^e*18^o Decembris 1622

Master Budge. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Worrall, and Master Pauier warden, A Booke Called *Twelue meditations, or homilies of diuers misteries of our Redemption, vpon Diuers select passages of holy Scripture*, translated out of French into English./ written by ANDREWE RIUETT minister of GODs word, and professor of diuinity in the Vniuersitie of Leyden. vj^d

Master Mathew Lownes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Worrall, and Master Pauier warden, A Booke Called *Historia vitæ et Mortis, Authore YFRANCISCO BARONE DE VERULAMIO Vice-Comite SANCTI ALBANI*. vj^d

19^o Decembris 1622

Master Feild. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Pavier warden *Action de graces (en forme de meditation faite a DIEU sur la Vie redonnee a fe enfans par le beneficie de la Paix*, to be translated and printed in English vj^d

21. Decembris

Timothy Barlowe. Assigned ouer vnto him by Richard Woodrofe and Consent of Master Pauier warden, Theis three bookes following xvij^d
viz^t.

The Christian daylie sacrifice. by THOMAS COWPER.
SMITH on HOSEA

[See III., 569.] *A funerall sermon by Doctor BOWLES at the Buriall of the Earle of KENT*

Idem. Assigned ouer vnto him by Richard Woodrofe and Master Budge, A Booke Called, *The Godly mans assurance* by Master COLES[,] and Consent of Master Pauier warden vj^d

[See p. 82.] PROVIDED that because Master Budge hath manie of them left, the said Timothy Barlowe, shall not print nor cause to be printed the said booke till the last of Aprill. 1624. And if the said Master Barlowe shall print or cause the same to be printed before the time prefixed Then to paie for all the Bookes that Master Budge shall haue aboue the number of fiftie bookes then left after the rate of Eleauen shillings the Reame.

31^o Decembris

Thomas Dewe. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Worrall and Master Pauier warden A Booke called, *The Legend of the Jesuits* translated out of Ffrench vj^d

4. Januarij. 1622. [i. e. 1623]

Master Elde and Myles flesher. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and both the wardens A booke Called, *The thankfull Samaritan* written by ROBERT CARLIELL. vj^d

7^a Januarij 1622 [i. e. 1623]

Robert Milbourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Pavier warden A booke called *the Arraign[m]ent of vrinis* by JEAMES HART Doctor in phisicke vj^d

7^b Januarij 1622 [i. e. 1623]

Nathanael Butter. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master COTTINGTON and master Gilmyn Warden, *Five remarkable passages Conteyned in this weekes relation of newes Dated the 8th of Januarij 1622* [i. e. 1623] vj^d.

Master Kingston. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master Pavier warden A booke in Latten called *vir bonus est quis &c. of the 4 cardinall vertues* written by THOMAS MOUNDFORD. Doctor in Phisicke vj^d /.

10^a Januarij [1623]

Thomas Dewe. Assigned ouer vnto him by Mistris Chard vnder the hand of Master Pauier warden All her right and Interest in this booke or Copie following. viz. *The discription of the Lowe Co[n]tries* by GUICHARDINE. vj^d

Edward Blackmore. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL and Master Pauier warden, A Sermon called, *The Royall receite, or HEZEKIAHS Phisicke.* by ELIAS PETLEY. vj^d

11^a. Januarij.

Timothy Barlowe. Assigned ouer vnto him by Richard Woodriffe vnder the hand of Master Pauier warden, all his right in the play called *The honest lawyer.* vj^d

14^a Januarij

Roberts Milbourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY, and Master Gilmyn warden, A Booke Called. *A True Relation of the vnfeyned conuersion of FERNINANDO TEXEDA, to the reformed church with his Bill of diuorce to the whore of Babilon and the causes moving him therevnto.* who was sometime a Monke in Spaine vj^d

16^a. Januarij. 1622 [i. e. 1623]

Henry Skelton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and Master Pauier warden, A Booke Called *A Reuelation of the Secret spiritit declaring the most concealed secret of Alchimystry* translated out of Italian into English. by R. N. E. gent[leman] vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 20°.***20th Januarij. 1622 [i. e. 1623]**

Edward Blackmore
George Norton.
[See p. 95.] Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Sir JOHN ASHLEY knight
Master of the Reuelles and Master Gilmyn warden, A play called
SFORZA, Duke of Millaine, made by Master. MESSENGER . vj^d

23^o Januarij

Master Snodham. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and
Master Pavier warden, A Booke called *ARISTOTELIS de Poetica liber,*
Latine conuersus et Analytica Methodo illustratus. Authore THEODORO
GULSTON vj^d

24^o Januarij

Richard Hawkins.
[See p. 118.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE,
and Master Pavier warden, A Booke called, *A handfull of Honesty: or*
CATO presented in an English robe. by JOHN PENKETHMAN . vj^d

William Sheffard, Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and
master Pavier warden A sermon called *the Cleansing of the ten lepers*
by MATHEW CAYLYE vj^d

John Wright Assigned ouer vnto him by John Trundle, with the consent of Master
Pavier warden All his right in theis two copies following . xij^d
vis^d

[See III., 642.]

Keepe within Compasse
Liue within Compasse

25^o Januarij

Master Samuel Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE,
and Master Gilmyn warden, A Booke called *A Defence of a Treatise*
called 'a Tryall of faith, concerninge the Doctrine of Justification by
faith in CHRIST.' made by WILLIAM CHIBALD preacher of GODs
word vj^d

Richard Badger. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WORRALL and
master Gilmyn warden *The praise and vertue of a Jaile and hanginge*
by JOHN TAYLOR. vj^d

John. Waterson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WORALL and
master Pavier warden *A sermon at the funerall of Sir ROBERT*
BULLER by master THOMAS HOWELL vj^d

27^o Januarij

Master Butler and
Master Bourne. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and
Master Pavier warden, *A Corrant of Weekly newes, with a vision lately*
seene in Freezland [i. e. Friesland]: translated out of Dutch. vj^d

1^o Februarij

John Hauiland
Roberte Woodnote. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE,
and Master Pavier warden, A booke Called *Observations vpon the*
Historie of NABAL and ABIGAELL by THEOPHILUS WODENOTE vj^d

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE,
and master Gilmyn A sermon called, *The Power of Preaching.* by JOHN
TRASKE. vj^d

5^o Februarij 1622. [i. e. 1623]

Master Butter and Master Bourne. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON and both the wardens *A Neue survey of the affaires of Europe*, with other *remarkeable Accidents* vj^d

7^o Februarij

Roger Potts. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and Master Pauier warden, *A short Catechisme*, made by HENRY WILKINSON, vj^d

Roberts Birde. Assigned ouer vnto him by Phillip Birch with the Consent of Master Pavier warden theis two Copies following xij^d

vis^t

[See III., 660.] *A sermon called DIVES and LAZARUS*. by R. F.

[See III., 660.] *A Paire of Spy knaues*. by SAMUEL ROWLEY

Roberts Birde Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and Master Pauier warden, *A Booke Called The Catechisers holy incouragement* written by Master [?] DOWNINGE. vj^d

Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Pauier warden, *A sermon called, The Diadem ffor the Afflicted* made by R. F. vj^d

Idem./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and Master Pauier warden, *A sermon called, The fisher Man* by JEROM PHILLIPS. vj^d

William Sheffard. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master Pauier warden *DEMOS[T]HENES Oration* translated out of Greeke. vj^d

8^o Februarij

Master Butter and Master Bourne. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON and Master Gilmyr warden *A Relation of the late Conspiracy in Holland* together with the proclamation of the States concerning the same in Du[t]ch and English. vj^d

14^o Februarij

Thomas Walkley. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON and Master Pauier warden, *A Booke Called BELLONA's Embrion* by Sir MICHAELL EUERARD knight, published after his Decease by his Cosen German JOHN EUERARD Doctor in Divinity. vj^d

15^o Februarij

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and both the wardens, *A Booke Called The English Dictionary enabling all to the attayning to the more ready and elegant perfection of the English tongue*. by H. C. gent[leman] vj^d

17^o Februarij

Master Butter and Master Downes. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Pauier warden, *A Discourse made in the Hag[ue]*, concerning the great Treason, there lately heard and scene. vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 20^a*17^o. Februarij 1622. [i. e. 1623]

- John Marriott. Assigned ouer ynto him by Mistris Browns, and Consent of a Courte holden the third of this instant february [1622], All her estate in the Copies hereafter followinge. *viz^t* . . . *vj^d*
- [See III., 176, }
193 and 428.] } CORNEWALLIS *Essaies*
[See III., 544 } ABBOTTS *discription of the World*
and 618.] } CUPIDS *Messenger*
[See III., 606; } *The second booke of Cookery*
and p. 51.] } *Exercise for Ladies*
[See III., 544.] } MARKHAMS *husbandry whole*
[See III., 269.] } *Packett of Letters.*
PASQUILL Jestes and Mother BUNSHes merriments
~~*Episcans or the silent woman.*~~ vide 28^o Septembris
1612 [III., 444 and 498.]
- [See III., 214 }
and 603.] } PEACHAMS *arte of Lamminge*
[See III., 350 } *The Revenge of [BUSSY] D'AMBOYS*
and 481.]
- Nathanael Newburye Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FREATLY and master pavier warden A booke called *History des Vaudais divisee en trois parties la premiere est de leur origine. la seconde de Vaudois appellees Albegois La troisieme le doctrine et discipline &c.* per JEAN PERRIN Lionn[o]is. to be translated in to English. *vj^d*
- Master Butter and Master Rotherston. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Pavier warden, A *sermon* preached at Graies Inne, called, *The great impostor.* by Master Doctor HALL . . . *vj^d*
- Idem. Entred for their Copie theis two Copies followinge. *viz^t*. *xij^d*
- The sixt volume of Doctor HALLS contemplations*
The Deceipte of Appearance. A *sermon* of D[octo]r [?]
H[ALL?].

19^o. Februarij

- John White. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Worrall, and Master Pavier warden, A *sermon* Called *The Christians Comforte*, preached in Saint Pauls church in London on Candlemas day 1622. [i. e. 2 February 1623] by THOMAS MYRIELL. . . *vj^d*

21^o. Februarij

- Fulke Clifton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Gilmyn warden, A booke Called *The ioy of the Just*, written by THOMAS GATTIKER preacher of GODs word. . . *vj^d*

1^o. Martij.

- Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Pavier warden, A Booke Called *Nobile Par. the funeralls of two noble personages The Earle of HERTFOLDE, and the Lady MARY his sister* . . . *vj^d*

Regni Regis Jacobi 20° [et 21°]

10^o. Martij. 1622 [i. e. 1623]

- Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON and Master Gilmyn warden A Booke called *Orders of Reformation concerning trading That his Maicstie of Spaine hath been pleased to command by his laue to be kept throughout his Kingdome, procla[i]med with Drummes and trumpetts.* translated out of Spanish. vj^d
- Mistris Griffin
John Hauiland. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL and Master Fauier warden, A Booke called MATH[A]BI LEI Germani, *Regina Pecunie.* vj^d
- Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Fauier warden. A Booke Called, *The Doctrine and vse of the sacraments.* by THOMAS DENNE. preacher of GODs word. vj^d
- William Jones
[See p. 83.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Fauier warden, A *Gramer*, in Spanish and English, compiled by JUAN DE LUNE de Castile vj^d

22^o. Martij. 1622 [i. e. 1623]

- Raffe Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WORRALL and both the wardens *The history of ZENOPHON [i. e. XENOPHON]* wherevnto is added a *Comparison of the Roman manner of warres &c* Translated by J. B. vj^d
- Nathanael
Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and both the wardens *A hand of Fellowship in certaine sermons in certaine sermons preached by ROBERT ABBOTT at Cranebrooke in Kent* vj^d.

26^o. Martij. 1623

- Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Fauier warden, A *sermon* preached at the consecration of Epping Chappell. by JER[E]MIAH DYKE. *Exodus. 20. 24. 'In all places where &c'* vj^d
- Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master COTTINGTON and master Gilmyn warden a *Currant of Newes, Number. 24.* vj^d
- William Bladen. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Fauier warden *A Plaine and familiar exposition vpon the Creed, Ten Comandments, Lords prayer and sacraments, by question and Answer, made by JOSIAS WHITE.* vj^d
- Benjamin Fisher.
[See pp. 76, 96,
and fol. 351.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir EDWARD POWELL knight, master of Requests and with the Consent of Master Fauier warden, A Booke Called *The Attorneys Academie being the Remainder of a former worke concerning 'the Direction for search of Records.'* vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 21^o***28 Martij 1623**

Master Elde Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WILSON and master Pavier warden a booke called *DAVIDS Catachisme* by THOMAS ALPORT vj^d

29^a Martij. 1623

John Bartlett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Pauier warden, A sermon called *Saint MATHEWES conversion*, preached on Saint Mathewes Daie last [i. e. 24 February 1623] in the Cathedrall Church of Gloucester. by WILLIAM JEMMATT Master of Arts. vj^d

2^o Aprilis

Master Barrett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master [Blank] Warden, A *True Relation and Jo[u]rnall of the Manner of the Arriuall, and magnificent entertainment given to the high and mighty Prince CHARLES, in Spaine.* vj^d

3^o. Aprilis

Richard Weighen Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Pauier warden *True Copies of seuerall orations made by the vice chancellor and others of the vniuersitie of Cambridge to the Kings most excellent Maiestie and the right honorable the Lords Ambassadors of Spaine and Fflaunders.* vj^d

4^o. Aprilis

John Brammeridge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Gilmyrn warden, A Booke Called *The Discription of Heauen, or a Divine and Philosophicall Discourse of the nature of the eternall heauen &c* translated out of Latine by RA[L]PHE JENNINGS. vj^d

7^o Aprilis

George Puralowe. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Gilmyrn warden, A Booke Called *JACOBS pilgrimage, or the path of patience* by LAURENCE BANKES. vj^d

17^o Aprilis

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON and Master Pauier warden *Two Currants of Neves. Number[s]. 26. and 27.* xij^d

21^o Aprilis

Thomas Walkley. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir EDWARD CONNEWAY knight (by his Maiesties speciall command) and Master Pauier warden A Booke of the *life of NERO.* vj^d

24^o. Aprilis

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON and Master Gilmyrn warden A *Curra[n]t of Neves. Number. 28.* vj^d

28^o Aprilis

John White. Entred for his Copies by consent of master Pauier warden, theis 3 Copies following, which were the copies of William White his father, Deceased viz^t xvij^d

A Consent of Scripture. by HUGHE BROUGHTON

[See I., 560.] *Observations vpon the first Ten fathers.* [light
Texts of Scripture. Chayning the holy Chronicle, till the Sun lost his
IV. 94

Regni Regis Jacobi 2j^o28^o Aprilis 1623

Benjamin fisher. Assigned ouer vnto him by **John White** with the Consent of master **Pauier** warden vnder his hand theis seaven bookes or copies following which were the Copies of **William White** his father. *ijj^a vj^d*

[See III., 496.]

[See III., 490.]

[See III., 496.]

*A Consent of Scripture.**Observations vpon the first Ten fathers**Texts of Scripture, chayning the holy Chronicle till the Sun lost his light &c**A Seder Olam, or the order of the world &c**A Briefe Discourse of ye Scriptures, Declaring the seuerall stories, &c from the creation of ADAM, to the Death of JOSEPH.**A Letter to a freind, touching MORDOCHA's age.**A Treatise of MELCHISEDEK, prouing him to be S[H]EM*All which are the Workes of **HUGHE BROUGHTON**.30^o. Aprilis**Augustine Mathewes.**

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **Doctor FEATLIE**, and master **Gilmyn** warden. A Booke Called *Newes from Jerusalem conteyning 1 The Beautie of the Citie of the great king. 2. The Vanitie of the sonnes of men. 3. The Comming of the Kings sonne.* written by **AUGUSTINE TAYLOR** preacher at Hawarden. *vj^d.*

Master Butler and William Sheffard.

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master **COTTINGTON**, and Master **Pauier** warden *A Currant of Newes, Dated May the first. Number. 29* *vj^d.*

John Clarke.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master **Doctor FEATLIE**, and Master **Pauier** warden, A Booke called *Search the Scriptures: or an enquirie after veritie.* by **GEORGE LANGFORD** preacher of GODS word. *vj^d.*

5^o. Maij**Edward Blackmore.**

[See p. 90.]

Assigned ouer vnto him by **George Norton** and consent of a full court holden this Daie all the estate, right and title the said **George** hath in the play called, *The Duke of Millan* *vj^d.*

Master Stanby.

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master **WORRALL**, and both the wardens, A Booke called *The kings Tower and Triumphant Arch of London*, written by **SAMUELL PURCHAS**. *vj^d.*

Master Butter and Master Bourne.

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master **COTTINGTON**, and Master **Gilmyn** warden, *A Currant of Newes Dated Maij 7^o. Number. 30.* *vj^d.*

Idem.

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master **COTTINGTON**, and Master **Gilmyn** warden *A True Relation of that which hapned in September [1622] last to the great Spanish fleet, in America.* translated out of Spanish. *vj^d.*

Idem.

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master **COTTINGTON**, and Master **Gilmyn** warden, *The Requests presented vnto the French king by the Generall deputies of the Reformed Churches of Ffrance Together with his Maiesties Answers therevnto* *vj^d.*

Regni Regis Jacobi. 21^o6^o Maij 1623

Raphe Boun-
thwaits Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE,
and Master Gilmyn warden, A sermon called *Fniustice cast and*
condemned preached the 20 of March [1623] last at the Assises
holden at Bury Saint Edmonds in Suffolke. by THOMAS SCOT.
Bachelor in Diuinity vj^d.

9^o Maij. 1623

George Winder. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE,
and Master Pavier warden, A Booke called; *Via Recte ad Vitam*
[See III., 673.] *Longam, pars secunda.* made by TOBLAS VENNOUR Medecinas
Doctor. vj^d /

12^o Maij

Beniamin fisher. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and
Master Pavier warden, A Booke called *Wheresoeuer you see me trust*
[See pp. 76 and
93; and fol. 351.] *to your selfe or the Misterie of Lending and borrowing.* by THOMAS
POWELL. gent[leman] vj^d

Master Butter
and
Master Bohrne. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and
master Pavier warden, *A Currant of Neties Dated 12^o Maij*
[1623] *Number. 31.* vj^d

Godfrey Edmon-
son
Nicholas Vada-
sor Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE,
and Master Pavier warden, A Booke called *The Raging Tempest*
stilled; or the history of CHRIST his passage with his Disciples ouer the
sea of Galilee &c by THOMAS JACKSON Doctor in Diuinity : vj^d

14^o Maij

Master Elde and
Myles fisher. Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON, and
Master Pavier warden A Booke called, *CHAUCER new painted.* by
WILLIAM PAINTER vj^d

15^o Maij

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and
Master Pavier warden, A Booke Called, *The Catholike moderator : Or*
a moderate exaconn of the Doctrine of the Protestants.
translated out of Ffrench into English vj^d

16^o. Maij

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and
Master Pavier warden, A Booke called *De Sectors et Radio The*
Discription and uses of the Sector in 3 bookes, *The Discription and vse*
of the Crosse-staffe in two other bookes vj^d

Master Mathew
Lownes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON, and
Master Pavier warden, *A sermon preached at the Spittle, on Easter*
Tuesday [15 April 1623] *last* by Master Doctor RAWLEIGH.
MATHEW. 5. 5. 'Blessed are the meeke &c' vj^d

20^o Maij

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and
Both the wardens, A Booke called, 'The Circle of Commerce, or the
Ballance of Trade in Defence of free trade' opposed to [GERARD]
[See pp. 70, 77,
83, and 108.] *MOLYNES his 'little fish and great Whale' and poyesd against them in*
the scale. written by E[DWARD] M[ISSLEDEN] Merchant vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi. 21^a*21^a. *Matf.* 1623Roberts Mil-
bourne

Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLIE,
and Master Pauier warden, A Booke called, *The Anatomie of the*
Roman Clergie, or the Discouerie of the abuses thereof. vj^d

21^a. *Matf.*

Master Budge.

[See fol. 361.]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE,
and Master Pauier warden, *A sermon preached at Saint Maryes*
spittle [i. e. hospital] on Easter Monday last being the 14th of Aprill
1623. by WALTER BALQUANQUE. [or rather BALCANQUALL]. Doctor in
Diuinity vj^d

26^a. *Matf.*

Henry Selle.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL and
Master Pauier warden, A Booke called, *Resolues, Diuine, Morrall[,]*
Politically. by OWIN FELTHAM vj^d

26^a. *Matf.* 1623

John Havilond.

[See III., 145.]

Whereas master havilond is printing MINSHEWES *Spanish Dictionary*
It IS ORDERED that he shall goe forward with the printing thereof
paying vj^d in the pound to the poore, and that it shall not be printed
for any other as long as he or any of his partenours shall shewe 50
of the said bookes, This is Done at a Court holden this Day vj^d

Felix Kingston.

[See III., 207,
223, 225, and 276;
also p. 127.]

Assigned ouer to him by master man as appeareth by a note vnder
his hand brought to this Court by his sonne Paule man, and Consent
of the said Court, his part of *RIDERS Dictionary.* being a sixt
parte thereof vj^d /

27^a. *Matf.*

Master Beale

20 Aprilis 1625

MEMORANDUM

that master Beale.

hath consented that

theis Copies shall be

Crost out, and re-

mayne to master

Bourne as heretofore.

Thomas Montforte.

Assigned ouer to him by Master Bourne with the Consent of Master
Pauier warden vnder his hand all the estate and Interest the said
Master Bourne hath in theis 7 bookes or Copies following iij^a /

viz^t.[See III., 170 and 179.] *Learn to dye*[See III., 194 and 421.] *Learn to Live*[See III., 421, 483 and 488.] *Meditacions on the sacraments*

His parte in the threefold resolution

His parte, in SMITH on the Lords supper

[See III., 471.] DENT on the Lords Prayer.

Bills of Lading for Merchants.} by master Doctor
SUTTON

Master Parker.

[See p. 62.]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON, and both
the wardens, A Booke called, *Oyle of Scorpions.* written by FRANCES
ROUSE vj^d

A TRANSCRIPT &c.

7

IV. 87

*Regni Regis Jacobi. 21°.*27°. *Matij* 1623

- Master Stansby. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Both the wardens, A Booke Called, *The Boaring of the Eare. conteyning a discourse, of our preparacon before hearing. 2 our Demeanour in hearing. &c* by STEPHAN EGERTON. vj^d
- Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Gilmyn warden, *The Actes of the Diet of Regenspurghe. [i. e. Ratisbon]* vj^d

28°. *Matij*

- Master Budge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON, and Master Gilmyn warden, A Booke called *A Summarie of the Byble.* by ROBERTE BRUYN minister of GODs word. vj^d

29°. *Matij*

- Master Butter and Master Bourne. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Gilmyn warden, *A Currant of Newes. Dated May. 30. [1623] Number. 34.* vj^d

30 *Matij.*

- George Eld and Miles Flesher. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master COTTINGTON and master Pavier warden A booke called *Pax vobis or wittes changes* by ROBERT TISDALE vj^d
- George Elds miles Flesher Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Pavier *The summe of all godly Cathachismes reduced into one,* by GARVISE SCARBOROUGH vj^d

4°. *Junij*

- William Sheffard. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Pavier warden A Booke called, *The Apostles Catechisme* by JOHN FORTH. vj^d
- Master Weaner. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and Master Pavier warden, for the vse of the English stock A Booke called *Beati Pacifici* by Sir JOHN STRADLING knight and Baronett. vj^d
[See p. 137.] [This is the first time the title of Baronet, first established in 1611, occurs in these Registers.]
- John Marriott Assigned ouer to him by John Smithwicke with the Consent of Master Gilmyn warden vnder his hand[,] all the estate and interest the said John hath in *the first parte of the Packett of Letters.* vj^d
[See III., 206.]

5° *Junij*

- Roberte Birde Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON, and Master Pavier warden, A Booke Called *A Discoverie of the Errours of the English Anabaptists.* by EDMOND JESOP. vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi 21^o.

12^o. Junij 1623

- John Legate. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Pavier warden A Booke called *The question of Tythes revised, or the Ministers portion.* by Master Doctor SCLATER. vj^d

13^o. Junij

- Master Butler. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Pavier warden, *The Affaires of the world, for this present weeke* Number. 36. vj^d
- Thomas Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRELL, and Master Pavier warden, *A Sermon vpon the 22. ver[se]: of the 10th Chapter of Saint JOHN*, preached at the Consecration of the Chappell of Lincolnes Inne, on Ascention daie [22 May 1623] last by Master Doctor DUN. [i. e. DONNE] Deane of Paules. vj^d

14^o. Junij

- Master Aldes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Pavier warden A Booke called *Dialogues conteyning all the most familiar and usefull words of the Latine tongue*, made by JOHN POSSELIUS, and word for word construed out of Latine into English. vj^d
- Master Lawe. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and [See pp. 67 and 74.] Master Gilmya warden, A Booke Called *JOSEPH: or PHARAOHs fauorite*, A Poem by ROBERT AYLETT doctor of Lawe. vj^d
- Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and Master Gilmya warden A Booke, *A Receipt against swearing.* by EDMOND GOURNEY. vj^d
- Master Pavier. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, A warden./ Booke called, *Praxis Gramatica Authore* [JOHANNE] HAEMOR. vj^d
[See p. 71.]

15^o. Junij

- Richard Hawkins Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON, and Master Pavier warden, A Booke called *Exercitatio scholastica ad Linguam Latinam viam muniens.* Collectore T. W. vj^d

18^o. Junij

- Nicholas Oken. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master WORRELL and Master Pavier, *The Discouery of the golden trade of Æthiopia* written by Captaine JOHSON. vj^d

19^o. Junij

- John Marriott Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Gilmya warden, A Booke called, *A Help to true Blessednes.* written by JOHN NORDEN. vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 21°.***19^o. Junij. 1623**

- George Hodges.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and both the wardens, A sermon called *The Christians race.* made by JOHN ATKINS Master of Arte. vj^d
- John Marriott.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON, and Master Gilmyn warden. A Booke called, *Anthropophagus: or a Caution for the Credulous.* by EDWARD SUTTON. Bachelor of Divinity. vj^d

20^o. Junij.

- Master Butter and Master Fetherstone.** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Panier warden, A Booke called *Contemplations vpon the history of the old Testament. The seauenth volume in 2 bookes* by JOSEPH HALL. Doctor in Divinitie. vj^d
- [See III., 538, 556 and 577; and pp. 67 and 136.]

21^o. Junij

- Henry Gossan.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON, and Master Panier warden, A Booke called *The World runs on Wheels: Or a true and merry difference betwixt Carls and Coaches.* by JOHN TAYLOR. vj^d

30^o. Junij

- Nathanael Newbury.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and both the wardens, A Booke called *De L'aumosne et Charité.* par. P. D. M. to be translated into English. vj^d
- Master Field.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Panier warden, A Booke called, *A shorte Method for the declyning of Ffrench Verbs &c* by J. S. vj^d

jmw. Julij

- Master Snodham.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL and Master Panier A Booke Called *Panala Ala Catholica: or a Compound Ale, which is a generall Purge for most infirmities* made by Master FFOULKINGHAM gent[leman] vj^d

2^o. Julij

- William Lee Junieur** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE and Master Gilmyn warden, A Booke called *A Glasse for Papists and Puritans.* made by JOHN WALKER. gent[leman]. vj^d

3^o. Julij

- Master Butter and William Sheffard.** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Panier warden, *A Currant of Newes. Number. 38.* vj^d

5^o. Julij.

- Master Butter.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Panier warden *The Royall Entertainments giuen the Prince of Great Brittain. by the King of Spaine, at the festiuitie of Easter and Pentecost.* vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 21°*]

John Wright Entred for their Copies by assignement from John Trundle with the
Cutbert Wright. Consent of Master Panier warden, All the right, title, and Interest
the said John Trundle hath in theis. 2. bookes or Copies
following xij^d

viz^t.

A Catechisme called A Breife examinacon of the
Christian faith. by J. C.

A Sermon called, The foode of the soule. by A. D.

17^o Julij 1623.

Master Weaver / Entred for his Copie at a full Court and by Consent of master
[See p. 91.] Butter a booke Called *The English Dictionary or An Interpreter of
hard English words* by HENRY COCKERAM vj^d /

Master Butter Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master COTTINGTON and
William Shef- at a full Court 2 Currantes of *Newses*, number 39 and number the
fard / 40th / xij^d /

Idem Received for A Currant Number 45 vj^d

18. Julij 1623

Henry gooson. Received of him ffor Ballettes xij^d.
 The shepherd of Wakeffelde
 TOM THUMBE
 The resolved louer.

[The next six titles are evidently those of ballads.]

Francis Grouse *The faire maide of Bristowe*
 The Two lovers wo[o]eing in proverbs
 Simplicity is turned good scholler. xvij^d /

Cutbert wright *The backes complaint for the bellies wronge.* [See p. 74.]
 The Sheppardes pastorall.
 Newses from Spaine xvij^d.

Augustine Ma- *A pleasant new ballett of an vnpleasant old woman* vj^d.
thewes /

[The above ballads, inserted at the end of the Wardens' annual account for the sake of accounting for the fees received for their registration, may have been published at any time within the previous twelve months. This kind of settling up at the end of the Wardens' financial year frequently occurs, see later on.]

*Regni Regis Jacobi. 21^o.***Master Swinhowe. Master.****Master Cole } wardens
Master Bill }**18^o, Julij. 1623.18^o. Julij. 1623.

- Roberts Milbourne.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master Cole warden A Booke called, *A preparacon to sufferings for the Gospell of JESUS CHRIST* written in French by PETER DU MOULIN, and translated into English by Master DARCY gent[leman]. vj^d
- William Sheffard.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Cole warden, A Booke called *The Martirs flowers*. vj^d
- William Turner.** Entred for his Copie vnder the [handes] of master Doctor FEATELEY and master Bill warden A booke called *An Examinacon of sir CHRISTOPHER HEYDONS booke intituled 'A defence of Judicall astrologie'* vj^d

9^o. Augusti. 1623

- Anthony Vphill and Roberte Bird.** Assigned ouer vnto them by ffelix kingston by Consent of Master Gilmyn loco Gardiani Cole all the right title and Interest the said ffelix hath in this booke or Copie following viz^t
VAUX on the Creed, and ten Comandementes vj^d
- Idem.** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and Master Gilmyn loco Gardiani Cole, A Booke called, *An Explanation of the Lords prayer and the sacraments.* by JOHN VAUX. vj^d

19^o Augusti.

- Master Samuel Man.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and Master Cole warden, A Booke called, *A Dictionary in English and Latine, wherein the difficulties are entied and resolved and the Elegancies thereof fully declared, and confirmed by examples.* vj^d

25^o Augusti

- Benjamin Fisher.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE, and Master Bill warden A Booke called, *Spirituall foode and Phisique.* by J. M. vj^d
[See fol. 351.]
- Edward Blackmore.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WORRALL and master Bill warden *CHRIST on his crosse or the holy lambes funerall* by GEORGE RALEIGH vj^d

26^o. Augusti

- Master Butter and Master Bourne.** Entred for their Coppie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON and Master Cole warden *A suruey of the Affaires of Europe.* vj^d

28^o Augusti 1623

Francis Groue Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Worrall, and Master Cole warden, A Booke Called, *A Knott of fooles: or Come laughe and spare not* by THOMAS BREWER. vj^d

29^o. Augusti.

Henry Seile Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Worrall, and Master Cole warden, A Booke called *A Saxon Treatise concerning the old and newe Testament written in the tyme of king ATHELSTAN* about 700 yeares agoe, by ELFRICUS Abbas thought to be same (as the tyme well accords) who was after Archbishop of CANTERRURY published in print with the English. by WILLIAM L'ISLE of Wilburgham Esquire. wherevnto is added in certen homyltes of the said ELFRAC *a Testimony of Antiquity &c* vj^d

Barnard Alsops / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and master Bill warden, A booke called JOHANNIS LEOCHLEI *Epigrammata* vj^d /

3^o Septembris. 1623

Francis Groue Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Sir JOHN ASHLEY knight and Master Bill warden, *A Booke of Jiggs conteyning three bookes or partes* vj^d

William Bladen. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PFREATLIE, and Master Bill warden A Booke Called *A Just Defence of Certaine Passages in a former Treatise concerninge 'the Nature and vse of Lots' against such exceptions and oppositions, as haue been made therevnto.* / by THOMAS GATAKER. Bachelor. of Divinity. vj^d.

4^o Septembris. 1623

master Butter / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Gilmyne and master COTTINGTON *A Currant of Newes, number. 46.* vj^d

master Panier. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WILSON and Master Bill warden, A Booke Called *The Christian Mans walke*; by NATHANIELL COLE, preacher of GODs word at Bromley in Middlesex. vj^d

6^o. Septembris

Augustine Mathewes. Assigned ouer vnto him by John White with the Consent of Master Bill warden, vnder his hand, all the right, title and Interest the said John hath in the Booke or copie called *The Conduite of Comforte.* Composed by ABRAHAM FFLEMINGE vj^d

10^o Septembris.

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Gilmyne loco gardiani Cole *A Currant of Newes number. 47.* vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 21^o***11^o Septembris. 1623.**

Master Kingston. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE,
Master Weaver./ and Master Cole warden, A Booke called, '*Looke beyond LUTHER*';
or an Answer to that question of the Papists 'wher[e] this our Religion
was before LUTHERs time &c' by R. B. vj^d

13^o Septembris

Mathew Wal- Assigned ouer vnto him by Laurence Chapman with the Consent of
banks. Master Bill, all the estate right title and Interest the said Laurence
hath, in the booke or Copie of the play called *the Two merry*
[See III., 674.] *Milkmaids*. vj^d

15^o Septembris

Henry Sella. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and
Master Bill warden, *A Relation of the solemne festivities made by the*
king of Spaine at Madrid, the 21 of August, this present yeare [1623]
to honour the espousals Treaties of the Illustrious Prince of WALES with
the Lady Infanta, MARIA of AUSTRIA translated out of Spanish. vj^d

Master Mathew Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WORRALL, and
Lownes. Master Bill warden, *A sermon* preached at Shelford in Nottingham
shire at the funerall of Master JOHN STANHOPE &c by JOHN WALL,
Doctor of Divinity. 2 SAMUELL cap: 12 ver: 23. '*But now hee is*
Dead &c' vj^d

23^o. Septembris.

William Garratt. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WILSON,
it is hereafter and Master Bill warden, A Booke Called *Thesaurus Poeticus, opera*
entred to John Magistri JOHANNIS BUCHLERI in Wicradt Præfecti vj^d
Fatrledge by
Consent of the said William Garrett

Roberts Mil- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE,
bourne. and Master Bill warden, A Booke called *A Commentary on the*
.2. 3. 4. 5. and .6. Chapters of the Epistle of Saint PAULE to the
Ephesians by PAULE BAYNES. some time preacher of Saint Andrewes
[church] in Cambridge: vj^d

Master Elde Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WILSON
Mylas Mosher and Master Bill warden, A Booke Called. *The familiar discourses of*
ERASMUS. translated into English by JOHN GAFFORD. vj^d

23. Septembris. 1623./

Master Butter / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master COTTINGTON and
master Bill warden *A Currant of newes* number 49. vj^d /

Master Pether- Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL,
ston and master Bill, warden. *The best bargain*, by Jo[SEPH]. HALL vj^d /
master Butter /
IV. 104

Regni Regis Jacobi 21^o.

27^o. Septembris 1623

John Grismand Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Worrall and Master Bill warden A Booke called, *A Subpoena from the star-chamber of Heauen* by DANIELL DONNE Master of Arts vj^d

28^o. [Septembris]

Augustine Mathewes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Bill warden, A Booke called, *The Abuses of the Romish Church Anatomized*. vj^d

1^o. Octobris 1623

Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Cole warden, *A Currant of Newes. Number. 50.* vj^d

2^o. Octobris

Master Blounte Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Worrall, [See pp. 72 and 133.] and Master Cole warden, A Booke Called JOHN BARCLEYS *ARGENTIS* translated by BENJAMIN JOHNSON. vj^d

Master Samuel Man / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Cole warden *An Apologie for the treatise called the triall of faith, concerninge the Precedencie of Repentance for sin vnto faith in CHRIST for pardon* by. WILLIAM CHIBALD vj^d /

3^o. Octobris.

Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Bill warden, A Booke called *Shifts and euasions, used by Master ARNOUX the Jesuit. A Treatise wherein the Causes why he refuseth to answere to. 17. questions made by the ministers of the Church of Paris and examined &c.* by Master PETER DU MOULIN. vj^d

Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Bill warden, A *Catechisme* made by Master DANIELL VETTER minister of GODs word vj^d

7^o. Octobris

Michaell Sparke. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Worrall, and Master Cole warden, A Booke Called, *The valley of Teares: or the Hill of Joy; or Crumms of Comforte*. vj^d

John Trundle and Henry Guseon. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WILSON, and Master Cole warden, A Booke Called *Brittaines Joy, for the happy Arriuall of Prince CHARLES*. by JOHN TAYLOR. vj^d

10^o. Octobris

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Cole warden, *A Currant of Newes. Number. j.* vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 21^o.*10^o Octobris 1623

- Robert Mil-
bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE
and Master Cole warden A Booke Called, *The Catholique Judge: Or
a Moderatour of the Catholique Moderator.* translated out of Ffrench.
by Sir A. S. vj^d

13^o Octobris 1623

- George Winder Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and
master Bill warden A booke Called *JOB militant* by. FRANCES
QUARLES. vj^d

- Nathanael
Butter.
Henry Seile / Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master COTTINGTON and
master Cole warden. *The Joyfull returne of Prince CHARLES from
Spaine with the royall giiftes interchandgably giuen and the dangers in
his returne.* vj^d

- John Haviland /
Mistris Griffin Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of [GEORGE MONTAIGNE]
the lord Bishope of LONDON and master Bill warden *Opera FRANCISCI
Baronis VERULAMI vicecomitis SANCTI ALBANI, Tomus j^{mus} qui
continet 'de dignitate et Augmentis scientiarum libros novem.'* vj^d
[See p. 137.]

18^o Octobris 1623

- Master Lawe / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILLSON
and master Cole warden *The rocke of religion, CHRIST not PETER* by
GEORGE CLOSE th[e]. yo[u]nger vj^d

24^o Octobris

- Cuthbert Wright Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORRALL
and Master Bill warden, A Booke Called *A Manuall of Adagies,*
collected by JOHN LEICESTER. vj^d

30^o Octobris. 1623

- Richard Whit-
taker. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON and
Master Cole warden, A Booke called, *The fatall Vesper: or a Relacon
of that which hapned vpon Sondaie last being the 26. of October [1623]
in Blackfryers. London.* vj^d
[See p. 108.]

4^o Nouembris

- Fulke Clifton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE
and Master Cole warden, A Booke Called, *A good wife GODs giift:
or a wife indeed* by Master GATAKER. vj^d

- Master Field. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master COTTINGTON, and
Master Cole warden A Booke called *Les Annales de ce qui s'est passe
sous le Regne d'ELIZABET[H] Roynne d'Angleterre.* Traduits du Latin
de GEORGES CAMDEN en Langue Ffrancoise par. P. BELLEQUEUNT
Aduocat Au Parlement de Paris. vj^d

8^o Nouembreis 1623

Roger Jackson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Bill warden, A Booke called *A Daylie exercise of Pietie Divided into 4 parts, viz^t. Confession of Sinnes. Thanksgiuing[.] Prayers. Obseruation written in Latine by JOHN GERARD, and translated into English PROVIDED he bring further authority before it be printed* vj^d

12^o Februarij.
1624 [i. e. 1625.] **MEMORANDUM** Doctor FFEATLYEs hand is to this booke of master Jacksons

Master Blounte
Isaak Jaggard. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WORRALL and Master Cole warden Master WILLIAM SHAKSPHERS *Comedyes Histories, and Tragedyes* soe manie of the said Copies as are not formerly entred to other men. viz^t. vij^d

The Tempest
The two gentlemen of Verona
Measure for Measure
COMEDYES. *The Comedy of Errors*
As you like it
All's well that ends well
Twelke night
The winters tale

HISTORIES *The thirde parte of HENRY ye SIXT*
HENRY the EIGHT

TRAGEDIES. *CORIOLANUS*
TIMON of Athens
JULIUS CÆSAR
MACKBETH
ANTHONIE and CLEOPATRA
CYMBELINE

11^o Nouembreis

Nathaniel Newburie Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Cole warden, A Booke called, *A sweet poesie for GODs saints to smell on, conteyninge manie sweete and choise flowers.* vj^d

Nathaniel Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON and Master Cole warden, A Booke Called, *The Wonderfull resignation of MUSTAPHA, and the advancinge of AMURATH a yo[u]nger Brother of the latele depose OSMAN* vj^d

14^o Nouembreis

Master Jackson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PEIRCE, and Master Bill warden A Booke called, *An exposition vpon the ten Comandements* by master PETER BARKER minister at Storepaine in Dorsetshire vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 21^a***11^o. Nouembris. 1623.**

- William Bladen.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Cole warden A Booke Called, *A True Relation of things very remarkable at the Plantation of Plimouth in New England, shewing the wondrous providence of GOD in y^{er} [their] Preseruacion &c.* made by E[DWARD]. W[INSLOW]. vj^d
- Master Barrett
Richard Whit-
taker.** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Cole warden A Booke Called, *A Dolefull Euensong. or a true narracon of that which hapned in Blackfryers the 26. of. October [1623] last past* vj^d
- [See p. 106.]

17^o. Nouembris

- John Grismand** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORRALL, Master Doctor WILSON, and Master Cole warden, A Booke Called *The Barren Tree* by THOMAS ADAMES. minister of GODs word vj^d

20^o. Nouembris.

- William Jones** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORRALL, and Master Bill warden, A Booke called *The Center of the Circle of Commerce* by GERARD MALYNES. vj^d
- [See pp. 70, 83, and 96.]
- Thomas Walkley.** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master COTTINGTON, and Master Cole warden, A Booke called *The Hieroglyphicall figures of NICHOLAS FFLAMMELL together with the secret Booke of ARTEPHIUS and the Epistles of JOHN PONTANUS concerning the Philosophers stone.* vj^d

20^o. Nouembris

- John Marriott.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Cole warden, A Booke called, *Saint AUGUSTINES Religion*, made by ALEXANDER COOKE. preacher of GODs word vj^d

23^o. Nouembris

- Mathew Walk-
banks** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLIE, and Master Cole warden, A sermon called *An help to the Best bargaine*, preached on sondaie the 26. of October. 1623 in the Cathedrall church of Christ[,] Canterbury by THOMAS JACKSON, doctor of Divinity and one of the Prebends there: vj^d
- [See pp. 81 and 135.]
- John Hauiland,
Mistris Griffin.** Assigned ouer vnto them by George Norton with the Consent of Master Cole warden, all the right title and Interest, the said George hath in the Booke or copie called *Britannia's Pastoralls* vj^d
- [See III., 537.]

1^{mo} Decembris.

- Leonard. Beckett.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Bill warden A sermon preached at the Temple Church called *CHRISTUS rediciuus* by master ALESBURY vj^d.
- John Marriott /** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Cole. *Phisicke for soule and body.* by JOHN NORDEN with preceptes and prayers otherwise called *the Fathers legacie* vj^d
- [For legacie was originally written blessing.]

4^o. Decembris. 1623.

- Nicholas Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor Worrall, and Master Cole warden, A Table [*i. e.* a Broadside] called *The Spirituall warfare* invented by RICHARD COTES and graven by MARTIN DROSET [*i. e.* DROUSCHET] vj^d
- Master Jackson. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor Worrall, and Master Cole Warden A Booke called *DORCAS; or the patterne of good life*. Deliuered in a *funerall sermon* at Totnes in Devonshire the. 14th. of January 1622 [*i. e.* 1623]. by THOMAS SALTERNE preacher of the word vj^d

7^o. Decembris

- John Marriott and John Grismand. Entred for their copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FREATLIE, and Master Cole warden, A *sermon* called *A Peace offering to GOD, for the Princes safe returne* by SAMUEL WARD, of Ipswich. vj^d

8^o. Decembris

- Robert Milbourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FREATLIE, and Master Cole warden, A Booke called *Good Conscience: or a treatise shewing the Nature, meanes, markes, benefit and necessitie thereof.* by JEREMIAH DYKE minister of GODs word at Epping in Essex. vj^d

16^o Decembris

- John. Bartlett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Bill warden A *sermon* called *PETERS enlardg[e]ment* by master HARRIS of Hanwell in Oxfordshire vj^d.
- Fulke. Clifton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Cole warden A *sermon* called a *Marriage prayer* by master GATKKER vj^d.

17^o. Decembris

- Roberts Milborne. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FREATLIE and Master Cole warden A Booke called *A Treatise of the perpetuall visibilitie, and succession of the True church especially in the ages before LUTHER* vj^d
- Idem. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FREATLIE, and Master Cole warden A Booke called *MEPHIBOSHETHS Hearts Joy vpon his Souereignes safety, to be imitated by the Subjects of this Land vpon the Happsie returne of our Prince CHARLES* by THOMAS REEUE vj^d

26. Decembris. 1623.

- William Bladen. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Bill warden. *Christian Constancy crowned by CHRIST* being a *sermon* preached by master GATAKER at the funerall of master WILLIAM WINTER. vj^d.

26th Decembris 1623

- Philemon.
Stenous. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Bill warden A booke Called *Index generalis sanctorum ad singulos versus capituli quinti ad MATTHEUM &c.* Colligen per THOMAM JAMES Sanctæ Theologiæ ad usum Acad. Oxoniensi . . . vj^d

7th Januarij. 1623 [i. e. 1624]

- Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD, and Master Bill warden, A *Sermon on the second Comandement*, Preached in Saint Pauls church, *Januarij. 6^o. 1623 [i. e. 1624].* by JOHN SQUIRE, vicar of Saint Leonard [parish] in Shor[e]di[t]ch [London] vj^d

9th Januarij

- Thomas Jones. Entred for his copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WILSON, and Master Bill warden A Booke Called *Deuotions vpon Emergent occasions and seuerall stepps, in his sicknes. Digested into, 1. Meditations vpon our humane condicon. 2. Expostulacons and holie Debatementes with GOD. 3. Prayers vpon the seuerall occasions to Him.* By Doctor DONNE Deane of Saint Pauls [church]. London vj^d
[This is an early instance of the word *emergent*, on which there was quite a run in the literature for the next quarter of a century.]

- Joseph Mans-
sote
Benjamin Fisher Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and Master Bill warden, A treatise called *The Patrimony of Christian Children* written [by] ROBERT CLEAVER. and JOHN DOD. vj^d

12 Januarij 1623 [i. e. 1624]

- Francis Grove. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FRATLY and Master Cole warden A booke called *the Legend of Frier BACON* vj^d.
- Master Barrett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and Master Bill warden A booke called *The mothers legacye to her enborne Child*, by ELLEN. JOSLIN vj^d.
- John Grismand. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FRATLY and master Cole warden, *The Judge of Heresies One GOD one faith one Church out of which there is no saluation* by JOHN MEREDETH vj^d.

14th Januarij 1623 [i. e. 1624]

- George Winder. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FRATLY and master Cole warden A sermon preached at the reconcilement of the happily restored and reedified Chappell of the right honorable the Earle of EXETER in his house at Saint Jones on saint Stephens day [26 December] 1623 by JOSUAH HALL Deane of Worcester vj^d

[See p. 135.]

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 21^o*]18^o Januarij 1623 [i. e. 1624]

- John Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and master Bill warden A booke called *The new art of Lyeinge Couered by Jesuites vnder the vaile of Equiuocation* by HENRY MASON . vj^d
- Master Lownes Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Cole warden a booke Called *Misticall Babilon* by THEOPHILUS HIGGONS vj^d

20^o Januarij 1623 [i. e. 1624]

- Robert Milborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Cole. warden *The Fisher held in his nett The protestant Confermed with the popish Difference. A iustificacon of the one and a refutacon of the other in matter of Faith and fact* by DANIEL FEATLY doctor in divinitie vj^d
- Master Hudge John legatc Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and master Cole warden 3 sermons called *The sinners acquittance A checke to Curiosity and The saffest service* by master Doctor DENISON vj^d.
- William Sheffard. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and Master Bill warden *The great mistery of Godlines* by master RANDALL set forth by master HOLEBROOKE vj^d.

24^o Januarij 1623 [i. e. 1624]

- Thomas. Harper Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Bill warden / *The Elementes of Architecture* by sir HENRY. WOTTON knight vj^d.

25 Januarij 1623 [i. e. 1624]

- master Bourns Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY and master Cole warden A booke called *A gagg for the Pope and the Jesuites or the Arraignement and Execucion of ANTECHRIST:* by H. G. vj^d.

29^o Januarij 1623 [i. e. 1624]

- master Barretts Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master COTTINGTON and master Cole warden A booke called *The life death and variable Fortunes of the most gracious and blessed queene MARY STEWARD* queene of Scottes collected out of master CAMBDENS *Annales* vj^d.
- master White- acres /
- Master Pavier Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Cole warden A booke called *the 4th parte of The true watch* by master BRINSLY vj^d.

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 21°*]5^o *Februarij* 1623 [i. e. 1624]

Master Bourne / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY
and master Bill warden A booke called, *An Eye to see GOD* vj^d

8^o *Februarij* 1623. [i. e. 1624]

George Winder / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FFEATLYE
and master Cole warden, A booke called *LUTHERA predecessors* by
THOMAS BEDFORD master of Artes vj^d

Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and
master Cole warden 7 *sermons* Called 7 *golden Candlesticks* by
GRIFFIN WILLIAMS Doctor of Divinity vj^d

11. *Februarij* 1623. [i. e. 1624]

Robert Milborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FFEATLYE
and master Cole warden *The good fight of faith, a sermon* preached
[at the church of] saint Mary Axe [in London] before the gentlemen
of ye Artillery yard, by master Doctor SUTTON preacher at saint
Marye Overs. [in London] vj^d.

23^o *Februarij* 1623 [i. e. 1624]

Master Butter. Received of him for *newes* until and for number the *fourteenth* Called
Corantos vj^a vj^d.

28. *Februarij* 1623 [i. e. 1624]

Nathanael Newbery. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY
and master Bill warden, *An admirable discovery of an horrible attempt*
Henry Seile. *calumniously Imposed vpon Rochell[e]* vj^d

3^o *Martij* 1623. [i. e. 1624]

John Bartlett Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILSON
John spenser and master Bill warden *A sermon preached before the honorable*
assembly of the Commons house of Parlement on sunday ultimo
Februarij. last [29 February 1624]. by master Doctor
BARGRAVE vj^d

jmo. *Martij*. 1623 [i. e. 1624]

Master Thomas Man. Entred for his Copies at a full court holden this Day these Copies
following v^a./

- [See III., 641. ;
and IV., 62.
[See III., 584.]
- [See III., 632.]
[See III., 642.]
[See III., 665.]
[See II., 443.]
- [See II., 541.]
- [1] DODD on the *Comandmentes*. [See fol. 318 and 352. See also p. 117.]
2 WHEATLYES *Husbandry j. and 2 part.*
3 [W. WHATELEY's] *Brid[e]bush*
4 WHEATLYES *carecloth*
5 SAMUELLS *funerall* by ROBERT HARRIS
6 *The Drunkerds cup.* [by ROBERT HARRIS.]
7 SCUDDER on the *lords prayer*
8 BANNISTERS *breviarye of the Eyes*
9 *The practise of Christianitie or An Abridgment* [by
S. EGERTON] of [RICHARD] ROGERS *treatises*
10 *Markes of GODs Children.*

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 21°*]5^o Martij 1623. [i. e. 1624]

master Butter /. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master COTTINGTON,
absentibus gardianis A currant of Neues number .16. vj^d

10. Martij 1623 [i. e. 1624]

John Bartlett
John Spencer / Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL
and master Cole warden A sermon against self pollicye preached at
Whitehall by ISAAKE BARGRAVE Doctor in Divinitie vj^d.

12^o Martij 1623 [i. e. 1624]

master Harrison
Edward Black-
more Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT
Master of the Revelles and master Cole warden A play called the
Bond[s]man by PHILLIP MESSENGER vj^d

Master Barrett
[See pp. 130, 158,
and 172.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and
master Cole warden. 'Columba NOÆ', concio sinodica ad Clerum
Anglicanum habita in Aede Pauline Londinensi Februarij 20 1623
[i. e. 1624] A JOSEPHO HALLO decano Wigorniensis vj^d /

The sermon to be printed by him in Latten and English.

Master Eld.
Miles. flesher. Entred for the[i]re copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILSON
and master Cole warden. A meditation vpon the passion of CHRIST vpon
the word 'Behold the man' by E. M. vj^d

master Eld and
Miles. Flesher. Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL
and Master Cole warden A discourse of life and death by. T. H.
Gent[leman]: vj^d.

Master Snodham Entred, for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL
and master Bill warden. Two sermons vpon the great Embassy of our
lord JESUS CHRIST recorded by his Evangelist saint MATHEW. cap. 10
v. 16. by [P] SCULL vicar of Presteen in Radnockshire vj^d.

17^o Martij 1623. [i. e. 1624]

Augustine ma-
thewes
John Norton. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE
and master Bill warden The Catalogue of the house of Commons when
it is perfited with the names of Burgesses and knights
vnquest[i]oned vj^d.

John. Tapp./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and
master Bill warden The seamans sacred safetie or a praiser booke
for seamen, by THOMAS KEEVE vj^d.

17^o March 1623 [i. e. 1624]

John Tap : / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor FEATLY and master Cole warden A *Catachisme* called *Meate for men* or *A breife Catachisme of Christian Religion* by MARTIN FIST vj^d

20. Martij 1623 [i. e. 1624]

Robert Milburne / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and master Cole warden A booke called *The foots out of the snare* by, [See pp. 116 and 117.] JOHN GEE vj^d

John Bellamy Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILSON and Master Cole warden *An exposicon of the 2nd Epistle to TIMOTHY* by JOHN BARLOWE vj^d

Beniamyn Fisher Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of. The duke of BUCKINGHAM and master Cole warden *The true historye of queene ELIZABETHa raigne* to be translated according to the French originall and published in English by ABRAHAM DARCYE vj^d

27^o Martij 1624.

Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY, and master Bill warden *The true buckler of the Christian faith* by BARTHELEMY CARSE. beinge *Dialogues between The Doctor GERMAINE and PARIS* to be translated into English vj^d

John Hargate Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Cole Warden, *Directions for the worthie receivings of the lords supper* by R. J. B[achelor of] D[ivinity] vj^d

John Bartlett Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILSON and master Cole warden *A sermon against Bribery* by master Doctor BARGRAVE / / vj^d

jmo. Aprilis : 1624.

Robert Birde Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Cole warden a booke called *An Invitacon unto prayer* or *The practise of Pietye* by Sir JEAMES PARRET knight vj^d

Nathanael Newbury. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Bill warden *The second part of the History of [the] Church* by master PATRICKE SYMPSON vj^d

7 Aprilis 1624.

- Robert Milborne./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and master Gilmya *The copies of certaine letters which haue passed between Spaine and England in matter of Religion between master WADES WORTH and master BEDELL.* vj^d
- John Bellamy. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Gilmya and master Doctor FEATLY *The saintes advantage a sermon preached before the queene of Bohemia by JOHN WINE* vj^d

8^o Aprilis 1624.

- Thomas Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Bill warden A booke called *The exhortacon of a Spanish converted Moneke*[,] collected out of the Spanish authors themselues by FARDINANDO TEXEDA vj^d

14^o Aprilis 1624./

- Master Feild. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Bill warden. '*Fenerall* [*i. e. funerall*] *complaints*' upon the death of the prince LUDOVICKE Duke of RICHMUND and LENOX by ABRAHAM DARCEY. vj^d
- [See p. 114.]
- Master Islip. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Doctor GOAD and master Bill warden A booke called. *A Reply to Jesuit FISHERS 'answers' to 'certaine questions' propounded by his Maiestie.* by FRANCIS WHIT[E] D[ean] of Carleile [*i. e.* Carlisle, afterwards Bishop of ELY] and a conference of [WILLIAM LAUD] ye B[ishop]. of SAINT DAVIDS &c. vj^d /
- Master Bourne / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Bill warden A sermon called *The Principle of All principles concerning religion* by A. B. preacher vj^d.

27 Aprilis 1624.

- master Mathew Lownes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Cole warden, A sermon called *the Necessitie of Faith*: by ROBERT JOHNSON vj^d
- Master Weaver Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and master Smithicke Master Cole warden A booke called *A Censure of symony.* by HENRY BURTON the Princes chapleine vj^d

28 Aprilis 1624.

William Sheffard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and master Bill *A discussion of the popish doctrine of Transubstantiacon* written by THOMAS GATAKER vj^d

1^{mo}. Maij 1624

Robert Milborne and Humphrey Robinson Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Cole warden : *A thankfull remembrance of GODs mercys. In a[n] historicall Collection of the great and mercifull deliuerances of the Church and state of England from the beginning of Queene ELIZABETH* by Doctor CARLETON Bishop of CHICHESTER vj^d
[See p. 190.]

Robert Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Doctor GOAD and Master Cole warden *A booke called the foote out of the snare* wherevnto is added *A Catalogue of popish bookes : preists and Jesuites Phisitions and Apoticaries with a gentle excuse to MUSKETT for stiling him a Jesuite* by JOHN GEE master of Artes. vj^d
[See pp. 114 and 117.]

3^o. Maij

master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master COTTINGTON and master Bill warden *A strange Prediction of this presente yeare* by ANTHONY MAGINO translated into English // vj^d

12^o. Maij 1624.

Nathanael Newbery Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY to be translated and master Cole warden to be printed when he brings further Authortie *ZEPHANIAS warnings to prevent the destruction of Jerusalem* by WILLIAM TELINGE vj^d

Robert. Birds. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Cole warden *2 sermons called A Christians soveraine salus for every sore* by master THEODER HERINGE vj^d

21 Maij 1624.

Master Furfoot. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Cole warden *An Euencleatye or Alphabet of Verbe newters common and deponerites* by master DARBISHIRE vj^d

*Regni Regis Jacobi 22°*3^o *Matij* 1624.Paulo Man.
Jonas Man.vide page 318.
[and 352. See
also p. 112.]

Entred for their Copies at a full Court holden this day and by
Consent of Master Thomas Man. all the estate right and Interest
which the said Thomas Man hath in the Copies hereafter
mencioned vij^a.

viz^t[See II., 442
and 446.][See II., 691,
696, and 698.]

[See II., 541.]

[See II., 602.]

[See III., 270.]

Master WILCOX on the *Psalmes Proverbs and Canticles*master HENRYE SMITHES *sermons**The markes of GODs children*

Master PERKINS on JUDE and a case of Conscience

Master DOD on the *Comandementes* with his household
gouvernement and 2 sermons on the *Lamentacons* his
sermon on JAMES and his *Exposicon* upon the
Proverbs.

[See III., 346
and 351.]

Master HIERONS *sermons* called the *Christians Journall*
[and] the *Discovery of Hipocrasie*

[See III., 641;
and IV., 62.]

Master WHEATLYES workes viz: *Redemption of*
Time[.] *New birth*[.] *GODs husbandrye*

[See III., 632
and 642.]

Master HARRIS *sermons*. viz: *ABSOLONS funerall*
and *SAMUELLS funerall Drunkerds cup*[.]

[See III., 476,
584, 613, 655;
and IV., 61.]

Master BRINSLEYES workes viz: *The grammer schole*
The posinge of the Accidence[.] *CORDERIUS,*
TULLYES 'Offices'[.] *Pueriles, ESOP, VIRGILL &c.*[.]

[See III., 290.]

master Doctor WILLETTES workes viz: *Sinopsis*
Papismi his *Hexepla in Genesis et Exodus*.

[See III., 223,
458, 627, and
667.]

Master ROGERS workes viz: 7 *treatises*[.] his
Practise of Christianitie, his *sermons*[.]

[See III., 108.]

Master GIFFORD on the *Canticles and Revelacon*Master SMITH on the *Lords prayer*

[See III., 316.]

BUCANUS *Institutions*[See III., 437
and 636; and p.
86.]

Master TAYLOR on *TITUS*[.] *Templacons of CHRIST*[.]
his *threefold Alphabett*. his *Bewties of Bethel*.

[See III., 462.]

The mother and the Child[.]24^o *Matij* 1624.

John Bartlett

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Doctor FFEATLY and
master Bill warden Two *sermons* The one *A Heavenly voice* the other
The vtter Ruine of Romish AMALECKE by THOMAS TAYLOR vj^a.

Robert Milborne

[See pp. 114 and
116.]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and
master Cole warden *New shreds of the old snare: broken by the foote of*
JOHN GEE contayning the apparacon of 2 new female *Ghostes* the
Copies of divers letters of late Intercourse of Romish affaires speciall
Indulgences for ready mon[e]y for Romish Catholickes A *Catalogue of*
English Nunnes transported within theise 2 yeares vj^a.

*Regni Regis Jacobi 22°***5^{mo} Junij 1624**

Master Bourne
John Bellamy. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WILSON
and master Cole SOLOMONS *song of songs* in English Meeter with
[See pp. 75 and Annotacons and References to other scriptures by HENRY
121.] AINSWORTH vj^d /

Master George
Edwards Assigned ouer vnto him by Nicholas Bourne all his estate in the sixe
Junior./ sermons preached by master HENRY SMITH viz. 1. 2. JONA[h]'s
[See III., 421.] punishment The Trumpett of the soule. The sinnfull mans search.
MARIES Choyce NOAHs drunkennesse, and 2 zealous prayers vj^d

2^o Junij

Master Bourne / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor EFFRATLYE
and master Bill warden A booke called *Run from Rome Or a treatise*
showing the necessitie of separacon from the Church of Rome by
ANTHONY WOTTON vj^d /

7^o Junij 1624.

Master Panier./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens A booke
called *the old faith* nowe called *Looke from ADAM*, to pay vj^d in the
1 [pound] to the Companie so often as he shall print the same
booke vj^d.

11^o Junij 1624.

John Bellamy. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL
and master Cole warden. *ANTECHRIST the Pope of Rome or the Pope*
of Rome is ANTECHRIST by THOMAS BEARD Doctor of Divinitye vj^d

George Purslowe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Bill warden A
[See pp. 90, 136, plaine and perfect two fold table readily shewing the Interest of moneyes
142, and 166.] after the rate of ten or eight pounds for the vse of an hundred for a
yeare be JOHN PENKETHMAN vj^d

19^o Junij 1624.

Master Parker. Assigned ouer to him by master Johnson all his estate in the Copie
[See III., 215.] called *The Closett for Ladyes*. by consent of master Cole warden vj^d

Master Kingston Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATELY
and master Cole A booke called *De ministerio Anglicano* by Master
MASON vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 22°*]21^o Junij 1624

Francis Faulkner Assigned ouer to him by Arthur Johnson and order from Master Cole warden all his estate in the 2 bookes following . . . xij^d

viz^t

[See III. 362
and 374.]
[See III. 158,
161, and 297.]

The merry diuill of Edmonton
PASQUILLS Madcap.

24^o Junij 1624.

Symon Stafford. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Cole warden A Table [*i. e. a broadside*] Called *sundry Lawes against sweareing cursing and blaspheming the holy name of GOD* vj^d.

Edward Wright Assigned ouer to him from Arthur Johnson *MARYE* sitting at *CHRISTES* feet preached at the funerall of MARY SWAINE . . . vj^d /

John Beale Assigned ouer vnto him at a full Court by master Snodham *The dignitie of preaching* by master SAMUEL HEIRON vpon the 1 *Thessalonians*. 1. 20. vj^d

28^o Junij 1624.

Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Cole warden. *The protestantes Calender* by master Doctor WEBB of Bath vj^d

Master Pavier
Miles Flesher.
John. Havilond WHEREAS master ffetherstone by a bill of sale Dated 11^o Junij 1624. hath sold and assigned to miles flesher all his estate in the senerall Copies and bookes in any volume of the workes of master Doctor HALL in English nowe The said Miles flesher in that Thomas Pavier and John Havilond are equal Copartenours with him therein The said workes by Consent of miles flesher and order of master Bill warden vnder his hand are entred for the Copies of the said parties ioyntly: vj^d /

Francis Grove. Received of him for the Ballettes hereafter menconed iij^s /

viz^t

Oatemeale hoe
The hard world
A ballett called peept into.
more sauce then pigg
Reason good for your money
The soulgiers Resolucon

John Wright Received of him for the *Spanish Jepsye* vj^d

Regis Jacobi 22°.

29 Junij 1624.

master Aldes. Assigned ouer to him all the estate of mistris White in the Copies
herevnder menconed by Consent of a Court x^s /

The foote path leadinge [to] the high way to heauen
The tritameron of loue.

[See II., 475.]

E[U]PHEWES his censure to PHILAUTUS

[See II., 488.]

PYREMEDES the blacke smith

GREENES Orpharion

[See II., 600.]

The Art of Cony-catchinge

[See II., 607.]

ARDEN of Feuersham

[See II., 622 }
and 649.]

SALOMON and BEESHEBA

[See II., 649.]

LEIRE and his daughters.

[See II., 649.]

Fryer BACON and frier BUNGAY.

[See II., 649.]

ROBIN HOOD and little JOHN

[See II., 650.]

Winter nights pastime

[See III., 187.]

The Threasury of hidden secrettes.

[See III., 187.]

The 25 orders of Knaves.

[See III., 252.]

The Owle

[See III., 324.]

Sir PHILLIP SYDNIES OURANIA

[See III., 343.]

Cavalarici the English horseman.

[See III., 149, }
361; IV., 82.]

The Welsh primer

[See II., 456.]

Sacke full of newes.

The Christians morninge and eueninge sacrifice by

Doctor COLLETT /

2. Julij 1624.

Francis Grove A ballett called *the shepperdesse of Arcadia*
[Another ballett] *The prodigalls Regres to good. husbandry* xij^d.

Richard Hodg- *The repentance of NATHANAEL TINDALL that kil[le]d his*
kins. *mother* vj^d

[See p. 123.] [The above two entries are evidently of ballads: the next two entries were probably,
from the colour of the ink, made at a later date.]

Master Laws Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILSON and
master Bill A Booke called *The Romish chaine* by EDMUND
GURNEY vj^d

Robert Bird: Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL
and master Lownes *Heauens Hapienes.* vj^d

**Master Humphry Lownes master /
master Mathew Lownes } wardens
master Henry Cooke }**

12^o Julij 1624.

Michael Sparkes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and
[See pp. 169 and master Lownes warden *The History of Virginia The Summer Islands*
184; also fol. and newe England by JOHN SMITH vj^d
351.]

13^o Julij 1624.

Mistris Griffin Entred for their Copies vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY
John Haviland. and master Lownes ward[en] *A golden Trumpett to Rouse vp a*
Drowsie Magistrat[e] &c being a sermon preached at Paules crosse
by JOHN LAWRENCE vj^d

27^o Julij 1624.

Thomas Downes. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL
Ephraim Dawson and master Lownes warden *A breife Declaracon of the vniuersalitie of*
[See p. 51.] *the Church of CHRIST and the vnitie of the Catholicke faith in a*
sermon at Wansted 20^o Junij 1624. before his Maiestie by Doctor
Vsher bishop of MEATH vj^d
[Afterwards Archbishop of ARMAGH.]

28^o. Julij. 1624.

Robert Bird /. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL
and master Lownes warden, *Newes from Virginia or Virginia stript*
naked. by Captaine JOHN. JEFFERIES vj^d

3^o Augusti 1624

John Marriett /. Entred for his copie, vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and
[See pp. 159 and both the wardens A booke called '*Saint AUGUSTINES summes*' in
161.] *answere to master JOHN BREERLY preist by master WILLIAM*
CROMPTON master of Artes vj^d

11^o Augusti 1624.

John Grisman Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL
and master Lownes Warden, *A sermon* preached at Paules crosse
by master THOMAS ADAMES the fift of August 1624. called *the*
Temple vj^d /

John Bellamy Assigned ouer vnto him by Beniamyn Fisher. *Annotacons vpon the five*
[See pp. 75 and *bookes of Moses and the psalmes* by. HENRY AYNSWORTH vj^d
118.]

12^o August. 1624.

- John. Hodgettes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Worrall and master Lownes warden *JOBes house* being a *funerall sermon* preached at Dover. *martij* 10. 1623 [i. e. 1624] by JOHN. READINGE vj^d
- Nicholas Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and master Lownes WEBSTERS *Improvement of spare time* vj^d

17^o August[i] 1624

- Robert Milborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden *youth knowe thy selfe* vj^d

23^o Augusti 1624.

- Master Bourne / Assigned ouer vnto him by Master Lawrence Lisle the Copie called *The Surgeons Mate*, written by master WOODHALL vj^d

7^o Septembris. 1624.

- Thomas Archer./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Worrall and master lownes warden *A currant of newes* beg[in]ning *upon the Tyding &c.* vj^d
- Master. Stansby Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir GEORGE CALUERT and master Lownes. warden. *An Incouragement to Coronells* [or rather *Colonies*] by Sir WILLIAM ALEXANDER vj^d

10 Septembris. 1624.

- master Butter
master Bourne./ Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Worrall and master Lownes warden *A Currant of Newes. number. 32°* vj^d
- master Samuel
Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Worrall and master Lownes warden *The Cure of a hard h[e]art shewing hardnes of h[e]art what it is with the Causes effectes and Remedies* by. master WELSTEAD preacher at Bloxford vj^d
- Nathanael New-
berye
[See p. 127.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Cooke warden *The righteous mans euills and the LORDes Deliverance* by GILBERT PRIMEROSE vj^d

11^o Septembris. 1624

- Master Weaver Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Worrall and master Lownes warden *Some generall Directions for Comfortable walking with GOD* Deliuered in the Lecture at Kettering by ROBERT BOLTON vj^d

Regni Regis Jacobi 22°

12° Septembris 1624.

- William Sheffard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FFEATLY and master Lownes warden *A treatise of faith and some principall fruites thereof* by GEORGE THEOGMORTEN vj^d
- Idem* Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden *A booke of Graces and prayers. for children.* vj^d
- Idem* Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden *A sermon called Fury fired or cruelly scourged* by JOHN SEDGWICKE vj^d

16° Septembris 1624.

- John Trundle
Richard Hodg-
kin /
[See p. 120.] Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Lownes Warden *A most bloody unnaturall and unmatched murder Comitted in Whitechappell by NATHANIELL TINDALL upon his owne mother* written by JOHN. MORGAN vj^d.
- Raffe Boun-
thawit. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens, *Figure, Tropi et schemata* by T[HOMAS?] F[ARNABY?] the right being reserved of any perticuler man of the Company vj^d
- Raffe Boun-
thwait /
[See p. 188.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens. *Phrases elegantiores ex optimis authoribus selectæ* by T[HOMAS?] F[ARNABY?] The right being reserved of any particular man of this Com-
pany vj^d
- master Butter
master Bourne / Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Lownes warden, *A Currant of Neves number 33°.* vj^d

17° Septembris. 1624.

- master Butter
master Bourne / Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Lownes warden *A map of Breda.* vj^d.

20° Septembris. 1624.

- Fulke Clifton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FFEATLY and master Lownes warden

JACOBS Thankfullnes to GOD for GODs goodnes to JACOB:

The Christian mans care. a sermon by THOMAS GATAKER. B[achelor]
of Divinity and pastor of Redriffe [near London] xij^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 22^o*]

20 Septembris. 1624

- Fulke Clifton** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden *A short some of the principle things in the Creed The Lordes prayer and ten Comandementes* by. RICHARD SEDGWICKE minister at Wappin[g] vj^d /

22^o Septembris. 1624.

- Master Butter.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Lownes warden, *The true peacemaker in a sermon at Theobalds* by JOSEPH HALL Deane of Worcester vj^d
- Master Hawkins/** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Lownes warden *Animadversions vpon Lillyes Grammer little scanned* by THOMAS WISE master of Artes. vj^d

28^o Septembris. 1624.

- John Spenser.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens, *A little thing Called posies for Rings handkerchers and gloues and such pritty tokens as lovers send their loves* vj^d /
- Michael Sparkes.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Lownes warden to be printed when he bringeth further Authoritie *An answer to WITHERS Motton [i. e. Motto] without a Frontispece* [by T. G.] vj^d
- [See pp. 53 and 56.]

29 Septembris 1624.

- Raffe Bounthwaite** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Coke warden. *CHRIST his starre:* by WILLIAM NAIRNE P[reacher]. at Dysert vj^d

7^o Octobris 1624.

- Robert Milborne** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden, *The Anotamy of vrines*, by Doctor HART, vj^d
- Idem.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden. *GODs holy mind touching matters morrall which Himself vlters in ten words or ten Commandementes wherevnto is annexed an exposition on the lordes prayer* by EDWARD ELTON vj^d
- Nicholas Okes./** Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden *A booke called The Flaming Bush* by THOMAS WESTERNE vj^d

14th Octobris. 1624.

- Nathanael Newbury** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Lownes warden. *A true relaçon of the late Cruell and barbarous tortures and execucons Done vpon the English at Ambo[y]na in the East Indies by the Du[t]ch. with the Du[t]ch relaçon and an answer to it.* vj^d./
- Master Bourne** Entred for his Copie vnder th'[h]andes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden MOULINS *logicke translated* vj^d
- Robert Milborne/** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden, A booke Called *some helpes to ffaith The necessitie groundes kindes Degrees and signes of it Clearcing Diverse Divers Doubtes answering obiections made by the soule in Temptacons* by JOHN. WILSON. vj^d

18th Octobris. 1624

- Robert Bird.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Lownes warden, A booke Called *The godly mans Journey to heaven contayninge Ten seuerall and fruitfull treatizes viz^t. An heavenly: Chariot Devided into 2 bookes. 3. The blessed Chariotsman: 4 The latterne of the Chariot 5 The skillfull Chariot driver. 6. The gaurd of the Charriott 7: 6 Robbers of the Chariot 8 Three Rockes layd in the way 9. The one lye end GODes babes aund at lastly The geustes of the Inne* by DAVID LYNDSSEY [Bishop of BRECHIN] vj^d
- John Grismond** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILSON and both the wardens *An Antidote against Popery* by JOHN MAYER B[achelor of] D[ivinity]. vj^d

19th Octobris 1624.

- John Bellamy** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden *Arrest du: conseil privy du Roy Donne le 27 Septembre 1624 pour les vniuersitez. de France tointes en Cause. contre Raysons sur les quelles et interuenu l: arrest du Conseil le Roy contre les peres Jesuites: to be translated into English* vj^d

22nd. Octobris. 1624.

- Henry Gosson.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WILSON and master Lownes warden. *The prayse of lynnyn or the Comendable vce of the la[u]ndresse* [by JOHN TAYLOR] vj^d

[*Regni Regis 22°*]22^o Octobris 1624Rafe Roun-
t[h]wait

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and
master Lownes warden *The principall groundes of Christian religion.*
by master BYFIELD vj^d

24^o Octobris 1624.Master Samuel
Man: /

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and
master Lowndes warden, '*The spirituall spring*' a sermon preached at
Paules [P Crosse] wherein is Declared *The necessitie of growing in*
Grace by RICHARD LEE preacher at Wolverhampton in [the] County
[of] Stafford vj^d

25^o Octobris 1624

Master Smithicke

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and
master Lownes warden, A booke Called *Vsury array[g]ned and*
Condemned or A Discouerie of the infinite Iniuries this kingdome
endures by the vnlawfull trade of vsurie vj^d

15^o. Octobris 1624

John Clarke

Entred for his Coppie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WORRALL,
and Master Lownes warden A booke Called *Christian humiliation or a*
treatise of fasting, Declaring the nature, kinds ends uses and propertyes
of a Religious fast by HENRY MASON vj^d

17 octobris 1624

Master William
Jones

[See p. 86.]

Entred for a Coppie vnder the hands of M[aster] THOMAS WILSON,
and Master Lownes warden Two bookes in Lattine the one Called
Exercitationes duae quarum prior Exoticorum scripturarum [or rather
scriptorum] *vsus in Theologia legitimus* &c. The other *Votum*
DAVIDIS, seu officium beni magistratus et patrisfamilias. Authore
CALEBO DALECHAMPIO vj^d

2^o Nobembris. 1624.

Edward Brewster

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL
and master Lownes warden, *Humilitie the saintes livery.* by
DANIELL CAWDRY. minister at Ilford vj^d

3^o Nouembris 1624

Sammuell Vicars:

[See III., 105,
111, 165, and
549; also p. 147
and fol. 369.]

Assigned ouer to him by master Blount and Thomas Thorpe all
their estat[e] and interest in a booke Called: *HERO* and
LEANDER begun by CHRISTOPHER MARLOWE and finished by GEORGE
CHAPMAN vj^d

Regni Regis 22°

2^o. Nouembris. 1624

Augustine Mathewes
John Norton. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden *Divers Epigrams to great and worthie parsonages* by WILLIAM ANDREWES vj^d

6^o Nouembris. 1624.

John Bartlett
[See p. 122.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden. *The Christians man Teares* by GILBERT PRIMROSE vj^d

Benjamin Maher
[See fol. 351.] Entred for his Coppie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Lownes warden. A booke Called *the Spanishe inquisition* vj^d

Master White Entred for his Coppie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Lownes warden *Taxe Cancellarie Apostolico, et taxe penitentiarie itidem Apostolice* vj^d

Master White Entred for his Copp[i]e vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Lownes warden A booke called *the Preparatiue to the Jubilee at Rome which now begins at January* [1625] *next or the rates of the popes Customer* [i. e. Custom house officer] translated by WILLIAM CRASHAWE vj^d

8^o Nouembris 1624

Master Islip
vide page 324
[See III., 207,
223, 226, and
276; also p. 97.] Assigned ouer vnto him by mistris Adams and Consent of a full Court holden this Day all her estate in the booke Called *RIDERS Dictionary* being a sixt parte vj^d

eodem die

Master Islip
vide page 324. Assigned ouer vnto him by master Blount and Consent of a full Court holden this Day all his estate in the booke called *RIDERS dictionary* being a sixt parte vj^d

Master Lownes Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden, *A sermon* preached at the request of Sir RICHARD BLOUNT *upon* JOHN : 24. 15. vj^d /

9^o. Nouembris. 1624.

Master Bill Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILSON and master Lownes. warden A booke called, *MOLINEUS de Cognitione DEI* translated in to English by T. K. vj^d /

[*Regni Regis 22°*]8^o *Novembris*. 1624.

Master Parker Assigned over vnto him by mistris Barrett at a Court holden the 22th of October last all her estate in the Copies following xij^d
vis^t

The pathway to prayer and pietie. by ROBERT HILL D.D.

[See II., 285 and
598; and III.,
210 and 603.]

*Saint PETERS Complaint MARIE MAGDALENS
teares with other workes of the Author R[OBERT].
S[OUTHWELL].*

Robert Milburne Entred for his Coppie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Cooke warden a booke Called '*hould fast*' or a sermon preacht at Poles [i. e. Paul's] Crosse by Master JOHN GEE vj^d

Nathanael Newbery Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FFEATLY and master Lownes warden, A sermon called *A caskett of Jewells* by. NATHANIEL CANNON vj^d

November 15 1624

Master Lownes warden of the Company Entred for his Coppie vnder the hands of [GEORGE MONTAIGNE] the lord Bishope of LONDON and Master Lowne[s] warden A booke Called *Apophtegmes owld and new* Collected by the r[ight] ho[nora]ble FFRANCIS Lord VERULAM viscount SAINT ALBAN[s]./ vj^d
 [See below.]

Thomas Archer Entred for his Coppie vnder the hands of doctor WORRALL, and Master Lownes warden *A Currant of newes Dated ijth of november* [1624 ? N. S.] vj^d

Idem Entred for his Coppie vnder the hands of Doctor WORRALL and Master Lownes warden. A booke Called *ane excellent Discourse which sheweth by Cle[a]re and strong arguments how necessarye it is and profitable for the Vnited Provinces to erect a west Indye Company* vj^d

20 *Novembris*

Mistris Barret Master Whitecar / Assigned over vnto them by Master Mathew Lownes A booke Called *the Lord VERULAMS Apotegmes* vj^d
 [See above; also
pp. 158 and 176.]

Novembris 22 1624.

John Grismand John Marriott Entred for their Coppie vnder the hands of Doctor FFEATLY and Master Lownes warden. *Elegia de admiranda clade 100 papistarum &c. Anno 1623 octobris 26. stilo vetere et Novembris quinto stilo nouo* RICHARD HORD: Cantab. vj^d

Novembris 22 1624

Thomas Archer Entred for his Coppie vnder the hands of Doctor WORRALL, and Master Lownes [?] Called *a Currant of newes* vj^d

[*Regni Regis 22°*]

November 24. 1624.

William Sheford Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor FFEATLY and
[See III., 557.] Master Lownes Warden A booke Called *SMETIOLUS seu Epitome*
Prosodie SMETIANÆ [by HENRY SMETIUS] vj^d

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master FEATLY and
master Lownes warden, A table [or broadside] called *A demonstration*
of the apparant Difference between each part of the Image that appeared
to NABUCADNAZAR in a dreame and consisted in five parts resemblinge
five succesive Kingdomes. vj^d.

November 25. 1624.

Augustine Mathewes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor FFEATLYE and
Master Cooke Warden A booke Called *the wa[t]chmans warning or A*
sermon preached at Paules Crosse the 26th of September by WILLIAM
PROCTER 1624. vj^d.

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor FFEATLYE and
Master Cooke warden A treatise Called *Ignis fatuus or the Elf fyer of*
purgatory written by WILLIAM GILL. vj^d

30: November. 1624.

Robert Birde Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FFEATLY
and master Lownes warden. A *sermon* called *JONAH[s] contestacion*
about his gourd. by master ROBERT VASE. vj^d /

Miles Flesher Assigned ouer vnto him by John wright and Edward wright all their
[See III., 570 right in *the booke of fortune* vj^d /
and 576.]

Idem / Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Lownes warden
The Copper picture of *the Thanckefull remembrance* to be printed
when he bringes further Authority vj^d.

December 1. 1624./

John Clarke Entred for his Copie vnder the handes [of] Doctor WORRALL and
[See pp. 81, 108, Master Lownes warden A booke Called *CHRISTES answere vnto JOHN*
135, 169 and 186.] [the Baptist] *question, or an introduction to the knowledge of JESUS*
CHRIST and him Crucified by THOMAS JACKSON Doctor of
Divinityte vj^d

December 4 1624.

- Mistris Barret Entred for th[ei]r Copie vnder the handes of [GEORGE MONTAIGNE]
Master whittesoor the lord Bishop. of LONDON and Master Lownes Warden A booke
Called. *The translation of certaine psal[m]es into ynglish verse*, by the
[See p. 158.] right honorable FRANCIS Lord VERULAM viscount S[AINTE]
ALBON[s] vj^d

7^o Decembris 1624.

- Thomas Archer Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL
and master Lownes warden *A currant of Newes. Number. 6.* vj^d

December 8. 1624

- Miles flesher Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Lownes warden. *A*
Duplicate of a Commission for compounding the Debts of poore
prisoners vj^d

December 8 1624

- Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WORRALL, and
Master Lownes warden *A Currant of Newes* vj^d

December 9 1624./

- Hanns[h] Barrett Entred for her Coppie vnder the handes of Doctor FFEATLYE and
[See pp. 113, 158, Master Lownes warden. *A sermon* preached in Paules Church Called
and 172.] *Columba No[A]E, or NOES Done* to be printed in ynglish by Doctor
HALL *ffebbruary 20 1623 [i. e. 1624]* vj^d

December 13 1624.

- John Bar[t]litt Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor FFEATLYE, and
Master Lownes warden A booke Called *A glasse for gentle woemen* to
dresse themselves by vj^d
- Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor FFEATLYE
and Master Lownes warden A booke Called *Regiminis Anglicani in*
Hibernia Defensio adversus ANALECTEN in three bookes [by
THOMAS RYVES, LL.D.] vj^d

14^o Decembris. 1624.

- Master Badga Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY
and master lownes warden *Differences in matter of religion betw[e]n*
the Easterne and westerne Churches by ERENEUS RODOGINUS vj^d /

Decembris 15^o 1624.

- Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WORALL and
Master Lownes warden *a Currant of Newes December 16: number 45.*
/ 1624. vj^d

14^o Decembris. 1624

Master Pavier
John Wright
Cuthbert Wright
Edward Wright
John Grismond
Henry Gosson

Entred for their Copies at a full Court holden 6^o Novembris. last, The Copies of the Ballades hereafter perticularly menconed. PROVIDED that this entrance shall not preiudice any other man that have any Interest to any of them by any former Entrance or otherwise / xx^a. /
[Most of these 128 ballads were old and had often been printed. They are here entered for a fresh publication.]

[See III., 672
and 293.]

CHRISTs teares ouer Jerusalem
When faire Jerusalem did stand
Blind beggar [? of Bednal Green]
MAUDLINE of Bristow [i. e.
Bristol]

[See III., 601.]

Blasinge torch bothe partes
PURCHAS yat kil[le]d his mother
Proverbs of SALOMON.
Sweet NANSIE I doe love the[e]
100 godly lessons
Ladies. fall
my minde to me a kingdom is [by
Sir EDWARD DYER.]

MARGARETT my sweetest.

NED SMITH

TOBIAS of Niniue

JEFFA Judge of Israell [man
In London Dwelt a marchant

JOSEPH and MARYE

In the beginning GOD made man

In slumberinge sleepe

In Rome I read a nobleman

In Rome a noble man did wed.

In Gratiours [i. e. Gracechurch]

I am sorry I am sorry [street.

In may when flowers springe

I am a poore sinner

looke you faithfull lovers.

LUKE HUTTON

In searching famous C[h]ronicles

I am a poore woman and blinde

Devill and the pariter [i. e. ap-
paritor]

It was a ladies daughter

Harke Harke alas my brethren

In summer time when PH[o]EBUS

It was an old man which with
his poore

Harke man what I thi GOD

ROGERS will

Table of Good Nurture

Good LORD. what a wicked world

The rich man of Yorke.

Good people all Repent

[? The Lord] BATEMAN

SUSANNA.

[The] Brides Good morrowe

TITUS and AUDCONMUS [See II.,
644.]

[The] King and shepperd

As I went forth one summers day

AMINTAS on a sommers day

A noble Marquis

Ame [? AMY] not to the[e] alone.

Sir JOHN BARLYCORNE

Sho[e]makers travelles

It was a youthfull knight

JANE SHORE [See II., 632.]

Widdow of Watling street

[? The] Clarke of Bodnam

Saint GEORGE

Before my face the picture

GEORGE BARNEWELL

sore sicke deare freinds

From sluggish sleepe

Ponder well you parents deare

Downe by a forrest.

HUGH HILL and SARA[H]

WHARTON and STEWARD [See III.,
528.]

[? The] Müller and King

Chevie chase

How shall we good husband live

Jerusalem my happie home

[The] King and Tanner [See III.,
579.]

JESPER CONINGHAM

Single life the onely way

Lord of Lorne

In the daies of old

I spide a nimph trip over the plaine

you Bachelors that brave it

GEORGE SANDERS [published in
1573.]

Shakeley hay

PAGE of Plimouth [See III., 532.]

Resurrection of CHRIST

DAVID and BETHSHERA

Troy towne

walking of late abroad.

Kisse and bid me welcome home

verte

[? II., 620.]

Within the North country
The Chirpinge larke
GUY of Warricke
JOHN CARELESSE
The age of the world.
Tell me SUSAN certenly
When JESUS CHRIST was 12.

[The] *Spanish lady.*

was not good king SOLOMON
what if a day. [? by T. CAMPION,
M.D.]

Duchesse of SUFFOLKE
When ARTHUR first in Court

who veices the lif[e] of mortall
Devill and DIVES
DIANA and her darlings
Dear loue regard my greife
[The] *Brid[e]s buriall*
Shakeing of the sheets
COULLINS Conceits
A was armed all in ale
[Evidently on the letters of the alphabet.]
All carefull Christians
Doctor FAUSTUS

Christians A B C
A rich marchant man
All you kind h[e]arts
GILLIAN of Bramford
Medicine for maids
Patient JOB.
O LORD my GOD I come to
the[e]
O LORD my GOD which way
shall I
Such as doe for the[i]re sinnes.
Faire Angell [? ANGELL] *of*
England
Fortune my foe
O sacio[u]r CHRIST I must con-
fesse
[The] *Cripple of Cornewell*
JESUS punishment
O man in desperacion
O mortall man bedrencht
Wrapped in woeful sorrowes
Whipping the Catt at Abington
On yonder hill there springs
upon a summer time
Mercers sonne of Medhurst
Dozen of pointes.
Miser of Norfolk /

[See II., 640 ;
and III., 63.]

17^o Decembris. 1624

John Clarke
Henry Skelton

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FFEATLY and
master lownes warden, *A ready way to remember the scripture, or a*
table for the newe Testament by. EZECHIELL CULUERWELL . vj^d

17^o Decembris. 1624.

Henry Holland
George Gibbs

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WILSON and
Master Cooke warden *A booke Called 'the Christians welcome to the*
Court of heauen or Joyfull translation.' *A funerall sermon for Mistris*
JANE FFERERS by NATHANIELL COLE. / vj^d

18^o Decembris. 1624.

Samuell Man

Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WILSON and Master
Lownes warden *A booke Called Spirituall Armes A treatise wherein is*
shewed the necessitie the inforc[e]mentes and Directions of the Duty of
ex[h]ortations vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 22°*]

22 Decembris 1624.

- Thomas walkley Entred for his Copie vnder the hands [of] Doctor FFEATLEY and Master Lownes warden. *A booke of prayers and meditacons Called steps of Ascension unto GOD* written by J. G. vj^d
- Henry Seyle Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WILSON and Master lownes warden, *An Elegie vpon the Deaths of the Earle of SOUTHAMPTON and the lord WRIOTHESLY* by R. A. Cantabrigiensis vj^d

29 Decembris 1624

- Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WORRALL and Master Lownes warden *A Currant of Newes. Number 46.* vj^d
- Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WORRALL and Master Lownes warden *A Currant of newes Number 47* 1624 vj^d

31 Decembris 1624

- Nathaniell field Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WORALL and Master Lownes warden A booke called *The Earths increase or a communion Cupp* by the reuerend father in GOD [THEOPHILUS FIELD] the Bishop of LANDAFFE vj^d

1 Januarij 1624 [i. e. 1625]

- Henry Seyle Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WORALL and Master Lownes warden A booke Called BARCLAY'S *ARGENTIS* in English translated by KINGESMILL LONGE gent[leman]. vj^d

3 Januarij 1624 [i. e. 1625]

- Master H[v]m- phrey Lownes Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor FFEATLYE and Master Lownes warden A booke cal[le]d *The Frenche Tutour* vj^d
- John Bellamy Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WILSON and master Lownes A booke cal[le]d *the Souldiers accidence* by G[ERVASE] M[ARKHAM]. vj^d

[*Regni Regis Jacobi. 22°*]

4 Decembris 1624

Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WORALL and Master Lownes warden *A Currant of Newes* number 48 . . . vj^d

Thomas Archer Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor FFEATLYE and Master Lownes warden A booke Called *Epithalamium Gallo Brittanicum or great Brittaines and Efrances Joye for the solatory contract betwixt CHARLES Prince of WALES and the Lady HENERIETTE* . . . vj^d

5 Decembris 1624

Robert Milbourne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor FFEATLYE and John Browne./ Master Lownes warden A booke Called *the Christians apparrelling by CHRIST* vj^d

Henry Holland. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILSON George Gibbes and master Cooke warden, A booke called *A se[o]urge for paper persecuters* by JOHN DAVIS with a continued inquisicion against paper-persecuters by. ABRAHAM HOLLAND vj^d

8^o Januarij 1624. [i. e. 1625]

John Haviland Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY Mistris Griffin and master Lownes warden, *MOSES and A[A]RON* by. THOMAS. [See fol. 405.] GODWIN batchelor in Divinitie / vj^d

12^o Januarij 1624. [i. e. 1625]

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Lownes warden, *The triumph of ye Church ouer water and fire* by THEODOR[E]. HERINGE vj^d.

Robert Milbourne Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Doctor GOADE and Master Eliz[abeth] Lownes warden A booke Called *Ancient Charectars of the visible* Jaggard Church by Sir HUMFREY LIND [or LYNDE] vj^d

15 Januarij 1624 [i. e. 1625]

William Sheares Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor FFEATLYE and Master Lownes warden A booke Called *A strange speedy posting post with a packet of letters and their severall Answeres* by J W gent [le-man] vj^d

17 Januarij 1624 [i. e. 1625]

Robert Swaine Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor GOADE and master Mathewe Lownes warden A booke Called *the Idea of SLAIDANS foure cheife Monarchies or the key of historie* vj^d
SLEIDANS *De quatuor imperijs* into English

22 Januarij 1624 [i. e. 1625]

John Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder [the] handes [of] Doctor WOR[R]ALL and Master Mathewe Lownes Warden A booke Called *A treatise containeing the Originall of errors unbeleife misbeleife or misperswasions Concerning the veritie, vnitie and attributes of the Dietie* [i. e. Deity] with *Directions for rectefieing our beleife or knowledge in the fore mentioned pointes* by T. JACKSON Doctor of Diuinity vj^d
[See pp. 81, 108, 129, 169 and 186.]

Richard Hawkins Assigned over vnto him by Master Winder all that Copie Called *a sermon preached at the reconcilement of the happilie restored and re-edified Chapple of the right honorable the Earle of EXETER in his house at Saint Jones on Saint Stephens Daye* [26 December] 1623 by JOSEPH HALL Deane [of] Worcester. vj^d
[See pp. 110 and 189.]

Richard Meighen Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Lownes warden, *The marrowes of the French tongue* in folio by JOHN. WOODROFFE vj^d

3^o februarij. 1624 [i. e. 1625]

Henry Holland. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and George Gibbes master lownes warden, A sermon Called *The stripping of JOSEPH* by Doctor ROBERT WILKINSON with a *consolatory Epistle to the East India Company, concerning Amboyna* by THOMAS MYRIALL. vj^d

8^o Februarij 1624. [*i. e.* 1625]

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Lownes warden *A Currant of Newes number 7°* vj^d

13 Februarij 1624 [*i. e.* 1625]

Master Nathaniel Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WORALL and Master Lownes warden *The will of master JOHN KENDRICKE wo[o]llen Draper of London Deceased.* vj^d

17 Februarij 1624. [*i. e.* 1625]

Master Vphill Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor FREATLY, and Master Lownes warden *A sermon Called A golden Bell and A Pomegranate by ALEXANDER VDNV* vj^d

18 Februarij 1624 [*i. e.* 1625]

Master Mathew Lownes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WHITE Deane of Carli[s]le Doctor WORALL and Master Lownes warden *A booke called Appello CÆSAREM A rightfull Appeale from a wrong informacon by RICHARD MONTAGU[E]* vj^d

[See p. 176.]

20 Februarij 1624 [*i. e.* 1625]

George Purslowe Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Lownes warden *A table [i. e. broadside] Called A preparatiue to purchase or A table [of] compound Interest at 8^u per Centum* vj^d

[See pp. 118, 142 and 166.]

26 Februarij. 1624 [*i. e.* 1625]

Robert Bird Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WILSON and Master Mathew Lownes warden *Elegies on the death of the lord CHICHESTER by Master ALEXANDER SPICER.* vj^d

4 Februarij [*or rather March*] 1624. [*i. e.* 1625]

John Grismand Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WILSON and Master Mathew Lownes *A booke called the Double Armed man by W N.* vj^d

7 March 1624 [*i. e.* 1625]

Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WOR[R]ALL and Master Mathew Lownes warden *A Currant of newes Number 10* vj^d

Idem Entred another at the same time vnder the same handes *number 11* vj^d

8 March 1624 [*i. e.* 1625]

John Beale Assigned ouer vnto him by Nathaniell Butter and William Butler vnder the hand of master Mathew Lownes warden *All that booke intituled the third volume of Contemplacons vpon the principall passages of holye hystorye or Scripture Contayning the 9. 10 and 11 bookes by JOSEPH HALL Doctor in Diuinitie.* vj^d

[See III., 538, 556, 577, and 625; also pp. 92 and 146.]

[*Regni Regis Jacobi 22° et 23° ; et Caroli 1°*]

13. Martij 1624. [i. e. 1625]

master Whitesore Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of [HENRY MONTAIGNE]
 Hanna[h] Bar- the lord Bishop of LONDON and master lownes warden, *The Essayes*
 rett. and *Counsell[s] morrall and Civill* of FRANCIS lord VERULAM vi[s]count
 [See III., 79 and SAINT ALBON. vj^d.]
 499; also pp. 151
 and 168, and
 below.]

25 Martij 1624 [i. e. 1625]

Thomas Jones Assigned over vnto him by Augustine Mathewes vnder the hand of
 Mathew Lownes A booke called *heavenly knowledge* vj^d

[27 March 1625. Charles II. came to the throne.]

29 March 1625

William Stansby Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WILSON and
 Master Lownes warden A booke Called *Divine Poems written to the*
 [See p. 98.] *Kinges most excellent Maiestie* by Sir JOHN STRADLING Knight and
 Barronett vj^d

5. April 1625

Nathaniel Field Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WORALL and
 Master Lownes warden. A *Sermon* called *Prayers Preservative* by
 [THEOPHILUS FIELD] the lord Bishops of L[L]ANDAFF vj^d

6 April 1625

Master Beale Assigned ouer vnto him vnder the hand of Master Lownes warden
 by Timothie Barlowe all the estate of those foure Copies hereafter
 named ij^a

viz^t

- [See p. 88.] 1 *The Christian dayly sacrifice* by THOMAS COWPER
 [See III., 578 ; 2 *The Exposition of the sixt Chapter of HOSEA* by
 and p. 86.] SAMUEL SMITH
 [See III., 554 ; 3 *A funerall sermon* by Doctor ROXWEL/
 also p. 88.] 4 *The godly mans assurance* by Master COLES

4. April 1625

Mistris Griffin Entred for their Coppie vnder the hands of Doctor WILSON and
 John Haviland Mathewes Lownes warden A booke Called. *Operum FRANCISCI*
 [See p. 106 and BARONIS VERULAMI vice ComitIS SANCTI ALBANI by Sir FRANCIS
 above ; also fol. BACON [I] vj^d.]
 405.]

Richard Redmer Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WILSON and Mathew
 lownes warden A[n] *Elegie vppon the Death of our soueraigne lord*
King JAMES &c vj^d

[*Regni Regis Caroli 1^o*]

22 April 1625

Nathaniel Newbery Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor FFEATLYE and Mathew [Lownes] warden A booke called *The plaine mans Catechisme*, written by RICHARD ROGERS vj^d

23 April 1625

Master Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WILSON and Mathew Lownes warden A booke called *the first Sermon preached to King CHARLES At Saint James [palace]* : 3^o April 1625 by JOHN DUN [i. e. DONNE] Deane of Saint Pauls vj^d

Mistris Barret Entred for her Copie vnder the handes of Doctor FFEATLYE and Mathew lownes warden A booke Called Doctor OATES *sermons* vj^d
[See p. 158.]

27 April 1625

Au(gus)tine Mathewes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WILSON and Master Lownes warden [a book] Called *Three sermons* preached by THOMAS ADAMS The first *at Court after Kinge JAMES his Death*. The second *at the lord [bishop] of LONDONs visitation* The Third *at the Election of the lord Maior.* vj^d
John Norton

28 April 1625

Nathaniel Newbery Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor GOADE and Master Lownes warden 2 *sermons* called *the Publican becoming a penitent* by ROBERT LOVELL vj^d

28^o Aprilis 1625.

Master Jackson. Entred for his Copie *An addition for the enrichment for the wilde [i. e. the weald] of Kent*, to be adden to MARKHAMS *Farewell to Husbandry* Together with a map. of the Countye of Kent. vj^d
[See p. 149.]

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WILSON and Master lownes warden A booke called *A treatise of patience in tribulation* preached by WILLIAM JONES bachelor of Diuinitie together with *the teares of the Isle of wight for the Death of ye Earle of SOUTHAMPTON &c* vj^d

Regni Regis Caroli. 1^{mo}.

2^o *Matij* 1625.

Master Kingston Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master Doctor WORRALL
[See p. 188.] and master Lownes warden *Index Rhetoricus* by master THOMAS
FARNEY vj^d.

Idem / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WILSON and master
Lownes warden *The way to heaven* by JOHN PHILLIPS minister of
Feversham vj^d.

4 *Matij* 1625

Michaell Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of JOHN PRIDEAUX vicechan-
Sparkes./ cellor [of the University of Oxford] and Master lownes warden A
booke called *the famous Historie of the life of EARNESTUS earle of*
MANSFELD Marquesse of CASTLE NOVO &c with an Essay of the
Duke of BRUNSWICKE vj^d

Master Stansby. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL
and both the wardens *A discourse on 'Credo ecclesiam sanctam'* &c
by master Doctor CHALENOR. vj^d.

6 *Matij* 1625

Master Waterson Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WORRALL and
Master Lownes warden A booke Called *A Cypres[s] Garland for the*
sacred forehead of our late soueraigne King JAMES by HUGH
HOLLAND vj^d

Andrew. Hobb. Entred for his Copies by Consent of mistris Adames the late wife of
master Thomas Adames Deceased and with the assent of our master
and a full Court of assistantes holden this Day, All those bookes and
Copies and partes of bookes and Copies following, All which Did
vide. 1654 lately belong to the said master Adama by lawfull and orderly
Entrances in this Company xv^d.

viz.

[See III., 454.] *Practise of Phisicke* in English
[See III., 454.] His parte of *the English viages.* [by R. HAKLUYT.]
[See II., 596; III., 119 } His parte of JOSEPHUS[*'s History*] in English
and 454.] }
[See III., 226 and 454.] His part of CAMDENS *Britania* in English and Latin
[See III., 145 and 454.] His part of *the Spanish dictionary*
PISCATOR in Epistolae
[See II., 596.] *Esops fables* in English
[See III., 454.] Doctor ABBOT *against BISHOP.* 4 partes
[See II., 432 and III., 454.] Doctor REYNOLDS and HART in English
[See III., 454.] Doctor BILSON *of the Church*

cert[e].

[*Regni Regis Caroli 1^{mo}*]

- Andrew Hebb. *French Academy. 4. partes.* [[See II., 652; III., 454 and 620.]
 [See III., 193 and 454.] *Catalogue of Bishops*
 [See III., 530.] STOWES. *C[h]ronicle* with HOWE[s] continuation]
 [See II., 687; and III., 455.] HOMERI *Ilias* Greek
 [See III., 316 and 455.] APOLLINARIJ [in] *psalmos* Greek
 [See III., 455.] His parte of BUCANUS *Institutions* English
 [See III., 455.] JEWELLS *Apologie*
 [See III., 455.] CLARKE de *Aulico* [a translation of B. CASTIGLIONE]
 [See III., 455.] His halfe of BOND in HORATIUM
 [See II., 365; and III., 455.] REYNOLDI *Theses* English [and] Latin
 [See III., 628.] LUCANUS *poeta*
 [See III., 649.] Doctor ABBOT contra [A.] EUDÆMON[-JOANNIS]
 A sermon of thanksgiving by: D[octo]r. KING bishop
 of LONDON
 [See III., 674.] A sermon before the King at Paules Crosse by. him.
 [See II., 596.] The shepherds Callender [by E. SPENSER] in folio
 [See III., 132.] The birth of man.
 [See II., 596.] The warres of the Jewes
 [See II., 596.] GRAPTONS *computacon*
 [See II., 596.] RASTALLS *computacon*
 HESIODUS Greek
 His part of MORTONS *appeale*
 His part of MORTONI *Apologia pars 1^{ma} et 2^{da}*
 [See II., 593.] *Historie of Affrica*
Triall of Wittes /

14th Ma^y 1625.

- Master Downes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Lownes
 warden *Le Triumphe glorieux et le ordre des. ceremonies observees au*
mariage du roy de grand Britagne et de madame seur. du Roy.
 Together [with] *Declaration Du Roy. portant defenses a tous ses*
subiects de faire aucun trafique ny comerce au Royaume de Spaine;
 [it]ye vj^d
- Thomas Walkey. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and
 master lownes *The order and manner of the Sitting of the lordes*
spirituall and Temporall in the higher house [of] parliament as also the
 [See p. 155.] *names of the Knights Citizens Burgesses, and Barrons for the [cinque]*
portes for the house of Commons for this parliament being the first
of our soueraigne lord King CHARLES. at Westminster. 17th Ma^y
[1625] vj^d
 [Registered in advance of the event.]

23 Ma^y 1625

- Augustine Mathewes John Norton Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WILSON,
 and master Lownes warden A booke called *the five Decades of warre,*
 by FRANCIS MARKHAM./ vj^d
 IV. 140

15. *Staff* 1625

Aug^ustine Mathewes John Norton Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WORRALL and Master Lownes warden A booke Called *Belgiues Triumphs and Troubles* vj^d

Mistris Barrett [See p. 158.] Entred for her Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WORRALL and master lownes warden *the last Sermon preached before his Majesties [King JAMES'] ffuneral, at Denmarke howse* by Doctor HOBSON vj^d

19^a. *Staff* 1625

Robert Bird. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Lownes warden a booke called *The debt booke or a treatise vpon Romans 13. 8.* wherein is handled *The Civill Debt of money or goodes* and under it *the mixt Debt as occasioned is offered also the sacred Debt of love* by WILLIAM WILKINSON Bachelor in Divinitye vj^d

27 *Staff* 1625

William Lee. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and master Lownes warden A booke Called *Odes of HORACE The best of Lyrick poes* Contayning much morallity and sweetness by S^[ir] THOMAS HAUCKINS knight vj^d

28 *Staff* 1625

Master William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOADE and Master lownes warden A booke Called *the abatement of popish braggs* by Master ALEXANDER COOKE vj^d

William Stansbye Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOADE and Master lownes warden A booke Called *the practisers president, or the Master and the scholler* In A sermon preached at a Synode holden by the right reuerend father in GOD, JOHN [BRIDGMAN] lord bishope of CHESTER at Wigan in Lancisheire the 21 of Aprill 1625 by JEAMES HYALL B.D. preacher at Liuer poole vj^d

Michael Sparkes Entred for his Copie by the Consent of Master [H]Vmphrey Lownes Master A table [*i. e.* broadside] Called *A speciall remedie for the plague* vj^d

William Sheares Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Mathew lownes warden A booke Called *The key of History.* by E. L. / vj^d

*Regni Regis Caroli primo*3^o Maij 1625

- Philemon Steuens Christopher Meredith./ Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Doctor GOADE, and Master Cooke Warden A booke Called *The Danger of popery.* by ROBERT ABBOTT vj^d
- Master Kingston Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORRALL and Master lownes warden A booke Called *the Psalme of mercie or a meditacon vpon the 51 psalme.* by J B. vj^d

Ultimo Maij 1625

- Master Parker Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and Master Lownes warden *Three sermons preached at three seuerall visitacons at Boston in the county of Lincoln* by WILLIAM WORSHIP D.D. vj^d
- Roberte Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WILSON and Master lownes warden a booke Called *A treatyse of the perpetuity of the morall lawe* by ROBERTE CLEVER vj^d

8 Junij 1625

- William Sheafard Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOADE, and Master Lownes warden A booke Called *A Tract 'of Zeale'* vj^d
- John Haviland Mistris Griffin./ Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and master lownes warden A booke Called *The prompter* by JOHN HARMAR. vj^d
- Thomas Walkley Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Doctor GOADE A table [*i. e. broadside*] Called *Advises sett Downe for the Curing of the plague* vj^d

15 Junij 1625

- George Hodges Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Lownes warden A booke Called *A most plaine and necessarye booke of Tables for interest Direct at eight or seauen per centum. for interest to rebate, for payment before due at eight per centum, And at compound interest at eight per centum.* by WILLIAM WEBSTER vj^d
- [See pp. 118, 136, and 166.]
- Henry Gossen Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOADE and Master lownes warden A booke Called *Comfortable meditacons ex[h]ortacons and prayers Concerning the plague* by GEORGE MERCELLINE vj^d
- Nathaniel Newbery Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor GOADE and both the Wardens A booke Called *the Christian decease of the high and illustrious prince MORITIOUS of NASSAW prince of ORANGE,* by JOHN BOGERMAN vj^d

Regni Regis Caroli primo /

25 Junij 1625.

John Norton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor **WILSON** and Master **Lownes** warden A booke Called *A Receipt to stay the plague* by R. W. vj^d

27 Junij 1625

John Grismand Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor **WORRALL** and Master **Lownes** warden A booke Called *h[e]arty prayers in a needfull time* by Doctor **PRICE** Deane of Hereford. / vj^d

Edward Blackmore Entred for their Coppie vnder the handes of Master Doctor **GOADE** and Master **Lownes** warden. A booke Called *Reames* [i. e. Rhoims] **Roberts Milbourne** *against Rome or the removing of the gagg of the gospell and right placing it in the mouth of the Romanistes* by **RICHARD BERNARD** minister at Batcombe in Somersett sheire vj^d

27^o Junij 1625

William Sheffard. Entred for their Copie by order of [a] full Court holden this Day: A booke Called *The signes or an Essay concerning the assurance of GODs loue and mans saluation with the touchstone of a Christian or the signes of a godly man.* by **N. BYFIELD** vj^d
John Bellamy.
Beniamin Fisher
[See p. 192.]

ultimo Junij 1625

Laurence Hayes. Assigned ouer vnto him by **Thomas Langley** all the estate that he the said **Thomas Langley** hath in the Copies hereafter mencioned. xvij^d

viz^t /

The Golden garland a song booke

[See pp. 44 and 101.]

The first and 2^a part of TOM THUMB

The miller and the Kinge

Master Bourne Assigned ouer vnto him by **Ellen Boyle** all the estate that she the said **Ellen Boyle** hath in the Copies hereafter mencioned ij^a

viz^t

A short Dialogue Concerninge the Plagues infection

Three positions[,] Concerning the Authoritie of the Lordes Daye[,] the state of the Church of Rome [and the] execucon of Preistes

[See III., 335.]

A Dialogue Concerning playing at Cardes and Tables

A necessarye Catachisme for all Christians

All these bookes Written by **JAMES BA[L]MFORD** minister

signum Ellen C Boyle.

[This is the first female signature we have as yet met with in the Registers.]

19th Junij 1625.

Master Butter Received of Master Butter for 3 *Curranes* vnder Doctor WORRALLES hand *to number* 24 and vnder master lownes his hand ij^s vj^d

John Wright Received of John wright and others for ballettes v^s.
[and others] [Evidently published during the financial year now closing.]

viz^t

Count MANSFEILDES landing

A new Court songe.

Newes from Breda.

Mounser TILLYEs death

The second part of 'Sheppard TOM'

The second part of 'the spendthrift'

The Death of King JAMES

The proclayming of King CHARLES

The fire in Warwicke shire

The Kinges Navye/.

Henry Sella. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WORALL and Master Lownes warden A booke Called BARCLAY's *Argenis* in English, the prose translated by master KINGESMILL LONGE. and the verses therein by Master THOMAS MAY. vj^d
[See pp. 74, 105, 133, and 172.]

Master Milbourne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and master Lownes warden: *A Dialogue concerning Liturgie or the booke of Common Prayer* by AMBROSE FISHER late preacher of GODs word vj^d

Master Swinhow Master Master Gilmyn } wardens. Master Islip.

9^o Julij 1625.

- Master Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILSON and master Islip warden A booke called *A pathway to patience* by JOHN NORDEN vj^d.
- Master Butler Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor GOADE and Master Islip warden A booke Called *A discourse of the seas and navigacions with some things thereto coincident Concerning Plantacions* by JOHN HAGTHORPE vj^d.
- Idem* Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WORRELL and Master Islip warden warden A booke Called. *Loves progresse Royall* vj^d.

11 Julij 1625.

- Philemon Steuens Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WORRELL and Christopher Master Gylman warden A booke Called *The Sheild of the Ri[gh]teous, Meredith or and exposition of the 91 Psalme* by ROBERT HORNE vj^d.

12 Julij 1625.

- Nathaniel New- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor GOADE and Master bery Gylman warden A bill of the *signes preservative and remedies* [See p. 160.] *Concerning the Plague*, by GEORGE DUN./ vj^d.

19 Julij 1625.

- Master Pavier./ Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Gylman warden, *Two preservatives against the Plague one a purge / th[e] other a drinke* vj^d.

29 Julij 1625

- Miles Mesher Entrance of his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WILSON and Master Islip Warden A sermon Called *An Antidote against the plague* by THOMAS HASTLER. vj^d.
[The great gap here is a witness to the virulence of the plague. Were the numerous deaths in the Company, occasioning so many transfers in the next year or two, the result of the plague.]

8 November. 1625

- Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor FFEATLYE and master Gylman warden A booke Called *the Handmaid to private devociions presenting a Manuell to furnishe her with first A necessary growth of faith. 2 forcable motiues to holy life 3 usefull formes of hymnes and prayers fitted into the feasts of the church: weekes of the yeere. dayes of the weeke* vj^d.

[*Regni Regis Caroli primo*]9^o Nobembris 1625

Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor FFEATLYE and Master Gylman warden A booke Called *Select texts of holy scriptures opened in six sermons intituled first the Bru[i]sed reede. 2 the smoaking flaxe. 3 the lambe turned lyon. 4 the royall preist 5. fiftly. the faithfull pastor .6. the Apostolicall bishop* by Doctor FFEATLYE vj^d

Robert Milbourne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor FFEATLYE and master Gylman warden A Booke Called *the Ancient Bishop and blessed Martyr Saint IGNATIUS his Creed consisting of Twelue [i. e. Twelve] mayne Articles Comfortable to the Doctrine established in the church of England and Diametr[ic]ally opposite to the true faith Together with an answere to EDMUND WESTON his pamphlet* vj^d

17 Nobember 1625

Nathaniel Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WORRALL and Master Gylman and master Islipp wardens A booke Called *Contemplacons vpon the Historicall part of the old testament the eight and last volume in 2 booke* by J[OSEPH] H[ALL] Deane of Worcester./ vj^d
[See p. 136.]

23 Nobember 1625

Philemon Stevens Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Gylman warden and Master Doctor FFEATLYE *A sermon of thankfulness vpon Psalme 31. verse 21.* by Master ROBERT ABBOT vj^d
Christopher Meredith

30 Nobember 1625

Edward Brewster Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and Master Gylman warden A booke Called *An Explanation of the Platforme of prayer* by Master WILLIAM GOUGE vj^d

2 December 1625

Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLYE and Master Islip warden A booke Called *vox ciuitatis or Londons Complaint against her Children in the C[on]trey* by B[ENJAMIN] S[PENSER]/ vj^d

Master Bourne Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLYE and Master Islip warden A booke Called *a Cordiall of Comfort* by Edward Brewster Master WILLIAM CHIRBALD wherevnto is added *a thankesgiving for staying the visitation [of the plague] in London* vj^d

Regni Regis Caroli primo

15 December 1625

Nathaniel Newbury. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FFEATLY and master Gilmyn warden *Three homilyes vpon theise three sentences following vpon psalme 55. verse 22. 'Cast &c' JOHN. 14 v. 27 'my peace &c.' LUKE 10 ch. v. 41 'one &c.'* by PHILIP [DE] MORNAY lord of PLESSIS MARLEY. vj^d

16 December 1625

George Miller Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor FFEATLY and Master Gylman warden *A sermon preached at the funerall of Mistris ELIZA[BETH]: GOUGE Declaring her life and Death* by NICHOLAS GUY vj^d

19 December 1625

Master Aids. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLY and Master Gylman warden *A booke Called Essayes and Observacions in French* by JONATHAN DE SAINT HERNIN [or SERNIN] Ffrancois vj^d

Mistris Hedges. Assigned ouer vnto her by, Consent of a full Court, from Mistris Barrett all these 4 Copies following vizt/ ij^d

[See III., 183, 184, 262 and 603; also p. 148.]

flowers of GRANADO

[See III., 216, 262 and 603.]

HELIODORUS *Ethiopian history*

[See III., 569; and p. 148.]

SANDES his *travells* 4 bookes.

[See pp. 110 and 148.]

The Mothers Legacie.

[? 27 December 1625]

Master Hawkins. Entred for his Copie at a Court holden the 27 of December 1625 A booke called *HERO. and LEANDER* begun by CHRISTOPHER MARLOE and finished by GEORGE CHAPMAN. which Copie came to the Company by the Death of Samuel: Vicars. vj^d

vide page 359
[and p. 126; also
III., 106, 111,
165 and 549.]

14 Januarij 1625. [i. e. 1626]

John Clarke Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WORALL and Master Islip warden A booke Called *the Tribunall of the Conscience* by HENRY MASON vj^d

17 Januarij 1625. [i. e. 1626]

Beniamin Fisher Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLY and Master Gilmyn warden a booke Called *A Confutation of the Rhemistes Translation with annotations on the New Testament* by THOMAS CARTWRIGHT vj^d

[See II., 423.]

[*Regni Regis Caroli primo*]19^o Januarij 1625 [i. e. 1626]

- Robert Milborne** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Gilmyn warden, A booke Called *AntisemiPelagianismus*, authore D[octore] : D FEATLY vj^d
- Idem.* Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Gilmyn The Copie of a letter sent to master Doctor YOUNG Deane of Winchester by D[octore] : FEATLY. vj^d
- Idem /* Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master Gilmyn : *PELAGIUS redetivus or PELAGIUS and his heresye raked out of the ashes by the Arminians* by master Doctor FEATLY. vj^d

23 Januarij 1625. [i. e. 1626]

- Philemon Steuens** Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Doctor FEATLY and
Christopher Meredith. Master Gilmyn warden. A sermon Called *An Anniversarie Memoriall of Englandes Deliuerie from the Spanishe inuasion Psalme 48. verse. 7. 8.* by Master THOMAS GATTAKER. / vj^d
- Rafe Bounthwaite** Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Doctor FEATLY and
Philemon Steuens Master Gilmyn warden A booke Called BYFELDS *Exposition vpon the*
Christopher Meredith / *Apostles Creede* the one halfe being *Rafe Bounthwaite* : th[e] other
Philemon Steuens and Christopher Meredithes. / vj^d

25 Januarij 1625 [i. e. 1626]

- Michael Sparkes** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor GOADE and master
vide page 400. **Anthonie Gylmyn** warden A booke Cal[le]d *The Money Master or the Treasurers Almanacke.* vj^d
- Robert Allott.** Assigned ouer vnto him by mistris Hodgettes all her estate in [these] foure Copies ij^s /

viz^t

- [See p. 147.] 1 GRANADOES *meditacons*
[See pp. 110 and 147.] 2 *The mothers Legacye.*
[See III., 475.] 3 *Practise of pietye*
[See III., 569 ; and p. 147.] 4. SANDES his *travelles.*

PROVIDED ALLWAYES that if the said Robert Allott Doe pay or cause to be paid vnto Margaret Hodgettes her executours or assignes the some of fortye-fye pounds [= £300 to £400 now] of lawfull money of England vpon the second day of february 1626 [i. e. 1627] according as he hath giuen his bond that then the Copies to be absolutely to him but if he faile then the Copies to returne to Margarett Hodgettes againe

Regni Regis Caroli primo

16^o. Januarij 1625 [i. e. 1626]

Francis Williams.

[See III., 597.
It would appear
that more works
than one are
grouped under 6,
7, 8, 10, 20, and
30, &c. merely
for the purpose
of assessing the
fee.]

[See III., 593.]

[See III., 488,
542, 544, 553,
590 and 613 ;
and p. 138.]

[See III., 593.]

[See III., 593.]

[See III., 597.]

[See III., 602.]

[See III., 242.]

[See III., 158
and 369.]

[See III., 363
and 435.]

[See III., 390.]

[See III., 416.]

[See III., 272.]

Assigned over unto him by mistress Jackson wife of Roger Jackson Deceased, and by order of a full Court holden this Day. all her estate in the Copies here after mencioned . . . xliij^a

1 *GREENES ghost ha[u]nting Cun[n]y catchers./* [See III., 216.]

2 *The rich Cabinett of Wisedome./* [See III., 580.]

3 *Perfect pathway to paradise./* [See III., 593.]

4 *Knowledge of things unknowne./*

5 *The way to get wealth divided into Ten heads or parts intituled. MARKHAMS farewell. The enrichment of the weald of Kent. Cheap and good husbandrye. C[o]untrye Contentment. Newe Orchard and Gardeninge. his Methode. The husbandmans practyce. al[1] being the workes of GERVIS MARKHAM wherevnto is added BUTLER on Bees. The secrets of Angling with MASKALLS booke of Cattle.*

6 *The Anotomie of ffortunne and PRIANNUS and THISBE./ SCOGGINS and SKELTONS tales.*

7 *Newe merry newes and London newes and a booke of Riddles./*

8 *Mad men of Gotham with shorte proper Questions.*

9 *his parte of a sermon Called balme from Gilead. by SAMUELL WARD: [See pp. 161 and 164.]*

10 *The heavenly advocate with a breife Catachisme: the key of knowledge. HINDES and DODES Catachisme*

11 *The burning bush not consumed. [by J. HART]*

12 *DAVIS [P Sir J. DAVIS] and DIVISIONS [or rather FRANCIS DAVIDSON'S] Poemes or a Poeticall Rapsodye.*

13 *Naturall and Artificiall Directions for health by WILLIAM VAUGHAM.*

14 *Exposition on the 13 and 14. 18. 19. 20. and last Chapter of [the Proverbs of] SOLOMON by DOD and CLEVER*

15 *A president for Satirists or the famous Satyres or Planetts by LODOUICO ARIOSTO.*

16 *Ten sermons tending to the receivinge of the Lordes supper by JOHN DOD and ROBERTE CLEAVER*

17 *Phantastickes.*

- Idem.* 18 **GERADES** worke containinge his *Prayers*
Francis Williams [See IV., 107.] *The daylye Exercise of pietye and a day booke for the*
 [See III., 438 and 448; also *Devout soule; the Practyce of Prayer or the seaven dayes*
 p. 107.] *labour of a Christian with his Conquest of Temptation.*
- [See III., 502.] 19 **JEROMES** 7 helpes to heaven with a forewarninge to avoyd the
vengeance to Come LUKE 12 verse 58. 59.
- [See III., 533.] 20 *The famous game of Che[s]eplay.*
- [See III., 542 and 551.] 21 **DENTS** sermon of *Repentance.*
- [See III., 542.] 22 **RECORD**[s] *Arithmeticke.*
- 23 **LUCRECE** by **SHACKSPEARE.** [See II., 648; and III., 542.]
- [See III., 553, 629 } 24 **LATHAMS** .1. and .2. booke of *ffaulconry.*
 and 637.]
- [See III., 658.] 25 *The Secretaryes studye* by T. G.
- [See p. 107.] 26 **HADDOCKES** book of *paintinge.*
- [See IV., 109.] 27 *Exposition one* [i. e. on] *the Ten Commandements* by **PETER**
BARKER
- [See III., 85.] 28 **DORCAS** a breife and pleasant *Treatyce of the interpretacon of*
Dreames.
- [See II., 432.] 29 *The Navigators supplye*[,] *the inuencion of the Art of*
Navigacion or the heauen [i. e. hauen] *findinge Art.*
- 30 *The life of Religion with the laudable Customes of London.*

28 Januarij 1625. [i. e. 1626]

Benjamin Fisher Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor **FFEATLYE**
 and Master **Gylmyn** warden A booke Called *The historye of queene*
ELIZABETH being the fourth part of her Raigne beginning 1589. and
see continuing till the End of her Raigne translated out of Latine into
 English. being **CAMDENS** originall Copie vj^d

1 Februarij 1625. [i. e. 1626]

Nathaniel Newbery. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor **FFEATLY** and
 Master **Adam Islip** warden A booke Called, *A Concordance of the*
 [See III., 673; *Old Testament.* by **CLEMENT COTTON.** vj^d
 and p. 73.]

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor **GOADE** and Master
Gylmyn warden A *sermon of Thanksgiving* by **JOSEPH HALL:** vj^d

6 Februarij 1625. [i. e. 1626]

William Garrett Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor **WORALL** and master
 it is hereafter **Gylmyn** warden A booke Called *fundamenta lingæ Græcæ* by **MATHEW**
 entred to John **MARTINIAS.** [OR **MARTINEZ.**] vj^d.
Partridge by
 Consent of the said **William Garrett.** [See p. 185.]

7^o Februarij 1625. [i. e. 1626]

William Sheaf-
eard Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLYE
and Master Gylmyn warden A booke Called *The Anatomie of*
Conscience. by EPHRAIM HUITT. vj^d

Francis Coules Assigned ouer vnto him by Henry Gosson and by order of a Court all
his estate in these 2 Copies following xij^d

High way to heavenly happines.

COBHEAD his *Catachisme*.

19^o Februarij 1625. [i. e. 1626]

Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLY and
Master Gylman warden A booke Called *An exposition and Con-*
fimation of the Church of England touching the Justification of a sinner,
as it is Deliuered in 'the booke of homilies' tom j. sermon 'of the
saluacion of mankind,' and sermon 'of faith': and ratified by a Synode
at London: 1562 Art: 11 vj^d

Nathaniel New-
bery Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Doctor FFEATLYE and
Master Gylmyn warden A booke Called *The Doctrine of ffayth* by
JOHN ROGERS of Deddam in Suffolke vj^d

23^o Februarij 1625. [i. e. 1626]

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master Doctor FFEATLYE
and Master Gylmyn warden A booke Called RAMUS his *Logicke.* vj^d

24^o Februarij. 1625. [i. e. 1626]

Master Smith-
icke Assigned ouer vnto him by mistris Jaggard all her estate in the 2
Copies following at a full Court holden the Day viz^t. xij^d

Relations of the most famous Kingdomes thorough out
the world: by ROBERT JOHNSON.

[See III., 79
and 499; also
pp. 137 and 158.]

BACONS *Essayes*.

3^o Martij 1625. [i. e. 1626]

Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WILSON
and master Islip warden A *Sermon* at Paules the 3^d of December
1625. by THOMAS POWELL Master of Artes *Psalme. 117. verse*
17. vj^d

Mathew Wal-
banke Assigned ouer vnto him by Nicholas O[a]kes a booke called *A*
president for pen men

PROVIDED that Nicholas O[a]kes shall have the
printing of it Doeing it as an other will vj^d

23^o Februarij 1625 [i. e. 1626]

Master Stansby

[This is by far
the largest
transfer list we
have yet met
with.]

[See III., 413.]

Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand of
Mistris Snodham shewed vnto a Court holden this Daye all her estate
in the said Copies following . vizt./ . xxx^s*Travells of Sir JOHN MANDEVILL*[E] knight

JOHANNES DE VIGO

ERRA PATER his *prognostication**King ARTHUR**ARTHUR of little Brittain**BEVIS of Hampton**The 4. Sonnes of A*[F]MON*Breviary of health*GUIDO his *Questions*[Sir THOMAS] ELLIOTES *gouernor**flowre booke of Civill Conuersation*[by T. Wraye, &c. B. Young?]]JONES *Catachisme**Pathway to the Ffrench tongue**Gesta Romanorum* [by ELIMANDUS]MARBECKES *Common places**Treasure of health*GALES *whole booke of Chirurgery**Voyage of the wandring knight**MARCUS AURELIUS* [*Quintus*]*Passions of the spirit*MARYES *Meditacons*MARYES *Exercise**The Choyse of Change**The 1. 2. and. 3 partes of the ffirst booke of 'the mirrour
of knighthood,' also the. 2^d. parte Contayning the. 4.
and 5 partes of 'the mirrour of Knighthood'*

[See also III., 56.]

[See also III.,
123.]

MUSICKE /.

BIRDS booke of *Psalmes Songes and Sonetts*BIRDS *lullaby of .5. partes*BIRDS *second sett to. 3. 4. 5. and 6. partes*BIRDS .5. parts *Latin liber primus*BATSONS *sett to. 3. 4. 5. and 6 partes*BATHES *Introduction to musique*DOWLANDS *second booke of Ayres*MORLEYES .2. parts *English and Italian*

MORLEYES .3. parts

MORLEYES .4. parts

MORLEYES *ffalae*MORLEYES *selected of .5. parts*MORLEYES *ORLANAES to .5. and .6 partes*

ORLANDOES .2. parts

KYRBYES *sett to. 4. 5. and 6. partes*WYLBYES *ffirst sett to .3. 4. 5. and .6. partes*WYLKEYES *sett to .3. 4. 5. and 6. partes*WYLKEYES *ffalae*

WYLKS .5. and .6. parts

YOUNGS *ffirst sett to .4. 5. and .6. partes*YOUNGS *second sett to. 5. and .6. partes.*Mistris
Snodhams
parte of
these
bookes of
Musicke
by Patent
of privi-
ledg[e].[See III., 71, 74,
76, 92, 95, 122,
413, 450, 458,
465.]

- More to Master
Stansby [See III., 473.]
[See III., 474.]
[See III., 484.]
[See III., 64, 70, 421 }
and 488.]
- DOWLANDS booke of Ayres [See III., 470.]
five bookes of Architecture
Golden legend of the Romish Church
The knave of Harts
first and Second parte of 'the Seaven Champions'
ORMONIUS Illustrissimi Horois Domini THOMÆ
BUTLERI &c [See III., 556.]
TAYLORS sacred Hymnes Consisting of. 50 Psalmes
Deceitfulness of the heart
LAURENTIUS of the eye sight
PHILLIPS his Sermons
DOWNHAM on the. 15th. Psalmes
Idem of ANTECHRIST
Witts Common wealth. 2. parts
GRANADOES Meditacons
Idem Exercises
Stronge Helper
[The Mirror of] Knighthood. 6. 7. 8. and. 9. parts
PRIMALION of Greece, 1. and 2. parts [Monday's h. ?]
Christian Warfare. 1. and. 2. parts
GREENHAMES workes his part
PERKINS on the Reuelation
Idem Graine of musterd seeds
History of the Bible vpon each ympression. 75. bookes
HENRY the 4th by Doctor HAYWARDE
English secretary [by Angell Day ?]
Englands Parnassus
CUFFES booke of th[e] age of man
AMADIS De Gaule. 2. parts [Monday's h. ?]
Pinder of Wakefeild, [a] plays [See III., 484.]
ORLANDO the play [See III., 484.]
EDWARD the THIRD the play
Conicatching. 2. parts [See III., 484.]
Doctor FAUSTUS. 2 parts [Monday's h. ?]
Vnfortunate Traveller [by T. NASH]
BUCANUS in English his parte
SOMMERS last will and testament his parte [Nash ?]
Theorique of Phisicke and Surgery
Every one in his humor his parte [See III., 484.]
PERKINS on CHRISTs sermon in the mounte
Talent on [i. e. of] Deuotion
Two Sermons of DOD and CLEAVER [Romanes]
A Sermon by Master COOPER vpon the [epistle to] the
Master DODS. 14. Sermons
Markes of Salvacion
FFARNABY in SENECAE Tregedias JUENALEM et PERSIUM
et MARTIALEN
Voyages to Guiana [by R. HARCOURT]
Two partes of Master BOYS Lethargie [i. e. liturgy]
WRIGHTS Art of Dialinge
Master H[ERON] vpon the. 51. Psalmes his parte
Dignitye of preaching his parte
A narration of the history of the French Massacre
Man with his two suites of Clothes
- [See III., 568.]
[See III., 38 and 596.]
[See III., 420, 421 & 621.]
- [See III., 622.]
[See III., 484.]
[See III., 423, 431, }
457 and 489.]
[See III., 602 and 622 ; }
also p. 162.]
[See III., 570 and 622.]
[See III., 633 and 641.]
[See III., 633.]

[*Regni Regis Caroli primo*]

More to Master Stansby	<i>Heaven opened by master COOPER: his parte</i>	[See III., 633.]
[See III., 643.]	<i>Oratio de rebus in Anno. 1572.</i>	
[See III., 644.]	<i>Conciones Duae Doctissimi viri PETRI LILLI &c</i>	
[See III., 649.]	<i>PASQUILLS Palinodye or pinte of poetrie</i>	
[See III., 676.]	<i>Two sermons preached by PETER LILLI</i>	
[See p. 39.]	<i>State of the Colonie and affaires in Virginia</i>	
[See p. 43.]	<i>Art of Brachigraphye by WILLIAM FFOLKINGHAM</i>	
[See p. 113.]	<i>Songes and Prayers in the old testament by G: W.</i>	
	<i>Two sermons of the great embassie of our lord JESUS CHRIST</i>	
	<i>vpou MATTHEW: the: 10: 16: /</i>	

xxviiiij Februaris 1625. [i. e. 1626]

Edward Brewster	Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Gylmyn warden A booke Called <i>A plaine Answere to the Maine principalls of Religion</i> by WILLIAM GOUDGE	vj ^d
-----------------	---	-----------------

1^o Martij 1625. [i. e. 1626]

Master Stansby this is Crost out by master Stansbys Consent per noate vnder his hand and entred againe pag[e] 312. / <i>et patet</i>	Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Gylmyn and master Islip warden A booke Called <i>The Art of logarithithmes the Construction and use of the logarickmetieall Table</i> by master WINGATE	vj ^d
---	--	-----------------

6^o Martij 1625 [i. e. 1626]

master Butter	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORRALL and Master Gylmyn warden <i>A sermon preacht at Pauls Crosse August the. 5. 1623</i> by BARTEN HOLIDAY	vj ^d
Thomas Jones.	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORRALL and Master Gylmyn warden <i>A sermon preached at Whitehall before his Maiestie the 24 of February 1625 [i. e. 1626]</i> by Doctor DUN [i. e. DONNE] Deane of Pauls [church in London]	vj ^d

8^o Martij 1625 [i. e. 1626]

Master Bourne	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY and Master Islip warden <i>A treatise of Church presbitery wherein is proved by scriptures, that the Apostles ordayned no other Elders but preachers to governe the Christian Churches</i> by WILLIAM CHIBALD	vj ^d
---------------	---	-----------------

12^o Martij 1625 [i. e. 1626]

George Puralowe.	Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Gylmyn Warden <i>The Measure of Expence, or A perfect table shewing what proporcon you may dispend dayly and weekly according to your revenue</i> by JOHN HARRIS	vj ^d
------------------	--	-----------------

[*Regni Regis Caroli primo*]

14. Martij 1625. [i. e. 1626]

Miles ffisher Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Islip warden A booke Called *Anni (Christianorum Romani) computus : The state of the Church Account* / by PHILLIP PARIS. vj^d

Beniamin ffisher Assigned ouer vnto him by Barnard Alsoppe all his parte in this booke Called *Direction for search of Records.* vj^d

[See p. 76.] PROVIDED that Barnard Alsoppe shall have the Printinge of it Doing it as an other will./

19. Martij 1625. [i. e. 1626]

Master Bill Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Islip. warden, *The History of the quarrells betwixt Pope PAULE the FIFT and the State of Venice,* vj^d

Thomas Walkley. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Gilmyn warden A booke Called *The Order and manner of the sitting of the lords spirituall and temporall in the higher house of Parliament And alsoe the names of the knightes Citizens and Burgesses and Barons for the [Cinque] ports in the lower house of Parliament.* vj^d

[See p. 140.]

24. Martij 1625. [i. e. 1626]

Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLYE and master Islip warden A booke Called *A Dialogue or a Catachisme for private Papists or private Romane Catholickes showinge them by the worde of GOD what is the Church and whereof it Doth consist, whereof they are ignorant* by GEORGE JENNEY. vj^d

Master Jehn Norton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILSON and Master Gylmyn warden A sermon Cal[le]d *A Court of gaurd for the heart.* vj^d

William Sheafard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and Master Gylmyn warden A *Catachisme* Cal[le]d *An A. b. c or holys Alphabet.* vj^d

[*Regni Regis Caroli primo et secundo*]

25 March 1626.

- George Miller Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master Doctor GOANE and master Gylmyn warden A booke Cal[le]d *Specimen corruptelarum Pontificarum in CIPRIANA AMBROSIO GREGORIO &c* vj^d
- John Bartlett Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master Doctor HARRIS and Master Gylmyn warden A sermon Called *HEZECHIAH his recouerye* by ROBERT HARRIS./ vj^d

29 Martij 1626.

- George Purslowe. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and Master Islip warden A booke Called *Christian Names of men and women nowe used within this Realme of England Alphabetically expressed as well in Latine as in English.* vj^d

31 March 1626

- Nathaniel Newbery. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLIE and Master Gylmyn warden A sermon vpon JEREMIE. 48. 10. 'Cursed be he that keepeth backe his sword from blood' by THOMAS BARNES vj^d

4th Aprilis 1626

- Master Parfoote. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master doctor WILSON and master Islip *The C[h]aractor, of warre or the Image of martiall discipline* by EDWARD COOKE vj^d

7. April 1626.

- William Jones senior printer. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLY and Master Islip warden A treatise Cal[le]d *The Stabilitie of a Regenerate Mans Estate* by WILLIAM PRYME./ vj^d
- Master Bourne
Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FEATLYE and Master Islip warden A booke Called *the ffathers Legacye or his last will and Testament* vj^d
[See p. 171.]

14 April 1626.

- John Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORRALL and Master Islip warden A booke Cal[le]d *The Epicures Fast* by HENRY MASON./ vj^d
- John Waterson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORRALL and Master Islip warden A booke Called *The Staple of Newes* being A Comedie./ vj^d

Regni Regis Caroli secundo.

3^o Aprilis 1626.

George Miller. Assigned ouer vnto him by mistris feild wife of Richard feild Deceased and by Consent of a full Court holden this day, all her estate right title and Interest in the Copies following. ix^s

~~and all the Residue moreouer belonging vnto the said Master feild /~~

viz^t.

PLUTARCKES *liues* [See III., 288 and 342.]

GUICIARDINE

EUSEBIUS

Methode of phisicke

LUTHER vpon the *Galathians*

LUTHER vpon the *psalmes of degrees.*

MACROPEDES

French LITTLETON

Declyninge of [French] verbes.

The Historie of FORTUNATUS

French alphabet

French A B. C.

MANUTIUS *phrases.*

Pearle of Practise

TULLIES *Orations* 3. volumes.

her. part of master GIFFORDS bookes /

Pearle of English poesie

ABBOT vpon JONAS

ORLANDO *furioso*

3^o Aprilis. 1626 Regni Regis Caroli Secundo.

Master Parker. Assigned ouer vnto him by mistris Barrett and by Consent of a Court holden this day all her estate right title and Interest in the Copies following xv^s./

viz^t.

[See III., 409.] *A letter to T. H. late minister now fugitive*

[See III., 566.] *The way to the true Church : 'The defence of the way to the true Church' with two sermons. by* JOHN WHITE D.D./

[See III., 600.] *The orthodoxe and protestant faith by* FRANCIS WHITE deane of Carleile [i. e. Carlisle]

[See III., 417.] *Her part of the new age of old names.*

[See III., 404.] *A sermon preacht at [the] Mercers Chappell [in London] by* JOHN RAWLINSON Doctor. of Divinity.

[See III., 429.] *Pope* JOANE

[*Regni Regis Caroli secundo*]

- Adhuc* [See III., 449.]
 Master Parker.
 [See III., 531 and 534.]
- [See III., 537.]
 [See III., 582.]
 [See III., 316 and 603.]
 [See III., 316 and 603.]
 [See III., 386 and 603.]
 [See III., 411 and 603.]
 [See III., 314 and 603.]
 [See III., 281 and 603.]
 [See III., 214, 474 and 603.]
 [See III., 254 and 301.]
 [See III., 632.]
- [See p. 40.]
 [See pp. 53 and 160.]
- [See p. 63.]
- [See p. 64.]
 [See pp. 81 and 88.]
- [See pp. 128 and 176.]
 [See pp. 137 and 151.]
- [See p. 130.]
- [See p. 108.]
 [See p. 111.]
 [See pp. 113, 130 and 172.]
 [See p. 138.]
 [See p. 141.]
- Her parte of *CORIATS Crudities*
 Her part of *Don : QUIXOTE* [See III., 451, 567 and 579.]
 Her part of *Aphorismes military and Civill* by ROBERT DALLINGTON
Censura quorundam patrum by master [ROBERT] COOKE.
 Her part of Sir THOMAS OUERBURYES *observacions*
 HELIODORUS *Ethiopian Historie*
The Fauve [by JOHN MARSTON]
 SEARLES *Ephemerides*
 Her parte of *Christian Æconomie*. by master PERKINS
Misterye of Redemption
 COOKES *Epigrams*.
Life and Death of lord CROMWELL
The resolved Christian
A defence of the Innocencye of 3 Ceremonies of the Church of England by Doctor MORTON Bishop of COVENTRY AND LICHFIELD : /
A discourse and discoverye of the new found land [i. e. *Newfoundland*] by Captain RICHARD WHITMORE
 OVIDS *metamorphosis in English verse* by GEORGE SANDS
 Doctor HENRY KINGS *sermon at Paules crosse 2^o Decembris 1621*
HENRY the 7th by the lord VERULAM.
Historia ventorum, et vitæ et mortis by FRANCIS [BACON] lord VERULAM
 Her parte of the lord VERULAMS *Apothegmes*
 Her Interest in the *Essayes and Counsellies* of FRANCIS lord VERULAM
Certaine psalmes in verse by FRANCIS. lord. VERULAM
 her part.
 Her part of a *dolefull Evensonge*. [by F. G.]
 Her part of *The life and death of MARY queen of Scots*
Columba No.Æ. Latyne and English by JOSEPH HALL.
 Doctor OATES *sermons*
 Doctor HOBSONS *sermon at Denmarke house*
- [Master Parker] Assigned vnto him by master Fetherston
 [See fol. 406.]
 [See III., 629; also pp. 162 and 169.]
 [See III., 635.]
- Doctor SLATER on the *Thessalonians*
 His part of PERKINS on the *Hebreues*.
 BYRDALLS *Catachisme*
The Christians Jewell by Doctor WORSHIP
The art of happines by FRANCIS ROUS
Great Brittaines Calender by master GARDY

17 April 1626.

Samuell Cartwright
vide Liber E:
fol. 178. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORRALL
and Master Islip warden A booke Called *Shorte writinge* by THOMAS
SHELTON vj^d

18^o [Aprilis]

Master John Norton
Augustine Mathewes.
[See p. 174.] Entred for the[i]re Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD
and Master Islip warden LUCANS *Pharsalia, or the Civill warres of
Rome between POMPEY the great and JULIUS CÆSAR* translated into
English verse by THOMAS MAY vj^d/

Robert Milbourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and
Master Islip warden A booke Called *A Joint Attestacion, auoweing
that the Discipline of the Church of England was not impeached by the
Synod of Dort.* vj^d

21 April 1626.

Thomas Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and
Master Islip warden A booke Called *Wittes Storehouse of Inuencions
in 3 bookes.* by HENRY PARRATT. vj^d

Master Bourne
[See pp. 121 and 161.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLYE
and master Islip warden A booke Called *The vindicacon of Saint
AUGUSTINES 'Confessions' from the wicked &c* vj^d

John Marriott Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master Doctor GOADE
and master Islip warden A *sermon of Deliuerance* by HENRY
KING./ vj^d

George Blackwall Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Islip, A booke
which was his ffathers Called *A breife some of Christian Religion* by
THOMAS SANDERSON vj^d

Francis Coules
[See previous entry.] Assigned ouer vnto him by Consent of George Blackwall All his
right which he hath in the said Copie Called *A breife Sonime of
Christian Religion* by THOMAS SANDERSON vj^d

2 Maſj 1626.

William Turner Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor PRIDEAUX
and Master Doctor HARRIS and Master Islip warden A booke Called
lectures vpon the Lordes Prayer by ALEXANDER HUISH Master of
Artes // vj^d

Regni Regis Caroli Secundo /7^o Maij 1626

Robert Allott. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILSON and master Islip warden, A booke called *DAVIDS soliloquie* by JOHN READINGE, Together with a *sermon* called *MOYSES and JETHRO* by the said JOHN READINGE xij^d

John Haviland Assigned ouer vnto them by master Parker and by Consent of master
John Wright Islip warden A booke called *VENUS and ADONIS* vj^d.
[See II., 630 and 655; also III., 65 and 666; and *fol.* 405.]

Nathaniel New- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor HARRIS and
berye master Islip warden *Certaine verses vpon the death of master STOCKE*
[See p. 145.] *preacher at All hallowes Bre[a]dstreet [London], published by Master*
GEORGE DUN [i. e. DONNE]. vj^d

Mistris Griffin Entred for the[i]re Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor
John Haviland WORRALL and master Islip warden A booke Called *Memorie*
Honorissimi Domini FRANCISCI Baronis de VERULAMIO vice Comit
SANCTI ALBANI sacrum. vj^d

Master Stansby Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOADE and
Croft out by Master Islip warden A booke Called *OVINI Metamorphosis xv:*
order of a Court. *bookes, in English verse by GEORGE SANDES* vj^d.
8^o Aprilis 1628. [See p. 53.]

T. M.

[See p. 97.]

17 Maij 1626

Master Samuel Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and
Man Master Islip warden A *sermon* Called *Corona Charitatis the Crowne of*
Charitie by NATHANIEL SHUTE vj^d

Francis Williams Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOADE and
master Islip warden A booke Called *The newe founde politicke*
translated into English by Doctor VAUGHAM vj^d

5 June 1626.

Francis Coules Assigned ouer vnto him by Henry Gosson all his right which he the
said Henry Gosson hath in this Table [or broadside] following vizt /
Called, *A warning for Swearers and Blasphemers.* vj^d

12 Junij 1626.

William Garratt. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WORRALL
and master Islipp warden. A booke Called *Phrases elegantissimæ*
Linguae Latinae ex CICERONE CÆSARE, LIVIO[,] TERENTIO alijsque
Concinnis et politis authoribus selectæ vj^d

Robert Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOADE and
master Islipp warden A booke Called *Gratia discriminarum* by SAMUEL
WARDE vj^d

Regni Regis Caroli Secundo /

12^o Junij 1626.

Roberto Mil- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and
b[e]jurne. Master Islipp warden A booke Called *A true relaçon of the State of all
the English Colledges Seminaries and Cloysters in all forraigne
partes* vj^d

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLYE
and master Islip warden A booke Called *The vindication of Saint
AUSTINES [i. e. AUGUSTINE'S] 'Confessions,' from the wicked and
malicious praeſactious translacions annotacions and calumniations of a
certain late noted Apostate.* by Master Doctor SUT[c]LIFFE. / vj^d
[See pp. 121 and 169.]

20 June 1626.

Master John Norton Augustine Mathewes Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE
and master Islip warden A booke Called *Balme from Gilead* by
Master ROBERY. / vj^d
[See III., 597;
and also p. 149.]

22 Junij 1626.

William Jones. Assigned ouer vnto him by mistris Blower all her estate in the
Copies vnder menconed rist, iij^s /

[See III., 552.] *The abstract of the church*
[See III., 290.] *CATOES preceptes in English.*
[See III., 358.] *The Court of good Counsell.*
[See III., 227.] *The manner to die well or Caveat for Christians*

~~Petitions for prisoners~~ [See III., 221 and 623.]
A booke of pretty Conceits.
master Jones crossed out by [See III., 142.] *Recognizances for victualers in Middlesex and Surrey.*
consent and [See III., 544.]
assigned to [See III., 68.] *The rich storehouse or thesaurie for the diseased
master flesher*

Symon Stafford MEMORANDUM *the rich Storehouse or Treasurie for the Diseased*
is (by master Jones his owne Consent) to be ymprinted by
Symon Stafford During the lives of him the said Symon
and the said mistris Blower /

John Grianand Assigned ouer vnto him by John Marriott vnder the hand of master
Islip warden the Copies hereafter mencioned for five yeares iij^s
that is to say

[See III., 676.] *The English Catachisme*
[See p. 40.] *The life of ffaith*
[See p. 60.] *The life of ffaith in death*
[See p. 69.] *woe to drunckerdes*
[See p. 69.] *CHRIST is all in all*
[See III., 625.] *JETHROES Justice*
[See III., 109.] *The peace offering*
[See III., 64.] *WITHERS PHILARETE*

[*Regni Regis Caroli Secundo*]

30 Junij 1626

John Grismond Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WILSON and Master Islip warden A booke called *The English spaw Fountaine* by EDWARD DEANE./ vj^d

4 Julij 1626.

Nicholas ffus-sell. Assigned ouer vnto him by Rafe Bounthwaite and vnder the hand of Master ffelix kingston warden A booke Called SLATORS *exposition one* [See pp. 158, 169 and 214.] [i. e. on] *the Three ffirst Chapters to the Romaines.*/ vj^d

Master Sheap- heard Actum ex con- sensu magistri DANIELL /. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master KINGSTON warden A booke Called *The Military discipline, wherein is most Martially sho[w]ne the order for the drilling for the Muskett and Pike* by order of the priuie Counsell./ vj^d

William Lee, Junior, Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [GEORGE MONTAIGNE] the lord. Bishop. of LONDON and master Islip late warden, A booke called *Silua siluarum or A Naturall History in ten Centuries* written by the right honorable FRANCES lord VERULAM, viscount SAINT ALBONES vj^d /

Master Butter Receved of Master Butter for printing *Currantes of newes till number 20 : the 27^o Julij 1626.* xⁱ.

The Ffrench kinges Edict :

The new league

A discourse to aid the king of Denmarke /

and Certains letters betwixt the the king of Denmark

and th[e] Emperor

Francis Coules Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master Doctor WORALL and master Islip warden A booke Called. *Doctor ME[R]IMAN the second parte* vj^d

Master Stansby. Assigned ouer vnto him by Marye Butler and Consent of master Islip warden all her estate in these Copiea ij^o

HERNE vpon the 51 Psalme [See III., 602 and 622; also p. 153.]

[See III., 602.]

The Christian lyvelyhood

[See III., 584.]

Doctrine triall

[See III., 462.]

The sale of salt

A present for CEASAR [by BRADLEY]

The guide of glorye

The Counterscuffle wherevnto is added *the Counter Ratt*

[by R. S.]

Master Bonham Norton Master /
master Knight } wardens
master Kingston } 2^a die Julij

10 Julij 1626

- John Ballamy** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and Master Kingston warden A booke Called *Breuissimum totius Comimbricensis logicae Compendium cum additionibus nonnullis ad eandem et confutatione, Metaphisica Opinionis papistarum circa accidentia sanctæ Eucharistiæ* per HEIRONYMUM DE PAUIA Lucitanum quondam ex societate quæ dicitur Jesu iam autem DEI gratia reformatæ ec[c]lesiæ fillium indignissimum vj^d

11 Julij 1626.

- Robert Milborne.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and master Kings[t]one warden, A booke Called *The New Creed discredited* written by the Reuerend father in GOD THOMAS MORTON lord. Bishop. of COVENTRY AND LICHFEILD vj^d

18 Julij 1626.

- Richard Badger** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishshoppes of LONDON and master Kingston warden A booke Called *A thankesgiuinge for the fast otherwise A sermon of thankfullnes Psalme 74. 22.* vj^d
- John Trundle.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor GOADE and Master Kingston warden A booke cal[le]d *Three to one being and English Spanish combatt Performed by a westerner man of Tavestocke in Denon: with an English quarter staffe against Three Spanish Rapiers and Ponyards at Sherres [i.e. Xeres] in Spayne the 15 of Nouember 1625* vj^d
- Nathaniel Newbery.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor GOADE and Master Kingston warden A booke Called *The Felicitie of the faithfull comprehending the whole dutye of Man: / Psalme 128. 1.* by ANDREW SYMPSON. / vj^d

24^o Julij 1626

- Master Sheapheard.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens A booke Called *The Souldiers Grammer* by G[ERVASE]. MARKHAM. vj^d
 [See p. 133.]

28^o Julij 1626.

- Master Butter.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master doctor WORRALL and master knight warden *A relation of ye 4 sunnes seene at Edenborough the 15th of June [1626]* vj^d.
- Robert Swaine.** Assigned ouer vnto him by Master lawrence lisle and vnder the hand of master Kingston warden, All his estate which the said lisle hath in this booke following vj^d

viz^t

[See III., 538 and 578; and p. 196.]

OVERBURYEs wife with the Characters as it is now printed./

[*Regni Regis Caroli secundo*]2^o Augusti 1626.

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and master knight warden. *SOLOMONS Vineyard or the True Church* written by GRIFFIN WILLIAMS Doctor in Divinitye vj^d

4^o Augusti 1626.

Humphry Robins- Assigned ouer to him by master ffetherstone and consent of master
son knight warden master EGERSTONES. *Catachisme* vj^d.
[See III., 393.]

George Miller./ Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor FFEATLY and master
knight warden A sermon Called *The Dignitye of Chivalrye* by WILLIAM
GOUGE./ vj^d

Edward Brew- Assigned ouer vnto him by Master Bladon and Consent of a full
ster. courte holden this day all his estate in the Copies hereafter
following iij^o.

viz^t./

[See III., 391, 470 and 472.] His parte of the *Epitome of Phisicke* : half.

[See III., 597 ; and p. 149.] His parte of *Balme from Gilead*. half.

[See p. 84.] His parte of DOWNEHAMS guide, 3^d parte.

Doctor AIREYE on the *Phillipians*

[See p. 41.] *Domesticall duties*

[See III., 655, 660, 661 ; } Master GATEKERS 9 sermons viz. *Spirituall watch.*
and p. 84.] *true contentment, and the guide to godlines* 2 funerall

sermons : marriage duties *Christian Constancye.*

DAVIDS remembrancer and *NOAH his obedience :*

BAINES help to happienes.

WHITES catachisme

4^o Augusti 1626

Edward Brewster Assigned ouer vnto them by Mistris Pavier and Consent of a full
Robert Birde. Court of Assistantes all the estate right title and Interest which
Master Thomas Pavier her late husband had in the Copies here after
mentioned xxviii^o./

viz^t

[See III., 169.] *The pathway to the Knowledg[e] of Arithmaticke*

[See III., 169.] *The history of HENRY the FIFT and the play of the
same*

[See III., 169.] *The Spanish tragedie*

[See III., 93 and 169.] *The first part of 'the gentle craft'*

[See III., 48 and 170.] *The soleme passion of the soules love*

[See III., 170.] *GODs arrowe against Ath[e]isme* by master H. SMITH

PERKINS Consolacion for afflicted Conscience[s]

*The sinners sacrifice and the sacrifice of a sorrowfull
soule*

[See p. 183.] *Master BALLEs and Master NICKHOLES Catachisme
with proofes and without /*

[*Regni Regis Caroli secundo*]

More to
Edward Brewster
Robert Birde.

Master Paviers right in SHAKESPERES plaies or any of them

His parte in any sorts of *Ballads*. [See p. 131.]

His Interest and title to any pictures and likewise to tables [broad sides] of all sorts which were his Copies.

[Apparently some of these publications first belonged to T. Creed.]

The garden of spirituall flowers. j and 2^d partes.

The garland of good will 3 partes.

The bachelors banquet. in 3 partes. [P by T. DECKER.]

Doctor WHITEINGS *Catachisme*

[See p. 119.]

His part of master Doctor HALLES woorkes

ALSOPE'S Catachisme

WILKINSONS *Jewell for the eare.*

DIAGENES Lanthorne

[See III., 190.]

Remedies for diseases in horses.

A booke of Riddles

The figure of three.

The thunderbolt of GODs Judgment./

[See III., 252, 400, and 416.]

The Case is Altered

[See III., 169.]

Sir JOHN OLD CASTLE a play.

[See III., 204.]

THOMAS of Re[a]dinge.

[See III., 593.]

SCOGGINS *Jests*

[See III., 214.]

Doctrine of the Bible

[See II., 644 and III., 204.]

TYTUS and ANDRONICUS

[See III., 163.]

Albions queene

History of GARGANTUA

[See III., 214 and 498; also p. 200.]

Doctor WORSHIPS 4 sermons vis the Christians mo[u]rninge garment, A[A]RONs Belles, The fisher. Earthes rayneinge vpon Heaven.

The History of CELESTINE the faire.

A ne[e]dle worke booke.

A Oitherne booke.

[See III., 365.]

Historye of HAMBLETT

[See III., 72.]

EURIOLUS and LUCRETIA

The synners Inditement by master WARD

[See III., 281.]

Pensive mans practise, the j parte

The godlye garden

Christian praiers and meditations

The glory and happienes of a Christian by master ROGERS.

[See III., 187; and p. 44.]

His part of the schoole of vertue

[See III., 187; and p. 44.]

KATHERINE STUBB[E]S } his parte.

[See III., 227; and p. 44.]

DIVES and the Dirill

[See II., 640; and III., 63.]

History of doctor FAUSTUS.

History

[*Regni Regis Caroli secundo*]

More to
Edward Brewster
Robert Birde

Handfull of pleasant delights. his parte [See III., 187; and p. 44.]
History of long MEGG of Westminster, his parte /
Paradise of dainty devises }
Hospitall for the diseased } [his] parte.
Widdooes threasure }
Thousand notable things }
pathway to health. }
Vinyard to devotion. }

[See III., 356, 391;
also pp. 48 and 111.]

[See p. 49.]

[See p. 66.]

[See IV., 84.]

[See IV., 84.]

The third and fourth parte of the true watch by master
BRINSLEY

The faithfull shepparde by master BARNARDE
master **WHEATELY** on *ye Comandements,* his parte.

The principles of pietye by master PAINTER
master **MULLINS** sermons: *The holy spirituall awake-*
ings: The comfort of a Communicant[.] comfortable
Instructions for the sicke

Master Bourne. Assigned ouer vnto him by Consent of **George Hodges** all his Estate
which he hath in the Copie followinge *viz* Called *A most plaine and*
[See pp. 118, 136
and 142.] *necessarye booke of Tables for interest direct at 6 Eight and seaven per*
Centum &c by WILLIAM WEBSTER. vj^d

[Note the gradually reducing rate of interest, a sure sign of the increasing wealth
and security of the country. Formerly the Interest tables were calculated for £10 and
£8 per centum; now here for £8, £7, and £6.]

13 August 1626

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor **WORALL**
and Master knight and Master **Kingston** wardens A booke Called
via Media the way of peace &c pax vobis An Epistle tending An happy
pacificacon by JOSEPH HALL Dean of Worcester. vj^d

25th August[*i*] 1626.

Master Latham Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **JEFFERAYE** and
master knight warden *The Tragicomicall Historie of ourtimes vnder*
the borrowed Names of LISANDER and CALISTA vj^d

5 September 1626

Thomas Walkley Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor **FFEATLYE**
and master knight warden A booke Cal[le]d *The Continuacion of the*
Historie of Ireland from the yeare 1584 vnto this yeare 1626. vj^d

John Bellamy Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master **JEFFERAY** and
master knight warden A booke Cal[le]d *the Portraiture of the Image*
of GOD in Man by JOHN WEAMES of Lothaquar in Scotland vj^d
IV. 166

[*Regni Regis Caroli secundo*]13th September 1626

- Master Bowler Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Doctor GOADE, and both
Robert Milborne the wardens A booke Called *The booke fish, Conteyning three printed*
 treatises, which was found in the Codfishes belly at Cambridge the 23rd of
 June being Midsomer Day 1626. vj^d

18th September

- fulke Glyfton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens A booke
 Called *A winding sheete* by J E./ vj^d
- Nathaniel Felld. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRAILL
 and master knight warden 2 sermons[.] *Comfort against Calumnye, and*
 CHRISTES hospitall preached at Court by [THEOPHILUS FIELD] the
 lord Boshop of LANDAFFE vj^d

4^o Septembris 1626

- Master Allott. Entred for his Copies by order of a Court holden this Day, all th[e]
 estate right title and Interest which Master Budge had in the Copies
 hereafter named. xvj^d

cist./

[See III., 589.]

*The sorrowfull soules solace.*HIPPOCRATES *Aphorismes* in English.*A foure fold meditacon vpon the howre of Death, the*
Day of Iudg[e]ment the paines of hell and ioyes of
*heaven.**The Midwifes booke* in English.

[See III., 228.]

The Tragedye of NERO.

[See III., 363.]

*Sighes Sobbes and Teares &c.**The Mannours loues and Customes of all Nations.* [by
JOHN BOENUS.]*Scala Cæli.**Abuses whipt and stript* [by G. WITHER.][See III., 331, 357, 393,
430, 431, 481, 517, 523,
546 and 554.]*The workes of WILLIAM COWPER* late Bishop of
GALLAWAY.

[See III., 467.]

Sinne against the HOLY GHOST.

[See III., 471.]

A woman is a weathercocke.

[See III., 130.]

The seauen spirituall exercises. [by LUIS de Granada.]

[See III., 503.]

The mirror of Martires.

[See III., 506.]

*The obsequies of HENRY P[rince] of WALES.**JACOBS wrestling.* [See III., 331, 357, 402 and 414.]

[See III., 389 and 450.]

The Anotomie of a Christian.

[See III., 536.]

The Divells banquet by THOMAS ADAMS./

[See III., 552.]

Phisicke for the soule.

[See III., 553.]

Englandes sicknes by THOMAS ADAMS./

[See III., 554.]

The godlimans assurance.

[See III., 557.]

The Soules sicknes.

[See III., 565.]

SIR JOHN HARRINGTONS *Epigrames*

[See III., 453 and 468.]

STAFFORDES *NIOBYE.*

[See III., 575.]

The householders helpe.

[2 Caroli Regis]

More to	<i>five sermons</i> by THOMAS ADAMS./ [See III., 579.]
Master Allott.	<i>The mothers blessing.</i> / [See III., 593.]
[See III., 615.]	<i>The praise of the Gout.</i> /
[See III., 639.]	<i>The heavenly banquet.</i> /
[See III., 650.]	<i>five sermons</i> of SAMUEL SMITH./
[See III., 655.]	<i>The poore mans rest.</i> /
[See III., 655.]	<i>The pensive soules Delight.</i> /
[See III., 655.]	<i>The pathway to salvation.</i> /
[See III., 657.]	CHRISTs Counsell for ending lawe Cases by Doctor PRIDEAUX./
[See p. 49.]	<i>The 7. golden Candlestickes</i> by Master BARNARD./
[See III., 657.]	<i>MOSES envayled</i> by master GUILD./
[See III., 658.]	<i>Ephesus backsliding</i> by master Doctor PRIDEAUX.
[See p. 56.]	<i>Eight sermons</i> by Master Doctor PRIDEAUX./
[See p. 78.]	<i>The Combate of a Christian</i> by P[IERRE]: DU MOULIN.
[See p. 97.]	Master Doctor BALCONQUELL <i>sermon at the spittle.</i> /
	halfe.
[See p. 111.]	<i>The sinners acquittance</i> by Doctor DENISON./

26 September. 1626.

John Bartlett.	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master JEFFRAY and Master knight warden A booke called <i>vindicæ Gratia</i> or a plea for Grace by WILLIAM PEMBLE../ vj ^d
----------------	--

5^o Octobris 1626.

Master Beale.	Assigned ouer vnto him by Consent of Master Clement knight warden, and Mistris Joyce Macham all her estate and interest which she the said Joyce Macham had in the Coppie hereafter following.
[See III., 388.]	<i>viz^t Called A helpe to devotion</i> by Master SAMUELL HEIRON. vj ^d

13 October 1626

Robert Milborne.	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WILSON, and both the wardens, A booke Called <i>Another Tombsone</i> preached at the funerall of Master JOHN JAXON, by STEPHEN DENISON vj ^d
------------------	---

18^o Octobris 1626

John Bellamy.	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes / of Master Doctor HARRIS and both the wardens a booke Called <i>Observations Divine and Morall</i> by JOHN ROBINSON vj ^d
	[This was the celebrated JOHN ROBINSON minister of the English Church at Leyden, and better known as the Pastor of 'the Pilgrim fathers.']

George Miller./	Entred for his Copey vnder the handes of master Doctor HARRIS and master knight warden A booke Called <i>Periurium officiosum &c</i> vj ^d
-----------------	--

2 *Caroli Regis*

23^o Octobris 1626.

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor HARRIS and both the wardens A booke Called *A memorable relacion of the rare occurrences in a third voyage made by Sir FFRANCIS DRAKE into the west Indies in the yeares [15]72, and [15]73 when Nombre De Dios was by him and ffiftye two others onely in his Companye surprized* written by Sir FFRANCIS DRAKE [the younger] vj^d

Philemon Stephens. Assigned ouer vnto them by master Samuell Man and Consent of Christopher Meredith. master knight warden: *The principles or The patterne of wholesome words*: by NICHOLAS BIFEILD late minister at Isteleworth vj^d.
[See III., 622.]

Jonas Man. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and both the wardens A booke Called *An Accidence or pathwaye to Benjamin fisher experience necessarye for all young sea men &c.* by Captaine JOHN SMITH vj^d
[See III., 588; pp. 121, 184 and 218; also fol. 351 and 405.]
[The celebrated traveller, sometime Lieutenant-Governor of the English colony in Virginia, &c.]

4^o Nobembris 1626.

Edward Blackmore. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLY and both the wardens A booke Called *The Isle of Man or the Legall proceedings in Mansheire*, by RICHARD BARNARD./ vj^d

John Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master doctor WORRALL and Master knight warden *A treatise of the holy Catholicke faith and church Deuided into 3 bookes* by THOMAS JACKSON Doctor in Divinitie of Newcastle vpon Tine vj^d.
[See pp. 81, 108, 129 and 135.]

Master Stansby. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor GOADE and both the wardens A booke called *ALMANZOR, the learned and victorious king that Conquered Spayne*, by ROBERT ASLEY./ vj^d

George Vincent. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master JEFFERAY, and both the wardens a booke Called *An exposition with notes vpon the second epistle to the Thessalonians* by Doctor SLATOR vj^d.
[See III., 629; also pp. 158 and 162.]

*secundo Caroli regis.***21 Nobembris**

John Bellamy./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and Master knight warden A booke Called *Ephemerides Totius lingue Latine &c* by EZECHIELE, VOGELIO./ in Latine and Englishe. vj^d

25. Nobembris 1626.

John Waterson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORRALL and both the wardens A booke Called *Hymnus tabaci autore RAPHAELE THORIO*./ vj^d

Laurence Chapman. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLY and Master knight warden A Booke Called *The Beggars Ape*. vj^d

George Miller./ Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor FFEATLYE and both the wardens A booke Called *Muse Christienne representam*. vj^d

.5. Decembris

Master Samuel Man Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WORALL and Master Knight warden A booke Called '*The wise builder*,' an exposition on the 5. 6. 7 Chapters: of MATHEW by Master CARTER vj^d

Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WORALL and Master knight warden A booke Called *The Memoriall of the Just* by Master JEMMETT vj^d

Henry Gosson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFREY and both the wardens A booke Called *Against Swearing and Cursing the vnprofitablest amongst sinners* by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d
[See p. 160.]

9^o Decembris 1626.

John Grismond Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WORALL and master knight warden A sermon Called *The prayse of a godly woman* by HANNIBALL GAMMON vj^d

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and Master knight warden A sermon called *The butcher of Tyre* [? Tyre] by JOHN GRANT vj^d

Caroli Regni Regis 2^{do}

14^o Decembris 1626.

- George Gibbes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILSON and both the wardens, A thing called *Newes out of Yorkeshire of a minerall water not far from Knaresborough* by M[aster]: STANHOPE vj^d
- Hulke Clyfton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master JEFFREY and master knight warden A sermon called *ABRAHAMs Decease* by THOMAS GATTAKER vj^d
- Philemon Stevens Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and both the wardens *Three sermons* preached by Doctor Eedes and Christopher Meredith published since his death by ROBERTE HORNE vj^d
- Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOADE and master knight warden A booke Called Bishop BABINGTONS *farewell to the world.* vj^d

3^a Ianuarij 1626. [i. e. 1627]

- Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor HARRIS and both the wardens *The table of the Lord* in 3 sermons by GABRIELL PRIMROSE D.D. vj^d.
- Master Aspley. Assigned ouer vnto him by master Blount and Consent of both the Wardens all master Blountes parte and estate in the booke Called *CHARONE of Wisdome* vj^d.
- Nathaniel Newbery. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and both the wardens A booke Called *Three meditacons or 3. sermons* by JOHN. D. vj^d

10. Ianuarij 1626. [i. e. 1627]

- Master Bourne. Assigned ouer vnto him by Master Butter all his estate right title and Interest which he hath in this Coppie following. *vis^t The ffathers Legacye or his last Will and Testament* by a note vnder [See p. 156.] Master Butters hand, witnessed by Master Stansbye printer vj^d
- John Bellamy./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARRIS and both the wardens A booke Called *a seasonable Discourse of spirituall stedfastnes* by J. B./ vj^d

[*Regni Regis Caroli 2^{do}* /]18^o Januarij 1626 [i. e. 1627]

Nicholas Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master JEFFERAY and both the wardens *Annotationons vpon the bible* by JOHN DEODATE to be translated out of Italian and veiwed by the said master JEFFERAY before it be published vj^d

Master Islip./ Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master knight warden *The second parte* of BARKLEY his *ARGENTIS Continued* to be printed when [See pp. 74, 105, 133, 144 and 196.] it is further authorised vj^d

25^o Januarij 1626 [i. e. 1627]

Henry Gossen./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and Master knight warden A booke called *An Armadoe or Navy of Shippes and other vessells, who haue the Arte to sayle by land as well as by sea* by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d

Beniamin Fisher, Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFREY and master knight warden A booke called, *The life and Raigne or Annolls of HENRY the EIGHT EDWARD the SIXT, and Queene MARYE* vj^d
[See p. 221 and fol. 352.]

John Marriott./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and both the wardens A booke Called *NOAHs Dove* or *A sermon* preached at Paules Crosse by HENRY VALENTINE vj^d
[See p. 113.]

31. Januarij 1626. [i. e. 1627]

Master Samuel Man./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFREY and Master knight warden A booke called *An exposicon of the Creede, the lordes prayer, the Ten Commandentes and the sacraments* by JOHN BRISTOWE. vj^d

12 Februarij 1626 [i. e. 1627]

Master Sheaffard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFREY and Master knight warden A booke Called *The Christians Daylye walke in holy securitye and peace* by HENRY SCUDDER. vj^d

Master John Norton./ Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctour WORALL and master knight warden A booke Called *A proclamacion of warre from the lord of Hostes.* by WILLIAM HAMPTON vj^d

*Regni Regis Caroli 2^{da}.*13^o Februarij 1626 [i. e. 1627]

- Robert Dawlman. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFREY and master knight. warden, *ffoure sermons preached at the Court vpon seuerall occasions* by master Doctor SENHOUSE late Lord Bishop of CARLEILE vj^d /

20^o Februarij 1626. [i. e. 1627]

- Roberte Milborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFREY and Master knight warden, *Religious Touchstone or the Soules sighte of heaently things* by THOMAS PROCTOR gent[leman] vj^d
- Master Stanaby. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes [of] Master Doctor HARRIS and Master knight warden A booke Called *The heart of the king, and the king of the heart* by JOHN PINE vj^d
- Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and Master knight warden A booke called *Anagrames and Epigrames* by JOHN PINE vj^d

primo Martij 1626 [i. e. 1627]

- Robert Younge. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the lord Bishop of LONDON and master knight. warden, *A Collection of private deuotions in the practise of the Auncient Church called the howers. of prayer etc.* vj^d.
- Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master knight warden, *A Reply to the 'Remonstrance' of the Bewinthebbers or directers of the Netherlands East India company lately exhibited to the lords States generall in Justificacon of their proceedings of their officers at Amboyne against the English their* vj^d /

5^o Martij. 1626 [i. e. 1627]

- Robert Dawlman. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master knight warden *sermons preached Ad Clerum: Ad magistratum ad populum* by ROBERT SANDERSON vj^d

[The following entry is of uncertain date.]

- Francis Groue 2 *slippes for a Teston* :
- 3 *slips for a Teston*
- Ballades and 3 more ballades ij^s vj^d

*Regni Regis Caroli 2^{do}.*6^o Martij 1626. [*i. e.* 1627]

- Master Moore./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and Master knight warden A booke called *The principles of saving truth* vj^d

8^{uo} Martij 1626. [*i. e.* 1627]

- Nicholas Russell Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFREY and both the wardens A booke called *The historie of the Defendors of the Catholique fayth.* by CHRISTOPHER LEVER vj^d

10 Martij 1626 [*i. e.* 1627]

- Robert Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORSALL and Master knight warden A sermon Called *The Tellbrothes Requitall or Truths recompence* by SAMUELL KENNICKE vj^d.
- Thomas Alchorn. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and both the wardens A booke called *Contemplacions vpon the healinge of the bloodye issue* by CHARLES JOHNES. vj^d

12^o Martij 1626 [*i. e.* 1627]

- Thomas Jones. Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and John Marriot master knight warden *The whole Ten bookes of LUCANS Pharsalia* Englished by THOMAS MAY esq[uires] vj^d /

This is done by the Consent of master John Norton vpon this agreement that master Norton and Augustine Mathewes are to have the printing at fiftene shillings the heape for fiftene hundred [sheets] of the same letter [*i. e. size of type*] as now it is of printing.

[*i. e.* 16^s was to be paid for as we should now say the 'composition,' and 'machining' of 3 Reams (= 1500 Copies) off the same forme. See III., 350; and also p. 196.]

16^o Martij 1626. [*i. e.* 1627]

- Master flesher./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and Master knight warden A booke called *One and ffortye diuyn Oades* [*i. e.* Odes] published by S. P. L. vj^d
- Mistris Griffin and Master Haviland Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and Master knight warden A sermon preached at White hall in lent 1625 [*i. e.* 1626] March the 3^d '*remember the Creator in the days of thy youth*' Another sermon preached in lent 1626 [*i. e.* 1627] february 20th by Master Doctor HENRY KING. xij^d

[See fol. 405.]

21 Martij 1626. [i. e. 1627]

John Clarke Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and Master knight warden A sermon called *Euangelicall spices or The Incense of the Gospell* by JOHN WALL vj^d

28 Martij 1627. *Regni Regis Caroli 3^o* /

George Miller Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFERAY and master knight Warden : A sermon preached at Paules Crosse by STEPH[E]N DENISON. MATHEW. 7. 15. vj^d

Peter Paxton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master knight warden A sermon preacht before the kinge 27 Martij 1627 by ISAAC BARGRAVE Deane of Canterbury vj^d.

Henry Gosson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFERAY and both the wardens A brave *Seafight in the Gulph of Persia* written by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d

29^o. Martij

John Grisman. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master doctor HARRIS and both the wardens, *An exposition vpon the seaven Catholick Epistles* by JOHN MATER vj^d.

~~Robert younge.~~ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILSON and master knight warden : *The Confessions of the incomparable Doctor* Saint AUGUSTINE translated into English vj^d
This Copie beinge in difference betweene this partye and John Partridge vpon Consideration giuen it was Consented by a note vnder his hand that this entrance should be Crost and stand only into John Partridge *et est 8^{uo} Martij 1630 [i. e. 1631, see fol. 215.]*

8 April 1627

Richard Cartwright. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and master knight warden A sermon preacht at Paules Crosse the 24 December 1626. called *The house of GOD*, by MATHEW BROOKES, / vj^d

Roberts Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFREY and master knight warden A Comodie [i. e. Comedy] called *APOLLO Shrovinge* vj^d

Master Kingstone Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor FEATLY and master knight warden, A booke called *RUTHs recompence or a Com[m]entary vpon the booke of RUTH* by RICHARD BARNARD vj^d

10 Aprilis 1627

- Thomas Lownee Entred vnto him for his Copies by Consent of a full Court holden
[See also pp. 180 and 205.] this day all the estate right title and Interest which Mathew Lownee
his father deceased had in the Copies hereafter mencioned, saveing to
euery man his and euerye of their rightes to them or anye of
them. viz^t xiiij^a
- [See III., 541.] *Janua linguarum*
[See III., 642.] *Travells of PERSILES.*
[See III., 594 and 643.] [Sir W.] ALEXANDERS addition to the 'Arcadia' [of Sir
P. SIDNEY] [See pp. 195 and 224.]
[See p. 53.] His parte of OVIDS *Metamorphosis*
DAVIDS towe by Doctor HACKWELL.
[See pp. 64 and 158.] His parte of *HENRY the 7th* by BACON.
[See III., 457; and p. 87.] His parte of *the History of the world* by Sir WALTER
RAWLEIGH
[See III., 203.] *Sword and Buckler.*
[See III., 269 and 274.] His parte of *the Arcadia* by Sir P. SIDNEY.
[See III., 269 and 274.] *The fairye queene* by SPENCER.
[See III., 101, 269 and 274.] *The feohicitye of Man* by lord BERKLEY.
[See III., 269 and 274.] *The Florentine History* : /
MAVILLA [or rather *MAMILLIA*] 2^d parte.
The Card of phantasie.
LIPSIUS politickes in English
[P. Du] PLESSUS [Sieur de MORNAY] *life and death.*/
SUETONIUS in English.
[See III., 261, 281 and 286.] Sir FFRANCIS BACONS *Apologie.*
Essayes politicke and Morall.
DOD against popish transubstantiation
His parte of DOWNHAMS *treatise vpon JOHN.*
[See III., 269 and 274.] EDMUNDS *Discourse vpon CEASARS Comentaries*
DRAYTONS polyolbyon.
[See pp. 128 and 158.] *Apothegmes new and old* by lord VERULAM.
[See p. 136.] *Apello CEASAREM* by Master MONTAGUE.
MONTAGUES answere to 'the Gag.'
POETASTAR by B JOHNSON./
[See III., 193.] His parte of *ANTHONIE* [and] *MELIDA*
[See III., 345 and 423.] *The pastoralls of JULETTA.*/
[See III., 470.] *DowLANDS booke, of Musicke.*

12 Aprilis 1627

- John Wright. Received of them [? him] for sixe Ballettes. . . . iij^s /
A poesye of Rare flowers
The Blynd eates many a fly
The fantasticke Lady
Here is to the[e] kind HARRY

[The names of the other two ballads are not recorded.]

3^o *Caroli Regis.*

10^o Aprilis 1627 :

- Master Moore. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and Master knight warden A booke called *Omen Romæ authore JOHN ROBATHAN.* [P ROBOTHAM] vj^d
- Idem.* Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and master knight warden A booke Called *The principles of savinge truth* by JOHN ROBATHAN vj^d

16 April 1627.

- Master Sheafard. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFEREY. and master knight warden A sermon preached by [Blank] vj^d
- William Lee./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and both the wardens A booke Called Master DRAYTONS last worke of the battell of AginCourt vj^d

20 April 1627

- Roberts Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and Master knight warden A booke Called *OVIDES wall nuttree transplanted* [by RICHARD HATTON.] vj^d

25 April 1627

- John Spencer. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Knight warden A booke called *The History intituled the Mad pranckes of ROBIN GOODFELLOW.* vj^d
- Francis Groves. Assigned over vnto him by John Spencer and vnder the hand of Master Knight warden All the estate right title and interest which he had or hath in the Copie hereafter mencioned viz^t *The History of the Mad pranckes of ROBIN GOODFELLOW.* vj^d
- Idem.* Assigned likewise vnto him by the said John Spencer the booke Called viz^t *Loves Garland* vj^d
- [See p. 124.]

22^o Aprilis 1627

- Raffa Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master doctor WORRALL and master knight warden A sermon Called *the Deliuerance from the grave* preached at the Spittle on Easter wednesday [28 March 1627] by THOMAS GOFFE vj^d

Regni Regis Caroli Tertio /

26 Aprilis 1627

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFRAY
[See p. 115.] and master **Knight** warden, *The Bayteinge of the Popes Bull* by
HENRY BURTON. vj^d

George Miller. Entred for his Copeye vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL
and Master **Knight** warden A booke called *The two first Comedies of*
TERENCE in English by THOMAS NEWMAN gent[leman]./ vj^d

Ultimo April 1627

Raffe Mabb/. Entred for his Copeye vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFRAY
and Master **knight** warden A booke called *The C[h]arecter of a*
Christian, as he is distinguished from all Hipocrites and Heretickes vj^d

Benjamin Fisher. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILSON and
[See p. 93 and master **Knight** warden A booke called *The Almanacke of the Attourney*
fol. 351.] by THOMAS POWELL vj^d

Master Lee. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WILSON and
Master **Knight** warden A booke called *The History of JACKE*
KNIGHT or the fooles have best fortune by JOHN HARRISON vj^d

3 Maij 1627

Edward Black- Entred for his Copeye vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFRAY
more and Master **knight** warden A booke called *Oracles and holy Psalteries*
of the HOLY GHOST by THOMAS PACKER vj^d

Master Kingston Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFRAY
Edward Black- and Master **Knight** warden A booke called *A guide to grand Jurymen*
more [with respect to Witches] devised into two bookes by RICHARD
BARNARD vj^d

4th Maij 1627

Edward Brew- Entred for his Copeye vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and
ster. both the wardens A booke called *Good newes from heaven or safe*
conduct, discovering many treasons and horrible plottes against euery ones
soule &c by TIMOTHIE ROGERS vj^d

[*Regni Regis Caroli Tertio*]

5^o *Matij* 1627

Master All-de [See III., 664.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFRAY and both the warden[s] A booke Called *The rules of the Latine grammer construed omitted in the booke called 'Lillies Rules' and 'the syntaxis' construed by EDMUND REEVE* vj^d

7^o *Matij* 1627

Master Flesher Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WILSON and master knight warden A booke called *Panala Medica* by WILLIAM FALKINGHAM vj^d.

10 *Matij* 1627

Byshard Mynde Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [GEORGE MONTAIGNE] the lord Bishop of LONDON and master knight warden, A *sermon* called *Apostolick obedience* by ROBERT SYBTHORPE Doctor of Divinity. vj^d

2^{fo} *Matij* 1627

John Marriott. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and master Knight warden A booke called *The Levites Revenge* by ROBERT GOMERSALE./ vj^d

24. *Matij* 1627

Master Bowler. [See pp. 62, 97, 158, and fol. 409.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORRALL and Master knight warden A booke Called *The onely Remedye That can cure a people when all other remedies fayle &c.* by FRANCIS ROUSE vj^d

Master Alldee./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WOR[R]ALL and Master knight warden A booke called *A brief treatise of Sphercall triangles* by JOHN SPEIDELL professor of the Mathematickes In London vj^d

30 *Matij* 1627.

John Bartlitt. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and Master Knight warden A booke Called *An exposition vpon the whole booke of Ecclesiastes* by WILLIAM PEMBLE vj^d

Regis Caroli [tertio]

30 Maif 1627

Master Humphry Lownes Assigned ouer vnto them by Thomas Lownes and by Consent of a full Court all the estate right and Interest which he hath or had in
Robert Younge the Copies hereafter mencioned xij^s

[See pp. 195 and 205.]

Janua Linguarum [by J. A. KOMENSKY.]

[Sir W.] ALEXANDERS *addicon to the 'Arcadia'* [of Sir P. SIDNEY]./ [See pp. 195 and 224.]

DAVIDES vowe by Doctor HACKWELL

his parte of *HENRY: the 7th* by Sir FRANCIS BACON.

his parte of *the History of the world* by Sir WALTER RAWLEIGH

Sword and Buckler:

his parte of *the 'Arcadia'* by Sir PHILIP SIDNEY./

The fairery queene by SPENCER./

The feolicitye of Man by lord BERKLEY./

The Fflorentine History./

MAMILL[I]A 2^a. parte./

The Card of Phantasie./

LIPSIUS politickes in English./

[P. DU] PLESSUS [Sieur de MORNAY] *life and Death.*/

SUETONIUS in English./

EDMUNDES *Discourse vpon CESARES Comentaries*

DRAYTONS *Poliolbyon.*/

Apothegmes newe and olde by ye lord VERULAM

Apello CESAREM. by Master MONTAGUE

MONTAGUES *answeare to The Gagg &c*

POETASTER by BENIAMIN JOHNSON./

his parte of *ANTHONIE* [and] *MELIDA.*/

DOWLANDS booke of *Musicke.*/

19^o Maif 1627

Master Parker. Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and master knight warden *five sermons preacht vpon seuerall occasions at Paules Crosse and Saint Maryes [Church] in Oxford* by HENRY SYDDENHAM Master of Artes./ vj^d

[See fol. 407.]

30^o Maij 1627

- Master Humphry Entred for their Copias by Consent of Master Lownes and of a full
Lownes Court holden this Day./ the Copies hereafter mencioned *iiij^a./*
Robert Younge *viz^t*
[See also p. 205.]
[See III., 81, 84, and 87.] *JACKE of Newbery./*
[See III., 147 and 156.] *JANE SHORE 2. partes./*
[See III., 200 and 251.] *Summ of Christian Religion &c*
[See III., 200 and 251.] [Bishop] JOHN KING his lectures vpon *JONAS./*
[See III., 276.] *Indentures for apprentices./*
[See III., 276.] *The Divine weekes [of S. DU BARTAS] and*
workes of JOSUA SYLVESTER
Delightes for ladyes &c./

4^o Junij 1627

- Richard Shar- Entred for his Copies by Consent of a Court holden this day
lakers. these three Copies hereafter mencioned which were Walter Dights
his Masters *xviij^d /*
viz^t./
[See III., 575.] *Bookes of sundry draughtes for glasiars plasterers and*
gardiners./
[See III., 462.] *MINERVA Brittania by HENRY PEACHAM or PEACHAMS*
Embleames./
A scholehouse for the Needle./

19^o Junij 1627

- Hugh Perrye. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORRALL
vide page 311. and Master Knight warden a booke called *A ladies present to a*
princesse or godly prayers by Lady dame ANNA WIGMORE . vj^d
Master Stansbye Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of Doctor HARRIS and both
the wardens A booke called *Smyrneorum et Magnetum Theodus per*
JOHANNIS SELDETUS./ vj^d

[The dates in 1626-7 of the appearance of the following ballads cannot be precisely fixed.]

- Marger[et] Trun- *Balloe my Babe*
dle *Poesye for Maides*
Ballades. *The noble Conquest xvij^d*

[? 19 June 1627]

Thomas Cotes
Richard Cotes

Assigned over vnto him by Dorathye Jaggard widowe and Consent
of a full Court holden this Day, All the estate right title and
Interest which Isaacke Jaggard her late husband had in the Copies
following. xj^a vj^d

vist./

WILSONS workes./

CROOKES Anotomye./

[See II., 652.]

Rosary of Christian prayers./

[See III., 575.]

A hundred merry tales./

[See III., 575.]

ADAM BELL with CLIM of the Clough./

[See III., 575.]

ROBIN CONSCIENCE./

[See II., 632.]

Sackefull of Newes./

[See III., 575.]

Sweete song of a sinner./

[See II., 652.]

Treasure of gladnes./

[See II., 652.]

WIMBLEDONS sermon [which was] hid in a wall./

[See II., 652.]

DEARINGS sermon before the queene./

[See III., 575.]

DEARINGS prayers for housholders./

[See III., 575.]

The pathway to please GOD./

[See II., 652.]

Her parte of the 2^d parte of the resolucon./

[W.] ATTERSOLLS workes./

GESMERS historye of beastes and serpentes./

The Treasure and historye of auncient times./

YORKES heraldry./

VINCENTES heraldry./

[See p. 60.]

MILLS Catalogue of honor.

ALBERTUS magnus [? works] in English.

[See II., 652.]

Bills for players./

[See p. 107.]

her parte in SHACKSPHEREERE playes./

Seaven godly sermons vpon ' the temptacon ' &c

Master Butter.
Master Bourne

Received of them for all Currantes of Newes untill the first day of
August 1627 xv^a./

Master Butter.

Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of Master WACKERLYNE and
both the wardens A Currant Contayning the Earl of WARWICKES
voyage and a list of the Ffrench Comanders with a letter of the taking
[of] Saint Martins vj^d

**Master Cole Master
Master Knight } wardens /
Master Weaver }**

7^o Julij 1627

Philemon
Stephens
Christopher
Meredith /

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and both the Wardenes A *sermon of Commemoracon of the ladye DANVERS*, by JOHN DONNE Dean of Paules with *other Commemoracions of her* by GEORGE HARBERT [the poet] vj^d

xijth Julij 1627.

Benjamin Fisher

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WILSON and Master knight warden A booke called *A newe advise touching the Currencye and payment of Englishe money*; as also a table of the *seuerall worthes of all peeces encurrant* by master JOHN REINOLDE vj^d

xvijth Julye 1627

Philemon
Stephens
Christopher
Meredith

Entred for their Copie vnder [the] handes of Master Doctor WORALL and both the wardens A booke called *A Booke of Schoole phrases* vj^d

primo Augusti 1627

Thomas Walkley

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [GEORGE MONTAIGNE] the Bishop of LONDON and Master Knight warden A booke Called *A Journall of the Duke of BUCKINGHAMES proceedings in the I[s]le of R[h]ee a parte of Ffraunce with the names of the Englishe and Ffrench that were slayne.* vj^d

Edward Brewster
Robert Birde.
[See p. 164.]

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master weaver warden *A short Catachisme with an Exposicon upon the same* by master JOHN BALL and master NICHOLS vj^d

[*Regni Regis Caroli Tertio*]7^o August[*i*] 1627

Master Butter Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master WECKERLINE and
Master Bourne master knight warden *A Current with a latter Jo[u]rnall of the
proceedinges of our fleets in the I[s]le of Saint Martines with the last
Avisoes from vpper and lower Germany.* vj^d

8 August 1627

Master John Entred for his Copee vnder the handes of both the wardens *A Mappe*
Dawson *of the Ile de R[h]e[e]* with the discriptiones of the same vj^d

13^o Augusti 1627

Mistris Griffin Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORRALL
master Haviland. and both the wardens *A booke Called A sea grammer by Captain
[See III., 588;
pp. 43, 121, 169,
and 218; also fol.
351 and 405.]* JOHN SMITH vj^d

14^o Augusti 1627.

Master Parfoote./ Entred for his Copee vnder the handes of master Doctor FFEATLYE
and both the wardenes *A booke called CARTERS Christian common
wealth or Domesticall duties deciphered* vj^d

16^o August[*i*] 1627

Master Butter Entred for theire Copee vnder the handes of Master WECKERLINE
Master Bourne and Master knight warden *A Current of Newes Contayninge these
particulars the taking of the Citadell or Castle of Saint Martines
&c* vj^d

20 August 1627

Master John Entred for his Copee vnder the handes of both the wardens *The true*
Dawson *portracture of a strange fishe called a Grampos with a breife touch of
such sea monsters as haue heretofore ben seene and taken in this
Kingdome.* vj^d

Master Sparkes Entred for their Copee vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL
Roger Michell and Master Knight warden *A booke called The prospective glasse of
warre by E C[OOKE].* vj^d

Master Butter Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WECKERLINE and
Master Bourne Master Knight warden *two Currantoes of Newes. Number[s]
30. 31.* xij^d

Regni Regis Caroli Tertio

25 August 1627

- Thomas Wakley.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master knight warden *the Map of the I[s]le of R[h]ee and Oleron with a Jo[u]rnall* vj^d
- Idem.* Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of [GEORGE MONTAIGNE] the Bishop of LONDON and master knight warden A booke called *A Remonstrance or a manifestation of the Duke of BUCKINGHAM generall of the Armie of the king of great Brittain Contayning a Declaration of his Maiesties intencion in the present Armie in Ffrench and English* vj^d
- John Clarke.** Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and both the wardens A booke called, *the Cure of Cares or a short Discourse Declaring the Condidion of worldlye Cares with some remedies appropriated vnto them by HENRY MASON* vj^d
- Master Butter**
Master Bourne Entred for [their] Copie vnder the handes of Master WECKERLINE and Master knight warden *A most exact Relacion of all the passages that hath fallen out in the I[s]le of R[h]ee since the sixt of August [1627] untill the 24. of the same* vj^d

7^o Septembris 1627.

- Master Butter.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WECKERLINE and master Knight warden, *A True Mapp of the I[s]le dele Rea called Saint Martins with the description of the forte and the beleag[u]ering of the same by the Duke of BUCKINGHAM* vj^d

15^o Septembris 1627.

- Thomas Wakley.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WECKERLINE and Master knight warden *A Continued Jo[u]rnall of the Duke of BUCKINGHAMs proceedings in the I[s]le of R[h]ee.* vj^d

18^o September 1627

- John Patridge.** Assigned ouer vnto him vnder the hand of Master Weaver warden, and by Consent of William Garratt these two bookes hereafter mencioned xij^d

[See p. 104.] *Thesaurus phrasium poeticum* BUCHLERUM per et[c]

[See p. 150.] *fundamenta linguae Gr[a]ecae* per MERTINIUS

*Regni Regis Caroli 3^o /***22^o Septembris. 1627.**

Master Meighen. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor HARRIS and both the wardens. *A Recantacion of an ill led life:* by JOHN CLAVELL vj^d

Master Butter. Entred for the [i]r Copie vnder the handes of master WAKERLEYNE and
Master Bourne. both the wardens *A Currant of Newes Number 35 Contayning, The Copie of M[onsieur] T[H]ORAS letter to the duke of BUCKS in answere of his lorships Summons: The sinking and taken of 7 shippes sent to the Reliefe of the fort The Resolucion of the Rocheller[s], The arivall of 2300 English and Irish sent from Ireland vnder the Command of Sir RAFFE BINGLEY &c* vj^d

Debet pro 2^{bus} Currantibus

Master Bowler. Entred for his Copeye vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and Master knight warden *A sermon preached before the King by*
[See fol. 409.] Deane LISLEY vj^d

28^o Septembris 1627

Balfe Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WECKHERLINE and Master Knight warden *A Currant of Newes. october. 1. [1627] number. 1.* vj^d

4 october 1627.

Master Butter. Entred for his Copeye vnder the handes of Master WECKHERLINE and Master knight warden *A Currant of Newes Octobris 4^o [1627] Number 36. Contayning a letter written from the I[s]le of R[h]es &c.* vj^d

John Clarke. Entred for his Copeye vnder the handes of Master Doctor WILSON and Master knight warden *A booke called The sixt booke of Commentaries vpon the Apostles Creede Conteyning the first parte of the divine essence and Attributes by THOMAS JACKSON* vj^d
[See pp. 81, 108, 129, 135, and 169.]

Thomas Walkley. Entred for his Copeye vnder the handes of Master WECKHERLINE and master Knight warden *A Continued Jornall october: 2. [1627]* vj^d

Thomas Walkley. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WAKERLYNE and master knight warden *A Continuation of all the proceedings of the duke of BUCKS in the I[s]le of R[h]es as also the taking of the ship called the Saint Esprit by Sir SAC[E]VILL[E] TREVOR knight with all the particulers on board the prize* vj^d

Regni Regis Caroli 3^o.

3^o Octobris 1627

Philemon
Stephens.
Christopher
Mercedeth Assigned ouer vnto them by Robert Bird by Consent of a full Court
the said Robert Bird being then present in Court, All his right and
title to any parte of master Docter HALLES *workes* vj^d

10 Octobris 1627.

Master Sparkes Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Knight warden *The*
portrature of Colonnell BURROWES vj^d

12 Octobris 1627

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Docter WORRALL
and both the wardens: A booke called *Elenchus Religionis Papisticae*
Authore IOHANNE BASTWICKE Anglo: M.D. vj^d.

19^o Octobris 1627.

George Gibbs. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Docter WORALL
and both the wardens A booke called *The unmasking of all popish*
Monks ffryars, and Jesuits. by LEWIS OWEN. vj^d.

~~Benjamin Fisher~~ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Docter ~~WILSON~~ and
Master Knight warden A booke called *The Lawyers Grammar or a*
Method for the studying of the lawe by J. D. vj^d

23 Octobris 1627

Samuel Cart- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Docter WILSON and
wright both the Wardens, Two *treatises* Called *The Voice of the Oryer*, by
ALEXANDER VENNEY bachelour in divinitye vj^d.

Master Butter. Received of them for a *Currant of newes the 23^{ia} of October* [1627]
Master Bourne. being *Number 39* vj^d

30 octobris 1627

Thomas Walkley. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Docter HARRIS and
master Knight warden A booke called *The Merchants Manuall* by
Docter LOE vj^d

Master Sheffard Assigned ouer vnto him by master Nic[h]olas Bourne A Copie called :
[See III., 390 *The supplicacon of Saintes* : written by THOMAS SOROCOLD. vj^d
and 586.]

30. October 1627

- Master Butter. Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of Master WECKERLINE and master knight warden A true report of all [the] passages in the I[s]le of R[h]ee betwixt the D[uke]. of BUCKINGHAM and Mons[i]eur THORAX together with other matters of moment . . . vj^d

primo Nouembris 1627

- Master Boler. Assigned ouer vnto them by master henry ffetherstone all the estate.
Robert. younge. right title and Interest which he hath in the booke called *The*
George Tompson *History of the Normans and kinges of England* written by WILLIAM
[See III., 552; MARTIN vj^d.
and fol. 409.]

7^o Nouembris 1627

- William Lee. Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and both the wardens A booke called TORQUATO TASSOS *AMINTA* Englished by HENRY REYNOLDES vj^d
- Richard Badger. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [GEORGE MONTAIGNE] my lord Bishop of LONDON and master knight warden Twoo *sermons* Called *Religion and obedience* by master Doctor MANNERINGE vj^d

9^o Nouembris 1627

- Nathanael Field. Entred for his Cotype vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and both the wardens A booke called *The true historye of the tragique loues of HIPOLITO and ISABELLA Neopolitans* Englisht. with the tale of NARCISSUS out of OVIDS third booke of his *Metamorphosis* vj^d
- master Kingston. Entred for his Copies by consent of a Court holden the 6th of November [1627] last thre[e] Copies following xvij^d.
sahuo Fure Cuiuscunque
- [See p. 139.] *Index Rhetoricus*
[See p. 123.] *Phrases elegantiores ex optimis autoribus selectæ.*
LUCAN: with master FARNABYES notes.

- Master Bill. Entred for his Copie by order of a full Court held the same Day A booke called, *Titles of Honor*. [by JOHN SELDEN] vj^d

*Regni Regis Caroli 3^o.*13^o Nobembris. 1627

Master Beale Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Knight warden:
Sherueus [i. e. Sheriffs'] bondes for app[er]ances[,] for the seuerall
 Countyes following also the seuerall warrant[es] for the same
 Countyes vj^d

viz^t

L[anc]ester.	} shire	Bedford	} shire
Somerset.		Cornubiens [Cornwall]	
Deuon,		Northampton	
Dorsett		Bucks	
Wilts		Wigorn [Worcester]	
Oxon		Hereford	
Berks		Glo[ucester]	
Middlesex		Warrick.	
Hartford			

15^o Nobembris 1627

Master Moore Entred for his Copee vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL
 and master Knight and master weaver wardens A booke called *The*
hau[gh]ty heart humbled. by master JEROME vj^d

2^o Nouembris 1627

Master Butter. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL
 Master Hawkins and master knight warden A booke called *The old Religion, or a*
treatise wherein is layd Downe the true State of the difference betweene
the Reformed and Roman Church. by JOSEPH HALL elect Bishop. of
 EXETER vj^d

23^o Nouembris 1627.

Augustine Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL
 Matthewes, and master knight warden A booke called *The marchants Jewell* by
 NICHOLAS HUNT vj^d

Master Hawkins Assigned ouer vnto him by George winder and vnder the handes of
 master knight and master weaver wardens, all the estate right, tytle
 [See pp. 110 and and Interest which he had in the Copie hereafter mencioned called
 135.] *A sermon preached at the happilye restored and reedified Chapple of the*
right honorable the Earle of EXETER, in his house of Saint Jones, on
Saint Stephens day [26 December] 1623. by JOSEPH HALL deane of
 Worcester vj^d

3^o. Decembris 1627.

Francis Coules Assigned ouer vnto him by a full Court holden this Day, and by
 Consent of Henry Gosson all the estate, right, title and Interest which
 he hath in the Copie hereafter mencioned viz^t *A sweete Nosegaye*
for GODs Saintes to smell to, or an A. B. C. for euerye true christian
to vse, being the first and second parte, with a short Discourse [how]
to Conquer the Devill vj^d /

3^o. Decembris 1627.

William Wash- Entred for his Copies by Consent of a full Court all the Copies
ington. hereafter mencioned, which were formerly Entred to John Helme,
[See p. 197.] and Thomas Dewe, and now assigned ouer vnto him by Anne Helme,
all the estate right, title and interest which she the said Anne Helme
hath in them. vij^d

viz^t

[See III., 358.] *A Salerne schoole or phisicall obseruacions for the perfect
preseruing of the body of Man &c.*

[See III., 360.] *The family of Love./*

[See III., 374.] *Humor out of breath./*

A Jewell for gentrye./

[See III., 422.] *The afflicted mans vowe./*

[See III., 426.] *The Duell or Single Combatt.*

[See III., 449.] *Janua Anglorum./* [or rather *Jani Anglorum* by JOHN SELDEN.]

[See III., 554 and 608; also p. 51.] *The second parte of the dayly exercise for ladies and
gentlewomen with a booke of Cookery./*

[See III., 627; } *JOHNSONS Description of Love./*
and p. 55.]

[See III., 68.] *A faire quarrell./*

[See III., 58.] *GREENES Tu quoque./*

[See p. 89.] *GUICHERDINES* [i. e. GUICHIARDINI's] *Description of
the Lowe C[o]untries./*

MEMORANDUM yat *WRIGHT his passions of the minde* [See III., 185.]
william washington is *Syons Ellegies and sonnettes* by FRANCIS QUARLESSE./
to allowe, vjd in ye pound according to order because theise copies were fallene to the Company

[It would seem from this entry that QUARLES was pronounced as a disyllable
QUAR-LESS.]

5^o. Decembris. 1627

Master Fleisher Assigned ouer vnto him by william Jones the printing of the petitions
[See III., 607.] for the Fleet vij^d

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens A table
[i. e. broadside] called *An excellent offer of a Certaine Inuencion of a
newe kinde of ffyer* : by master HUGH PLATT vij^d

6^o. Decembris. 1627

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL
and both the wardens A booke called *Vita GILPINI. The life of*
[See p. 116.] [BERNARD] GILPIN by the lord Bishope of CHESTER [i. e.] master
Doctor CARTELON [i. e. CARLETON] vij^d
both in English and in Latyne

Regni Regis Caroli 3^o. /

[There is no foliation on this page : see the next.]

8^o Decembris 1627

Master Moore Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and Master Knight warden A *sermon* called *The worthie Churchman* by Master JOHN JACKSON vj^d

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and both the wardens A booke called *A Mathematicall Manuell*. by JOHN DANSYE. MEMORANDUM that this booke is not to be reimprinted againe, without the consent of the author Master DANSYE vj^d

19^o Decembris 1627

Nathaniel Field Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [GEORGE MONTAIGNE] the Lord Bishop of LONDON and both the wardens A *sermon* Called *A watchword or the Alarum or a good take heed.* by. the Reuerend father in GOD [THEOPHILUS FIELD] the Bishop of LANDAFFE now Bishop of SAINT DAVIDS vj^d.

27^o Decembris 1627

Humphry Robinson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens A booke called, *Of the Elements and Practice of Artillery*: published by ROBERT NORTON Engenere vj^d.

8^o Ianuarij 1627 [*i. e.* 1628]

John Bartlett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and master knight warden, Sixe *sermons* by Master ROBERT HARRIS Two *sermons* to the Judges of Assise, one to the vniuersitie of Oxford, *DAVIDES Comfort at Ziklage, the blessednes of a sound spiritt, and the miserye of a wounded spiritt* vj^d

10 Januarij 1627 [i. e. 1628]

Michael Sparkes Assigned ouer vnto him by Adam Islip All the estate right title and Interest which he hath in the Copie hereafter mencioned viz
Heavens glorie seeke it, Earthes vanitye flye it, Hells horror feare it by
 SAMUELL ROWLAND[S] // vj^d

9^o Januarij 1627. [i. e. 1628]

Master Blount. Entred for his Copies by order of a full Court *Six* playes of PETER
 [or rather JOHN] LILLIES to be printed in one volume vj^d

viz^t.

[See III., 82, 91,
 and 598.]

CAMPASTE [or rather CAMPASPE], SA[P]PHO, and
 PHAEO. GALATHEA: ENDIMION MIDAS and Mother
 BOMBY.

20 Januarij 1627 [i. e. 1628]

Master Lownes Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens. the
 Roberts Younge Indentures for theise severall Companies [of London]. following, vj^d

viz^t,

*Mercers, Grocers, Drapers, ffishmongers, goldsmithes,
 Skinners, Merchanttaylors, Haberdashers, Salters,
 Ironmongers, Vintners, Clothworkers, Dyers. Brewers.
 Lethersellers, Pewterers. Barber-surgeons, Armorers,
 white[bread]bakers, wazechandlors Tallowchandlors.
 Outlers, girdlers, Butchers, Sadlers, Carpenters,
 Sho[e]makers, painters, Curriers, Masones, plum[b]ers,
 In[n]holders, Imbroyderers. Poult[er]ers, Cookees, Coopers,
 Bricklayers, Bowyers, ffletchers, Smithes, Joyners,
 Plasterers, weavers, Stationers, Marblers, woolpackers,
 ffarriers[,] Iorinors, Brown[bread]bakers, woodmongers,
 vpholsters. Turners, Glasiers, Watermen*

Philemon
 Stephens
 Christopher
 Meredith
 [See p. 143.]

Assigned ouer vnto them by Benjamin ffisher all the estate right title and Interest which he hath in this Copye following viz^t Called
*An Essay Concerning the assurance of GODs love and mans saluacion, or
 the spirituall Touchstone* by NICHOLAS BYFEILD vj^d

[*Regni Regis Caroli 3^o*]

14 Februarij 1627 [i. e. 1628]

Master flesher Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and Master Weaver warden A booke Called *The History of the perfect-Cursed-Blessed-Man* by J[OSEPH]. FF[LETCHER]. Rector of Wilbie in Suffolk vj^d

15^o Februarij 1627. [i. e. 1628]

John Grismond Assigned ouer into him by Consent of Mistris Joyce Macham and by a note vnder the handes of both the wardens all the estate right title and Interest which she the said Joyce Macham hath in the Copies hereafter mencioned ij^s vj^d

~~BRINSLEYES true watch 1. and 2. parte.~~
~~BRADSHAW on the Sacramentes.~~
~~WARDES Cop[ie] from the Altar.~~
~~MOULINS Lode of GOD.~~
~~HEIRONS worres all her parte of them.~~

This was crost out by order and entred after-wardes to Master Haviland to the vse of Samuel Macham the sonne /
 [See p. 196.]

23^o Februarij 1627 [i. e. 1628]

Master flesher Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master NICHOLAS GRAY, and both the wardens A booke called *Familiarium Colloquiorum* DESYDERIJ ERASMI Roterodami opus vj^d

[See p. 104.]

27^o Februarij 1627 [i. e. 1628]

John Marriott. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master J HERBERT and Master Knight warden A booke Called *The tragidye of LODOVICK SFORZA Duke of Millan* by ROBERT GOMERSALL vj^d

Francois Williams Entred for his Copie 2 plates [i. e. Engravings] of the upper house and Master Bourne lower house of Parliament[:] the noble mens armes about the upper house [See p. 224.] and the Cittyes [? arms] about the lower house vj^d

1^{mo}. Martij 1627. [i. e. 1628]

John. Grismond Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Warden Knight *The Epitome of BUXTORPHUS [H] Ebrew Grammer*, Comended as a fitting booke to be printed by master NICHOLAS GRAY scholemaster of Marchantaylors scho[o]le [in London] vj^d

*Regni Regis Caroli 3^o*into **Artis** 1627 [i. e. 1628]

John Grismond Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master **Knight** warden A booke intituled *Poete minores* being the small poetes in Greeke and Latyne being Comended as a fitting booke to be printed here in England by master **NICHOLAS GRAY** scholemaster vj^d

Master Richard Hawkins Assigned ouer vnto him by **Thomas Walkley**, and Consent of a Court holden this Day all the estate right title and Interest which he hath in these Copies following xvij^d

viz^t

[See III., 631.] *A kinge and no kinge./*
 [See III., 662.] *PHILASTER or love lies ableeding./*
 [See III., 59.] *ORTHELLO the more of Venice./*

Master Williams Entred for the [i]re Copie *A true platforme and manner of the sitting*
Master Bourne *of the lower house of Parliament together with The names of the lords*
Knights Citizens, Burgesses of the Counties, Citties and Burrough
 [See p. 224.] *townes of England and Wales with the barronye of the [Cinque] portes*
now sitting in parliament, holden at Westminster the 17th Day of March
1627.. vj^d

11^o **Artis** 1627

John Bartlett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor **WORALL** and both the wardens A booke Called *An exposicon of the prophesye of ZACHARIE* by **WILLIAM PEMBLE**. vj^d

Master Boler. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor **WORALL** and both the wardens A booke called *a treatise of the Sacramentes* by **WILLIAM PEMBLE** vj^d

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor **WORALL** and Master **Knight** warden A booke Called *The workes of ARTHUR LAKE* Bishop of **BATH AND WELLES** vj^d

Roberte Younge Assigned ouer vnto him vnder the handes of both the wardens. All th[e] estate right title and interest which I the said **Richard Bodmer** haue in this Copie Called *Master RANDALLS sermons vpon the 8th Chapter and last verse of the Romanes* being intituled *Saint PAULES Triumphes*. vj^d

[See p. 82.]

[*Regni Regis Caroli 3^o et 4^o*]

18^o Martij 1627 [i. e. 1628]

- Robarte Hostock** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and Master warden weaver *A Sermon preached at the funerall of the Lady CLIFTON* vj^d
- Master Downes** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL
Robarte Younge and both the wardens, *The Sixt booke to the Countesse of PEMBROKE*
[See pp. 176, 180, 'Arcadia.' [written by Sir P. SIDNEY] by R. B. vj^d
and 224.] [This entry is crossed out; but the usual explanatory side note is also obliterated with ink; as if the crossing out was afterwards revoked.]
- Henry Sells.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and both the wardens. A booke Called *The Historie of THUCIDIDES* in English by Master [THOMAS] HOBBS [E]S vj^d
[The celebrated author of the *Leviathan*.]
- Idem.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and both the wardens A booke called *Resolues or excogitations a second Centurie* by OWEN FFELLTHAM. vj^d

28^o Martij 1628.

- Master Butter.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WECKHERLING and both the wardens, *A Declaration of the Duke of ROHAN peere of Ffraunce, Conteyning the Reasons and motives.* vj^d

31^o Martij 1628.

- Robert Milborne** Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master knight warden A booke called *Transitionum formule in Vsum Scholarum concinnate quibus adiungitur Dux poeticus* per JOHANNEM CLARKE. vj^d
- Thomas Walkley.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORRALL and master Knight warden, *MARTIALIS Epigrams translated by THOMAS MAY esquire* vj^d
vide page 278.

8^o Aprilis 1628

Master Meighen
Henry Seile Entred for theire Copie by Consent of all parties: BARKLEY his
ARGENTIS translated in to English by Captaine ROBERT LE GRISE:
the verses of THOMAS MAY are to be added to this translacon[,] so
often as they [i. e. Meighen and Seile] or either of them if the other
shall refuse[,] shall thinke fitt to ymprinte the same vj^d

[See pp. 74, 105,
133, 144, and
172.]

PROVIDED that this Entrance shall not in any sort be a
barr to Henry Seile in his right of his former Entrance.

Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor WORALL
and both the wardens Two *sermons* preached by JOSEPH HALL
Bishop of EXCETER the one *before the Lordes of the upper house on the*
fast Day in the after noone the other at *Whitehall the Sunday before*
being the 30th March [1628] vj^d

8^o Aprilis. 1628

Master Allott./ Assigned ouer vnto him by Robert Swaine at a full Court holden this
day: Sir THOMAS OUBURIES *wife with the C[h]aracters* added there
vnto vj^d

[See III., 538
and 578; and
p. 163.]

John Haviland Assigned ouer vnto him by John Grismond his estate. in the Copies
following The said John Haviland is by agreement to reassigne
them to Samuel Macham when he is free, and in the meane time
to allowe vnto him the said Samuel two shillings vpon euerye Reame
he shall ymprinte or cause to be ymprinted on euerye the said bookes
according to Covenantes. ij^a vj^d

These Copies are
Entred to Samuel
Macham *et patet*
postea
[See III., 350;
and also p. 174.]

viz^t

[See III., 356
and 391.]

*The first and second parte of Master BRINSLEVES true
watch./*

[See p. 193.]

Master BRADSHAW on the Sacramentes./

[See p. 193.]

Master WARDS Co[a]le from the Altar./

MOULINS love of GOD./

[See III., 560;
and p. 155.]

*Her [i. e. Joyce the mother of Samuel Macham] parte in
HEIRONS workes./*

2 Maij 1628

Master Butter. Received of master Butter for printing of *Currantes of newes till this*
Day 24 *Currantes*. xij^a
IV. 198

18 Aprilis 1628

- Robert Mil- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Worrall
bo[u]rne. and Master knight warden A booke Called *Via tuta The safe way* by
[See pp. 134 and Sir HUMFREY LYN[D]E knight vj^d
220.]
Robert Mil- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor Worrall
bo[u]rne. and master Knight warden, A booke called *The picture of Patience*,
by Master JEFFRAYE vj^d

30^a Aprilis 1628

- Master Flesher Entred for his Copie by Direction from master warden knight, A
booke called *signes and wonders, or A narracon of strange Noyses and*
apparicons in Oxfordshire and Barkshire. vj^d.

17^a Maij 1628.

- Master Havilond. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL
and both the wardens A booke call[e]d *Lignum vite* per RICHARDUM
BRATHWAITE armiger. vj^d

21 Maij 1628

- Master Flesher. Entred and Assigned ouer from George winder to miles flesher by
Consent of both the wardens the bookes following xij^d

- [See p. 106.] *Job militant*
[See p. 96.] *Via recta ad vitam longam, 2^a pars.*

- Master Flesher Assigned ouer vnto him from William Washington all his estate right
[See p. 190.] tytle and interest which he hath in the Copies hereafter mencioned
which were formerlye assigned vnto him by Anne Helme. v^a./

viz^t

*A Salerne schoole or phisicall obseruacions for the perfect
preservinge of the bodye of Man &c*

Humor out of breath./

A Jewell for gentrye./

The afflicted mans vowe./

The Duell or single Combatt./

*The second parte of the Daylye exercise for ladies and
gentlewomen with a booke of Cookerye./*

JOHNSONS Discription of love./

A faire quarrell./

GREENES Tu quoque./

*GUICHERDINES [i. e. GUICCIARDINI'S] Discription of the
Lowc Cuntries*

Master WRIGHT his passions of the mynd.

Syons Elegies and sonnettes by FRANCIS QUARLESSE

24 ~~May~~ 1628.

Thomas Walkley. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and Master Knight warden A booke Called *VIRGILLS Georgicks* Ynglished by THOMAS MAY esquire vj^d
vide page 278.

Robert Younge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and Master Knight warden A Booke called *EUPHERMIO his Icon Animorum, or a true picture taken of the severall dispositions of men.* vj^d

25 ~~May~~ 1628

George Percivall Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFRAY and master Knight warden, A booke called, *Vienna* vj^d

4^o Junij 1628.

Roger Michell Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and Master knight warden A booke called *Quodlibettes, latelye come over from newe Britiniola old Newfoundland* by R[OBERT]. H[AYMAN]. vj^d

5^o Junij 1628.

Master Blount Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and both the wardens A booke Called *EARLES Characters* vj^d
[See p. 202.] [This is Bishop J. EARLE's *Microcosmographie*, 1623; anonymously published, but the authorship of which is conclusively fixed by this entry.]

6^o. Junij 1628.

Master Ed- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and warden. both the wardens A sermon called *Sinne noe more*, by Master WILLIAM WHATELYE vicar of Banbury. vj^d
[See opposite page.]

7^o Junij 1628.

Robert Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and Master knight warden A booke called *Praxis totius Latine syntaxeos* per JOHANNEM CLARKE vj^d

11 Junij 1628

Edward Bruster Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and both the wardens, *Lectures vpon the 4th of JOHN* preached at Ashby-de-la-zouch in L[anc]estershire by ARTHUR HILDERSAM. vj^d

17^o Junij 1628.

Robert Allott. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Doctor WORALL, and master knight *Epigrammaton*. HUNTINGDONI PLUMPTRE, Artibus. magistri vj^d
IV. 198

18^o June 1628.

Henry Bell
Moses Bell

Entred for their Copie vnder the hand of Master Knight warden A booke called GREENWOODS *workes Contayninge seaven severall Tractates viz^t 1. The Daye of Judgment. 2. The lordes prayer. 3. The race to salvacion. 4. Tormentinge Tophet. 5. the birth of CHRIST. 6. the baptisme of CHRIST .7. the Taylors Jayle Deliuerye, with a booke Called the prisoners prayers by the same Author./* . . . vj^d

24 Junij 1628

Edward Lang-
ham.
[See opposite
page.]

Assigned ouer vnto him by master George Edwardes and Consent of Master Knight warden a booke Called, *Synne no more* by master WILLIAM WHATELEY. vj^d

28^o Junij 1628.

William Lee.
[See III., 642.]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WECKHERLINE and Master knight warden A *Discourse vpon the reasons of the resolution taken in the Valtoline against the Tyrannye of the Grisons and Heritiques./* vj^d

30 Junij 1628

Master Islipp :

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORRALL and both the wardens, A booke intituled *Devout Contemplacions expressed in certaine sermons vpon all the Quadragesimall Gospells written in Spanish by F R C. H. DE FRONSECA &c. done into English by DON CHEGO [or ? DIEGO] PUEDE-SER* vj^d

Master Boier.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and master knight warden A booke called *Practique Theories or vtiue speculations &c* by JOHN GAULE./ vj^d

Master Havilond

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and master knight warden A booke Called *The gentleman vsher,* by RICHARD BRATHWAITE esquire./ vj^d

Master John
Dawson

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and Master Knight warden A booke called *The Construcccion and vse of the lyne of proposicion* vj^d

3 Julij 1628

Master Allet Assigned ouer vnto them by Raffe Rounthwaite and consent of
John Legatt Master Knight warden, all his estate in the Copie here after
mencioned vj^d

viz^t

[See III., 642.]

*The Marrow of the Oracles of GOD by master BIFIELD,
contayning theise treatises The Catalogue of Synnes
The signes of a wicked life, The Promises The Rules of
a holie life, The Cure of the feare of De[a]th.*

PROVIDED, that, they shall not, printe this booke so long as Philemon
Stephens and Christopher Meredeth have aboue 200 of the former
Impression, this is agreed vnto by Consent of all parties./

7 Julij 1628

William Wilson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens, *A table*
vide page 471. [i. e. broadside] of the 7 vertues and 7 Deadly synnes, called 'Come ye
blessed.' 'Goe ye Cursed' vj^d

Master Beale Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FFEATLYE and
Master Knight warden A booke called *Phisicke for the soule*, translated
out of Ffrench by GEORGE GUILLIAM vj^d

Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL
and Master Knight warden A booke Called *Short questions vpon the*
Eight partes of speech with the Concordes in Ynglish by WILLIAM
WARDE./ vj^d

Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master warden knight A
booke Called *Aarons bells A sounding*, in a sermon preacht by Master
[See p. 165.] SAMUELL HERNE./ vj^d

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Knight warden,
Blanke nickells, prorsus and Attachmentes for the Stannerye office in
the Countyes of Cornewall and Devon: / vj^d

9 Julij 1628.

Master Haviland Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL
and Master weaver warden A booke called, Master Doctor BENIFIELD
vpon the third Chapter of AMOS vj^d

Master Cole Master Master Islip } wardens Master weaver }

17th Julij 1628.

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WORALL and master weaver warden A booke called VIRGILLS *Eglodges* in English with a *glosse* by Master LATHAM gent[leman]. vj^d

29th Julij 1628

Master Deal Assigned ouer vnto him by Leonard Greene and by consent of Master Islip warden All the estate title and interest which he the said Leonard Greene hath in the Copie hereafter mencioned *viz^t The Case of Conscience* by Master PERKINS vj^d

Leonard Greene. Assigned ouer vnto him by Paule Man and Jonas Man, and by consent of Master Islip warden. All their estate which they haue in the Copie hereafter menconed, *viz^t The Case of Conscience* by Master PERKINS vj^d.

7th August[^t] 1628.

Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master THOMAS TURNOR and both the wardens A booke called *A helpe to the surgeons Chest* by JOHN WOODALL Warden of the Company of surgeons [of London] vj^d

Master Meighen. Assigned ouer vn to him by master walkley / and vnder the hand of master weaver warden All the estate right title and interest which he hath in the Coppie following *viz^t Steppes of the Ascension vnto GOD or a laddar to heaven* by JOHN GRE. vj^d
[See p. 133.]

20th August 1628.

John Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master THOMAS TURNOR and master weaver warden A booke called a *Treatise of the Divine essence and Attributes the second parte Contayning the Attribute of omnipotencye of Creation and providence &c.* by THOMAS JACKSON Doctor in Divinity. / vj^d

12 September 1628

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor GOAD and master Weaver warden, A booke called *Truths Triumph ouer Trent* or a *treatise of Justificacion*, by HENRY BURTON vj^d /

This Copie by master younges owne Consent is wholly the Copie of Master Sparkes.

T M[ountford].

Regni Regis Caroli 4º

10 Septembris 1628

Richard Badger Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [WILLIAM LAUD] the lord Bishop of LONDON and [JOHN BUCKERIDGE] the lord Bishop of ELYE and both the wardens All such *sermons and other Tractates* as the right Reuerend ffather in GOD LANCELOT [ANDREWES] lord Bishop of WINCHESTER deceased left perfect and fitt to be published vj^d

[See pp. 203 and 211.]

Francis Grove Assigned ouer vnto him by Consent of Thomas Archer, and vnder the hand of Master Weaver warden. all the estate right title and interest which he the said Thomas Archer had in the Copie hereafter mencioned viz^t *The Arraignement of woman* by JOSEPH SWETTNAM vj^d

[See III., 563, 597, 600, 645, and 662; and p. 76.]

13 Septembris 1628

Master Allott. Assigned ouer vnto him by Master Edward Blount, vnder the hand of Master Weaver warden, A booke called *EARLES Characters* vj^d

[See p. 198.]

Master Sparkes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master THOMAS TURNER and master weaver warden. A booke called *The faithfull farrier* by Captaine GERVISE MARKHAM vj^d

22 September 1628.

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master THOMAS TURNOR and Master Weaver warden A booke Called *A Just Apologie for the Jesture of kneeling in the Act of receiuing the Lordes supper.* by Master THOMAS PAYBODYE./ vj^d

MEMORANDUM That I the afore said William Jones Doe promise not to reimprinte the same booke againe with out the Authors Consent./ and that I the said William Jones shall surrender vp the said Coppie to him againe, when he shall require it

By me *William Jones.*

[*Regni Regis Caroli 4^o*]

1^o Octobris 1628.

Master Sparkes Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master THOMAS TURNOR and master Weaver warden A booke Called *The grounds of that Doctrine which is according to godlynesse, or a breife and easie Catechisme* by THOMAS VICARS. vj^d

4^o Octobris 1628.

Master Moore. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and both the wardens A booke called *The Devout Christian-Communicant* by N. H. vj^d

Master Allott
Henry Seile Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WORALL and master weaver warden A booke called AUSTINS *FRANIA* by SAMUELL AUSTINE./ vj^d

9^o Octobris 1628

Master Harison Assigned ouer vnto them by Richard Badger half of the Copie lately
Master Rothwell. entred to him, viz^t All sermons and other Tractates as the right
Master Moore reuerende ffather in GOD LANCELOT [ANDREWES] Lord Bishop of
Master Boler. WINTON deceased left perfect and fitt to be published vj^d./
Master Latham. MEMORANDUM Philemon Stephens and Christopher Meredeth are to have
Master Allott one eight part of this Copie betwixt them [i. e. one thirty-second
John Grismond part of the entire property each] and no more by agreement /
Philemon Stephens }
hens /
Christofer }
Meredeth }
[See pp. 202 and MEMORANDUM That master Sparkes is to have halfe of Master
211.] Lathams parte and Copie of the booke [i. e. a thirty-second part.]

16^o Octobris 1628.

Philemon Stephens Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master THOMAS TURNER
hens and Master Islip warden *The Picture of Doctor JOSEPH HALL Bishop*
Christopher Meredeth of EXETER. graven in Copper./ with Certaine verses therevnto
annexed./ vj^d

~~Idem~~ Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master THOMAS TURNER
and Master Islip warden ~~A treatise in Defence of the Bishopp of~~
~~EXETER against the exception of Master HENRY BURTON.~~
This is crost out by Consent of the said Philemon Stephens and Christopher Meredeth the Author Master ROBERT BUTTERFIELD./ vj^d
[See next page.]

[*Regni Regis Caroli 4^o*]

21 Octobris 1628

Master. Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WECKERLEN and master Weaver warden, *Newes from Aleppo* by master CHARLES ROBSON, preacher to the English marchantes. vj^d

1^o Nobembris 1628.

Master Allott Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TURNER and master Weaver warden A booke called *Christian observacions and resolucions* by WILLIAM STROUTHER vj^d

3^o Nobembris 1628.

Philemon Stephens Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master TURNER and both the wardens A booke called GREGORIUS Magnus *De Cura pastoralis* vj^d
Christopher Meredith

4 Nobembris 1628.

Master Butter. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master THOMAS
Philemon TURNER and master Weaver warden A booke called 'the State of
Stephens the nowe Romane Church' by way of vindicacon of the Bishop
Christopher of EXETER against Master HENRY BURTON by HUGH
Meredith. CHOLMELRY./ vj^d
[See previous page.]

13 Nobembris 1628.

Robert Bostocks Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master EDWARD MARTIN and Master Weaver warden A booke called *Praxis Theologica* by JOHN MAYER./ vj^d

15 Nouembris 1628.

Master Kingston Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TURNER and Master Weaver warden A booke called *florilegium Eprigrammatum Græcorum eorumque Latino versu a varijs redditorum.* vj^d

Raffe Mabb. Entred for his Coppye vnder the handes of Master THOMAS TURNER and Master Islip warden A booke called SUTTONS *Synagogue or the English Centurion* by PERCIVALL BURRELL vj^d

15 Nouembris 1628

Francis Coules. Assigned ouer vnto him by Lawrence Haies all his estate in the Copie called *The first and second part of TOM THUMBE*[.] and the
[See pp. 44, 101, Christmas Carroll that was Thomas Langloies vj^d /
and 143.]

18 Nobembris 1628.

William Lee. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir WILLIAM SEGAR and both the wardens A booke Called *The Cityes Advocate* vj^d

6^o Nobembris 1628

Master George Cole
Master George Latham
[See pp. 176 and 180.]

Assigned ouer vnto them by master Humphrey Iownes at a full Court holden the 28th of June [1628] last all^his estate right Title and interest in the Copies hereafter named . . . xliij^s
viz^t./

Janua linguarum
[Sir W.] ALEXANDERS addicions to the *Arcadia* [of Sir P. SIDNEY]./
DAVIDS vowe by Doctor HACKWELL./
His share in *HENRY the 7th* written by the lord VERULAM./
His share in *the historye of the world* by Sir WALTER RAWLEIGH /
A booke called *Sword and Buckler*./
His parte of the *Arcadia*, by Sir PHILIP SYDNEY./
The fairy Queene by EDMUND SPENCER./
The felicitye of man by the lord BERKLEY./
The Florentine historye./
MAMILLA 2^a parte./
The Card of Phantasie./
LIPSIUS politickes in English./
[P. DE MORNAY Sieur de] PLESSIS *life and Death*./
SU[E]TONIUS in English./
EDMONDES Discourse vpon CÆSARS Comentaries./
DRAYTONS Polyolbion./
Apothegmes newe and old by the lord VERULAM./
Apello CÆSAREM by Master MONTAGUE./
Master MONTAGUES *Answere to the gagge*./
POETASTER by BENIAMIN JOHNSON./
His parte of *ANTHONY and MELIDA*./
DOWLANDES booke of Musicke./
[See p. 181.] *JACKE of Newberye*./
JANE SHORE 2 partes./
Some of christian religion./
Master JOHN KINGS *lectures vpon JONAS*./
The Divine weekes [of S. DU BARTAS] and *workes of JOSUAH SILVESTER*./
Delightes for Ladyes./
Indentures for apprentizes./

20 Nouembris 1628

Master Hawkins
[See III., 661 ; and p. 83.]

Assigned ouer vnto him by Thomas Walkley all his estate right tytle and interest in the Copie called *The pursu[i]te of LAZARO De Tormes*, vnder both the wardens handes . . . vj^d

21 Nobembris 1628.

George Purslows. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master EDWARD MARTIN and Master weaver warden A sermon called *mans first estate* by WILLIAM STONE . . . vj^d

Robert Bostocks. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master EDWARD MARTIN and Master weaver warden A booke called *The younge gallantes whirlygigg, or youths Reakes* by F. L. . . . vj^d

[*Regni Regis Caroli 4^o*]

24 Nobembris: 1628.

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TURNER and both the wardens A booke called *The Judgment of humane actions* written in Ffrench by Monsieur LEONARD MARAUDE and Englished by J. RAYNOLDES vj^d

25 November 1628

Robert Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master EDWARD MARTIN and master Weaver A booke Called *Holie Oyle for the Lampes of the Sanctuary or Scripture Phrases, Alphabetically disposed*, by JOHN CLARKE master of the free s[c]hoole in Lincoln vj^d.

26 Nobembris 1628.

Master Boler. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MARTIN and Master Weaver warden A booke called *A treatice of the bond and mayntenance Due to Ecclesiasticall persons* translated out of Latine by F. M. vj^d

5^o Decembris 1628.

Nathanael Newbery. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TURNER and Master weaver warden A booke called *A treatice of love*. by Master JOHN ROGERS of Dedham in Essex vj^d

1^o Decembris 1628.

Master Allott Assigned over vnto him from Master Blount and by Consent of a Court holden this Day, all the estate right title and interest which he hath in theise two Copies following. xij^d

viz^t

[See III., 531
and 534.] }
[See III., 50
and 78.] }

DALLINGTONS *Aphorismes*./GRISMOND [i. e. GUZMAN] *or the Rogue*./8^o Decembris 1628.

Master Meighen. Assigned over vnto him from Henry Walley, vnder the hand of Master Islip warden, all the estate right title and interest which he hath in the Copie called *The faithfull Sheaperdesse*./ vj^d

23^o Decembris 1628.

Philemon Stephens Christopher Meredith [See III., 614.] Assigned over vnto him from William Jones, vnder the hand of master Weaver warden all the estate right title and interest which he hath in the Copie called *The Conflict betwixt the flesh and the Spiritt* by Master JOHN DOWNHAM being the 4th parte of the *Christians warfare* vj^d

Regni Regis Caroli 4^{to} /

22 Decembris 1628

- Master Sparkes** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master EDWARD MARTIN and Master weaver warden A booke called *RODES Charecters* vj^d
- Idem* Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master EDWARD MARTIN and master weaver warden A booke called, *A Discourse of Leather* vj^d

12 Januarij 1628 [i. e. 1629]

- Master Butter.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TURNOUR and master weaver warden A booke called *The Reconciler An Epistle dedicatory of the seeminge Differences of opinion Concerninge the truenes and visibilitie of the Romane Church.* by JOSEPH [HALL.] EXON. [i. e. Bishop of EXETER] vj^d
- Master Bourne** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFEREAY and Master Islip warden A booke called *Certaine sermons vpon the 17th of Genesis of GODs all sufficiencie* preached at Lincolnes Inne by Doctor PRESTON vj^d

15 January 1628 [i. e. 1629]

- Master Havilond** Assigned ouer vnto him by master parker and vnder the hand of Master Islip warden, All his estate right title and Interest in Master SMITHES 6 sermons viz *Sinners Conversion Saintes Confession, songe of SYMEON, Calling: of JONAH, and Rebellion of JONAH; salvo Fure cuiuscunque* vj^d /
- [See III., 147, 603, and 686.]
- Master George Edwardes.** Assigned ouer vnto him by Master Havilond vnder the hand of master Islip warden, The aforementioned 6 sermons of master SMITHES, PROVIDED that the said 6 sermons and other sixe [sermons] which were master Edwardes his Copies before this entrance shall be allwaies printed by the said Master Havilond and mistris Griffin and the longer liver of them, Doeing them at the same rate as an other printter will / vj^d /
- William Wash- ington** Assigned vnto him by Master Ockold and order of a Court, his estate in the booke called, *The Advancement of learninge*, by the lord VERULAM vj^d
- [See III., 299 and 301.]

*Regni Regis Caroli 4^o /***22 Januarij 1628. [i. e. 1629]**

- Master Allott** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master TURNER and master weaver A booke called *Distractions or the holy maddnes* by JOHN GAULE. vj^d
- Idem.* Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFERAY and Master weaver warden A booke called. A *sermon* preached by Master WILLIAM WALKER./ vj^d
- Master Harper** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the lord CONWEY and master Islip warden A booke called *Historia navalis Autore THOMA RIVIO.* vj^d

26^o Januarij 1628. [i. e. 1629]

- Richard Royston** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master EDWARD MARTIN and master weaver warden *An Elegie vpon the Death of the most hopefull young Prince HENRY Eldest sonne to his Maiestie of Bohemia.* vj^d
- ~~Master Downes.~~ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFERAY and both the wardens A booke called *Articles of religion agreed vpon by the Archbishops and Bishoppes and the rest of the Clergie in Ireland Anno Domini 1615.* vj^d
- ~~To be entred by order to the Irish stocke /~~
- ~~crossed without his consent concerning that order~~

27^o Januarij 1628. [i. e. 1629]

- John Bartlitt** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and master weaver warden A *sermon on the j. of Corinthians[.] touching the resurreccion* by WILLIAM PEMBLE vj^d
- Idem* Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and master weaver warden A booke called *A treatise of Philosophie De origine formarum* by WILLIAM PEMBLE vj^d

16 Februarij 1628 [i. e. 1629]

- ~~Francis Gove.~~ Assigned ouer vnto him by Nicholas Oakes the Copie called *The Great Assise* by SAMUEL SMITH vj^d /
- ~~This is crost out by order and the Copie to remayne~~ to the said Master [or ? Mistress] Oakes [See III., 566; and p. 208.]

4 Martij 1628. [i. e. 1629]

- Master Butter** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master THOMAS TURNER and master weaver warden A *sermon preached on Ashwednesday [19 February 1629] at the fast* by the JOSEPH [HALL] Bishop. of EXETER./ vj^d
- Master Bourne.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFEREY and both the wardens A booke called *Inurbitanitati Pontificie Responsio JOSEPHI EXONIENSIS, [i. e. Bishop J. HALL.] in Latyne and English* vj^d
- Together with the *Bull* it self in English and Latyne vnder the hand of the said master Doctor JEFFERAYES vj^d

20th Martij 1628. [i. e. 1629]

John Clarke Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor HARRIS and master weaver warden *A sermon preached at the Consecracon of the right reuerend father in GOD Doctor POTTER Bishop of CARLI[s]LE.* by CHRISTOPHER POTTER./ vj^d

21 Martij 1628 [i. e. 1629]

Philemon Stephens. Christopher Meredith Assigned ouer vnto them by Master Warden weaver and master kingston at a Court holden this Day All their estate right title and Interest in the Copie Called *A Guide to Godlines* written by master JOHN DOWNAM Bachelor of Divinity: PROVIDED that master kingston is to have the printing of this booke During his life Doeing of it as Cheape and as well as an other [printer would] vj^d

[See p. 84.]

MEMORANDUM The said master Kingston and master weaver doe affirme that william Bladen hath noe right to this Copie and is willing to assigne it ouer to whom master DOWNHAM should nominate /

27 Martij 1629

John Harriott. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GEFERIES and master Weaver warden A booke called *ARGALUS and PARTHENIA*, with certaine verses written by FRANCIS QUARLES vj^d

29 Martij 1629.

Hugh Perrye Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFRAY and master weaver warden A booke called *HERODIAN* of Alexandria his Greeke historye of the Roman Emperors of his time translated into English vj^d

vide page 301

1mo April. 1629.

Edward Blackmore. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFERAY and master Weaver warden A booke called *The bible battells*, by. RICHARD BARNARD, Rector of Batcombe vj^d

Master Beale Assigned ouer vnto him by Mistris Aldee and Consent of both the wardens, All her estate in a booke called *liuer Plygani* being the *Welch Primer* vj^d

[See III., 149 and 361; pp. 82 and 120.]

Primo Aprilis 1629.

- Samuel Warde.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFERAY and master **Weaver** warden, A *praier booke* called *The Saints Sacrifice* by JOHN FFAVOR Master of Artes vj^d

2^o Aprilis 1629.

- Robert Dawlman** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFERAIES and master **Weaver** warden *The Saints Cordialls or A few legacies gathered together for, and left unto them in Dicers Sermons* vj^d
- John. Bartlett** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor HARRIS and master **weaver** warden *The Practice of Repentance. The New Creatuer [or] meditacons from the Creatures* by master Doctor TAYLOR vj^d

10 Aprilis 1629.

- Master Younge.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TURNER and master **weaver** warden A Booke called *Paradisi in sole, Paradisus Terrestris / A garden of Flowers, A kitchen garden, An Orchard &c.* Collected by JOHN PARKENSON Apothecary of London vj^d
[vide 5. Julij 1655]
- John. Wright** Assigned ouer to him by master **Thomas Harper**, all his estate in the little Copie called *the first parte of the ffigure of foure* vj^d
[See III., 96 and 365; also p. 256.]

29^o Aprilis. 1629.

- Master Sparkes.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor HARRIS and master **Weaver** Warden, A booke called *the Jesnites looking glasse* by L[EWIS] O[WEN] an oc[c]uler witnes of their Impostures &c vj^d
[See p. 228.]

2^o Maij 1629.

- Master Bourne.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor HARRIS and master **weaver** A copie called, *A Conference of such matters as may be available to comfort and strengthen the weake in Faith* written by S. E. vj^d
- Master Bourne.** *Neeces or a currant of April. 24 number. 31* Another currant *May 5 number. 31.* vnder the hand of Master WAKERLEINE vj^d
- Hunfrey Robin-son** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master MEWTIS one of the Clarkes of the [Privy] Counsell and master Islip warden *Certaine Miscellany workes* of the right honorable FRANCIS lord VERULAM published by master Doctor RAWLEY vj^d

Regni Regis Caroli quinto

18 *Matij* 1629

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WECKERLINE and master weaver warden *The Map of Servogenbosse with the discription and mannour of beseiging [it]* vj^d
[See p. 215.]

21 *Matij* 1629

Lawrence Chapman / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFERAY and Master Islip warden, A booke called *The life and death of EDWARD the SECOND* by. Sir FRANCIS HUBBERD vj^d

21 *Matij* 1629

Andrew Hobb Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [WILLIAM LAUD and JOHN BUCKERIDGE] the lordes Bishops of LONDON and ELY and both the wardens, and by Consent of Richard Badger to whom the said lordes licensed the Copies hereafter mencioned vj^d

[See pp. 202 and 203.]

'Concio ad Clerum' pro gradu Doctori
'Concio ad Clerum' in Sinodo provinciali
Determinatio 'de Vsuris'
Determinatio 'de Decimis'
Determinatio 'de Jurciurando a Rege exigendo'
'Concio' Latine 'habita 5^o Augusti 1606'
'Concio' Latine 'habita in decessu Palatini'
Three letters of Master MOULIN to the Bishop of WINTON with his answers therunto in Latyne
The Bishop: of WINTON Si[r]picture and answers to Cardinall PERON
A speech in [the] Star chamber against THRASKE
Another there: of Vowes /

PROVIDED ALWAIES that Richard Badger is to have the printinge of this Booke Doeinge of it well and reasonably

21 *Matij* 1629.

Francis Coules. Assigned ouer vnto him by william Sheares all his estate in the Booke called *A speedie post with certaine new letters or The first fruites of New Conceits* by. J W. gent[leman] vj^d
[See p. 135.]

27 *Matij* 1629.

Master Bourne / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WECKERLEINE and Master Weaver *Articles of Peace betwe[e]n the two Crownes. England and France* vj^d /

29 Ataff 1629.

Master Hawkins Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master TURNOR and Master Weaver Warden A booke Called *A Treatise of Artificiall Fire workes both for Warres and Recreation* written first in French and Englished by THOMAS MALTHEUS. gent[leman] vj^d

Robert Swaine Junior and William Adderton Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master EZECHIAS KINGE and master Weaver warden A booke called *ERubhim or Miscellanies Christian and Judaicall*, by JOHN LIGHTFOOTE. vj^d

jmo. Sunij 1629.

Robert Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master EDWARD MARTIN and master Weaver Warden A booke *Formule Oratoria in usum scholarum concinnata* per JOHANNEM CLARKE Lincolniensi: *Tertia Editio*. per THOMAM FARNABIUM vj^d

John Clarke. ¶ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TURNER and both the wardens A sermon called *GODs smiteinge to amendment or Reuengment* by HANNIBALL GAMMON minister of GODs word at Maugan in Cornwall. vj^d

primo Sunij 1629.

Master Boler. Entred for his Copies by order of a Court this day and Consent of Elizabeth Legge widow all the estate right title and Interest which her husband Cantrell Legg late had in the Copies and partes of Copies hereafter following. vij^a

viz^t

[See III., 602 and 622; } also pp. 153 and 162.]	Her parte of HERNE on the 51 psalme.	3 ^d parte.
[See p. 86.]	Her parte in TAYLOURS <i>Comentary on TITUS</i> ,	3 ^d parte
[See II., 618; also III., 636.]	COOKE on the <i>Temptacon</i>	3 ^d parte
[See p. 86.]	her part on [i. e. in] WILLETT on the <i>Romans</i> .	} j half parte
[See III., 365; and p. 86.]	[and] on the first and 2 ^d [books] of SAMUELL	
[See p. 86.]	TAYLOR of <i>Circumspect walkinge</i> , halfe [part]	
[See p. 86.]	<i>Arraignement of Hippocrytes</i> by master YATES.	halfe [part]
[See p. 86.]	WILLETT on DANIELL	3 ^d parte
[See p. 86.]	Saint PETERS sermon to CORNELIUS,	3 ^d parte
	PERKINS on MATTHEW.	
	PERKINS on <i>Witchcraft</i>	
[See III., 223.]	PERKINS <i>Baconinickes</i> . and all the tables in the third volume	
	<i>Burdeninge and enburdeninge of a loaden Conscience</i> ,	
	PLAYFORDES nyne sermons	
	<i>Corpus CHRISTI</i> by Master GURNEY	

Saluis Juribus cuiuscunque pr[a]esertim. Academicæ Cantabrigiensi.

[*Regni Regis Caroli 5^o*]

2 Junij 1629.

- Henry Seile. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TURNER and master weaver Warden, A booke intituled *Bosworth feild with Certaine other Poemes* by Sir JOHN BEA[U]MONT baronett vj^d.
- Henry Seile Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and master Weaver *The lovers Melanchollye* by JOHN FFORD gent[leman] vj^d /
- Richard Badger / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TURNOR and both the wardens A *sermon* preacht at the funerall of the late lord Bishop of WINTON [i. e. WINCHESTER] master doctor [LANCELOT] ANDREWES, by [JOHN BUCKERIDGE] the lord Bishop of ELYE which is to be added to the ende of the said lord Bishop of WINTON his *workes* vj^d

jmo Junij 1629.

- John Wright Entred for their Copies by order of a Court held this day All the
John Grismond estate that the widow Trundle had in the Copies following: they
Cuthbert Wright having paid a debt which she ought [owed] to the English stocke.
Edward Wright 4^l. 17^s 8^d / xv^s
Henry. Gosson
Francis. Coules.

BOOKES. *Deaths Knell*
Westward for Smeltes.
SUSANNA
The virgin MARY
A Carroll
2^d. parte of Doctor MERRYMAN

BALLADES.

<i>Western Knight</i>	<i>The revolted lover</i>
<i>Old man and his sonne</i>	<i>A womans worke's never done</i>
<i>SAMUELL and SARA[H]</i>	<i>A mad man telles true</i>
<i>The distressed Virgin</i>	<i>Married mans resolucon</i>
<i>A Curious Creature</i>	<i>I have for all good wives a song /</i>
<i>Green sicknes greife</i>	<i>desperat[e] sheppard TOM.</i>
<i>Bachelors resolucon</i>	<i>Three maids coosened. by &c.</i>
<i>my God daughter</i>	<i>As I lay musing :</i>
<i>The Conning cosening age.</i>	<i>NICOLL a Cod</i>
<i>The bold beggar</i>	<i>The [ap]Paritour.</i>
<i>Here is to the[e] good fellow</i>	<i>Sir ANDREW BARTON</i>
<i>The old woman and her Daughter.</i>	<i>Hey hoe GEORGE /</i>

Together with all other Booke[s] and Ballades. that belonged of Right to the said Marg[aret]. Trundle

*Regni Regis Caroli 5^o*5^o Junij 1629.

- Fulke Clifton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFERAY and master Weaver Warden A booke Called *The Christians A : B : C :* by JOHN PHILLIPES vj^d

10 Junij 1629.

- Master Islip. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens, *The Continuacions of the Turkish Historie from the yeare 1604* to be printed when the said *Continuacions* are further authorisied vj^d

15^o Junij 1629.

- Master George Edwards. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFERAY and both the wardens A booke called '*Essex Dove, Resenting* [*i. e. presenting*] *the world with a few of her Olive branches*' 3 *Treatises : viz. His grounds of Religion ; A breife Exposition of the Lords praier, A Treatise of Repentance* by master JOHN SMITH of Claveringe in Essex : published by : J. H. vj^d

18 Junij 1629.

- John Grismond Assigned ouer vnto him by Jonah Man and Consent of both the wardens all the estate right title and Interest which the said Jonah hath in the booke Called *little TYMOTHIE his lesson or summary or Relacion of the historicall parte of the holy Scripture* by E. G : vj^d
[See III., 450.]

21 Junij 1629

- Robert Swayne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFERAY and Master Weaver Warden, *A Collection of Certaine Promises out of the Word of GOD* vj^d

25 Junij 1629.

- Master Haviland Assigned ouer to him by George Vincent all his estate right title and Interest in the Copie Called, *An E[x]position of the second Epistle to the Thessalonians* by master Doctor SLATER : vnder the hand of master Islip warden. vj^d
[See pp. 158, 162, 169 and 252.]

26 Junij 1629.

- George Purslowe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFERAY and master Islip warden *A Catachisme* by A[A]RON WILSON vj^d /

30 Junij 1629.

Thomas Walkley Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master WAKERLIN and
Hugh. Perrye / master Weaver Warden *A true Relacion of that [which] hath happened*
[See p. 211.] *at the Bursse to this present* vj^d.

primo Julij 1629.

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes. of master WACKERLEIN and
Master Weaver Warden *Confessio fidei Reverendissimi Domini*
CYRILLI Patriarchi Constantinopolitani, to be printed in Latyn and
English vj^d

6^o Julij 1629.

Master Kingston Assigned ouer vnto him by Andrew Hebb at a full Court holden this
vide [fol.] 216 day All his estate right title and Interest in the Copie Called *BOND*
[See also III., *upon HORACE* vj^d.
455; also pp. 140
and 250.]

6^o Julij 1629.

Beniamyn Fisher Assigned ouer vnto him by Jonah Man at a full Court holden this
vide page 318. day all his estate right title and Interest in the Copies and partes
of Copies hereafter expressed vj^a.

[See also p. 117.]

viz^t

Master WILCOX on the *Psalmes and Proverbes. and*
Canticles

Master HENRY SMITHS *sermons*

The Markes of GODs Children

Master PEKKINS on JUDE and a *Case of Conscience*

Master DOD on the *Comandementes* with his *household*
gouernment and two *sermons* on the *Lamentacon* his
sermon on saint JAMES and his *exposicon* on the
Proverbes

Master H[ERONS] *sermons* called the *Christian*
Journoll [and] the *discovery of Hipocrasie*.

Master WHEATLY[']s *workes*. *Redemption of Time*,
New birth GODs *husbandrye*.

master HARRIS *sermons*, *ABSOLONS funerall* and
SAMUELLs funerall and *Drunkerdess Cup*.

Master BRINSLEYS *workes*, *The gramer schoole* *The*
Posing the Accidence CORDERIUS[.] TULLIES
offices[.] *puerilis*[.] *ESOPs fables*[.] *VIRGILL*[.]

master Doctor WILLETES *workes* *Sinopsis Papismi*
his *Hexepla in Genesin et Exodum*

Master ROGERS *workes* 7 *Treatises* his *practice of*
Christianitye his *sermons*.

master GIFFORD on the *Canticles* and *Reuelicon*

master SMITH on the *Lordes prayer*

verte folium

codem Die /Moreto Benjamin
fisher

[See p. 117.]

BECANUS [*i. e.* BUCANUS] *Institutions* his parte
 Master TAYLOUR on *TITUS*[.] *Templacons of CHRIST*
 his *threefold Alphabett* his *Beuties of Bethell*
The mother and the Child /

Together with his estate in all other Copies not here expressed /

20 Junij 1629.

Master Butter / Received of Nathaniell Butter for *Currantes till the 20 of March 1628*
 [*i. e.* 1629] xij^s

BALLADS,Francis Coules
and the partenours
in the *Ballades* /

[See p. 93.]

[See III., 545.]

A warning for drunkerdes
The father beguil[e]d his sonne
A new song of Maying
A fooles boult is soone shott
The simple wo[o]er
The whoremungers conversion
The valorous acts of MARY AMBREY
The worst is past
LOVE is vp to the Elbowes
ffew wordes are best
A discourse of mans life

[See p. 238.]

v^s vj^d

Thomas Langley

I tell you but so.
Speake softlie

xij^d

Francis Grove.

The Conycatching ffryer
Seldome comes the Better
The dove with the olive branch
It is a hard world my Masters

ij^s**22 Junij 1629.**

Richard Badger, Entred for his Copie by order of the wardens *Certaine verses or a*
 [See III., 486.] *songe in Prayse of A Pott of good Ale* vj^d

Francis Grove

I ioy to heare her named.
NED and BES[s]

BALLADES

Mother takes her daughters leavinge
Daughter rebukes her mother.
M: P. [? MARTIN PARKER] his A B. C.
The woman to the plow and the man to the
*Hen rust [*i. e.* hen-roost]*
Four pence half penny forthinge

iiij^s

[Only seven titles; but eight ballads paid for.]

Master Bonham Norton master
Master John Bill
Master Thomas Purfoote } **Wardens /**

8^a Julij 1629.

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFERAY and both the wardens, *five Sermons vpon prayer 1. Thessalonians 5. 17. 'Pray continually' by Master Doctor PRESTON* vj^d /

Master Milborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master EZECHIAS KINGE and master Bill warden *The grand Sacriedge of the Church of Rome* by master Doctor FFEATLEY vj^d

9^a Julij 1629.

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFERAY and both the wardens, *A treatise of effectuell faith in Sixe sermons vpon 1 Thessolonians: 1. 3. preacht at Lincolns Inne by master Doctor PRESTON* vj^d

15^a Julij 1629.

Raffe Mabb: Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFERAY and both the wardens PASREVS [?] *Catachisme in Greeke and Lattyn* vj^d.

29 Julij 1629.

Master Haviland Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master doctor JEFFERAY and both the wardens the *sermons following* vj^d

[See p. 244.] *A funerall sermon at the Death of Mistris MARY HUGHES*
A funerall sermon at the buriall of Mistris LUCYE EDGE.
A funerall sermon at the buriall of Mistris ALICE CHAPMAN
Three sermons Two Baptismall and one Eucharisticall,

All preached by THOMAS GATAKER Bachelor. of Divinity and pastor of Rotherhith[e]

Partenours in the Irish stocks. Entred for their Copies by order of a full Court held the 24 Julij 1629 3 Copies following *viz^t* xvij^d

An ansuere to an Irish Challenge by Master Doctor VSHER
ACHITOPHELL
Irish Articles of Religion

[? in Erse.]

*Regni Regis Caroli quinto!***lijs Augusti 1629.**

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master doctor JEFFERAY and both the Wardens *Questiones Gramaticæ Authore* GEORGIO LIGHTBODYO vj^d.

vijs August[us] 1629.

Master Latham. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master doctor JEFFERAY and master Purfoote warden A booke called *A Justificacon of the Church of England &c* by master ANTHONY CADE Bachelor of Divinitie vj^d

23 August 1629.

Henry Overton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFERAY and master warden purfoote, A sermon called *White sheet*, by RICHARD COOKE vj^d

27 Augusti 1629.

Master Grismond. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TURNER and master purfoote Warden. *Meditacions vpon some parte of the Creed* by master THOMAS ADAMS vj^d

Master Milborne./ Entred for [his] Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFERAY and master Purfoote warden a booke Called [H] *Exempla that is a Size fold Comentary vpon the whole booke of Leviticus* by master Doctor WILLETT vj^d

[See III., 290.]

29. August 1629.

Thomas Slaughter Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFERAY and master Purfoote Warden *The true travells adventures and observations of Captaine JOHN SMITH in Europe Asia &c from Anno Domini 1593 to 1629.* vj^d.

[See III., 588 ; pp. 43, 121, 169, and 184 ; also fol. 351 and 405.]

31 Augusti 1629.

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master EZECHIAS KINGE and master warden purfoote *The Spanish Pilgrim or the English Hispaniolized Traveller* written [by] JAMES WADSWORTH gent[leman] vj^d

[See pp. 227, 233 and 234.]

7^o Septembris. 1629.

Master George Edwards Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Doctor JEFFERAY and master Purfoote warden *Prieres et Meditation del Ame fidele* par PIER[R]E DU MOVLIN to be translated in to English vj^d

Regni Regis Caroli quinto

28 September. 1629.

Master Younge Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master MARTIN and
Richard Cotes, master Purfoote warden A booke called *The workes* of AMBROSE
PARRY Chirurgion to HENRY [the] THIRD King of Ffrance
translated by GEORG[E] BAKER vj^d /

primo Octobris. 1629.

Francis Coules. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor FEATLY
Richard Royston and master Purfoote Warden A booke called *The Sacrifice of a*
Contrite h[e]art Penned by JOHN EVANS master of Arts. vj^d /

3o Octobris. 1629.

Master Bourne / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master EZECHIAS KINGE
and master Purfoote warden *A sermon preacht before the West Indie*
Company at Saint Buttolphs [church] Aldergate [London] by master
Doctor FFEATLEY vj^d

Master Sparke / Entred for his Copie by Assignement from Symon Stafford, The
booke being licensed vnder the handes of master Doctor WILKINSON
and master Man then warden RAMS DODEON, *Phisicke helps* vj^d

Master Downe. Assigned ouer vnto them by Nathaniell Newbery and order of a full
master Younge./ Court holden *quinto Octobris* 1629 All his estate right title and
MEMORANDUM Interest in the Bookes Called *Corrons Concordances both vpon the*
master Newbery *old and New Testament* vj^d
is to have sixe [See III., 673; pp. 73 and 150.]
Bookes vpon every Impression
of the great *Con-*
cordance /

6o Octobris. 1629.

Christopher Me- Assigned ouer vnto him by master Milborne All his estate title and
redeth Interest in the booke Called *The Anotamy of the English Nunnery at*
[See pp. 67 and *Lisborne in Portugal* written by master THOMAS ROBINSON vj^d
81.]

13o Octobris 1629.

Master Nicholas Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFRAY
Bourne. and master Bill warden *Nineteene Sermons 'of GODs Attributes'*
Rapha[el] Har- preacht in Cambridg[e] by master Doctor PRESTON Deceased vj^d /
ford

*Regni Regis Caroli quinto*12^o Octobris 1629

Thomas Knight: Assigned ouer vnto him by Master Clement Knight and Consent of both the wardens vnder their handes all his Estate Right title and Interest in the Copies hereafter meconed . . . vij^a /

vis^t

[See III., 164.]

French scholemaster

[See III., 164.]

VIRGIL in English.*Regiment of Health**Regiment of life**Golden Asse.**Vocabula STANBRIGLI*[See III., 238
and 318.]*MAXIES Sermons.*

[See III., 333.]

Wilke begu'led

[See III., 344.]

Manuall of Prayers

[See III., 424.]

Silver watchbell

[See III., 560.]

DAIES Prayers of Christian Practise

[See III., 484.]

*Gallant Burthen**Heaven and Earth reconciled*

[See III., 566.]

Misticall Bethelem [or Bedlam]

[? III., 536.]

*ADAMS .6. Sermons./*13^o Octobris. 1629.

Master Bourns./ Assigned ouer vnto him by Robert Daulman all his estate in 4 *Sermons* preacht by master doctor PRESTON vpon j [chapter of] *Romans: v: 17* vj^d

17 Octobris. 1629.

Master Milborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master ROBERT AUSTIN and master Bill warden A booke Called *Via deua, The bye Waye* by HUMFERIE LYNDE knight vj^d

Master Brewster. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MARTIN and Master Bill warden A booke called *the Chirurgians Closett* by master Doctor BONHAM Collected together and sett forth by EDWARD PORTON vj^d.

22. Octobris. 1629.

Master. Bourns. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFERAY and master Purfoote warden, Twentie *Sermons* vpon these *Textes* following 3 of them vpon 2 of *Corinthians: 10: 10: 'The Cup of Blessing which wee blesse,' 10* of them vpon the 2 to the *Corinthians: 5. 17. 'If any man be in CHRIST he is a newe Creature,' 8. vpon Galatians: 5. 6 'Faith that worketh by Loue'* All preacht by master Doctor PRESTON vj^d

Regni Regis Caroli quinto

23 Octobris 1629

John Bartlett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master EZECHIAS KINGE and master Purfoote warden *Two sermons preacht by master ROBERT HARRIS wherein wee are taught 1. how to gett, 2 how to keepe, 3 how to use a good Conscience* vj^d

27^a Octobris. 1629

Master Hawkins. Assigned ouer vnto him by Master Heggenbotham and Master Constable All their and either of their estate right title and Interest in the Copie Called *The Maides Tragedie*, done by Consent of master Bill warden vnder his hand vj^d /

30 Octobris 1629.

John Clarke Entred for his Copie vnder th'[h]ands of master EZECHIAS KINGE and master Bill warden. *Contentment in GODs Guiftes or some Sermon Notes leadeinge to Equanimitie and Contentucon* by HENRY MASON parson of [the parish of] saint Andrewes Vndershaft London vj^d.

6. Nobembris 1629.

Jasper Emerye Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master EZECHIAS KINGE and master Bill warden. *WHITEACRES Cathath[c]isme* vj^d

6 Nobembris. 1629.

~~**Master Bill.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Warden Bill and by his Commande to be printed by him both in Latyn and English A booke called *Rerum Anglicanarum HENRICO OCTAVO. EDUARDO SEXTO et MARIA Regnantibus Annals* vj^d.~~
This is Crost out by order of Court and entred after-wardes to master Iselip and Master Stansby *vide. fol.* 191. [See also p. 172.]

9 Nobembris 1629.

Master Bird Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Bill *The portrature of JOHN PRESTON Doctor of Divinitie* vj^d

Master Bird Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master Bill warden *The new garland of Goodwill Contayning three partes.* vj^d

Francis Grove *Newes from the Royall Exchange*

[3 Ballads.] *A fat Essex Calfe* xij^d

*Regni Regis Caroli 5^o /*13^o Nobembris. 1629

Master Bourne Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor JEFFRAY
 Rober(t) Bostocke and master Bill warden, *The Summe of All, namely GODs service and
 mans Salvation*, written by WILLIAM CHIBBOLD vj^d

~~Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master ROBERT AUSTEN~~
~~3. Aprilis. 1635. and Master Purfoote warden, *A breife Recitall of the 12 Herculean*~~
~~*Labours of Queene ELIZABETH.* with her picture in Copper set forth.~~
 Crost out by by JOHN ARMYN vj^d /
 Master Bournes
 Consent never to be printed [? again] with this License

Teste W: W:

Jaspar. Emerye Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and
 master Purfoote warden, A play Called *The Duches[s] of SUFFOLKE*
 written by THOMAS DRUE vj^d

14^o Nobembris. 1629

Francis Coules. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master MARTIN and master
 Purfoote warden / A booke Called *PANTHEA. Divine wishes and
 meditacions* by JOSEPH SILVESTER revised by JOHN MARTIN with an
 Appendix of some other *Elegies*. vj^d

19^o Nobembris 1629.

George Edwards. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and master
 purfoote warden A booke Called *L'antibabareur du langage Incognev*,
 by PETER MOLIN [i. e. PIERRE DU MOULIN] to be translated into
 English but not printed till the translacion be perused by the said
 master AUSTEN vj^d

24^o Nobembris. 1629.

Master Bolser. Entred for his Copie by Assignment from Francis Williams All his
 estate right title and Interest in a booke of *Cutticoo[r]kes*
 [See III., 101.] Copper Contayninge 32 plates, by Consent of [master] purfoote
 warden vj^d

26 Nobembris. 1629.

Francis Coules. Entred for his [Copy] vnder the handes of Master MARTIN and
 master Purfoote warden, A booke Called / *VLISSES Britanicus, or
 the Travailours pockett / booke transcribed out of the memorialls of [Sir]
 FRANCIS DRAKE knight* vj^d

Francis Grove. *The melancholy Cuckold.*
A woman would weare the Bruhes [? Breeches]
 [? Ballads.] *A merry medley.* xvij^d

Regni Regis Caroli 5^o /

1^{mo} Decembris 1629 /

- John Grove** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **ROBERT AUSTEN** and master **Purfoote** warden A booke Called *the Causes properly belonging to the Star chamber. Vnlawfull assemblies / Routes Riottes fforgeries Periuuries / Cosenages libellings and other like misdeme[a]nours not provided for by Statut[e]s* **vj^d**
- John Grove.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **THOMAS BUCKNER** and master **purfoote** warden A booke Called / *The Divine Laue or the Patrons purchaser*, by **ALEXANDER HUCKSTON** **vj^d**.
[See pp. 154 and 223.]

7^o Decembris. 1629.

- John Grismand** Entred for their Copies by order of a Court holden this day the
John Wright Copies following *salvo Jure Cuiuscunque* **xviii^d**,
Henry Gosson
Francis Cowles. *A booke of New Conceits*
Edward Wright *A booke of Merry Conceites*
Out[h]bert *A booke of 4. thinges*
Wright
- MEMORANDUM they are to paie 6^d in the pound to the poore when they printe the said Bookes or any of them

13^o Decembris. 1629.

- Thomas Jones.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor **JEFFERY** and master **Purfoote** warden, *The Value of true Valour* by master Doctor **TAYLOR** preacht before the Military Company **vj^d**
- Master Boler /** Assigned ouer to him by **Leonard Greene** halfe [of] **PERKINS** on the
[See III., 445.] *Hebrewes and Oeconomickes*. by Consent of a full Court **vj^d /**

20^o Decembris 1629.

- Master Sparkes.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **EZECHIAS KING** and master warden **purfoote** A booke called *A Justificacon of the Religion of England* by **WA[L]TER TRAVERS** **vj^d**
- Henry Gosson** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **Martin** and master **Purfoote** warden *The great Eater* **NIO[H]OLAS WOOD** written by **JOHN TAYLOR** **vj^d**

[*Regni Regis Caroli 5^o*]20^o Decembris 1629

Richard Cotes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **Martin** and master **Purfoote** warden *An Epitome of the worlds Woe* by **GEORGE DRICHAUT** vj^d.

Robert Swaine the Elder Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **BUCKNER** and master **Purfoote** warden. A booke called *Certaine short prayers and Meditacons on the Lordes prayer and Ten Comandementes and other particular prayers for seuerall purposes* written by **Sir JAMES PERROT** knight vj^d

The Partenours in the Irish. Stocke/ Entred for their Copie by order of a Court of the Irish partenours *The Sixt[h] booke of the Countesse of PEMBROKEs Arcadia* by. **R B** vj^d.
[See pp. 176, 180 and 193.]

1^{mo} Januarij 1629. [i. e. 1630]

Master Ephraim Dawson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of **Sir HENRY HARBERT** and both the wardens A play called *The Collonell* written by **WILLIAM DAVENANT** gent[leman] vj^d

Master Sparkes. Assigned vnto him by **Francis Williams** The Plates and Copies of **DAVIES** Copie booke and **TAYLOR** of the Kings vj^d

Master Bourne. Assigned ouer vnto him by master **Francis Williams** The Plates and Copies of both the *Parlement Plates*. vj^d.
[See pp. 193 and 194.]

10 Januarij 1629. [i. e. 1630]

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master **TURNOR** and master **Bill** warden, A *Sermon* called *The true freinde or A bill of Exchange*, preached the xiiijth of December 1629. by **JOHN DOWLE** Doctor in Divinitye vj^d

Master John Waterson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of **Sir HENRYE HERBERT** and master **Bill** warden, A play called *The Cruell* [i. e. cruel] *Brother* written by **WILLIAM DAVENANT** vj^d

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the same handes An other Play called *The Just Italian* by the same [i. e. **Sir WILLIAM D'AVENANT**] vj^d

[*Regni Regis Caroli 5^o*]12^o Januarij 1629 [i. e. 1630]

George Gibbs Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFERAYE and Master Bill warden: *The Doctrines and practises of the Societie of Jesuites* in two treatises written by WILLIAM FRANKE . . . vj^d

12^o Januarij 1629. [i. e. 1630]

Philemon Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master MARTIN and
Stephens Master Bill warden A booke Called *Arithmetique made easie or a*
Christopher *treatise of Arithmetique Naturall and Artific[s]all* by EDMUND WINGATE.
Meredith . wherevnto is annexed *seuerall Tables*. vj^d

Philemon Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor HARRIS
Stephens and master Bill warden: *The light of Faith or the way of Holyenes.*
Christopher by RICHARD BYFIELD, with two tre[at]is[es] therevnto annexed vj^d /
Meredith

13^o Januarij 1629 [i. e. 1630]

Master Blount Entred for his Copie vnder th'[h]andes of master ROBERT AUSTEN and Master Bill warden: A *funerall Se[r]mon* preacht at the funerall of Mistris MARYE CROSSE at Barnestable. in the County of Devon: November: 11 1628 called *A lasting Jewell for religious women* by WILLIAM CROMPTON vj^d

eodem Die.

Master Islip Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master WACKERLEINE and
Master Stansby master Purfoote warden, *Annales of England Contayninge the Raynges*
of HENRY the EIGHT EDWARD the SIXT Queen MARYE, written in Latyn by the right Reverende father in GOD FRANCIS [GODWYN] Lord Bishop of HEREFORD Thus Englished Corrected and enlarged with the Authores Consent by MORGAN GODWYN vj^d

14^o Januarij 1629. [i. e. 1630]

Master Haviland Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and
[See pp. 184 and master Bill warden, *The Purchasers Pinnace or The Bargainees*
223.] *Brigantine*, Also, PENKETHMAN his *President or The New Art of Account* vj^d

13^o Januarij 1629. [i. e. 1630]

Philemon
Stephens.
Christopher
Meredith
[See p. 161.]

Assigned ouer vnto them by Symon Stafford and Consent of a Court holden this day All his estate right title and Interest in the printing of the Copie of a Booke Called *A rich storehouse for the diseased* by G. W. and enlarged by A T. vj^d

14^o Januarij: 1629. [i. e. 1630]

Master Boler.
Leonard Greene /

Entred for their Copies vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and master Purfoote warden, *Four Sermons* [on] *ESAY* [i. e. *ISAIAH*] 64: 4: 1 SAMUEL 12: 20 21. 22. — 1 *TIMOTHY*. 3: 15. *Ephesians*: 6. 15 all preacht by master Doctor PRESTON vj^d /

15 Januarij 1629 [i. e. 1630]

Philip Water-
house

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Purfoote warden A booke called *The worldlings lookinge glasse*. by EDMUND COBBES vj^d

Philip Water-
house

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master EZECHIAS KINGE and Master Purfoote warden A booke Called *A Chaine of Pearle or a memoriall of the peereles Graces. and heroyck Vertues of Queen ELIZABETH*. by the lady DIANAN PRIMROSE vj^d

Master Bourne.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and Master Purfoot warden A sermon vpon 1 PETER: 4. 17. '*for the time is come that Judg[em]ent must begin at the house of GOD: &c.*' by. Master YATES. vj^d /

22 Januarij 1629 [i. e. 1630]

Master Boler
Leonard Greene

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and Master Purfoote warden A sermon [on] 1 JOHN: 5. 12. '*He that hath the Sonne. &c.*' by Doctor PRESTON vj^d

26^o Januarij. 1629. [i. e. 1630]

John Mariot:

Entred for his Copie vnder th'[h]andes of Master BUCKNER and Master Bill Warden, A thinge called, *The brasen Serpent or Meditations vpon the Crosse of CHRIST* by WILLIAM BROWNE. gent[leman]. vj^d

29 Januarij 1629. [i. e. 1630]

- Master Meighen. Assigned ouer vnto him by master Johnson and Consent of Master Purfoote Warden, All the said master Johnsons estate in the 4 Copies hereafter menconed viz^t / . . . ij^a
- [See III., 354.] *CUPIDS Whirlegig*
- [See III., 349.] *Micha[e]lmas terme.*
- [See III., 199.] *The merry Wives of Win[d]sor*
- [See III. 348.] *The Ph[o]enix.*

1^{mo} Februarij 1629. [i. e. 1630]

- William Sheeres. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MARTIN and Master Purfoote warden, A booke Called. *Orthonia, sive Tractatus de Tonis Græcani* per RICHARD FRANCKLIN vj^d
- Master Batter
Master Allot / Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Bill warden, *Further observations of the Spanish Pilgrim*, [See pp. 218, 233 and 234.] written by JAMES WADSWORTH vj^d

4^o Februarij 1629. [i. e. 1630]

- James. Vpton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WACKERLINE and Master Purfoote warden A booke Called *The triall of Travaile* by BAPTIST GOODALL vj^d

7. Februarij 1629 [i. e. 1630]

- Master Allott Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master AUSTIN and master Bill warden A booke called *Practique Theories* 2nd parte by JOHN GAULE vj^d
- Idem* Entred for his Copie vnder th'[h]andes of Master MARTIN and Master Purfoote Warden. *Lectures on the 2^d of the Thessalonians* by Master JOHN SQUIRE vj^d
- Master Kingston Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Purfoote warden A booke Called, *Good Christian looke to thy Creed* by. RICHARD BARNARDE. Rector of Batcomb vj^d

8. Februarij 1629. [i. e. 1630]

Henry Overton / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and
Master Purfoote warden A little booke Called *Applicacion to CHRISTES*
Passion by CLEMENT COTTON vj^d

10^o Februarij 1629. [i. e. 1630]

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and
[See p. 210.] Master Purfoote *Europæ Speculum* by Sir EDWYN SANDES vj^d

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the same hands Mistris FORB[E]s 'good
Husband' vj^d

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the same handes *Questiones Gram[m]aticæ*
in vsum Scholæ Anglicarum by GEORGE LITHGOWE vj^d

Idem. Entred for his Copie vnder the same handes DENTS *Sermon of*
[See III., 542 and *Repentance* in Welch vj^d
551; also p. 150.]

11. Februarij 1629. [i. e. 1630]

Partenor[s] in the Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and
Irish stocke / Master Purfoote HARRIS *Gra[m]mer* vj^d

Ba[th]ph Mabb Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TURNER and Master
[See p. 252.] Purfoote warden A booke Called *Spare howers of Meditations* by
J[OSEPH]: H[ENSHAW] Master of Artes vj^d

13 Februarij 1629 [i. e. 1630]

Master Smeth- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TURNER and
wicke master Purfoote A *sermon* Called *The vniversall Principle*. by JOHN.
MAYO vj^d,

19^o Februarij 1629. [i. e. 1630]

Andrew Crooke Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and
Master Purfoot warden, A *Sermon* on the 22^{da} of Genesis: verse. 14.
'In the Mount &c' preached by Master Doctor PRESTON vj^d

22 Februarij. 1629. [i. e. 1630]

Master Constable Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and
[master] Bill A booke of the *Bannian Religion* written by HENRY:
LORD vj^d

Regni Regis Caroli quinto.

26 Februarij. 1629 [i. e. 1630]

- John Grove.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Purfoote warden A play Called *HOFFMAN the Reveng^efull father.* vj^d
- Idem.** Entred for his Copie vnder the same handes A play Called *The gratefull servant* by JAMES SHERLEY vj^d
- Master Butter**
Master Bourne / Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WECKERLINE and master Purfoote Three severall Treatises, *The truce at this presente propounded betwixt the States of Holland and the West India Company: 2^d whether it be safe to make peace with Spaine, 3^d A remonstrance to the King of Bohemia.* translated out of the Low Country [i. e. Dutch] Copie vj^d

27^e Februarij 1629 [i. e. 1630]

- Ralph Mabb.** Entred of [or rather for] his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Purfoote A play Called *The Spannish Bawde.* vj^d

2^e Martij 1629 [i. e. 1630]

- John Grove** Assigned ouer vnto him vnder the hand of Master Purfoote warden All the estate right Title and Interest which Lawrence Chapman hath in the Copie Called *The Woodmans Beare* by. JOSUAH SILVESTER vj^d
- [See III., 662.]

3^e Martij 1629 [i. e. 1630]

- Master Butter.** Entred for his Copie vnder th'[h]andes of Master AUSTIN and Master Purfoote A *Sermon* Called *The Hypocrite* preacht by [JOSEPH HALL] the lord Bishop of EXON [i. e. EXETER] at Court 28th februarij. 1629. [i. e. 1630] vj^d
- Master Boler /**
[See pp. 159, 174
and 245.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Purfoote A *Continuation of the Subject of LUCANS Historicall Poem till the death of JULIUS CÆSAR.* [by THOMAS MAY] vj^d

5^o Martij 1629. [i. e. 1630]

- Master Birde Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Purfoote A picture and a Table intituled '*flaithes*' '*Romes*' or *The picture of the Marters* vj^d
[Evidently a broadside illustrated with woodcuts.]
- Master Waterson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TURNER and master Purfoote *The Muses, Elizium* with three other *Divine Poemes, NOAHs*
fflood. MOSES Miracles. The Combate of DAVID and GOLIATH by
[See III., 265.] MICHAELL DRAYTON esquire vj^d
- Master Sparkes, Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master purfoote *Newes from New England or Old Englandes new birth.* vj^d

6 Martij 1629. [i. e. 1630]

- Master Bellamy Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor JEFFERAY and Master Purfoote A treatise Called *The Citties Safetie* by R. JENISON Doctor of Divinitie vj^d
- Roger Michell Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Purfoote A booke Called *The Celestiall Publican the vitious Courtier The Jesuite and the Divelle* written by NATHANIELL RICHARDS gent[leman] vj^d
- Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and master Purfoote A booke Called *poperie and the very picture of pagan Idolatrie The sacred Almanacke or Culender from the Captivitie to the Conuersion of the Jewes* by master YATES. vj^d

8^o Martij 1629 [i. e. 1630]

- Falze Clifton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Purfoote *GODs Th[r]easurie Displaid* by FRANCIS BRIDGES vj^d

12^o Martij 1629. [i. e. 1630]

- Master Allott Entred for this Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and Philip Waterhouse Master Purfoote A Booke Called, *A Devout Practise of Christian Fortitude* by WILLIAM PULLEY vj^d
- F[rancois]. Grove. *A merry maying songe*
[Ballads.] *make much of a Penny*
The Poore man paies for all.
The Hee diuell ij^a

quinto Caroli Regis

12. Martij 1629 [i. e. 1630]

Augustine Mathewes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WAKERLEINE and Master Purfoote A C[h]aracterisme of the foure Cardinall vertues written by D. J. F. vj^d

17 Martij

**Master Bellamj
Fulke Clifton** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and Master Bill Certaine Sermons or Catechisti[c]all lectures vpon the Sacrament of the Lord['s] Supper by JOHN. RANDALL vj^d

22 Martij 1629 [i. e. 1630]

John Patrick. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master GEORGIUS RODOLPHUS WECKERLEIN and master Bill warden, *The life and Raigne of Kinge EDWARD the SIXT* written by Sir JOHN HAYWARD vj^d

**Master John
Waterson** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRYE HARBERT and Master Purfoote warden A play called *The Runegado* by PHILIP MESSENGER vj^d.

23^o Martij. 1629. [i. e. 1630]

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Purfoote warden JACOBI PRIMROSIJ doctoris Medici *Exercitationes, 'De motu Cordis et Circulatione Sanguinis' Aduersus GULIELMUM HARVEIUM Medicum Regium et Anatom[a]e in Collegio Medicorum Londonensi Professorum Doctissimum* vj^d

25 Martij 1630. Regni Regis Caroli 6^{to}

Francis Coules. Assigned ouer vnto him by John Day All his estate right title and interest in the booke Called *CHRIST in the Cloudes* written by JOHN WARNER vj^d

26 Martij 1630.

John Marlott Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and master Bill ARISTIPPUS and *The Pedler* vj^d

Master Seile Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master MARTIN and Master Purfoote A booke Called *Institutiones pie or directions to pray with meditations and prayers vpon sundry occations* vj^d

Nathaniel Newbury Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Purfoote a booke Called *the greate Mistery of Godlines* by Master JOHN RANDALL vj^d

*Regni Regis Caroli vj^{to} /***3^o Aprilis 1630.**

Master Bartlet. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and Mr
Purfoote a booke called *CHRISTES Watchword* being the *parable of the*
virgins expounded and a[p]plied to these times of security by THOMAS
JO[H]NSTON vj^d

6^o Aprilis 1630. Regni Regis Caroli Sexto /

Godfrey Edmond- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and
son Master Purfoote warden A booke Called *A Discourse or Relation of*
Thomas Alchorne *the Auncient and Moderne Estate of the Principallity of Wales and*
Earledom of Chester, written by Sir JOHN DODDERIDGE, Sergeant at
Lawe vj^d

Master Butter Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WAKERLEINE
Master Bourne and Master Purfoote *A letter from the Bermudoes [i. e. Bermuda]*
concerninge a fearefull Storme which happened in those Island[s] in
August [1629] last &c. vj^d

Francis Coules. Entred for his Copie by order of a Court holden the 7th of Aprill
[1630] A booke Called *The Italian Banquett*, translated out of Italian
into English PROVIDED he is to pay vj^d in the pound to the vse of
the Poore. vj^d

8^o Aprilis 1630.

Master Constable Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT
and Master Bill warden A play called *The Chast[e] Mayd of*
Che[a]peside vj^d

Andrew Crooke. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master AUSTIN and Master
Bill. 3 Sermons of *Mortificacon vpon Collosians: 3. 5: and 3 vpon*
Ephesians 2: 1. 2. 3. by Master Doctor JOHN PRESTON vj^d

Master Allott Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT
and Master Purfoote A Comedy called *The Pedler* by R:
DAVENPORT vj^d

9^o Aprilis 1630.

Master Brewster Entred for his Copie vnder th'[h]andes of Master AUSTIN and
Master Bill *A Treatise of Faith Devided into 2 partes The first*
shewing 'The Nature.' The 2^d 'The life of faith' by JOHN BALL vj^d

12^o Aprilis 1630

Robert Bostocks. Entred for his Copie vnder th'[h]andes of Master BUCKNER and Master Purfoote *The heroicall Acts of MILES GLORIOSUS or the Thrasonicall Spanish Bragadochio*, Translated into English by JAMES. WADES WORTH vj^d
[See pp. 218, 227 and 234.]

16. Aprill 1630.

Master Constable. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Bill warden A play Called *The Battell of The affections or loves. Loadstone* vj^d
Robert Bostocks. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and master Purfoote A sermon Called *Syons solace or The Comforte of the Afflicted* by PETER BOSTOCKE vj^d

19 Aprill 1630

Master Weaner senior. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and Master Purfoote a booke Concerning a *right comfortinge of afflicted consciences and antidot[e]s against some spetiall tem[p]tations* by Thomas Weaner. Master ROBERT BOULTON Minister of Broughton Norfolk vj^d

20 Aprilis 1630.

~~William Garrett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Bill: A Patterne of Catechisticall Doctrine wherein many profitable Questions touching Christian Religion are handled, the whole Decalogue vuccinctly and Judiciously expounded by W. L. . . . vj^d~~
This is crost out by Consent of William Garrett 12 Novembris 1630. T[homas] M[ountford]

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder th'[h]andes of Master MARTIN and Master Purfoote. A thing called *ROBIN CONSCIENCE or Conscionable* ROBIN vj^d
[See p. 254.]

23^o Aprilis 1630

John Orphin-strange. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master MARTEN and master Bill *Short directions for the better understanding of the Catechisme* by ALEXANDER. STRANGE. vj^d

24 Aprill 1630.

Master Boler / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and master Purfoote warden A *Catechisme Composed to the order of the Catechisme in the Common prayer* M. N. B. D. P. P. vj^d

*Regni Regis Caroli vj^{to} /*24^o April 1630

Richard Thrale Ambrose Ritherden
Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master purfoote warden *A Description of the presente state of Spaine* by JAMES WADDESWORTH vj^d
[See pp. 218, 227 and 233.]

29 Aprilis. 1630

John Weaver
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master AUSTIN and master Purfoote *The Christians profession* by J. G. vj^d
crost out by order of Court
and by a note vnder his hande vpon the file/

John Marriot
Assigned ouer vnto him by Master Moore all his estate right title and Interest in the Copies following *vis* xij^d
[See III., 672.] *A feast for wormes* } by FRANCIS QUARLES
[See p. 47.] *HADDASSA*

6^o Maif 1630

John Harrigate
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Purfoote *A sermon called faith and good workes* by. RICHARD REAKES vj^d
Master Sparkes.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Purfoote *A Sermon or a tract Called helps to Humiliation against these times of He[a]vienes* by ROBERT BOLTON vj^d

10 Maif 1630

Richard Boyston.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MARTIN and Master Purfoote warden *A Booke Called A banquet of Jests or Change of cheare being a Collection of Moderne Jests, witty Jeeres Ple[sant] Taunts. Mer[r]ye. Tales* vj^d
Richard Collin[s]
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and Master Purfoote warden. *A booke Called A Description of a new borne Christian* by NICHOLAS HUNT vj^d

12^o Maif 1630.

Master Bourne.
Entred for his Copie vnder th'[h]andes of Master AUSTEN and Master Purfoot warden *Certayne Sermons vpon the whole Epistle of JUDE* by master Doctor OATES. vj^d
Master Butter.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master THOMAS BUCKNER and master Purfoote warden *Thre[e] sermons* vj^d
The Royall Passing Bell
The Richmans warninge Peece
waters of Marah &c

master Younge.
Assigned ouer vnto him by Richard Redmer his parte of
[See p. 82.] *Saint PAULES Triumph* } by master RANDALL xij^d
GOD and CHRIST.

13^o Maif 1630

- Henry Overton** Entred for his Copies by order of a Court All the Copies hereafter menconed which were the Copies of Master Sheffard whose wydow the [said] Henry Overton lately married. vj^a
- [See p. 172.] *The Christians dailie walke* by HENRY SCUDDER
- [See pp. 85 and 86.] *The Treatise of Faith* by EZECHIEL CULVERWELL
- [See p. 151.] *One halfe of the Doctrine of Faith.* by THOMAS ROGERS
- [See p. 187.] *The Supplicacon of Saintes* [by]. THOMAS SOROCOLD
- [See p. 123.] *Graces and Prayers for Children.*
- [See p. 142.] *Fire of the Sanctuarie* [of Zeal. by] MASTER BURGESS.
- Sorrow for Syon.* by. MASTER GATAKER
- [See p. 116.] *The discussion of the Doctrine of Transu[b]stantiacon* by MASTER GATAKER
- [See p. 151.] *Anatomy of Conscience.* [by] EPHRAIM HUIT
- [See p. 102.] *Martens Flowers* by CLEMENT: COTTON /
- [See pp. 149, 161 and 164.] *Balme from Gilead* by master RO[x]BOROUGH
- [See p. 143.] *The third parte of the signes of a godlie man* [by] master BYFEILD
- [See p. 123.] THROGMORTON of faith

21 Maif 1630

- Master Bellamy.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master AUSTIN a booke called *the humble request of his majesties loyall subiects the gouernor and the Company late gone to New England to the rest of theirs brethren in the Church of England* vj^d

29. Maif 1630

- Nicholas Russell.** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master TURNOR and **Humphry Moseley** Master Purfoote. A booke Called *The Christian Divinitie in the Divine Service of the Church of England* by EDMUND REEVE of Haies in Middlesex vj^d

4^o Junij 1630.

- Master Selle.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TURNOR and. master Purfoote Warden, *Hebdomada Sacra or a Weekes Devotion* by ROGER COCKES. vj^d
- Master Blount /** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WECKERLIN and Master Purfoote warden A Booke called *Christian Policye or The Christian Comon Wealth.* translated out of Spannish by JAMES MABB vj^d

Regni Regis Caroli Sexto

5 June. 1630

- Laurence Hayes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master COOKE and Master Purfoote a booke called *a ioyfull Elegie vpon the happie birth of the most hopefull yssue of our dread sovereigne and his royall consort borne on saturday the 29 day of may 1630.* vj^d
 [This 'hopefull yssue' is better known as CHARLES II.]

23^o Junij 1630.

- Master Miller. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Purfoote A booke Called *The Society of Saintes or A treatise of good fellowes and their fellowship* by JOSEPH BENTON vj^d

24^o Junij 1630

- Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder th'[h]andes of Master BUCKNER and Master Purfoote *A Relation of the Conversion of HENRY FAXELEY from Popery.* vj^d,
 Master Miller. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Purfoote A booke Called *Genethliacon or Stemma JACOBI* by Master Doctor SLATER vj^d
 Master Bourne. Received of master Bourne for 28. *Currantes* printed this yeare the some of xiiij^s.
 Francis Coules. Received of Francis Coules. for Ballades this yeare belonging to the partenours in that stocke vj^s.

- Ballades.
*Brag is a good dog
 with a Winch
 The merry Couckold.
 How the divell was gul[le]d by a scould.
 Wyne Beere and ale.
 A Curry combe for a gal[le]d Jade.
 A Cunning whore ouerwacht [i. e. over watched]
 The she Divell of Westminster |
 The kinde h[e]arted Creature.
 Englandes Joy and Wales Tryumph
 A mayden Dead for lore.
 little MUSGRAVE.*

[*Regni Regis Caroli Sexto*]

29 Junij 1630

Master Harison Assigned ouer vnto him by master Francis Williams and order of
a full Court all his estate right title and Interest in the Copies
hereafter menconed xij^a vj^d /

viz^t.

[See p. 149.]

MASCALLS booke of *Cattell*

[See p. 150.]

RECORD[e]s *Arithmaticke*DENTES *Sermon of Repentance*

[See p. 149.]

DOD ON the *Lords Supper*, and *Dialogues* and *Proverbs*

MARKHAMS *Method*: His *Farewell*, *Way to gett*
wealth. country content, cheap and good Husbandry,
and the rest of his *workes*, Entred to master
Williams

[See p. 149.]

Directions for Health:GREENES. *Ghoast**Knowledge of things vnknowne.*BUTLER of *Bees*.*Booke of Riddles*

[See p. 150.]

*Day Booke of a devout Soule*JERROM[E]s 7 *helpes*

[See p. 149.]

DAVISONs *Poemes* [i. e. the *Poetical Rapsody*]*Rich Cabonet of Wisdome**Anatomy of Fortune. PIRAMUS and T[H]ISBY.*SCOGGEN[s] and SKELTON[s] *tales.**Madd men of Gotham**Balme from Gilead his parte**Burninge Bush*ARISTOES *Satires*

[See p. 150.]

GERRARDS *workes.*

LUCRECE

*Secretaries Studdy*BARKER ON the *Comandementes**Interpretacon of Dreames.**Navigators. Supply**Life of Religion.*29^o Junij 1630

Master. Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and
master Purfoote: The *iust mans. memoriall* by Master Doctor
CHAFFINGE vj^d

Master Younge Assigned ouer to him the moytie of the 2 Copies following vj^d

viz^t

[Printed in 1622.]

*Necessitie of Righteousnes**Discription of Fleshly lustes* by master RANDALL

Regni Regis Caroli vj^o

29. Junij 1630

- Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master
Purfoote *Occasionall Meditations* by JOSEPH HALL Bishop. of
EXETER vj^d
- Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and
master Purfoote *The second parte of the Honest [w]Hoore* by THOMAS
[See III., 275.] DEKKER vj^d

3^{me} Julij 1630.

- Fulke Clifton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and
master Purfoote *The H[e]art C[h]aracteris'd* in two Tables by
EDWARD TERRY minister of the word at Market Harborough in the
County of Leicester vj^d

3^o Julij 1630.

- William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder th'[h]andes of Master BUCKNER. and
master Purfoote warden A sermon preached before the Judges at
Southwarke 5^o Martij 1621 [i. e. 1622] called *JETHROS counsell* by
master Doctor SUTTON vj^d
- William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master AUSTIN and master
Purfoote warden *GODs promises for the Plantacion in New England* by
master COTTON vj^d
- John Wright / Assigned ouer vnto him by Nic[h]olas O[a]kes and Consent of
master Purfoote warden all his estate right title and Interest in the
Copie Called *The golden Trumpet* vj^d
- Master Haviland Assigned ouer vnto him by william Stansby All his Interest in the
Third volume of master PERKINS *workes* vj^d
- Francis Grove. *The sonne beguil[e]s the Father* [See p. 216.]
[Ballads] *Joy in the midst of sorrowe.*
Two Careles. lovers xviiij^d
- John Spencer Assigned ouer vnto him by Mistris Bur[re] by a note vnder her
hand and Consent of master Purfoot warden, the Copies
followinge iiij^s.

- [See III., 185.] *NARCISSUS the fountaine of [self] love.*
[See III., 391 and 520.] *A mad world my masters.*
[See III., 445.] *The Alchemist* [by BEN. JONSON]
[See III., 464.] *The preachers travelles* [by J. CARTWRIGHT]
[See III., 444 and 498.] *Silent woman* [by BEN JONSON]
[See III., 523.] *Od[e]combes Complaint* [by T. CORYAT]
IGNORAMUS [by G. RUGGLE] [See III., 566; and next page.]
[See III., 571.] *An Introduction to a devout life*
[See III., 451.] *Conclave IGNATIUS* [by J. DONNE]

**Master George Swinhow. Master.
Master Felix Kingston } wardens. /
Master John Harison }**

8^o Julij 1630.

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master AUSTIN and both the wardens. *A breife Survey of the Colonyes of New England* vj^a.

13^o Julij 1630

Robert Dawlman. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master AUSTIN and master Harison warden A booke Called *The bruised Reede and smoaking flaxe.* by. RICHARD SIBBES. D D. vj^a /

20 Julij 1630

Godfrey Edmondson
John Spenser
vide folio 216. /
[also previous
page.]
Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and master Harison warden and Consent of the said John Spenser The Comodie Called *IGNORAMUS* [by GEORGE RUGGLE] vj^a

26 Julij 1630.

Humphrey Robinson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master MARTIN and master Kingston Certaine *Sermons.* by J. B. deceased vj^a

John. Wright Assigned ouer vnto him by Nic[h]olas O[a]kes vnder the hand of master Harison warden All his estate right title and Interest in the Copies following ij^a

vis^t

ANDROWES *Resolucon*

ANDROWES *Repentance*

A scourge from GOD to beware of his Rod.

A soveraigne salve to cure a sicke soule.

18^o August[1] 1630

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copies vnder th'[h]andes of maister BUCKNER and master Kingston '*A Handkercher* [i. e. handkerchief] for Parentes wet eyes' to mistris ELIZABETH HUNGERFORD by J C. vj^a

*Regni Regis Caroli. vj^{to}***2^o August[^c] 1630.**

John Okes. Assigned ouer vnto him by **Nicholas Okes**, by Consent of a full Court all his estate right title and Interest in the Copies here after menconed ix^a.

DAVIDs Repentance

[See III., 566; and p. 208.] *The great Assise*

[See III., 547.] *DAVIDs blessed man*

*NOAHs dove**CHRISTes preparacon to his owne death*

[See III., 665.] *A Christmas Taske.*

The Cheife sheppard

[See III., 616.] *Milke for Babes*

[See III., 639.] *The Key of DAVID*

BAKER on the Creede.

[See III., 654.] *A Preparacion to the Psalter*

*The Combate betwe[e]n man and death**Table of Humane passions.*

[See III., 608.] *Heavenly progresse*

[See III., 589.] *A sorrowfull soules solace*

[See III., 566.] *ALBUMAZER. 4. London Prentises*

[See p. 61.] *The Silver Age. The golden Age: The Iron Age.*

[See III., 424.] *MARKHAMS. master peece*

[See III., 561, 592 and 609.] *Table of Logarismes: Ra[b]dologia: Opiologia*

[See III., 549.] *A Celestiall lookeing glasse*

[See III., 438.] *CHRIST in his Kingdome.*

*The good mans blisse**The Regenerate man***13^o September 1630**

Andrew Crooke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Sir **HENRY HERBERT** and Master **Kingstone** a Comody in Latine Cal[l]ed *LOYOLA* by Doctor **HACKET** vj^d

21 September 1630

Master Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder th[h]andes of master **MARTIN** and master **Kingston** A booke Called, *A Discourse of Funerall Monuments &c.* by master **JOHN WEAVER** vj^d.

8th Octobris 1630.

Beniamin Fisher. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **EDWARD MARTIN** and master **Harrison** warden *The Reportorye of Records contayninge The Recordes of the Chancery The Tower, Foure Treasuries on the Recei[p]tes Syde at Westminster and the Two remembrances of the Exchequer* by **THOMAS POWELL** vj^d

Regni Regis Caroli. vj^{to}.

13^o Octobris 1630

Philemon Stephens
Christopher Meredith.
[See p. 261.]

Entred for theire Copie vnder ye hands of Master AUSTIN and both the wardens a booke called *a Touchstone of grace* by A: HARNET
B D vj^d

15^o Octobris. 1630

Master Sparkes.
[See III., 674.]

Assigned ouer vnto him by Thomas Langley and vnder the hand of master Harison warden, A booke Called *Hungers Prevention or The Art of Fowlinge* by JARVIS MARKHAM vj^d

16. Octobris. 1630

Master Sparkes.
Crost out by
order of Court
the first of
December 1634.
[See III., 447.]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Harison warden A Booke called *Histrio Mastia* by master WILLIAM PRINN vj^d

Master Brewster

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and master Harison warden *GODs three Arrowes, Plague Sword. Famyne. Together with The Saintes Sacrifice for GODs deliverance from deadly distresse: grounded upon the whole 116 psalme* by WILLIAM GOUGH Doctor in Divinity. vj^d

26. Octobris. 1630

Master Milborne.
[See p. 50.]

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor HARRIS and both the wardens, *A treatise Concerning the ffift generall Counsell. Discouering the manifold ffraudes faultes of Cardinall BARONIUS and BYNNEUS in discribing that matter* by master Doctor [RICHARD] CRAKENTHO[R]PE [*i. e.* CRAKANTHORP] vj^d.

6th of Nouember. 1630.

Master Milbourne

Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master AUSTIN and Master Kingstone a booke called *the mischeife and misery of Scandals* by Master JEREMIAH DIKE of Epping. vj^d

A TRANSCRIPT &c. 16

8o Nouembriſ 1630 /

Richard Cotes.	Assigned ouer vnto him by master Bird and Consent of a full Court holden this day All his estate right and interest in the Copies [See III., 169; also pp. 107, 164, hereafter menconed] iiij^a. and 165.]
[See II., 648.]	<i>HENRYE the FIFT</i>
[See III., 169; and p. 165.]	<i>Sir JOHN OLDCASTLE</i>
[See III., 644; and p. 131.]	<i>TITUS and ANDRONICUS</i>
[See III., 72.]	<i>EUREOLUS [i. e. EURYALUS] and LUCRETIA</i>
[See II., 654.]	<i>YORKE and LANCASTER</i>
[See III., 169; and p. 164.]	<i>Agincourt</i>
[See III., 642; and p. 242.]	<i>PERSILES [or rather PERICLES; III., 378.]</i>
[See III., 212 and 365.]	<i>HAMBLET.</i>
[See III., 377.]	<i>Yorkeshire Tragedie</i>

John Marriott	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Kingston warden <i>The Historye of SAMSON</i> written by master FRANCIS QUARLES vj^d
Master Seile.	Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master TURNER and Master Kingstone A booke called <i>The Historie. [of] Saint GEORGE a[s]serted etc</i> by PETER HEYLIN vj^d
Master Seile.	Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master MARTIN and Master Kingstone A booke called <i>Englands Hallelujah</i> by JOHN VICARS. vj^d.
Master Seile.	Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Kingstone A Play called <i>Ma[t]ch mee in London</i> by THOMAS DECKER vj^d.

16 November 1630.

Thomas and Richard Cotes. <i>vide folio 247.</i> [See p. 182.]	Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and Master Harrison A Booke called GESNER his <i>third booke of birds in English.</i> vj^d
Thomas and Richard Cotes.	Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT knight and Master Harrison a booke called <i>An abstract of the Histories of the renowned Ma[t]den Queene ELIZABETH</i> by M. PARKER. And <i>A short C[h]ronicle of the Kinges</i> vj^d.

Master Allott.

[See III., 337
and 365; also
pp. 107, 164,
165, and 242.]

MEMORANDUM master Blount assigned ouer vnto him all his estate and right in the Copies hereafter mencioned as appeareth by a note vnder master Blountes hand, Dated the 26 of June 1630 in the time of master Warden Purfoote, his [or rather whose] hand is subscribed therevnto./ vj^a

The Tempest
Two gentlemen of Verona
Measure for measure
Comedie of Errors.
As you like it
All^s well that endes well
Twelke night
Winters tale

[See also II., 650.]

3 part of HENRY. 6^e
HENRY: the 8^e

CORIOLANUS
TIMON of Athens
JULIUS CÆSAR.
MACBETH.
ANTONY and CLEOPATRA.
CYMBOLYNE.

[See III., 378.]

17^o Nobembris 1630

master Sparkes.
William Turner.
Henry Curteins

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Harison warden, *Three sermons vpon the Sacramentes.* 1 JOHN. 5. 14 'And this is the assurance &c' by master Doctor PRESTON vj^d.

19 Nobembris 1630.

John Bartlet.

Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master AUSTINE and Master Kingstone A booke called. *The progresse of Sa[i]nts to full holinesse* being *An exposition vpon the 1 of Thessalonians.* 5. 19. 20. 21. 22 23. 24. 25. verses by THOMAS TAYLOR D D. vj^d

23^o Nobembris. 1630

Master Bellamy

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master AUSTIN and master Kingston warden, A Poeme called *DAVIDs haynous Synne* by THOMAS FULLER vj^d.

27 November 1630

Samuel Neland. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master MARTIN and Master
 Kingstone A booke called *An historicall Narration of the Judgment of*
 some *English Bishops Marters and others that suffered in Q. MARIES*
dayes for the truth Concerning GODs election and the merite of CHRIST
 by P B vj^d

30. November. 1630

Master Boler Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master MARTIN and master
 Henry Gosson Harison *Æsops fables* in English verse by G : D vj^d.

fmo Decembris. 1630

George Gibbes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and
 master Kingstone warden, A booke Called *Polydoron or A Miscelania*
 by. JOHN. DON[N]E. vj^d.

4^o Decembris. 1630.

Master Boler Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master MARTIN and master
 Henry Gosson Harison warden, A booke Called *The Complaint of Christmas or The*
teares of Twelfetide by JOHN TAYLOR. vj^d

6. Decembris 1630

Henry Overton Assigned ouer by John Haviland 3 *sermons*, to be disposed of by master
 GATEKER, brought to be entred by Henry Overton. viz^t *A funeral*
 [See p. 217.] *sermon* preacht at the buriall of mistris LUCY EDGE an other, at
 [the burial of] mistris ALICE CHAPMAN [and] the other *Saint*
PAULES seasonable Departure. by the said master GATEKER vj^d
 [Notice the words "to be disposed of," or we should now say "for sale."]

8^o Decembris 1630.

master Cotes. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and
 Richard Cotes. master Kingstone warden, *Masters Joy. and seruantes safety.* by master
 JONES. vj^d

6^o Decembris 1630

Master Younge. Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a Court of the 4th of October [1630] last and by the Consentes, of Master Cole and master latham All their estate right title and interest in the Copies hereafter menconed which were the Copies of master Humfrey Lownes. and assigned vnto them the said master Cole and master Latham, 5^o Novembris. 1628 xliij^o

[See pp. 176, 180, 181, and 206.]

Janua linguarum

[Sir W.] ALEXANDERS Addicions to the 'Arcadia' [of Sir P. SIDNEY]

*DAVIDs vow*His part in *HENRY. 7th* [by Lord BACON]Sir WALTER RALEIGHES *Historie**Sword and Buckler*

His part of the 'Arcadia' [by Sir P. SIDNEY]

The fairye Queene [by EDMUND SPENSER.]*The felicitie of man* [by Lord BERKLEY]*The Florentine Historie**MAMILLIA* 2^a parte*The Carde of fancye*LIPSIUS *Politicks* in English[P. DE MORNAY Sieur de] PLESSIS *life and Death**SU[E]TONIUS*EDMUNDS *upon CÆSARS Comentaries**Polyolbion* [by MICHAEL DRAYTON]*Apothegms* [by] lord VERULAM*Apello CÆSAREM**Answer to the 'Gagge'**POETASTER**ANTONY and MELIDA* his partDOWLANDES booke of *Musicke**JACKE of Newbery**JANE SHORE* 2 part[s]*Sum of Christian Religion*[Bishop] KINGS *lectures upon JONAS.*[JOSUAH] SILVESTERS *workes**Delight[s] for ladies**Indendures for Apprentizes*11^o Decembris. 1630

Thomas : Jones

Assigned ouer vnto him by John Marriot All [h]is estate right title and Interest in *The whole Ten Bookes of* LUCAN Translated by master THOMAS MAY vj^d

[See pp. 159, 174, 229, 304, and 307.]

MEMORANDUM master Jones is Content to give [to J. Marriot] 200 of the said Bookes in quires within Sixe day[s] after the next Impression, and 25 Bookes after euery other Impression that he or his Assignes shall make of the aforesaid Booke /

Thomas Jones John Marriott

[*Regni Regis Caroli vj^o*]

16 Decembris 1630.

- Master Beale Assigned ouer vnto him by John Hamon, and Consent of both the wardens, All his estate right title [and] Interest in the two Copies hereafter mencioned . . . *viz^t* . . . xij^d
- [See III., 542.] *verbum Sempiternum &c*
The booke of martirs written by JOHN TAYLOR
 [printed] in 64^o.

17 December 1630

- Edward Blacke- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and
 more Master Kingstone A booke called *penny wise, pound foolish*. by THOMAS DECKER. vj^d.

20^o December 1630.

- Master Islip. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WECKERLEINE and both the wardens, *A Continuacion of the Turkish history from the begining of the year 1620 untill the Ending of the year 1628* Collected out of the papers and dispa[t]ches of Sir THOMAS ROE knight his maiesties Embassador with the Grand Signior during that time By M. B. vj^d
- [See p. 214.]
- Francis Grove Receaved of him for Three *Ballades*. *viz^t* xvij^d.
Ragged and Torne
 JOHN JARRETT
Times wonder

28 December 1630

- Master Milbourne Entred for theire Copie vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and
 Edward Blacke- Master Kingstone A booke called *Christian see to thy conscience* by
 more. R. BARNET. [or rather RICHARD BERNARD] vj^d

31 December. 1630

- John. Grove. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TURNOR and master Harison warden A booke Called *A sponge to wipe away the Weapon* *Salve*. by WILLIAM FOSTER. vj^d
- [See pp. 250.]

24 Januarij 1630 [i. e. 1631]

- Master Bellamy Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and
 Fulke Clifton master Harrison warden A Booke Called *A familier and plaine*
Exposition on the second Epistle of Saint PETER by ANDREW SIMPSON
vide page 232 of Mounton in the I[s]le of Thenet vj^d
[i. e. p. 266.]

Regni Regis Caroli vj^o.

27^o Januarij 1630 [i. e. 1631]

Master Bellamy
Fulke Clifton Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and master Harison warden *A treatise vpon the Parable of ZACHEUS* 19 LUKE 1. 2. &c by JOHN WILSON late preacher at Guil[d]ford vj^d

Master Stansby Entred for his Copie vnder th'[h]andes of master AUSTEN and master Harison warden *A sermon* preacht at Paules Crosse. December. 13. 1629 Called *GODEs great lore and bountie to man* by GABRIEL BOLT vj^d

29^o Januarij 1630 [i. e. 1631] Regni Regis Caroli h^o.

Master Boler. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and master Harison warden, A booke called *The Demonstracen of ANTICHRIST* by EDMUND GURNAY Bachelor of Divinity. vj^d

Richard Col-
lin[ge] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master [Blank] A *sermon* Called *The warning for Drunkerdes* by THOMAS KIN[g]SMELL person [i. e. parson] of Hyth vj^d

viij^o Februarij 1630 [i. e. 1631]

Robert Bostocks Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Kingston warden *Sixe Treatises with certaine Sermons vpon severall occasions* by. EDWARD: REYNOLDES Preacher at Lincolns Inne, in one Volume in 4^{to}. vj^d

10 Februarij. 1630 [i. e. 1631]

Laurence Chap-
man Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master MARTIN and master Harison warden A Booke Called *Egiptes favorite or The History of JOSEPH* written by Sir FRANCIS HOBERT Knight vj^d

Master Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master Doctor GOAD and both the wardens a Booke called '*The Institution of the Sacrament of the Blessed Bodye and Bloud of CHRIST*' other wise Called '*the Masse of CHRIST*' 8 Bookes by master Doctor MORTON Bishop of COVENTRY AND LICHFIELD vj^d

[*Regis Caroli* vj^o]9^o Februarij 1630 [i. e. 1631]

Master Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and both the wardens A Comedy in Lattyn Called *PEDANTIUS* vj^d

10 Februarij. 1630 [i. e. 1631]

Master Boler. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master AUSTEN
Henry Overton and master Harison warden *The right vse of Promises or a Treatise of Sanctification* by JEREMIAH LEWES late preacher at Northampton vj^d

17^o Februarij 1630 [i. e. 1631]

Nicholas Russell, Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TURNER and master Harison warden *A Portrature of master HOBSON the Carryer of Cambridge* and verses vnderwritten vj^d

22^o Februarij 1630 [i. e. 1631]

Master Sparkes Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master BUCKNER and
[See pp. 201 and Master Harrison A booke called *The law and the Gospell reconcil[e]d*
253.] by Master D[ector]: BURTON vj^d

Master Boler Assigned ouer vnto him by Beniamyn Fisher MECHOES lardge
Catachisme with the Pill to Purge Poperye and the Preparative to the Pill vj^d

10 Februarij 1630 [i. e. 1631]

Hugh Perrey Assigned ouer vnto him by Thomas Archer all his estate in the Copies following ij^a

viz^t*The Roareinge girle*

vide page 301. *The white Diuell* [See III., 521, 545, and 610.]

TIMBERLAKES *Travells*

vide page 310. { *SMUGES Jestes* / [See III., 362 and 374.]

COV[E]RTS *Travells* / [See III., 476.]

vide page 301. *The Insatiat[e] Countesse* [by JOHN MARSTON]

22 Februarij 1630 [i. e. 1631]

Francis Groves. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master MARTIN and Master Harrison A booke called *the death and buriall of Mistris MONEY* by [*blank*] vj^d

Regis. Caroli vj^o.

25^o Februarij 1630: [i. e. 1631]

Master Constable Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and master Kingston warden *The Schoole of Complement* by JAMES SHIRLEY: vj^d

1^{mo} Martij 1630. [i. e. 1631]

John Clarke. Entred for his Copie by Assignement from master Beale at a full Court A Booke called *Justifying Faith*. written by master Doctor JACKSON vj^d

2. martij 1630. [i. e. 1631]

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Kingston warden *Three sermons Called the Curse of Corne Hoarders with the blessings of seasonable sellinge* by CHARLES. FITZ JEFFERIES vj^d /

Master Newbery. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Harison warden A booke Contayning 29 lectures *Concerning the Church* by master. JOHN RANDALL, late Rector of Saint Andrew in Eastcheape [London] vj^d

Humphry Robinson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master harison warden *Contemplacons and Devocons on the scuerall passages of our Saviours death and passion* by CHARLES HERLEY [or rather HERLE] master of Arts vj^d

8^{to} martij 1630 [i. e. 1631]

John Patridge./ Entred for his Coppy vnder the hands of master AUSTEN and Master Harryson warden Saint AUGUSTINS *Confessions* Translated into English./ vj^d
vide liber E
page 158./
[also pp. 121.
159, and 161.]

Eodem die

Francis Coules Entred for his Coppy vnder the hands of Master AUSTEN and Master Harryson warden a booke called *DU BARTAS Junior.* vj^d
[See III., 539.]

16th Martij

William Garrett Entred for his Coppy vnder the hands of Master TURNER and Master Harryson warden a booke called *the Tournament of Tottenham.* by master BEDWELL./ vj^d
[See p. 252.]

17^{mo}. die Martij

master Sparkes. Entred for his Coppy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and master Harryson warden a sermon called *GODE trybunall and mans tryall.* by master ISAACKE CRAVEN. vj^d

[*Regis Caroli* vj^o et vij^o]22^{da} Martij 1630 [i. e. 1631]

Master Mann Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master AUSTINE and Master Kyngston Warden a *Catechisme* by JOHN SIMSON Minister at Maldon in Essex vj^d.
[According to NEWCOURT, *Repertorium*, ii., 399, Ed. 1710; ISRAEL HEWIT was Vicar of Maldon at this time.]

23^o Martij

Henry Gosson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master DELL and Master Kyngston warden. the *history of fryer BACON with the merry pranks of ROBIN GOODFELLOW* vj^d
[See pp. 177, 306, and 308.]

24^o Martij

Master Milborne Entred for his Coppye vnder the hands of Master AUSTEN and Master Kyngston warden. A booke called *A rejoinder to a namelesse author &c.* by Doctor JOHN BURGESS Parson of Sutton Coldfeild in Warwickshire / vj^d

25^{to} martij

Master Butter Entred for his Coppy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER. and Master Kyngston warden a booke called Doctor EFLUDES *answer vnto Master FFOSTER. or the squeesinge of Parson FFOSTERS spunge.* / vj^d
[See p. 246.]

primo aprilis 1631.

Master Birde Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and Master Kyngston master Harryson wardens a booke called. *The Preachers Charge and peoples dewty.* By JOHN BRINSLEY. minister of the word in Great Yarmouth. / vj^d

4^{to} Aprilis 1631./

George Baker. Entred for his Coppye vnder the hands of Master AUSTEN and Master Kingston warden. a *sermon* called the *Diuine portrait.* By JOHN MESTREZAT. and translated by JOHN REYNOLDS vj^d

30th Martij

William Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER, and Master Harryson warden. A booke called. *A breife exhortation to all men to sett their houses in order.* By WILLIAM JONES. B: D. ./ and preacher in the I[s]le of Wight. vj^d

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Harryson warden. a booke Called *the misticall mariage* by master JOHN ROWSE. / vj^d

2^{da} die aprilis

Andrew Hobb. Assigned ouer vnto him by Master felix Kingston Warden, by a noate vnder his hande all his estate in a booke Called *BOND vpon HORACE* being [a] halfe [share] vj^d
[See III., 455; also pp. 140, 215, and 284.]

Godfrey E[d]-mondson Assigned ouer vnto him by John Spencer and vnder the hand of Master Harryson Warden the Moytie of the Coppie of *IGNORAMUS* [by G. RUGGLE] vj^d
[See III., 566; and pp. 238 and 239.]

17^{mo} die Aprilis 1631

Thomas Alchorne: Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Kingston warden a Comedy Called *New Inne* written by BEN [IAMIN]: JOHNSON vj^d

17^{mo} Aprilis 1631

George Furlow. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master MARTIN and Master Kingston warden a booke Called. *The Just Lawyer. his Conscyonable Complaint* vj^d

20^{mo} die [Aprilis]

Master Cotes Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master MARTIN and Richard Cotes Master Harryson warden a booke of Characters Called *pictura Loquaces*. with a Poem of a *Mayde* [by WYE SALTONSTALL.] vj^d
[See p. 287.]

Master Sparkes Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Kyngston warden a booke Called. *The English Gentlewoman* By Master BRATHWAYTE././ vj^d
[See below.]

Robert Dolman. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master AUSTIN and Master Harryson warden. *Sermons on the first of the Corinthians: first Chapter and thirti[e]th verse.* By Doctor SIBB[E]s vj^d

23^{to} die. Aprilis

Master Stansby. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Kingston warden. A booke called *De Successionibus in bona Defuncti Liber Singularis* per JOHANNEM SELDEN././ vj^d

25^{to} [Aprilis]

William Sheeres Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Kingston warden. a play called *SCICELIDES*./ acted at Cambri[d]ge./ vj^d

26th [April]

Master Younge./ Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master MARTIN and Richard Royston./ Master Harryson warden. A booke Called *the Compleat gentlewoman*. ././ vj^d
[See above.] [The title was first written *the English gentlewoman*, and then *English crossed out and Compleat* substituted.]

Philip Waterhouse Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MARTIN and Master Kingston warden. a booke called *Englandes ELIZABETH her life and troubles dureinge her minoritye from the Cradle to the Crowne* By T[HO]MAS. H[EW]OOD]. vj^d

[*Regis Caroli vij^o*]27^{is} die Aprilis. 1631

- Nicholas Garrett Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master TURNOR and Master
[See p. 249.] Harrison Warden a booke called *Mesolabium Architectonicum* by
WILLIAM BEDWELL vicar of Tottenham vj^d.
- Henry Onerton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNOR and
Master Harrison Warden a booke called *a Definition of faith* by
TIMOTHY BATTES vj^d.
- Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master AUSTIN and Master
Harrison Warden a booke called *the Saintes sufferinges and Sinneres*
sorrowes by JOHN YATES vj^d.
- Master Bloome. Assigned ouer vnto him by Ralph Mabb and vnder Master Warden
Harrisons hand these 2 Copies following
- [See III., 441.] The one called *The Display of Heraldry* written by
JOHN GWILLIAMS vj^d.
- [See p. 228.] The other called *Spare houres of Meditations* by
JOSHUA HENSHAW vj^d.

28^o die Aprilis 1631

- John Marriott. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master MARTIN and Master.
Harrison warden a booke called *Private Deuotions digested into fflue*
Letanies by SAMUELL PAGE Doctor [of] Divinity. vj^d.

29^o Aprilis 1631

- Master More Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and
[See pp. 114, Master Kingstone warden a booke of *praiers and Meditacons* called
116, 117, 133, *The Christian Storehouse* by JOHN GREE vj^d
and 201.]
- Roger Michell Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MARTIN and
Master Kingston warden a booke called *Characterismi or Lentons*
Lectures vj^d.

11^o Maij 1631.

- Master Allott. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and Master
[See III., 648; Harrison Warden a booke called *Explicatio trinusque Epistole ad*
pp. 168, 162, 169, *Corinthios* per GULIELMUM SCLATER D.D. vj^d
and 214.]

16th Maij 1631

- Master Brunster./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master AUSTIN and master
Kingston warden a booke called *the true Conuert or an exposition*
vpon the whole 15 Chapter: of Saint LUKES Gospell Conteyninge
3 parables./ lost sheepe lost groat the prodigall sonne by NEHEMIAH
ROGERS vj^d.

16^{to} Maif 1631

- John Jackman Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Kingston Warden a Comedy called *The Wonder of a Kingdome* by THOMAS DECKER. vj^d
- Idem.* Entred for his Copy vnder the same hands a Tragedy called *The noble Spanish Souldier* by THOMAS DECKER. vj^d
[See p. 310.]

18^o Maif 1631

- Master Harper Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MARTIN and Master Harrison Warden a *Sermon* of [Bishop] CUTHBERT TUNSTALLS *preached before King HENRY the EIGHT* vj^d.
- Idem.* Entred for his Copeye vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT Knight and Master Harrison Warden a Playe called *CÆSAR and POMPEY* by GEORGE CHAPMAN vj^d

24^{to} die Maif 1631.

- Master Bird Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Kingston warden a booke Called *the groundes of relligion and Catachisme.*/ By HENRY BURTON vj^d
[See pp. 201 and 248.]

26^{to} die maif 1631.

- John Marriott Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master MARTIN and master Harryson warden a booke Called *the legend of Captaine JONES.*/ [by DAVID LLOYD, Dean of St Asaph.] vj^d

6^{to} die Junij 1631.

- Master Birde Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master AUSTEN and Master Harryson warden a *sermon* Called. *The Glory of the latter temple greater then that of the former.* By JOHN BRINSLEY vj^d
- Robert Bostock Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master TAUERNER and master Kyngston warden *the five bookes* of BOET[H]IUS *treating of philosophy* translated into English By Master BRATHWATT vj^d

13^o Junij 1631

Master Stansby. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master MARTIN and Master Kingston Warden a booke called *Deaths Duell* by W. C. vj^d.

Francis Coules. Received of Francis Coules for Ballads belonging to the Partners in that Stooke iij^s.

- Ballades.*
- 1 *The Country mans Care away*
 2. *A Sayler new come ouer.*
 3. *A new little Northerne song called ' Vnder or Ouer.'*
 - 4 *The Noble ffisherman or ROBIN HOODs great Prize.*
 - 5 *The vnfortunate Louers or The lamentable end of JOHN TRUE and SUSAN MEASE*
 6. *PHILIPP surnamed ' the Dewill in the West'*

Francis Coules. Assigned ouer vnto him by Michael Sparkes by a Note vnder his hand and Master Warden Kingston a little booke called *ROBIN CONSCIENCE or Conscionable ROBIN his Progresse through Court &c* [? by MARTIN PARKER] vj^d.

[See pp. 233, 305,
and 306.]

eodem Die

Master Kyngston Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor BAYLEY Bishop of BANGOR Master AUSTEN and himselfe beinge warden a booke in Welch Called *Car wr y Cymru*. being a treatise perswadeinge [to] the reading the scriptures in the Welch tounge./ vj^d

16th Die Junij 1631

Richard Royston Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and master Harryson warden a Comedy Called *the fayre mayde of the west* : 1st and 2^d parte[s]./ vj^d

Master Grismond Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and master Harryson warden a *Comentary vpon Saint PAULES Epistles* by JOHN MAYER Doctor [of] Divinity. vj^d

23th Junij

Luke Flavone Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and master Harryson warden a booke called *new recreations or the mindes Solaceinge* By THOMAS HUNT./ vj^d

vide August
[16]35

Thomas Slater. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and master Harryson warden. a *Sermon preached at th^e assises at Exon* [i. e. Exeter] : by THOMAS FFOSTER master of artes and Rector of Ffarway vj^d

23^o Junij 1631./

George Baker./ Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master DELL and master Harryson warden. a theater of the planetary houres of all the Dayes in the yeere Composed by GEORGE GYMOTTA./ a Grecian . . . vj^d

Master Bird./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Harryson warden a booke called an exposicon of Christian Doctrine vpon the 2 sacramentes the Lordes prayer the 10 Commaundementes and the Creed By WILLIAM TWISS Doctor [of] Diuinity vj^d

22^{da} Junij 1631.

Partners in the English Stocke Entred for their Copies vnder the handes of Master BUCKNOR and Master AUSTEN Chapleines to [GEORGE ABBOT] the Archbishop of CANTERBURY. and vnder the handes of Master felix Kingston and Master John Harrison now Wardens and by consent of a Court this day holden these bookes following

viz^t.

[See III., 634.]	BÆLÆ Testamontum Respublicæ Romanæ Italiæ Poloniæ Helvetiæ Angliæ Galliæ Scotiæ et Hiberniæ Turci Mosconiæ Russiæ Belgij Hollandiæ SILLIUS ITALICUS SALLUSTIUS JUSTINIANI Institutiones SESTIUS [See pp. 104 and 193.] ERASMI Colloquia [lis de Conscribendis Episto- Encomia Moria Institutiones Principum de Lingua Enchiridion GERARDI Meditationes Laus Asini [See II., 446.] LIPSIUS de Constantia Græce et Latine. EPICETUS PLINIJ Epistolæ HESIOD: Græce: et Latine. [See p. 194.] Poetæ minores: Græce: Latine fiores Poetarum DEMOSTHENES: Orationes. [See II., 344; and III., 634.] LICOSTHENIS Apophthegmata	Historia Romana CÆSARIS Commentaria CLUVERIJ Geographia: EMILIUS PROBUS CORNELIUS TACITUS BUCANI opera PLAUTI Com[o]ediæ HORATIUS JUVENAL et PERSIUS QUINTUS CURTIUS SUTONIUS [See p. 245.] MARTIALIS: Epigrammata: PETRONIJ Satyræ: CLAUDIANUS LUCANUS [See p. 188.] PRUDENTIUS LUCRETIUS LIPSIJ Politica — Monita AUSONIUS APULEIUS SENECÆ Tragediæ AUGUSTINI Meditationes [See p. 249.] HIPOCRATIS. Aphorismata [See III., 310.] SENECÆ Opuscula Testamentum Græcum [See III., 634.] HOMERI operæ Græce et Latine VALERIUS MAXIMUS [See II., 587.] TEXTORIS Dialogi Phrases Poeticæ. [See III., 634.] LUCANI Dialogi ISOCRATIS. Orationes [See II., 587.] POPINA de differentiis verborum
------------------	--	---

Eodem 22^{do} Junij 1631

francis falkner. Assigned ouer vnto him by a Note vnder the hand of Master **Busbie** and subscribed by Master **Harrison** Warden a booke Called *MULLEASSES the Turke* / vj^d.

1^{mo} Julij 1631.

Master Harper Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **MARTIN** and master **Harryson** warden a booke called *a Discourse of natural Baths and minerall waters* By Doctor **JORDEN**. vj^d

iii^{to} Die Julij 1631.

francis Conles Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master **DELL** and master **Harryson** warden a booke called *the ffigne* vj^d
[See III., 96 and 365; also pp. 165, 210, and 311.]

Master Stenons Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master **AUSTIN** master **BUCKNER** and master **Harryson** warden. a booke Called *the Doctrine of the Sabbath. vindicated in a Confutation of 'a treatise of the Sabbath' written by Master BREERNAD against master NICHOLAS BYFEILD* By the Industry of **RICHARD BYFEILD** Pastor in Longe Ditton./. vj^d

15^{to} Die Julij 1631./

Master Butter./ Received of **Nathaniell Butter** for *Curranes* vntil *from the 16th of September 1630 to this Day.* xij^d.

**Master George Cole. Master.
Master Adam Islip.
Master John Smithwicke. } Wardens**

11^o. Julij 1631

Barnard Alsop Entred for their Coppy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and
Thomas Fawcett Master Islip Warden a Booke called *the Arraignment of the whole*
Creature at the Barr of, Religion Reason and experience vj^d.

codem die

Master Al- Entred for his Coppy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and
o[h]orne. master Islip warden a Booke called *a helpe for the hungry* by HENRY
ROGERS vj^d.

12^o. Julij 1631

Master Bourne. Entred for his Coppy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and
Master Smithwicke Warden. *A Comentary or Sermons vpon the*
Eleventh Chapter of Saint PAUL to the Romans By Doctor SUTTON
sometymes preacher at Saint Mary Overies [in Southwark] vj^d.

codem die

Idem. Entred for his Coppy vnder the same hands, *Analysis or Resolucion of*
[See p. 236.] *Merchantes accomptes* by RAPHE HANDSON vj^d.

15^{to} die Julij

Master Bartlet Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master AUSTIN and both
the wardens a booke Called *the period of the Persian monarchy wherein*
sundry places of NEHEMIAH and DANYELL are Cleered By WILLIAM
PEMBLE vj^d

Idem Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master BUCKNER and
master Purfoote warden a booke Called *Tractatus De providentia DEI*
By the same Authour vj^d

15^{to} die Julij

Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master AUSTIN and Master
Islip warden i *An Apology against the slaunder of Puritanisme* 2 *A*
Discourse of the unlawfullnes of marriage of th' Vncle with the Neece.
By JOSEPH EXON: [i. e. JOSEPH HALL, Bishop of EXETER] vj^d

19^o Julij.

Master Harper Entred for his Coppy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and
master Islip warden A Booke called *an exposicon vpon the Lordes*
prayer by SAMUELL PAGE Doctor [of] Divinity vj^d.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli vij^o*]20^o die Julij. 1631

- Master Boler. Entred for his Coppy vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and master Islip warden. A Booke called *the handmaid to the science of Arithmeticke* by NICHOLAS HUNT Master of Artes vj^d
- [See fol. 410.]
- Godfrey Emonson Entred for his Coppy vnder the handes of master MARTYN and master Islip warden a Booke Called *A breefe introduction to Syntax: shewing the true vse, groundes and Reason of Latyn construction* by J: HAWKYN. Medicinæ Doctor vj^d.

28^o die Julij. 1631

- Richard Royston Entred for his Coppy vnder the handes of master TURNER and master warden Islip a booke intituled *true Religion explyned and defended against the arch enemies thereof in these tymes* written by HUGH CROSHAW and translated into English by FRANCIS COVENTRY Esquire vj^d.
- Master Sparkes and Thomas Slatyr Entred for their Coppie vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master warden Islip (with the Caution euery mans right reserved in this Title) A Booke intituled *Porta Linguarum Reserata siue Seminarium Linguarum Scientiarum omnium. imprimatur in Anglica et Gallica.* [by JOHN AMOS KOMENSKY.] vj^d.
- [See pp. 180, 245, and 320.]
- Andrew Hebb. Entred for his Coppy vnder the hand of master WECKERLYN and master Islip warden A Booke called *A Continuacion of EDMOND HOWE's large Chronicle from the yeare 1615 to this present yeare 1631* vj^d.
- [See II., 660; and III., 454.]
- [This was the final continuation of J. Stow's *Annals*.]

1^o Augusti 1631.

- Joseph Harlocke Assigned ouer vnto him by Elizabeth Tapp late the wife of John Tapp deceased and by order of a full Court all that her Estate right title and interest in the Coppies hereafter mencioned vij^a

(viz^t.)

- [See III., 539.] 1 PETISCUS [on] *the Doctrine of the Triangle.*
- 2 *The Seamans Calender* /
- [See III., 60 and 175.] 3 MARTYN CURTIS [i. e. CORTES] his *Art of Navigacion.*
- 4 Master [W]RIGHTS. *vse of the Sp[h]eare* /
- [See III., 60 and 175.] 5 *The safeguard of Saylers* /
- [See p. 113.] 6 *The seamans sacred safety or a praier booke for Seamen.*
- [See pp. 68 and 114.] 7 A *Catachisme* called, *meat for men or a breefe Catachisme of Christian Religion*

[*Annoque Regis Caroli vij^o*]

- [See III., 222.] 8 A Booke called *Wonders or newes worth the hearing.*
 [See III., 283.] 9 *The pathway to perfect sayling*
 [See III., 309.] 10 *Witts priuate wealth. stored with. &c./*
 [See III., 324.] 11 *A Christian Direction to heare Sermons and a
 preparacion for GODs guests &c./*
 [See III., 363.] 12 *The Consideracions of the Soule necessary &c*
 [See III., 399.] 13 *The goulden key opening the Locke to eternall
 happines. &c.] /*
 [See III., 534.] 14 *The Knaues of Diamonds and Spades /*

16^o. Augusti 1631

- Master Boler. Entred for his Coppy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and bothe
 the Wardens A Booke called *An excellent instruccion for the Keeping
 of Accomptes by way of Debitour and Creditour and Creditor and
 Debitor Rules and Practice* by J: C[ARPENTER]: gent[leman]. vj^d.
 [See fol. 410.]

18^o. Die Augusti 1631.

- William Shears Entred for his Coppy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and
 Master Smethwicke Warden a booke called *BRUELLI Praxis* translated
 into English vj^d.

19^o. Die Augusti.

- Master Alcorne. Entred for his Coppy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and
 master Islip warden A booke called *The Æthiopian Eunuchs
 Conversion or the some of Thirty sermons epon part of the 8th Chapter of
 the Actes* by SAMUEL SMITH. &c. vj^d.
 Master flesher Entred for his Coppy vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and
 master Islip warden A booke called *Mens Accomptes ready Computed
 or made up* by RICHARD HODGES vj^d.

29^o August[us].

- Benjamin fisher. Entred for his Coppy vnder the handes of Master DELL and
 master Smithwicke warden (reseruing euery mans right) A booke
 called *the Kings high way, being the safest, the easiest, the readiest
 and the Cheapest to come to be a generall Hors[e]man* by GERVASE
 MARKHAM vj^d.
 [See fol. 352.]
 Master Bartlett Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and
 master Islip warden a booke called *The Childe Trade or the begining
 of the Doctrine of CHRIST* by T: W: Pastor of Othom in
 Kent vj^d.

5^o September 1631

Francis Coules Received of Francis Coules for ballads belonging to the Partners in that stocke iij^s.

Ballads.

1. *The Essex man Cozened by a Whore./*
2. *A Constant Wife, a kind Wife, a loving wife and a fyne Wife./*
3. *The witty Westerne Lasse./*
4. *Loue without lucke or the Maides misfortune /*
5. *A pleasant song newly made betwixt a yo[u]ng man and a maid./*
6. *The dead woman reuiued./*

6^o. Septembris./

Henry Ouerton. Entred for his Coppy vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and Master Smithwicke warden a booke called *The three questions of free Justification. Christian Liberty, the vse of the Law in a breefe Comment on Saint PAUL to the Galathians from the vijth verse of the 2^d Chapter to the xxijth of the 3. chaptour* by SAMUEL FORSHELL. pastor of Banbury. vj^d.

7^o September.

Master Allott. Assigned ouer vnto him by a note vnder the hand of Master John Waterson a booke called *The stapell of Newes* written by Master BEN[IAMIN]: JOHNSON vj^d.

this note was subscribed by Master Islip and master Smithwicke Wardens

Master Meighen. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Smithwick warden a booke called *the Play of AMARATH the Turke* [by THOMAS GOFFE] vj^d.

Idem. Entred for his Copy vnder the same handes a booke called *The Tragedy of BALAZET the SECOND or the rageing Turke* [by THOMAS GOFFE] vj^d.

Master Bartlett. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and both the wardens. *four and Twenty Sermons on the 5th of MATHEW being the Beatitudes* by ROBERTE HARRIS Bachelor in Divinity: Pastor of Hanwell vj^d.

12^o September

Master Steuens and master Meredith [See p. 241.] Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTEN and both the wardens a Booke called *Cordiall for the afflicted touching the Necessity and vtility of afflictions* by A: HARNET Bachelor: in Divinity. vj^d.

15^o Septembris 1631 /

Master Dawlman Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and Master Islip warden a booke called *Regula vitæ the Rule of the Law vnder the gospell* — — against the Antynomists by Doctor [THOMAS] TAYLOR vj^d.

15^o Septembris 1631 /

William Jones. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Islip warden a booke called *The Doctrine of Triangles divided into 2 partes* by RICHARD NORWOOD vj^d.

26. Septembris 1631

Andrew Habb: Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Master Islip warden (reserving enery mans right) a booke called *the Benefitt that Christians receive by JESUS CHRIST crucified.* vj^d

27^o. Septembris 1631

John Wright Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and both the wardens a praier called *ANDREWS golden chayne* by J: H: vj^d.

28^o. Septembris 1631./

Master Thrall Entred for his Coppy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Smethwicke warden a Play called *ffraus honesta* vj^d.

30th September. 1631

Beniamin fisher and Richard Redmar [See fol. 352.] Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and both the wardens a *Sermon* preached by Doctor JOHN DUNN [i. e. DONNE] vpon the 20th verse of the 68th Psalme at Whitehall before the King vj^d.

Master Patridge Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Islip warden, a Booke called *GODs poier and providence shewed in the miraculous preservacion and Deliuernance of Eight Englishmen left by mischance in Greenland 1630. faithfully reported by EDWARD PELLHAM* one of the eight men aforesaid vj^d.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli vij^o*]6^o. die Octobris 1631

Master Coates and Richard Coates [See pp. 182 and 264.] Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTEN and Master Smethwicke warden a Booke called *The Conuersion of Ninety* by Master WILLIAM ATTERSHOLL vj^d.

eodem die

Master Butter and Master Bourne Entred for their Copy
[Nothing more entered. 1 intended for *Currents*.]

11^o. Octobris 1631

Robert Bostocke Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and Master Islip warden a sermon called *The Application of Redemption* by JOHN WILSON vj^d.

eodem die.

Master Harper Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Smethwicke warden a Sermon called *Vox Ducis or an Alarum from the Trumpett of GOD to euery Souldier of JESUS CHRIST &c.* preached at Pauls Crosse by JOHN ROBINSON. vj^d.

12^o Octobris 1631

Master Russell and Humphry Moseley Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and master Islip warden a Booke called *The Diett of the Deseased deuised into 3 bookes.* by Doctor JAMES HART vj^d.

13^o. octobris 1631.

Master Robinson Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Smethwicke warden a Booke called / *Des Traditions et de la Perfection et Sufficiance de L'Ecriture Saincte* / being French, to be translated into English vj^d.

15^o. Octobris 1631

Nathaniell Browne Entryd for his Copy vnder the hand of Master MARTIN DAWSON a Ballad called *The cruell hard fortune of WILL: JACK: and TOM* vj^d.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli vij^o*]

17^o Octobris 1631.

Master Legatt. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master HAYWOOD and both the wardens a Booke called [Sancti] OPTATI Afri. Mileuitanni Episcopi de Schismate Donistarum with notes by Master MERICK CASAUBON vj^d.

21^h October 1631

Master Young. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Smet[h]wicke warden a booke called *JOBUS siue 'de Patientia' Liber Poetica Metaphrasi explicatus.* [by ABRAHAM AURELIUS.] vj^d.

29^h october 1631.

Master Badger. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master TURNER and master Harrison late warden / a booke called *The last and great Judgment of the world serving to awaken all sorts of people &c* by THOMAS TUKE vj^d.

29^o. octobris 1631.

Master Dawlman Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Islip warden a Booke called *the Soules preparation for CHRIST* out of *Actes 2^a. vers[e]* 37 and LUKE. 15 by F: H: vj^d.

4^o. Nouembris 1631

Edward Blackemore Received of Edward Blackemore for ballades v^d.

- 1 *Two loving Sisters.*
- 2 *Deathes Dance.*
- 3 *PEG and KATE.*
- 4 *Rocke the Cradle*
- 5 *The Soldiers Triumph*
- 6 *News from Sweathland [i. e. Sweden]*

[The fee paid is that for ten ballads. ? Did any of these consist of two parts.]

10^o. Nouembris 1631

Master Francis Constable Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and master Islip warden a booke called *Antique Linguae Britannicae or a Dictionary of Latyn before the Welch or the Welch before the Latyn.* [by THOMAS WILLIAMS and JOHN DAVIES, D.D.] vj^d.

10^o Nouembris 1631

Master Harrison Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and Master Islip warden a booke called *A dialogue concerning the ordering of Bees* by JOHN LEVITT vj^d.

eodem die

Master Boler. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and Master Islip warden a booke called *A treatise or Comentary on the first Psalme* by PHINIES FLETCHER Bachelor in Divinity: vj^d.
[See fol. 410.]

12^o Nouembris 1631.

Master Sella Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master HAWOOD and master Islip warden a Booke Called *AUGUSTUS, or an Essay of those Meanes and Counsailes where by the Comon wealth of Rome was altered* &c vj^d.

12^o Nouembris 1631

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Smethwick warden a Booke called *Certaine Sermons upon 12th Chapter and 32 verse [of LUKE]* by WILLIAM ATTERSHELL vj^d.
[See pp. 182 and 262.]

eodem die

Idem Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HARBERT and master Smethwicke warden a Booke called *a flora show at Norwich* vj^d.

eodem die

Idem Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and Master Islip warden *Certaine godly Sermons on these severall Textes viz^t on JOHN. 5. 25 LUKE .9. 23 and on Colossions 3 [chapter] and 5 [verse].* vj^d.

14^o. Nouemb^ris 1631

Andrew Habb Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master TURNER and Master Islip warden *A Table of all the Epistles read in the Church of England through out the whole yeare &c* Collected by ROBERT LOUELL Preacher of GODs word and Curate of Allhollowes Barking London vj^d.

codem die

Master Bartlett. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and Master Islip warden a Booke called *A Treatise of the new Couenant* in 11 Sermons vpon the 11th Chapter of EZEKIELL the 19 and 20th verses by master ROBERT HARRIS Paster of Hanwell . . . vj^d.

15^o. Nouemb^ris 1631

Master Butter. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTEN and Master Smethwicke warden a Booke called *A Paraphrase vpon the hard and difficult places of the old Testament.* by JOSEPH HALL B[ishop] of EXON [i. e. EXETER] . . . vj^d.

16^o. Nouemb^ris 1631

Master Mesher Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master HAYWOOD and Master Islip warden a Booke Called *Vota Soteria et ETΦHMIA CAROLO Principi &c* . . . vj^d.

17^o. Nouemb^ris 1631 /

Master Alcorne Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and both the wardens a Booke called *the admirable Concert &c* by SAMUEL SMITH . . . vj^d.

19^o. Nouemb^ris 1631

Master John Waterson Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Smethwicke warden a Play booke called *the Emperor of the East* . . . vj^d.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli vij^o*]24th Nouembris 1631

Master Boler. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and
 [See fol. 410.] master Smethwicke warden Two *funerall Sermons* called *Death*
Deliverance and ELI[J]AH[s] *fiery Chariott* by ALEXANDER
 GROSSE vj^d.

eodem Die.

Master Constable. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and
 Master Islip warden a booke called *A new wonder or a woman neuer*
seet. (a Comedy) by WILLIAM ROWLEY vj^d.

29th Nouembris.

Master Bellamy Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and master
 [See pp. 273 and Smethwicke warden a Booke called *Exercitationes Divinae in two*
 274.] booke[s] *The first containning sundry questions for the vnderstanding the*
Scripture in generall The second Containning sundry questions for the
vnderstanding of the Morrell Law by JOHN WEAMES of Louthawcker
 in Scotland Minister vj^d.

eodem Die

Master fletcher. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master HAYWOOD and master
 Islip warden a Booke called *the Story of Stories or the life of CHRIST*
&c by JOHN HINDS vj^d.

30th die Nouembris.

Master Mann Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and Master
 Islip warden *An Exposition of the first Chapter and part of the second*
Chapter of the Epistle of [PAUL to] the Romanes by ELNATHAN
 PARR vj^d.

29th. of Nouember 1631./

Master Bellamy. Assigned ouer vnto him by a Note vnder the hand of fulke Clifton
 and subscribed by master Smethwicke warden a booke called *A*
 [See p. 246.] *familier and plaine exposition of the second Epistle of Saint PETER* by
 A: SIMPSON. vj^d.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli vij^o*]

6^o. Decembris 1631

John Marriott Reassigned backe at a full Courte this day by **John Grismund** the
[See III., 676;
and p. 161.] Copy called *the English Catachisme* written by Doctor MAIER vj^d.

eadem Die

John Clarke Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and Master
Islip warden a Booke called *the equal waies of GOD tending to the*
rectifeing of the crooked waies of Man &c by T: H: . . . vj^d.

8^o Decembris 1631

Master Blunt. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master WEECKERLYN. and
both the wardens a Booke called *Military Rules* written by LEWIS
MELZO a knight of the order of Malta &c. . . . vj^d

eadem Die

Idem Entred for his Copy vnder the same handes a booke called *The*
gouverment of the light horse by GEORGE BASTA an Earle of the sacred
Empire in Hurst and Marmoras &c vj^d.

10^o. Decembris.

Samuel Nealand Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master
Islip warden a booke called TICHONBRAHE his *Astronomicall*
coniecture of the new admired starr which appeared in the yeare
1572 vj^d.

to be translated into English

12^o. Decembris. 1631

Master Blount. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and both
the wardens a Booke called *the honest man or the Art to please in*
Court translated out of French into English vj^d.

15^o Decembris. 1631

Master Milborne Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and
master Smethwicke warden a Booke called *The new starr of the*
North shining upon the victorious King of Sweden vj^d.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli vij^o*]

30 Decembris 1631

Master Blount. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSREN and Master
[See p. 236.] Islip warden a Booke called a *Wedding Ring fitted to the finger of
every paire that haue or shall meet in the feare of GOD &c* being a
sermon preached by WILLIAM CROMPTON Preacher of Ba[rn]stable in
Devon vj^d.

31th December 1631.

Master Bruister Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BRAY and master
Smethwicke warden a *Sermon preached at the second trienniall visitacion
of the right reuerend father in GOD WILLIAM L[AUD]: Bishop of
LONDON holden at Heluedon in Essex. Septembris: 3^o 1631 by
NEHEMIAH ROGERS Pastor of Messing in Essex* this License to be
printed with the Booke vj^d.

2^o Januarij 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Francis Coules Received of Francis Coules for ballades belonging to the partners in
that stock 6^s

ballades.

- 1 *Rocke the baby[,] JOANE*
- 2 *A warning for all wicked wiues*
- 3 *A wonder beyond expectation*
- 4 *A wonderfull Demonstration*
- 5 *A merry discourse of 3 maidens milke*
- 6 *Good news from Bohemia*
- 7 *A great and bloody fight [or sight] &c*
- 8 *Small beare Poore Company and little money*
- 9 *The Louely northerne Lasse*
- 10 *A merry and pleasant new song &c*
- 11 *It is bad iesting with a halter*
- 12 *Choice of Inventions &c*

[See pp. 275, }
299, and 323.] }

9^o Januarij

Master Butter Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of Master WECKERLYN and
Master Bourne Master Islip warden a booke called *The Sweedish Intelligencer*
[See pp. 281 and &c vj^d.
292.]

13^o Januarij 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Master Butter Received of Nathaniell Butter for Currantes from the 15th. day of Julij
1631 untill this day xij^s vij^d.

11^o Januarij 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Master Allott : Assigned ouer vnto him by a noate vnder the hand of George
[See III., 599, Hodgss and subscribed by both the Wardens the Moiety of 2 Sermons
and p. 54.] called *The Diuells banquet*; And ye *English sicknes* written by Master
ADAMS xij^d.

Samuel Matcham. Reassigned ouer vnto him by a note vnder the hand of John
[See III., 350; Havilond and subscribed by master Smethwicke warden at a full
also pp. 174 and Court all his interest in these Copies following . . . vij^s. vij^d.
198.]

(viz^t)

[See III., 406.] *The abridgement of the gospell by master SAMUEL
HIERON*

— his baptizing the Eunuch

— his spirituall sonnship

[See III., 484.] — his life and death of DORCAS

— his old man and new man

— his bridegroom

[See III., 269 } — his answere to a popish R[h]yme
and 385.]

— his 3 sermons (viz^t) spirituall mans taske,
Caueat and *Comfort* for beleeuers.

[See III., 560.] — his *Meditacions touching Death*

— his doctrine of the begin[n]ing of CHRIST

[See III., 406.] Master BRADSHAWs preparacion for receauing
CHRIST[s] body and blood. with master HYLDERSHAMs
doctrine of the lordes supper

[See III., 324, 356, and 391.] Master BRINSLEYS true watch and Rule of Life 1 and
2^a parte[s]

[See III., 442.] Master PETER DU MOULINS *Loue of GOD*

[See III., 557.] Master WARDS Co[a]le from the Aultar

[See III., 442.] *Prompters packett of Letters*

[*Annoque Regis Caroli vij^o*]16^o. Januarij

Master Waterson
Junior Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and
master Islip warden a play called *The maid of Honor* by PHILIP
MASSINGER vj^d.

17^o Januarij 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Master Blount Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master WECKERLYN and
both the wardens a booke called *The generall history of the Serrail and*
of Mistris Blount *of the Court of the grand seigneur Emperour of the Turkes* vj^d.
is surrendered into the Authors hands as apeareth by her Note. dated the 20th of July 1633. [See also p. 304.]

20^o Januarij 1631 [i. e. 1632]

[*]
Richard Barnes. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master DAWSON and master
Smethwicke warden a booke called *Hollandes Leaguer or an historicall*
discourse of the life and actions of Donna BRITANNICA HOLLANDIAZA
the Archmistris of the wicked women of Eutopia, wherein is detected the
notorious sinne of Pandarisme and the execrable life of the Luxurious
Impudent [by NICHOLAS GOODMAN.] vj^d

[See below and
p. 278.]

[* Originally entered to two others, but the names were subsequently so scratched over
in ink as to be now irrecoverable. See below.]

23^o. Januarij 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Master Meridith Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and
master Stevens master Islip warden a booke called *the Hunting of the fox or flattery*
displayed by HENRY HARFLEET Grauen vj^d.

25th. of January.

Master Bourne Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and master
Islip warden *Two godly Sermons vpon the 8th Chapter of Saint MARKS*
and the 36 verse by M: CAPELL vj^d.

26th. of Januarij

John Groue Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and
Master Smethwicke warden a Comedy called *the Leaguer* (the
reformacions [i. e. the licenser's errata and alterations] to be strictly
observed [when it] may be printed not otherwise) expressed by
the foresaid words. [by SHACKERLEY MARMION.] vj^d.

[See * above.]
[See p. 297.]

[licensed] by Sir HENRY HERBERT

27^a Januarij 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Master Milborne Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and master Smethwicke warden *A song of victory vpon the proceedings and Successes of Warre vnderaken by the most puissant [GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS] King of Sweden.* by W: H: vj^d.

31th Januarij 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Master Sparkes Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Islip warden and afterward by master WECKHERLYN *a short survey or history of the kingdome of Sweden with a description of his whole dominion &c* vj^d.

1^o. Februarij

Master Badger Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BRAY and Master Smethwicke warden *the Portrature of [LANCELOT ANDREWES] the b[ishop]. of WINCHESTER.* haveing at [the] foot of it his armes with verses on either side of it to be fixed with *the workes* and thus vnder written *gratis*

[See pp. 202,
203, and 211.]

Imprimatur in eum Rich: Badger

4^o. Februarij.

Edward Blackamore Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master DAWSON and Master Smethwicke warden *The Pinder of Wakefeild being the mad merry history of GEORGE A GREENE the lusty Pinder of the North &c.* vj^d.

eodem die

Idem Entred for his Copy vnder the same handes *a pleasant witty conceited Poem called a Penny for your thought or the Country Satyr[is] progresse through London* vj^d.

6^o. Februarij

Richard Roiston Assigned ouer vnto him by a note vnder the hand of Martha Swaine and by Consent of a full Court, all the right Title and interest which she the said Martha now hath in the Copy called *the Promises or Saintes legacy* vj^d

[See p. 214.]

7^o Februarij 1631 [i. e. 1632]

John Marriott Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and master Smithwicke warden a booke called *Diuine Epigrams meditacions and obseruacions* by FRANCIS QUARLES vj^d.

9^o. Februarij

William Cooke. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and master Islip warden a Comedy called *the Changes or Loue in a Maze* by Master SHERLEY vj^d.

9^o. Februarij

Godfrey Emmonson Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master WECKHERLYN and master Islip warden a booke called *vnhappy Prosperity expressed in the histories of* [A]ELIUS SEIANUS and PHILIPPA the Catanian translated out of French by Sir THOMAS HAWKINS vj^d.

13^o. Februarij

George Furulowe. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master DAWSON and master Islip warden a booke called *An abridg[e]ment of the wonderfull history of that irreligious and vnchristian knight Sir TIMOTHY TROUBLESOME with his marreilous adventures &c* by M: P: vj^d.
[See pp. 273 and 290.]

14^o. Februarij

Master Latham. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and both the wardens a booke called *Meditations vpon the 42 Psalme* by WILLIAM BLOYS Esquier vj^d.

22^o Februarij.

Master Boler Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master WECKHERLYN and master Smethwicke warden a booke called *the Genealogy and Pedigree of the most Illustrious and most mighty kinges in Sweeden &c* first printed at Stet[t]in in High Dutch [i. e. German] by N: B: and translated into English by Sir S: L: knight. vj^d.
[See fol. 410.]

22^o Februarij. [1632]

Master Allott Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master DAWSON and both
[See p. 324.] the Wardens the first part of the booke called *The history of*
ERROMENA per. G: FRANCESCO BEONDI [i. e. BIONDI. Translated
by JAMES HAYWARD.] vj^d.

25^o. Februarij.

master Belle Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master HAYWOOD and
Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *Paradigmata declinationum*
cum breuibz notis qua doctrinam accentum in Commune maxime lingua
utriusque illustant vj^d.

eodem die

Master Belle Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of Master MARTYN and
and master Smethwicke warden a booke called *SATURNI Ephemerides*
master Robinson *ab orbe Condito ad anno CHRISTI 1631* per Magistri HENRIOT
ISAACSONI vj^d

29^o. Februarij

francis Groue Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master MARTYN and master
[See pp. 301 and Harrison late warden a booke called *CUPIDIS Schoole wherein young*
308.] *men and Maides may learne diuers sortes of new witty, and amorous*
Complementes &c vj^d.

eodem die

Idem Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master DAWSON and Master
[See pp. 272, 290, Islip warden a booke called *a True tale of ROBYN HOOD or a breife*
306, and 319.] *touch of the life and death of that renowned outlaw ROBERTE Earle of*
HUNTINGTON &c by M: P: [? MARTIN PARKER] vj^d

eodem die

Master Bellamy Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and both
[See pp. 266 and the wardens a booke called *Excercitacions Ceremoniall* by JOHN
274.] WEAMES [of] Lothacker in Scotland vj^d.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli vij^o*]

10. Martij 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Henry Overton Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Smethwicke warden a booke called *The Proucey* [i. e. Prophecy] of DANIEL explained by a Periphrase Analysis and brecfe Comentary by EPHRAIM HUETT [or rather HUIT] . . . vjd.

Henry. Ouerton.

80. Martij 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Henry Gosson Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of master DAWSON a ballad called *The Pallatinates ioy or the meeting of the King of Bohemia with the King of Sweeden* . . . vjd.

90 Martij 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Master Boler Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master AUSTEN and both the wardens a booke called *Christian Consolacion applyed to the afflicted spiritt* by PHINIEES FLETCHER . . . vjd.

130. Martij 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Master Bellamy Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BRAY and both the wardens a booke called *Observacions Morrall and Naturall* by JOHN WEAMES of Lowthacker in Scotland . . . vjd.

[See pp. 266 and 273.]

150 Martij 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Roberto Bostocke. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Islip warden a booke called *Lectures vpon* [the] whole 110 Psalme by EDWARD REYNOLDES . . . vjd.

160 Martij. 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Master Allott. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and master Islip warden a Sermon preached a Bar[n]stable vpon the occasion of the late happy Successe of GODs Church in forraine partes by G: H. Doctor in Divinity: . . . vjd.

eodem die

Master Bellamy Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Smethwicke warden an explanation of the second Table of the Morall Law by JOHN WEAMES of Lothacker in Scotland . . . vjd.

eodem die

Idem Entred for his Copy vnder the same handes an *Explication of the Fuditiall Law of MOSSES* by the foresaid author . . . vjd.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli vij^o et viij^o*]

22th of March 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Master Hawkins Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BRAY and master Smethwicke warden a booke called *the Making description and vse of the Horizontall Quadrant* by master DELLAMAIN . . . vj^d.

24th Martij 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Nicholas vavasor Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and [See pp. 268, 285, Master Islip warden a Comedy called *the Northerne Lasse* by master and 299.] BROOME . . . vj^d.

24th Martij. 1631 [i. e. 1632]

Walter Hamond Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master DAWSON and master Smethwicke warden a booke called *Resolved meditations and premeditated Resolucions* by A: W: . . . vj^d.

25th Martij. 1632

Master Samuel Mann Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and master Islip warden a booke called *a Practicall Catachisme or a reue of those maine groundes of experimentall trutthes according to godlines &c* by master D: R[OGERS] . . . vj^d.
[The surname was first written at length, and then reduced to an initial.]
Vide page 274.
[i. e. p. 300; and also p. 297.]

26th Martij 1632

Master Milborne Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of [master] BUCKNER and Master Bartlett master Islip warden *A Comentary vpon all the Epistle of Saint PAUL to the Ephesians* by Master PAUL BA[I]NE . . . vj^d.
Vide page 277.

Idem Entred for their Copy being formerly entred by master Milborne onely *An exposition of the Lordes Prayer and the Six principles* written by master PERKINS by the aforesaid author P[AUL]: B[AINE]. vj^d.

30th Martij. 1632

master francois Constable Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and master Smethwicke warden a Tragedy called *the fatalall Downy* vj^d.

31th. of March 1632

George Gibbs Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and both the wardens a *funerall Sermon called the Soules solace* by EDMUND LAFFELD vj^d.

13th. of April 1632

Beniamin Fisher Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Islip warden a booke called *Sir WALTER RAWLEIGH Ten Chapters conteyning Morall preceptes to his Sonn* by Sir W: R: vj^d.
[See fol. 352.]

30th. of April 1632

Master Butter Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and master Smethwicke warden a Booke called *A Paraphrase vpon the hard Textes of the new Testament* by JOSEPH HALL Bishop of EXON [i.e. EXETER] vj^d

eodem die

John Grove Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir EGRIMONY THYNN, THOMAS EDGAR and master Smethwicke warden a booke called *the Lawes resolucion of Weomens Rightes or The Lawes provision for weomen* &c vj^d.

5^o. May/ 1632

Henry Gosson Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master DAWSON and master Islip warden a booke Called *TAYLOR on Thame Isis or the description of the two famous Rivers of Thame and Isis &c* by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d.

9^o. May 1632

Robert Swayns. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BRAY and both the Wardens a booke called VELLEIUS PATERCULUS his *Romayne history* exactly translated out of the Latyn edition and rendered [into] English by Sir ROBERTESLEIGH knight. vj^d.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli viij^o*]

9^o *Matij* 1632

Andrew Crooke Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and master Smethwicke warden a Tragedy in Latyn called *ROXANA* &c [by WILLIAM ALABASTER] vj^d.

15th. of *Matij* 1632

master Miller Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and master Smethwicke warden a booke called master BOLTONS last worke of *the four last things*, with an *Assize Sermon*, his *life and death* [by EDWARD BAGSHAW] and *picture with noates on Justice NICHOLLES his funerall* &c vj^d.

16th of *Matij* 1632

Master Dawlman. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and master Islip warden a booke called *the Soules conflict with it Selfe* out of the *xij Psalme* by Doctor SIBBES D: D. &c vj^d.

17^o. *Matij* 1632

Master Sparkes and master Robinson Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Smethwicke warden a booke called *Clavis Theologie* vj^d.

18th of *Matij* 1632

~~Master Balclett.~~ Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and ~~master Islip warden~~ *The Swedish devotion expressed by certayne prayers vsuall among them* &c vj^d.
crost out by a
note vnder his
hand *et patet*
[See next page.]

18th. of *Matij*. 1632 /

Master Mathewes. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BRAY and master Smethwicke warden a booke called *The Circle of Proportion and the horrizontall instrument* being translated out of Latyn into English by WILLIAM FFORSTER vj^d.

24th Maif 1632

Thomas Paine Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master WECKERLYN and
 master Islip warden a booke called *A Publication of Guiana's*
plantacion [newly undertaken by (THOMAS HOWARD) Earl of BARK-
 SHIRE.] vj^d.

eodem Die

Henry Gosson Received of them for Ballads belonginge to the partners in that
 and stocke 6^s. 6^d.
 Francis Coules

1. *The constant wife of Sussex*
2. *'Tis money that makes the way.*
3. *The honest Wo[o]er*
4. *Salops [Shropshire's] supplicacion to almighty GOD.*
5. *A most pleasant dialogue.*
6. *Roaring DICK of Douer*
7. *A dainty new ditty nere sung with a fiddle &c*
8. *Newes from Hollandes Leaguer*
9. *Heare is fearefull newes from Spaine*
10. *The praise of London.*
11. *The two fervent Lovers.*
12. *Here is borrowed bravery composed in a Ditty &c*
13. *The honest age.*

[See p. 270.]

28th. of Maif 1632

Master Butter Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of master WECKERLYN and
 Master Bourne both the wardens a booke called *the Swedish Discipline, Military,*
Civill, and Religious, The first in the new forme of embattelinge here
 expressed in figure and the efficacy of that, appearing in the famous
 victory of Leipsick (here in two fair figures alsoe expressed.) The
 second, in the excellent order observed in the Army with articles &c The
 Third, in the most devout prayers used in the Army &c. vj^d.
 [See previous
 page.]

[*Annoque Regis Caroli viij^o*]

1^o Junij 1632

Nicholas Alsop. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and master Smethwicke warden a booke called a *Treatice of Eternity* [? by WILLIAM TYPING.] vj^d.

5^o Junij 1632.

Beniamin Fisher Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Secretary COOKE and Master Islip warden a booke called *the Duells Anotomy or a Treatice of Duells &c* by ANDREW DELAMORE vj^d.
[See fol. 352.]

eodem die

Master John Dawson Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BRAY and both the Wardens a booke called *the Queenes welles* (that is) *A treatise of the nature and vertues of Tunbridge water &c* by Doctor ROUZEE [or rather LODOWICK ROWZEE] practitioner in Ashford in Kent vj^d.

6^o. Junij

Master Alchorn Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BRAY and Master Smethwicke warden a *Sermon* called *The way to prosper* in a Sermon preached at Saint Pauls crosse on sunday the 27th. of May 1632 by JOHN GORE Rector of Wendenloftes. in Essex vj^d.

8^o. Junij

Master Legatt. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Smethwicke warden a *Sermon concerning Internall and externall workes whereby a Christian may be assured of his saluacion out of the Phillipians 2^a Chapter 12 verse* by S: M: vj^d.

13^o Junij 1632

Master Robinson: Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and master Islip warden a Comedy called *The Rivall friendes*. by PETER HAUSTEN [or rather HAUSTED.] vj^d.

16th. June 1632

Ambrose Ritherdon Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and master Islip wardens Two sermons (viz^t) *The great day dawning*. And *the spiritual Plowman* by RICHARD PECKE Master of Artes and Minister of GODs word at Columpton in Devon: vj^d.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli viij^o*]22th of June 1632

William Jones Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master BUCKNER and master Islip a booke called *Epitome Lexici Hebraici Syriaci Rabeinici et Arabici vna cum observationibus Circa linguam Hebreum et Gr[æ]ecam authore HARBERTO THORNIDICKE* vj^d.

26th of June 1632

Master Butter and Master Bourne Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of master WECKERLYN and master Islip warden a *Currant of newes June 27 Number 30.* vj^d.

2^o. Julij. 1632

Francis Grove. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master DAWSON and both the wardens a booke called *a Garland of withered roses &c* by MARTYN PARKER. vj^d.
[See p. 308.]

2^o. Julij

Master Butter and Master Bourne Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of master WECKERLYN and master Smethwicke warden a *Currant of newes Julij the 3^d. Number 32.* vj^d.

Master Cole. Master Master Weaver } Wardens. Master Aspley }

5^o. Julij

Master John Dawson: Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and both the wardens a booke called *Quaternio seu via quadrupla ad vitam rectam* &c by THOMAS NASH. vj^d.

eodem die

William Jones Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and both the wardens a booke called *Cures with Cure &c touching the Northerne Spaw* by M[ICHAEL] : S[TANHOPE] : vj^d.

16th of Julij.

Master Butter and Master Bourne. Received of them for *Currantes* from the 19th. of Januarij 1631. to the 14th of Julij 1632 xij^d.

eodem die.

Francis Grove. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master DAWSON Thre[e] Ballads called j^d. vj^d.

1. *Mans felicity and Misery* &c.
2. *Knavery in all Trades* &c
3. *Mundayes worke.*

eodem die

Master Thomas Coates Entred for their Copy by vertue of a noate vnder the hand of master TOPSELL and by order of a Court a booke called *Ornithologia or the History of Birdes and foules*, one Moiety to remayne to the said master Coates and Richard Coates and th'other moiety to the said master Legatt vj^d.

19^o. Julij 1632

Master Butter and Master Bourne Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of master WECKERLYN and both the wardens a booke called *The Sweedish Intelligencer the second part being the Continuation of the former story from the victory of Leipsick vnto the Conquest of Bavaria* &c vj^d.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli viij^o*]25^o Julij 1632

Master Dawlman Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and Master Weaver warden a booke called *a Treatise of Types and figures of CHRIST* by THOMAS TAYLOR Doctor of Divinity vj^d.

27^o Julij 1632

Master Butter and Master Bourne Received of them for three *Corantes of Newes* vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and both the Wardens *Number[s]* 34. 35. 36. xvij^d.

eodem die

francis Grove. Entred for his Copy a Ballad called vj^d.
when the ffox begins to preach beware your Geese

3^o Augusti pro 3^o. Septembris

[This is a singular date. The words *pro 3^o Septembris* are in a different handwriting and were added subsequently.]

Master Milborne Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and master Weaver warden *a history of the warrs of Ireland with Mapes* written by Sir GEORGE CAREY Earle of TOTNEIS [*i. e.* TOTNESS] sometyme President there vj^d.

eodem die / [*i. e.* 3^o Augusti]

Edward Blackmore Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *Newes from the kinge of Sweeden touchinge the overthrow of the Duke of FFRIEDLANDES army by the king of Sweden* vj^d.

rth [Augusti]

Master Daulman Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and Master Aspley Warden a booke called *an Exposition on the Twelue Chapter of the Revelacion of Saint JOHN* by THOMAS TAYLOR Doctor in Divinity vj^d.

eodem die

~~Master John Waterson~~ Entred ~~for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and master Aspley warden~~ a booke called *Mithomystes a Survey. of Poetry* by HENRY REYNOLDS gent[leman] vj^d.
~~crost out by his owne Consent and resigned to the Author vt patet supra &c.~~

14^o. Augusti

Master Matthewes. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and master Aspley warden a booke called *Quadrivium Sionis or the four waies to Syon* by JOHN MOULES Bachelor in Divinity vj^d.

25th of August

Master Bloome Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and master Aspley Warden a booke called *a Comentary or Exposition vpon the second Epistle of Saint PEETER* by THOMAS ADAMS &c vj^d.

26. Augusti 1632.

Mistress Joyes
Norton and
Master Whit-
taker

[See III., 39.]

Assigned ouer vnto them by a noate vnder the hand of master
Bonham Norton and by vertue of a Deed vnder the hand and seale of
master LUCAS executor of the last Will and Testament of master John
Bill deceased and by Consent of a full Court all the estate
right title and interest in these Copies following. / *sahuo iure*
cuiuscunque. / xlvij^a.

[See III., 58.]

vide page 297.

[See III., 116.]

[See III., 118.]

[See III., 136.]

[See III., 164.]

[See III., 160 and 211.]

[See III., 223 and 628.]

[See III., 230.]

[See III., 258.]

[See III., 276.]

[See III., 290; and p. 117.]

History of PHILLIP DE COMINEES

GERRARDS *herball* with Pictures and without [See III., 85.]

Ma[s]son Rustique.

Centum fabulæ FFAERNLI

Ridles of Hi[e]RACLITUS and DEMOCRITUS

Catalogus Manuscriptum in Cantabrigie et Oxonia

opus THOMÆ JONES [or rather JAMES.]

Morall workes of PLUTARQUE their parte

Systema logice KECKERMAN

Basilicon Doron their parte

ffabrick of the Church by WILLIAM TOOKER

RIDERS Dictionary their part

Hexapla in Genesim per ANDREAM WILLETT their
parte

Effigatio vera Sabbathismi / authore ROBERTO LOWE

Tractatus contra SCALIGIRUM et CALVINUM per

THOMAM LY[DI]ATT

*A Comparative discourse of the bodies naturall and
politique.*

Gymnasium Logicum per BARTH. KECKERMANI

THOMPSON *Contra LYPS[I]UM*

BUCANUS *Institutiones* translated by ROBERTE HILL
their part

Decay of estates by R: DE LUSING

Concioncula à doctore PLAYFERO &.

The authority of the Church by FFRANCIS MAISON

The poore mans Preacher by ROBERTE WAKEMAN

Dictionary French and English by C. HOLLIBAND

and augmented by RANDALL COTGRAVE / [See III., 381 and 432.]

Aphorismes secrett practices of the Jesuittes

The Concordance or Synonimas of the Bible

Jurisdiction regall &c. by GEORGE CABLETON

MORETON against PARSONS

CAMBDENS *Brittania* foll. their part

Ludus Litterarius 4^o their part

History of the death of HENRY the FOURTH their part

Defence of the Catholique faith by PEIREE MOLYN

[i. e. PIERRE DU MOULIN]

CATO translated grammatically

Sententiae Puer[i]lis [translated] grammatically } their part
Posing of Accidence and Grammer

[See III., 476; and p. 117.]

mistaken

[See III., 408.]

[See III., 426.]

[See III., 427.]

[See III., 432.]

[See III., 435.]

[See III., 459.]

[See III., 469.]

[See III., 471.]

[*Annoque Regis Caroli viij^o*]

[* Error in pagination, see p. 286.]

- [See III., 477.] *Child Birth*
- [See II., 886; & III., 479.] *Sylva Synommorum* [by S. PELEGROM]
- [See II., 806; & III., 479.] *BEZA's Testament* in Latyn
- [See III., 480.] *Responſio CAUSABONI ad epistolam PERONIJ Cardinalis*
- [See III., 517.] *The golden Myne* by THOMAS DRAXEY [i. e. DRAXE]
- [See III., 529.] *Biting of a mad dog* by THOMAS SPACKMAN
- [See III., 530.] *Gravissimæ questiones de partibus occidentis per* [!]
authore JACOBO VSSERIO.
- [See III., 539.] *Diversities of Languages and Religions* by Master
BREREWOOD
- [See III., 540.] *De ponderibus* per EDWARDUM BREREWOOD
- [See III., 544.] *BREREWOODS logicke*
- [See III., 568.] *The downfall of SHEBNA* by master SINGLETON
- [See III., 574.] *True Church* by Doctor CARLETON
- [See III., 582.] *A vision of BALAAMS Asse* by Master HAY
- [See III., 585.] *De præsulibus Angliæ* per FRANCISCUM GOODWYN
- [See III., 587.] *Doctor HACKWELL against CARRIAR*
- [See III., 591.] *Doctrina et polititia Ecclesiæ Angliæ*
- [See III., 599.] *Archiepiscopo SPALATENSIS Concilium profectionis.*
their part
- [See III., 601.] *MARCUS ANTONICUS & archiepiscopus SPALATENSIS :*
de republica ecclesiastica
- [See III., 612.] *BRADWARDYNE.*
- [See III., 616 and 617.] *Sermons at [the] Mercers Chappell* by [the Arch-
bishop of] SPALLATO.
- [See III., 618.] *De gratia et Perseuerantia* authore ROBERTO
[ABBATO, i. e. ABBOT Bishop of] SALISBURY
- [See III., 620.] *Necessity of Conformity* by JOHN SPRINT
- [See III., 627.] *The Rockes of Christian Shipwracke.*
- [See III., 628.] *MAGIRI philosophiæ*
- [See III., 634.] *R[E]USNERI Simbola*
- [See p. 63.] *DAVIDS teares*
- [See p. 127.] *MOLINEUS de cogitatione DEI* in English by G: K:
- [See p. 155.] *Quarrells against PAUL the 5th. and Venice*
- [See III., 550; & p. 168.] *Titles of Honour* [by JOHN SELDEN]
- ARISTOTLES Problems*
- Calliopeia*
- [See pp. 140, 215, and 250.] *BOND on HORACE* their part
- [See p. 169.] *ALMANSOR*
- CHRISTES praier*
- Councell of Trent*
- Threefold resolucions* their part
- [See III., 285 and 288.] *VERSTEGAN*
- CAMBENS Epitome of the Mapps*
- Ffrench Com[union]*
- Spanish Comun[ion]*
- [See III., 558.] *GRIMSTONS Estates* their part
- PASSORIS Lexicon*
- Testamentum Græcum* in 8^o.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli viij^o*]

[* Error in pagination, see p. 286.]

[See II., 301; }
and III., 284.] }

[Lord] BACONS *Wisdom of the auncient[s]* Latin and
English
BILLS *Arithmeticque*
BILLS *Manuell*
Palace of Pleasure
DOCTOR GARDENERS *Devotion*
Bibliotheca Scholastica
four Sermons of [?] the Bishop of LINCOLNE
Homilies
CALVINS *institutions*
CORNELIUS TACITUS
World of Wonders
free Schoole of Warr.
HAYWARD of *Supremacy*
HOMERS *battaile of ffrogges*
MOORETONS *appeale their part*
Cannons of the Church
Marchant[s'] Aviso
CANINI *Grammatica*
GODFER[E]Y of Bo[u]lloyn
Haven of Health
GOODWIN *historia HENRICI: 8ⁱ. et. EDWARDI 6ⁱ. et*
MARLÆ et ELIZABETHÆ. in Latin: /

[See pp. 172 and 221; }
also fol. 352.] }

3^o die Septembris 1632

francis Grove Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *Loves Solace or sweet is the last*
[See pp. 268, 275, [? lass] that loves me vj^d.
and 298.]

4^o die Septembris

Henry and Assigned over vnto them by Symon Staffordes Consent at a full Court
Moises Bell holden this day two *sermons* one of *Repentance* th'other of the
[See III., 150 *Lords supper* by Master JOHN BRADFORD[:] and a *Catachisme*
and 215.] *conteyning the summe of the Gospells* by EDMUND LITTLETON xij^d.

9^o. Septembris 1632

Master Dawman Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master AUSTEN and master
Weaver. Warden a booke called *The Churches rest with the use they*
made of it in 9. Sermons with eight other *Select Sermons* by Doctor
JOHN BURGIS. vj^d.

13^o. Septembris 1632

John Marriott Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and
both the Wardens a booke of *verses and Poems* (the five *satires*, the
[See p. 287.] first, second, Tenth, Eleaventh and Thirteenth *Elegies* being
excepted) and these before excepted to be his, when he bringes
lawfull authority vj^d.

written by Doctor JOHN DUNN [i. e. DONNE]

[*Annoque Regis Caroli viij^o*]

[* The pagination about here is irregular, though the Entries follow on in regular sequence. The paging of eight pages is thus omitted after p. 285.]

25th of September 1632

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Smethwicke (then warden) *Analysis or Resolucion of Merchantes Accomptes* by RA[L]PH HANDSON, Accomptant. vj^d.
[See p. 257.]

eodem die

Idem. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and Master Weaver warden a booke called a *Treatise of Justificacion setting downe the true doctrine of Justificacion according to the word of GOD.* by Bishop DOWNHAM & Co. vj^d.

eodem die

Idem. Entred for his Copy vnder the same handes a booke Called an *Exposicion vpon the Lords Prayer* delivered at the Church of Leithe in Scotland in Two and Twenty *Sermons* by Master WILLIAM WISCHART Parson of Rastollrigg vj^d.

22th of September 1632

Master Milborne. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The Serpentine lynes of proportion with the instrument belonging thereto.* by THOMAS BROWNE. a lover of the Mathematicall practice vj^d.

27th. of September 1632

Master Harper: Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Weaver warden a Tragedy called *All's lost by Lust* by WILLIAM ROWLEY vj^d.

10th of October 1632 /

Master George Edwardes. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and both the Wardens a booke called *the Returning Backslider or EPHRAIMS repenting,* being certaine *Sermons* delivered in Graies Inn vpon HOSEA the xiiijth by R: SIBBES D: D: vj^d.

eodem die

Idem. Entred for his Copy vnder the same handes a Booke called *Cantica Canticorum or a discourse of the union and Comunion betwixt CHRIST and the Church* delivered in diuers *Sermons* at Graies Inn on the 5th and 6th Chapter[s] of the *Song of Songes* &c by R: SIBBES D: D: vj^d.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli viij^o*]

20^o. *Die octobris* 1632

Francis Grove. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and
master Aspley warden a booke called OVIDS *Tristia in English verse*
[See pp. 251 and 308.] conteyning 5. bookes translated by WY[E] SALTINGSTON [or rather
SALTONSTALL] vj^d.

23^o *Octobris* 1632

Master Butter. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and
Master Weaver Warden. a Booke in Latyn called *viginti propositiones*
[See p. 289.] *Catholicae* by the right reverend ffather in GOD JOSEPH [HALL]
Bishop of EXON [i. e. EXETER] vj^d.

24^o *Octobris* 1632.

Master Belle. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and
master Aspley Warden a Booke called *Poeticall blossomes conteyning*
the tragicall stories of 'CONSTANTIA and PHILETUS' and 'PIRAMUS
and THISBY' in verse written by ABRAHAM COWLEY, salvo iure
cuiuscunque vj^d.

eodem die

Idem. Entred for his Copy vnder the same handes a booke called *certaine*
Paradoxes and Problems in prose written by J: DONN[E] vj^d.

27th. of october

Benjamin Green and
Moses Bell. Entred for their Copy vnder the hand of Master Warden Weaver a
Table [or broadside] called *a yearly Continuacion of the Lord Maiours*
and Sherriffs of London &c *gratis*

31^o. *octobris*.

John Marriott Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and
Master Aspley warden *The five Satires* written by Doctor J: DUN
[i. e. DONNE] these being excepted in his last entrance vj^d.

2^o. *Novembris*

William Sheares Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and
Master Aspley warden a Comedy called *The costly whore*. vj^d.

8^o *Novembris* 1632./

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and
master Aspley warden a booke called GERRARDI MERCATORIS *ATLAS*
sive Cosmographicae Meditationes de fabrica Mundi et fabricati figura
[or p. 289.] both in Latyn and English. vj^d.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli viij^o*]9^o Nouembris 1632

- William Cooke Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT knight and Master Aspley warden a booke called a *Dialogue of Riches and honor* by J: S. vj^d.
[This is JAMES SHIBLEY's *Contention for Honour and Riches*.]

10^o Nouembris 1632

- Master Belle. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Aspley warden a booke called *Certaine learned and elegant Workes* of FFULKE Lord BROOKE the perticular names are as followeth (*viz*) *A Treaty of humane Learning. An inquisition vpon fame and honor. A Treaty of Warres. The Tragedy of ALAHAM. The Tragedy of MUSTAPHA*, (by assignment from Master Butter). *CAELICA* contayning 109 Sonnettes. a Letter to an honorable Lady &c and a letter 'of Travell.' vj^d.

eodem die

- Idem. Entred for his Copy vnder the same handes a Comedy called *A new way to pay old Debtes* by PHILLIP MASSINGER. vj^d.

11^o Nouembris. 1632

- Master Hawkins Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BRAY and Master Weaver warden a booke called *Mathematicall recreations &c* vj^d.

eodem die

- Master Bruister Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master AUSTEN and master Aspley warden a booke called *The doctrine of fasting and praier and humiliacion for synn* conteyning 8 Sermons vpon Psalme the 35. and the 13th verse: and one Sermon vpon the 11th of Ecclesiastes and ye 8th verse by ARTHUR HILDERSAM. vj^d.

20^o Nouembris 1632

- Nicholas vavasor Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Weaver warden a Tragedy called *the Jew of Malta*. [by CHRISTOPHER MARLOWE] vj^d.
[See II., 650.]

23^o. Nouembris 1632

- Edward Blackmore. Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *the Little Barley corne &c* vj^d.

24^o. Nouembris 1632

- Henry Overton. Entred for [his] Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and Master Aspley Warden a Booke called *The Saintes Humiliacion* Conteyning 9 Sermons vpon severall Texts by SAMUEL TORSHELL minister of the word of GOD at Bunbery. vj^d.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli viij^o*]27^o. *Novembris* 1632

Master Milborne. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Weaver warden a booke called *Dux Gramaticus tyronem Scholasticum* &c by JOHN CLARKE. vj^d.

30^o. *Novembris* 1632.

Benjamin Fisher Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and master Aspley warden a booke called *The raigne of King HENRY the SECOND* written in *Seaven* bookes by Master THOMAS MAY. vj^d.
[See fol. 352.]

6^o. *Decembris*

Master Butter. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and Master Aspley warden *Twenty Catholike proposicons* in English by JOSEPH [HALL Bishop of] EXON [*i. e.* EXETER] vj^d.
[See p. 237.]

8^o [*Decembris*]

Master Milborne Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and Master Weaver warden a booke called *a Catéchisme* in English and Hebrew by THOMAS IGMETHORPE vj^d.
[See III., 640.]

14^o. [*Decembris*]

Edward Blackmore Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *COLLINS and the Devill* vj^d.

15^o. [*Decembris*]

William Jones. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and Master Aspley warden a *Sermon* called *Looke backe vnto Shiloh* by JOHN JONES preached at Pauls Crosse vj^d.

eodem die

Idem. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTEN and both the Wardens a *Sermon* called *The True Inquisition or the sad souls hearth* by WILLIAM JONES Bachelor: of Divinity: and vicar of Arreton in the I[s]le of Wight vj^d.
[See p. 300.]

19^o *Decembris*.

Samuell Cartwright Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a full Court and by vertue of a noate vnder the hand of Master Sparkes The Moiety or full halfe of the Copy called GERRARDI MERCATORIS *ATLAS siue Cosmographicae Meditationes de fabrica mundi et fabricati figura* both in Latyn and English vj^d.
[See pp. 237 and 333.]

[*Annoque Regis Caroli viij^o*]19^o. Decembris

William Adderton Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTEN and Master Weaver warden a *Sermon* called *A visitacion Sermon* preached before [GEORGE ABBOT] the Archbishop of CANTERBURY's Trienniall [visitation] vpon *Ecclesiastes* 12. Chapter. 10. verse by FRANCIS ROGERS D: D: vj^d.

eodem die

Idem Entred for his Copy vnder the same hands a *Sermon* preached at the funerall of WILLIAM PROUD Leiftenant Collonell by FRANCIS ROGERS D.D. vpon SAMUEL: 2 Chapter: 3. verse 38 vj^d

22^o Decembris

Henry Gosson Entred for his Copies by order of a full Court these two Copies xij^d.

(viz^t)

*The Schoole Master or Teacher of Table Philosophy. and
The Compost of PTHOLOMEUS Prince of Astronomy &c
saluo iure cuiuscunque*

eodem die

Master Bourne Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and both the wardens a Booke called *Nine Sermons vpon these two Texts viz^t Romans the first [chapter] and the Eighteenth verse. 'for the wrath of GOD is revealed from heaenge' And on Romans the first [chapter], the Nineteenth and the Twentieth. [verses] 'fforasmuch as that which may be knowne of GOD &c' by Doctor JOHN PRESTON vj^d.*

24^o Decembris

Master Badger Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and both the wardens a booke called *A comfortable Treatise concerning Temptacions* vpon JAMES 1. 14. by Master RICHARD CAPELL &c vj^d.

2^o. of Januarij 1632 [i. e. 1633]

Master Mathews. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and Master Weaver warden a *Sermon* preached before his Maiesty at the Court at Greenwich by GEORGE JAY Master of Arts vj^d.

8^o Januarij 1632 [i. e. 1633]

Stephen Farnell Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master MARTIN DAWSON and master Aspley warden a booke called *the Legion of Sir LEONARD LACKE WIT &c* by MARTIN PARKER vj^d.
[See pp. 272, 273, 319, and 349.]

14^o. Januarij 1632. [i. e. 1633]

master Francis Constable. Assigned over vnto him by order of a full Court and by vertue of a note vnder the handes of master Roberte Barker the booke called *the Garden of Health &c* vj^d.
vide page 272./
[also III., 85.] IV. 290

[*Annoque Regis Caroli viij^o*]15^o. Januarij 1632. [i. e. 1633]

William Sheares Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Weaver Warden a Play called *A Match at midnight* vj^d.

eadem die

William Cooke. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Aspley warden a Play called *The witty faire one* by JAMES SHIRLEY vj^d.

17^o. Januarij 1632. [i. e. 1633]

John Grove. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Weaver warden a booke called *Epigrams Divine and Morall* by EDWARD MAY gen[tleman] vj^d.

21^o. Januarij 1632. [i. e. 1633]

Hugh Beeston. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and master Aspley warden a Tragedy called *Loues sacrifice* by JOHN PFORD vj^d.

26^o. Januarij. 1632 [i. e. 1633]

Walter Hamond Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and Master Weaver warden a booke called *The Christians Theorico-practicion or his whole duty &c* by ROBERTE DYER vj^d.

eadem die

Edward Blackmore Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *A Caveat for Parents &c* vj^d.

30^o. Januarij 1632 [i. e. 1633]

Master Haile. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master BUCKNER and master Aspley warden a booke called *Meditacions of Mans mortallity or a way to true blessednes &c* by ALICE SUTCLIFFE vj^d.

eadem die

Master Bellamy. Assigned ouer vnto him by order of a full Court and by vertue of a note vnder the hand a seale of master John Dawson and both the wardens handes thereto all his estate right title and interest in the copy Called *An abridgement of the history of the Church &c* written by master SIMPSON vj^d.

[See pp. 72 and 114.]

MEMORANDUM the said master Dawson is alwaies to print the said booke doing it well and reasonable as any other./

[*Annoque Regis Caroli viij^o*]1^o. Februarij. 1632. [i. e. 1633]

Master *Flesher* Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTIN and Master Aspley warden a booke called AMESIJ [i. e. WILLIAM AMES, D.D.] *Technometria* &c both in Latyn and English vj^d.

eodem die

Master *Dawman*. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master AUSTEN and master Aspley warden a booke called *The hidden Treasure opened in two sermons* preached by ZACHARY CATLYN vpon MATHEW: 13. 44. vj^d.

6^o. Februarij. 1632 [i. e. 1633]

Master *Milborne* Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master HAYWOOD and Master Aspley warden a booke called *A discharge of five imputacions of Mis-allegacions falsely charged vpon* [THOMAS MORTON] the now Bishop of DURESME [i. e. DURHAM] by an English Baron [P THOMAS ARUNDELL (of Wardour)] &c. [by Bishop THOMAS MORTON] vj^d.

13^o. [Februarij]

Edward Blackmore: Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *Londons affright* &c vj^d.

eodem die

master *Butter* Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and
master *Bourne*. master Aspley warden a booke called *the Swedish Intelligencer the Third part being the Continuation of the former story from the Leaguer of Norimberg vnto the Death of that prince* [i. e. GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS] in the battaile of Lutzen. vj^d

[See pp. 268 and 281.]

18^o. Februarij 1632 [i. e. 1633]

Master *Bourne* Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and both the wardens *A lamentacion Sermon vpon the death of the two renowned kings of Sweden and Bohemia* preach't at the Hag[u]e by FFREDERICKE SCHLOER translated out of the high Dutch [i. e. German] by T: H: vj^d.

27^o. Februarij 1632. [i. e. 1633]

master *Flesher*. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands and master BRAY and master Aspley warden a booke called *Brachygraphia or short writing* by THOMAS WHITING vj^d.

29^o Februarij 1632. [i. e. 1633]

John Rothwell Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and
Junior. Seale of John Partridge and subscribed by Master Aspley warden a booke called *Thesaurus Poeticus*. and the said John Rothwell is not to reimprint the said Booke so long as there shall be Two hundred of the said bookes vnsould vj^d.

[See III., 634; and pp. 164 and 185.]

[*Annoque Regis Caroli viij^o*]4^o. *Marctij*. 1632. / [i. e. 1633]

Master. Sparkes. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master BUCKNER and master Aspley warden a *Sermon* called *Chorazins and Bethsaidas wee or warning peece* &c by Master NICHOLAS CARPENTER vj^d.

8^o *Marctij*. 1632. / [i. e. 1633]

Francis Grove Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master DELL and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *the Poeticall history of Doctor JOHN PFAUSTUS* vj^d.
[See p. 308.]

14^o. *Marctij*. 1632. [i. e. 1633]

Master. Ephraim Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master AUSTEN and master Dawson Weaver warden a booke called *A plaine and familiar exposition on the Lords prayer being the substance of diuers sermons* by JOHN DOD minister of the word vj^d.

15^o. *Marctij*. 1632 /

Edward Black- Entred for his Copies these two ballads (*viz*^d). xij^d.
more
1 JOHN for the losse of his JOANE
2 FINCH his lamentacons or Good and true admonicions &c

eadem die

Francis Grove. Entred for his Copy a ballad called *Good Counsell for young Wo[om]ens*. vj^d.

19^o. *Marctij*.

Master Partridge Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master WECKERLYN and master Weaver warden, a booke called *the strange and miraculous voiage of Captayne THOMAS JAMES to the South sea for the discovery of the North west passages begunn in the yeare 1631. and ended in 1632.* by the said Captain THOMAS JAMES vj^d.

eadem die.

William Cooke Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Sir HENRY HERBERT and master Weaver warden a Comedy called *The Bird in the Cage.* by JAMES SHIRLEY vj^d.

23^o. [*Marctij*]

Richard Royston Entred for his Copy a ballad called *The Lover beguiled* &c vj^d.

Edward Black- Entred for his Copy a ballad called
more. *CUPIDS cruell torment or I laid me downe to sleepe* &c vj^d.

28^o. Martij. 1633.

Hugh Beeston. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and master Aspley Warden a Tragedy called *The broken heart* by JOHN FFORD vj^d.

28^o. Martij. 1633.

Master Miller. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master BUCKNER and master Weaver warden a *Sermon* preached at the funerals of Master ROBERT BOLTON by Master NICHOLAS ESTWICK Bachelor in Divinity vj^d.

29^o Martij. 1633.

Master Bellamy. Entred for [his] Copie vnder the hands of master BUCKNER and master Aspley warden a booke called *The parable of the vncleane spiritt explyained &c* by EDMUND CORBES. vj^d.

4^o Aprilis 1633.

Master Stevens and Master Meredith. Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTIN and Master Aspley warden a booke called *Tabulae Logarithmicæ or two tables of Logarithmes* the first conteyning all numbers from one to one hundred thousand by NATHANIEL ROE. The other the *Logarithmes of the right signes and tangents of all the degrees and Minutes of the Quadrant each degree being divided into 100. Minutes And the Logarithme of the Radius or Semidiameter being 10000,0000,000. vnto which is added their admirable vse for the resolution of all the most necessarie problemes in Geometry Astronomy Geography and Navigation* by EDMUND WINDGATE gent[leman]. vj^d.

5^o. Aprilis 1633.

Frauncis Grove. Entred for his Copy a Ballad called
Peereles PEGGY or the fortunate young man &c vj^d.

10^o. Aprilis 1633.

Master Daulmar. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTIN and master Aspley warden / a *Sermon* preached by master ROBERT BOLTON on *Romans. 8. [chapter] verse 13: 'for if yee live after the flesh &c'* vj^d.
IV. 294

15^o. Aprilis 1633./

Richard Outten. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master AUSTIN and master Aspley warden a booke. called *Markes or noe markes of the kingdome of heauen or a treatise of things necessary [or] vnecessary to the kingdome of GOD* by HENRY GREENWOOD Master of Arts &c vj^d.

17^o. Aprilis 1633.

Edward Blackmore. Entred for his Copy a Ballad called. *the Maides Resolucion* vj^d.

18^o. April 1633./

William Jones Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master BUCKNER and master This Copy by weaver warden a booke called *The Art of Stenography* by THEODORE Jones is Sur MEDCALFE vj^d.
rendred vp to the Author to be by him disposed of. W. W:

20^o. Aprilis 1633.

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master BUCKNER and master Aspley warden a booke called '*Credo Resurrectionem Carnis*' a [See p. 342.] *Tractate on the xjth. article of the Apostles creed* by W: H: vj^d.

ultimo die Aprilis.

Master Simon Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of master WICKERLYN and Waterson and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The History of POLIBIUS in Nicholas Cokes English* by EDWARD GRIMSTON vj^d.
[See p. 346.]

1^o. Maij 1633.

Francis Grove. Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *A large portion for a fair maide or the thrifty maid of Worster* [i. e. Worcester] vj^d.

6^o. Maij. 1633.

William Jones: Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and Master Aspley warden a booke called *Helpes for suddayne Accidents.* by S: B: vj^d.

9^o. Maij. 1633.

Francis: Smith Assigned ouer vnto him by a note vnder the hand and Seale of Mathew Rhodes and subscribed by Master weaver warden all his [See pp. 65, 301, and 311.] estate right Title and interest in the Booke called *HEROD and ANTIPATER* a Tragedy written by GERVASE MARKHAM vj^d.

10^o. Maij.

George Gibbs. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master BRAY and Master Weaver warden a Table [or Broadside] of *the names of those that are to attend his Maiesty into Scotland* vj^d.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli ix°*]10°. *Matf.* 1633.

- Francis Grove Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *A princely progresse or the the Subiectes welwishing to his Maiesty going into Scotland* vj^d.

eodem die

- Beniamin Fisher. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master WECKERLYN and master Aspley warden a booke called *Most notable and excellent instruccions for Travellers* vj^d.

14°. *Matf.* 1633.

- Master John Norton, and Henry Holland [See III., 163 and 645.] Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and Master Weaver warden a booke called *Ecclesia Sancti Pauli illustrata. The Monuments Inscriptions and Epitaphs of Kings Nobles Bishops and others buried in the Cathedrall Church of Saint Paul London &c by H[enry] H[olland].* vj^d.

21°. *Matf.* 1633.

- Master. Boler. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BRAY and master Aspley warden a Booke called *Meditacions and disquisitions vpon the Lordes prayer by Sir RICHARD BAKER knight.* vj^d.

22°. *Matf.*

- Richard Harper. Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *friendly Councell or the way to know a faithfull friend from a flattring foe* vj^d.

25°. *Matf.*

- Thomas Lamberd. Entred for his Copy a Ballad called vj^d.
A young mans Ditty to his beatusous BETTY &c.

eodem die

- Master Harper. Entred for his Copy by Consent of both the wardens a Table [or broadside] called. *breife solucions of questions of interest by helpe of sundry breuiattes calculated after the Rate of 8^{ti} per centum per annum Interest vpon Interest for yeares ½ halfe yeares &c by T. EF:* vj^d.

25. [*Matf.*]

- Master Purfoot. Entred for his Copy by Consent of both the wardens a booke called *Decimarum et Oblationum Tabula. A Tithing Table or Table of Tithes and oblations &c reduced in a booke compiled by W: C: bachelour of the Civill Law* vj^d.
[? by WILLIAM CRASHAW, and originally printed in 1591.]

29°. *Matf.*

- Francis Grove Entred for his Copy a Ballad called vj^d.
The fair Maides appology or CUPIDS wronges vindicated &c
IV. 296

[*Annoque Regis Caroli ix^o*]1^o. Junij 1633.

- Edward Blackmore Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *ZANTIPPE and EULALLIA or the violent Scould and the patient woman* vj^d.

3^o. Junij. 1633.

- Thomas Lamberd Entred for his Copy a Ballad called vj^d.
a Pretty Ditty I bring here to shew. &c

5^o Junij 1633

- Master Bellamy. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTIN and Master
[See pp. 275 and Aspley warden a booke called *A Treatise of the Two Sacraments of the*
300.] *Gospell conteyning Two parts &c* by D: R: vj^d.

5^o. Junij 1633.

- Thomas Lamberd Entred for his Copy a Ballad called vj^d.
heres a good marriage for all such as proue false in
Love by the example of Twoo in Yorkeshire vj^d.

6^o. [Junij]

- Richard Harper Entred for his Copy a ballad called vj^d.
A fair warning for coy maydes &c

6^o. [Junij]

- Francis Grove Entred for his Copy a ballad called vj^d.
The fickle wo[o]er or dainty fine lasses 8. for a penny &c

6^o. [Junij]

- Master Milborne Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTEN and Master
Aspley warden a booke called
A wife not ready made but bespoken &c. vj^d.

- Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *the Maidens vow &c* vj^d.

10^o. [Junij]

- Thomas Bradnell. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BRAY and Master
Aspley warden a booke called *A new Art of Brachigraphy or Short*
writing by O[h]aracters &c by HENRY DIX vj^d.

15^o. [Junij]

- Master Meighen. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and
[See p. 270.] master Aspley warden a play called *The fyne Companion.* by
SHACKERLEY MARMYON vj^d.

18 [Junij]

- Thomas Lamberd Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *Joyfull news from Scotland* vj^d.

22th. of June

Master **Stevens** and Master **Meredith** [See p. 268.] Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of Master **AUSTEN** and Master **Aspley** warden a booke called *An Explicacion of those principles of Christian Religion expressed in the Catachisme of the Church of England* by Master **CROMPTON** of Bar[n]staple . vj^d.

25^o. [Junij]

Thomas **Lambert**. Entred for his Copy a Ballad called
The new Towne or the description of Comon Garden
[? Convent Garden, London] vj^d.

26th. of June 1633.

Master **Bourne**. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master **BUCKNER** and Master **Aspley** warden one Sermon preached at a generall fast before the Comons house of Parliament the 2^d of July 1625, in the tyme of the plague vpon Numbers the 25th. chapter and 11th. verse 'And the LORD spake vnto MOSES saying &c.' by Doctor **JOHN: PRESTON**. vj^d.

27th. of June 1633.

Master **Thralle** Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master **BRAY** and master **Aspley** warden a Booke called *VIRGILIUS Euangelisans siue historia Domini et Saluatoris nostri JESU CHRISTI &c.* by **ALEXANDER ROSSE** vj^d.

5^o. Julij

Master **Butter** and Master **Bourne** Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master **WECKERLYN** and both the wardens a booke called a *Short relacion of his Maiesties Reception, Coronation, and entertainments with other perticulars concerning his voyage to Edenborough &c. given at Edenborough the first of Julij 1633.* vj^d.

eodem die

Master **Harper**. *vide. Maij.* [16]55. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and Seale of master **francis Constable** and subscribed by master **weaver** warden all his estate right Title and interest in the Copy called *The Garden of Health* vj^d.

eodem die

Edward **Blackmore** [See p. 273.] Entred for his Copy by Consent of the wardens a booke called *Medicina[e] iocundissim[a]e or merry medicines &c* by **MARTYN PARKER** vj^d.

[*Annoque Regis Caroli ix°*]8^o. Julij 1633.

Master Miller. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTIN and master
vide page 550. Aspley warden a booke called *A Treatise of the divine promises &c* by
 EDWARD LEIGH Master of Arts. vj^d.

eodem die

John Clarke. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master BRAY and master
 Aspley warden a booke called *The knowledge of CHRIST JESUS or The*
 [See pp. 186 and 201.] *Seaventh booke of Comentaries vpon the Apostles Creed conteyning the*
first and generall principles of Christian Theology with the more
i[m]mediate principles concerninge the true knowledge of CHRIST divided
into four Sections by THOMAS JACKSON Doctor in Divinity President
 of C[orpus]: C[hristi]: colledge in Oxford vj^d.

8^o. Julij

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copy a ballad called vj^d.
The Riotous Spender

John Wright and Entred for their Copies these Ballads hereafter mencioned being
 the rest of the entred since the 30th. of July 1632. to the Eighth of July
 Partners in 1633./ xx^a
 Ballads

[Forty-two titles, but only forty ballads paid for.]

<i>The Pineing Lover</i>	<i>The complaint of Mistris ARDEN</i>
<i>The Nightingale</i>	<i>Sad and heavy Newes</i>
<i>News from the king of Sweden</i>	<i>The Northerne Travellor</i>
<i>Long Runns that neere turnes</i>	<i>A mournfull Lamentacion on the</i>
<i>FFREEDLANDS ouerthrow by the</i>	<i>death of the king of Sweeden and</i>
<i>king of Sweden</i>	<i>king of Bohemia.</i>
<i>The Monstrous Mother</i>	<i>The Despa[i]ring Lover</i>
<i>The Surrendring of ye Citty of</i>	<i>The Merry old woman</i>
<i>Ma[e]stright</i>	<i>Marry in hast[e] Repent at Leisure</i>
<i>A Scottish Sonnett of SANDALL</i>	<i>The godly end and wo[e]full</i>
<i>Michaelmus Terme</i> [Sinner	<i>Lamentacion &c</i> [of Thracia
<i>The Wo[e]full Lamentacion of a</i>	<i>A pleasant history of a gent[leman]</i>
<i>The Northerne Lasse or sweet is the</i>	<i>The Lovers Dreame.</i> [Money
<i>lasse that loves me</i> [See pp. 275 & 285.]	<i>Theres nothing to be had without</i>
<i>A pleasant new Jest.</i>	<i>An excellent Sonnett.</i>
<i>Whats a woman.</i> [christians.	<i>The dayly progresse &c</i>
<i>A good admonicion to all true</i>	<i>Cogging WATT</i>
<i>A compleat Gentlewoman</i>	<i>The Erannams [!] groat</i>
<i>A Constant Couple</i>	<i>The importunate yo[u]ng man</i>
<i>The true experienced Travellour.</i>	<i>Saint MARTINS Beggar</i>
<i>Too bloody and too true.</i>	<i>News from the North</i>
<i>The women tsurers</i>	<i>Yo[u]ng Lasses Resolucon</i>
<i>A woman Murthered</i>	<i>Newes of the Coronation</i>
<i>ffoot it Madam</i>	<i>Have among'st you my h[e]artes</i>

Master Adam Islip Master.
Master Edmond Weaver } **Wardens**
Master William Aspley }

9^o. Julij. 1633.

William Jones and Charles Green [See p. 289.] Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTIN and master Weaver warden a booke called *A plaine Exposition of the whole Church Catachisme* by WILLIAM JONES Bachelor of Divinity and Preacher at Ar[e]ton in the Isle of Wight vjd.

14^o. [Julij]

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies two Ballads xjd.
 (vis^o)

The New found Northerne Deedle &c

A warning for all leud Livers &c

His Maiesties returne from Scotland &c

[Three titles, but the fee for two only.]

15^o. [Julij]

Nicholas Oken Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Aspley warden a Comedy called *the Traveller* by master HERWOOD vjd.

30th. of Julij.

Master Bellamy. [See pp. 275 and 297.] Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Noate vnder the hand and Seale of Master Samuel Man. and subscribed by Master Weaver warden all his estate right Title and interest in the Copy called a *Practicall Catachisme or a veiw of those maine groundes of experimentall truthes &c* by D: R: vjd.

1^o. Augusti. 1633.

John Clarke. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and Master Aspley warden a booke called *Want of Charity iustly charged on all such Romanists as dare (without truth or modesty) affirme that Protestancie destroyeth saluacion. in Answer to a late popish pamphlett intituled. 'Charity mistaken &c' by CHRISTOPHER POTTER D: D. Chaplaine in ordinary to his Maiesty in ordinary and Prouost of Queenes colledge in Oxford.* vjd.

eodem die.

Master Allott. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and master Aspley warden a Tragedy called *fwinus Troes or the true Troians* represented by the gentlemen Students of Magdalen Colledge in Oxford vjd.

1^o. Augusti 1633.

Roberts Es-
worth.

Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of of Master WECKERLYN and both the wardens. a booke called *Letters concerning Negotiations of Estate. written by the illustrious and Reuerend Cardinall D'ossatt Bishop of BAYEUX to King HENRY the great and to Mounseur DE VILLEROY principall Secretary of Estate in Ffrance from the yeare 1594. vnto the yeare 1604 by Serjeant GRIMSTON* vj^d.

3 Augusti.

Thomas Lambert
[See pp. 65, 285,
and 311.]

Assigned ouer vnto him by a note vnder the hand and Seale of ffrancis smith and subscribed by master Aspley warden all his estate right title and interest in the Copy called *HEROD and ANTIPATER* a Tragedy by GERVASE MARKHAM. vj^d.

6^o Augusti

ffrancis Grove.
[See pp. 273 and
308.]

Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Henry Walley a small Pamp[h]lett called *The second part of CUPIDS schoole of Complements with the praise of Loue written by CUPID* vj^d.

9^o August[1].

Thomas Lambert.

Entred for his Copy a Ballad called
The Answere to 'Love will find out the way' vj^d.

10^o Augusti

Master Bartlett.

Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTEN and Master Weaver warden a booke called *The excellency of the gospell above the Law* a tract vpon the 2^a of Corinthians 3. 17. and 18. verses by Doctor SIBBES and three Sermons vpon the first of JOHN the 5th [chapter] and the 14th [verse] by the same author vj^d.

12^o. Augusti

John Rothwell.

Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTEN and both the Wardens a booke called *The Saintes recreations*[,] dialogue wise by Master JOHN FREEMAN vj^d.

eodem die

master Bourne.

Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master BUCKNER and master Weaver warden a booke called *Notes vpon the first and second chapters of the Colossians* by Master PAUL BAYNE vj^d.

eodem die

Master Bourne.

Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master BUCKNER and Master Weaver warden a *paraphrase or Aphorismes vpon seuerall Texts (viz^t.) on the 50. Psalm. on the 119. Psalm. to the 31st. verse. on the 1. of PETER chapter 4th verse 18th. on ISAIAH chapter 5th. verse the 12th. on 1. PETER chapter. 1. verse 17. on 2. Corinthians chapter. 7. verse 1. on LUKE 13. verse 24. on LUKE the 2. verse 14th. on Philippians 2 [chapter] verse[s] 12. 13. on Hebrews. 3. verse 13th. on 1 TIMOTHY. chapter. 2. verse 2. on 2. TIMOTHY 1. Chapter. verses 2. 9. 12. 13. 15. by Master PAUL BAYNE* vj^d.

12^a. Augusti 1633.

Master. Bartlett. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BUCKNER and Master Weaver warden a booke called *some helpes to stirr vp to Christian duties* by HENRY WHITEFIELD vjd.

eodem die

Master. Butter. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and both the wardens a booke called *The residue of the Contemplacions vpon the principall passages of the history of the new Testament* by JOSEPH [HALL Bishop of] EXON [i. e. EXETER] vjd.

13^o. Augusti

master flesher. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Aspley warden a booke called *Concio in vocem Clamantis &c. per EDMUNDUM RIVIUM* vjd.

15^o. Augusti

Charles Greene. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BRAY and master Aspley warden a booke called JUNIUS TREMELIUS *Notes on the old and new Testament* with BEZA's large *Notes on the new Testament* in Latyn vjd.
[See opposite page.]

16. Augusti

Master Daulman. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and Master Aspley warden a booke called a *Sermon* preached at Saint Maries [Church] in Cambridge November. 5. 1632. on the 7th Psalm, verse 14th. by R. SIBBES D: D: vjd.

26^o. Augusti

Master Brewster. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN and both the wardens a booke called *Lectures vpon the 51. Psalm* by Master. ARTHUR HILDER[s]HAM late preacher of Ashby de la Zouch vjd.

eodem die

Francis Grove. Entred for his Copy a Ballad called vjd.
The Whipper whipt

27^a. Augusti

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copys two Ballads viz^t xij^d.
The well stor'd Packe. and
TOM LONG the Carrier

eodem die

Lawrance Chapman Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master AUSTEN and master Aspley warden. *Seauen Sermons vpon Ephesians. 4. 30.* by Doctor SIBB[E]s vjd.

27^o. Augusti 1633.

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies two Ballads viz^t. xij^d.
A triall of Skill betwixt man and wife
and The Northerne Ph[o]enix &c

codem die

Master Milborne and **Master Bartlett.** Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of master BUCKNER, and master **Aspley** warden a booke called *a Comentary vpon the Second and fourth Chapters of the Epistle of Saint PAUL to the Ephesians*: by master PAUL BAYNE &c vj^d.

codem die

Master Miller. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTEN and master **Weaver** warden a booke called *The Sabbath sanctificacion &c* by Doctor. GOUGE vj^d.

28^o. August 1633.

Master. Bourne Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master BUCKNER and master **Weaver** warden a booke called *BEZA's larger Notes on the New Testament* in Latine in two volumes. viz^t. on the *Evangelists* and *Epistles.* *saluo iure cuiuscunque* vj^d.
 [See opposite page.]

codem die

Andrew Crooke Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTEN and master **Weaver** warden a *Tract vpon the 27th of MATHEW 3. 4. and 5. verses &c* by J. P. vj^d.

29^o. Augusti.

Master Bartlett. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master BUCKNER and master **Aspley** warden 5. *Sermons vpon the .1. of JOHN. 3 and 8 verses* and 3. *Sermons vpon Romans 14. and the 9th verse* by Doctor SIBBES vj^d

codem die

Rapha[el] Harford Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and master **Aspley** warden *Three Treatises or Meditations vpon these seuerall Textes viz^t vpon the 119. Psalm verse 105. vpon the 2. of Chronicles chapter 20. verse. 3. and vpon the 1. of Corinthians chapter .11. verse. 28* by Master ROBERT BOLTON late preacher of the word at Broughton in Northampton[shire] vj^d.
 vide page 312.

[*Nono Caroli regis*]30^o Augusti

Benjamin Fisher Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and Seale of **Thomas Walkley** and subscribed by master **Aspley** warden (bearing date the 21th. day of January [1633] last) all his estate right Title and interest in these two Copies viz^t xij^d.

[See p. 198.] **VIRGILLS Georgicks** and

[See p. 195.] **MARTIALLS Epigrams**

written by Master **THOMAS MAY**

eodem die

Master Dawiman. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master **AUSTEN** and master **Aspley** warden a booke called *holy observacions* collected out of the prophett **DANIELL** chapter. 9. verse. 16. 17. 18. 19. with breefe uses thereupon as also vpon *Proverbs* chapter. 30. verse. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. and vpon **HOSEA** chapter 4. verse. 7. Together with an *exposition vpon the Decalogue* by Master **PAUL BAYNE** late Minister of the gospell deo[eased]. vj^d.

eodem die

Henry Skelton. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master **BUCKNER** and Master **Aspley** warden certaine *Collections* intituled *Time well spent &c* by **EZECHIAL CULUERWELL &c** vj^d.

[See p. 322.]

3^o. Septembris 1633.

Master Stanby. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master **WECKERLYN** and both the Wardens a booke called *The generall history of the Serrail and of the Court of the grand Seigneur Emperor of the Turks* by **Sergeant GRIMSTON** vj^d.

[See p. 270.]

eodem [die]

Richard Wyn Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master **BRAY** and Master **Aspley** warden a booke called **MARCUS AURELIUS ANTONINUS** the Roman Emperor his *Meditacions concerninge himselfe &c* vj^d.

4^o. Septembris

Master Sparkes Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master **BRAY** and master **Aspley** warden a *Sermon* called *The gospell and its Maintenance &c* vpon 1 *Corinthians*. 9. chapter 14 verse by **ROBERT JOHNSON** Bachelor in Divinity vj^d.

[*Nono Caroli Regis*]

6^o. Septembris 1633.

William Sheeres. Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and
[See III., 192.] Seale of master Simon Waterson all his estate right and Title in
the booke called *Il Pastor ffido. or the faithfull Sheapard* &c [by
BATTISTA GUARINI. Translated by CHARLES DEMOCK.] vj^d

codem die

Master Allett Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTIN and
Master. Bloome Master Weaver warden a booke called *Bethell or a forme for families*
Andrew Crooke. in which all sorts of both sexes are soe squared and framed &c by
MATHEW GRIFFITH vj^d.

12^o. September

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BUCKNER and master
Aspley warden a Sermon called *Noble BLASTUS The honor of a Lord*
Chamberlin &c vpon Acts 12. verse 20. by JOHN RANDALL vj^d.

codem die

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copy a Ballad called BA[C]CHUS his Lecture &c vj^d.

17^o. Septembris.

Master Bird. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master AUSTIN and master
Aspley warden a booke called *Two treatises* by master FRANCIS
TAYLOR (viz.) *Selfe satisfaction a Sermon vpon Proverbs 14. the*
second RUTH recived being Poems vpon RUTH . . . vj^d

20^o. Septembris

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copy a Ballad called a *Dialogue between TOM TELL*
[See pp. 233 and TROTH and ROBYN CONSCIENCE . . . vj^d
254.]

codem die

John Wright. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Henry Walley a small
Pamphlett called a *Mirror for Murtherers or Caviatt for disobedient*
Children &c . . . vj^d.

1^o. octobris 1633.

Richard Cotes. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master TURNER and master
Aspley warden a Table [i. e. Broadside] called a *Poeticall Sea-*
peece conteyning the description of a Tempest at Sea &c . . . vj^d.

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *A London wonder &c* . vj^d

3^o. octobris

Richard Clutter- Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master AUSTEN and Master
booke. Aspley warden a booke called *Cochinchina conteyning many admirable
Rarities and singularities of that Country &c* by ROBERTE
ASHLEY vj^d.

3^o. octobris

Samuel Cart- Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of Master HAYWOOD and
wright master Aspley warden a booke called *The Guide of Honor a Discourse
Thomas Slater written by way of humble advise &c* by ANTHONY STAFFORTON vj^d.

8^o. octobris

John Wright Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and
Seale of Henry Gosson and subscribed by Master Weaver warden all
[See pp. 177, his estate right title and interest in these 2. Copies (*vizt.*) *The
280, and 308.*] *history of fryer BACON* and *The Merry PUGG or ROBIN
GOODFELLOW &c* xij^d.

16th. of October

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copy 2 Ballads called vj^d.
*CUPID turned out of service and
The honor of London*
[? On one broadside.]

17^o. [Octobris]

Godfrey Emenson. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master
Aspley warden a booke called *An Abridg[e]ment of Latyn Dictionary
so farr as it conteyneth verbes &c* by J: H: vj^d.

19^o. [Octobris]

Master Mathewes. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BRAY and master
Aspley warden a booke called *A New artificiall Guaging lyne or Rod
with Rules concerning the vse thereof &c* by Master WILLIAM
OUGHTRED vj^d.

Idem. Entred for his Copy vnder the same handes a Booke called *The speedy
Teacher to teach children or others vnlearned &c* by WILLIAM
PRAIT vj^d

[*Nono Caroli Regis*]22^o. Octobris 1633.

Master Harper. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Henry Walley a booke called
[See p. 321.] *A Strange Metamorphosis of Man deciphered into O[k]aractours &c vj^d.*

23^o. octobris 1633.

Master Butter and Master Bourns Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and Master Aspley warden a booke called *A general historicall relacon of Most of the principall passages which have byn lately done in Germany on both sides and continued to this present tyme digested into severall heades &c.*
[See pp. 320, 321, 330, and 350.] vj^d.

24^o. octobris 1633.

Master Mathews. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and Seale of Thomas Jones and by consent of a full Court all the estate right Title and interest which the said Thomas Jones hath in these Copies hereafter mencioned 6^s 6^d.

vist./

[See p. 110.] Doctor DUNNS [*i. e.* JOHN DONNE, Dean of St Paul's Cathedral, London] *devotions* in 12^o. 25 sheets

[See pp. 138 and 154.] five *sermons* of Doctor DUNNS. 40. sheets

one *Sermon* of Dr TAYLORS

[? p. 66.] KECKERMANS *dicinity* in 12^o. 15. sheets by Master VICARS

[See III., 574 and 649.] *fathers blessing* in 12^o. 8. sheets

[? III., 228; and p. 167; see also p. 94.] *Tragedy of NERO*

[See p. 62.] *Virgin Martyr*

The Heurs by Master. MAY.

[See III., 566 and 646.] *CUPIDS Rerenge*

[See III., 585 and 606.] *The scornefull Lady*

[See III., 646.] *The Palsgrave*

[See pp. 159, 174, & 245.] LUCANS *x. bookes* in English by master MAY

[See III., 662; & p. 229.] *Woodmans beare.* by master SILVESTER

8th. of November

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copies twoo Ballades xij^d.

one called a *New Christmas carroll*

the other *A warning for Swearers &c*

[*Nono Caroli regis*]9th. **Novembris** 1633.

Master Richard Cotes. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and Seale of **francis Grove** and subscribed by Master **Aspley** warden all the estate right Title and interest which the said **francis** hath in Copies hereafter mencioned 6^s. 6^d

(viz^t.)

- [See p. 103.] *The Knott of ffooles*
- [See pp. 124 and 177.] *Loves Garland*
- [See p. 293.] *History of Doctor FFAUSTUS* in verse
- [See III., 431.] *The gentle Craft* in verse
- [See pp. 287, 352, & 358.] *OVID de Tristibus* in English verse
- [See p. 248.] *Mistris MONEY*
- [See p. 202.] *The arraignment of Weomen*
- [See p. 273.] *ROBIN HOOD*
- The king and poore Northerne Man*
- [See p. 110.] *ffrier BACON* in prose
- [See pp. 177, 250, & 306.] *ROBIN GOODFELLOW*
- [See pp. 273 and 301.] *CUPIDS schoole of Complements* in two parts with the praise of Love.
- [See p. 280.] *Garland of Withered Roses*

12th. of **November**

Master **francis Constable**, and **Edwyn Bush** Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master **BRAY** and Master **Weaver** Warden a booke called *A Manuell of the Anotomy of the body of Man &c* by **ALEXANDER READ** Doctor of Phisique vj^d.

The right of **Edwyn Bush** to this Copie is made ouer to master **Constable** by bill of sale and entered to master **Thrale Liber E: fol (118)**

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of **Henry Walley** a small booke called *A new booke of Christmas carrolls for the yeare 1634.* vj^d

eodem die

Idem Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *the fall of Man &c* vj^d

[*Nono Caroli regis*]

16^o. November 1633.

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copy 2 Ballads called xij^d
Pretty NANNY and
CHRISTS comfort to a sinfull Soule &c

18^o. Novemberis

Charles Greene Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master WECKERLYN and
 Master Aspley warden a booke called *New Englandes Canaan*[.]
composed in 3. bookes &c by THOMAS MOORETON vj^d
 Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master Walley a Ballad
 called *A peereles Paragon &c* vj^d.

21^o. Novemberis

Master Robinson Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master WECKERLYN and
 both the wardens a booke called *Ad Regem e Scotici Reducem*
HENRICI WOTTONIJ Plausus et vota vj^d

26^o. Novemberis.

Master Boler and Master Young Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and
 Master Aspley warden a booke called *A Continuacion of a Chronicle*
written by Master MARTIN conteyning the Lives of EDWARD the SIXTH
Queen MARY and Queene ELIZABETH collected by T. D: Master in
 [See fol. 409.] Arts vj^d

3^o Decembris

Master Bird Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER and
 Master Weaver warden a booke called *The Scale of Interest &c* by
 ROBERT BUTLER vj^d.

6^o. Decembris

Thomas Lambert: Entred for his Copies 2. ballads called xij^d.
 [See III., 334; } *CUPIDS Whirligig &c* and
 and p. 227.] } *the Welch Infectory of the Coods*

Master Hawkins. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master HAYWOOD and
 Master Aspley warden a *Sermon* called *The Narrow way to glory*
&c. vj^d.

Master Butter and Master Bourne Received of master Butter and Master Bourne for *Currants untill the*
2^d. of September 1633. vij^d.

9^o. Decembris 1633

Master Butter. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a booke called *four Sermons viz^t The beauty and vnyty of the Church The fashions of the world The estate of a Christian and The fall of pride* by JOSEPH HALL. Bishop of EXON [i. e. EXETER] vj^d

eodem die

Nicholas vava-sour. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Kingston warden *Anno Domini 1631. a Tragedy called The Noble Spanish soldior* written by master DECKER vj^d.
[See p. 253.]

11^o. Decembris

Francis Grove. Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *A Lamentable Looking glasse* &c vj^d.

eodem die

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copy a ballad called *a Mournfull Memento* &c vj^d

eodem die

Richard Harper Entred for his Copy a ballad called vj^d.
A warning for all desperate weomen

12^o Decembris

Master Thomas Cotes and Master Richard Cotes Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master BRAY and master Aspley warden a booke called *Insectorum siue Minimorum Animalium Theatrum* &c per THOMAM MUFFETUM vj^d

16^o. Decembris

Andrew Hebb. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Weaver warden a *sermon* preached before the king vpon *Psalm. 96. verse 9.* by Master SKYNER vpon the 3^d. of December [1633] last vj^d.

eodem die

Master Harper. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Weaver warden a booke called *Com[m]entum de Terr[a]e Motu circulari refutatum* &c by ALEXANDRI ROSSEI vj^d.

19^o. Decembris

Master Young Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and seales of James Bowler and subscribed by both the wardens all his estate right title and interest in the Copy called Master H[ERON] on 51st *Psalm*e (being a third part of the Copy) vj^d.
[See p. 212.]

[*Nono Caroli regis*]

19^o. December

Master Lee Junior. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master HAYWOOD and master weaver warden a booke called *The fourth booke of GODs revenge against the cryeing and execrable sinne of wilfull and premeditated Murther. &c* by JOHN REYNOLDS. vj^d
[See pp. 55, 67, 320, and 325.]

21^o. Decembris

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copy a ballad called vj^d
The drunken Piper of Taunton &c

2^d of Januarij. [1634]

Francis Smith Reassigned vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Thomas Lambert all his estate right Title and interest in the booke called *The tragedy of HEROD and ANTIPATER &c* vj^d.
[See pp. 65, 295, and 301.]

eadem die

Francis Smith Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Henry Walley a booke called *Bought Witt is. best &c* vj^d

3^o Januarij

Francis Smith Entred for his Copy Two ballads intituled xij^d
The faithfull Lover and
The Bachelours desire

4^o Januarij.

Francis Smith Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Henry Walley a booke called *The figure of Six &c* vj^d
[See p. 256.]

eadem die

Francis Smith Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Henry Walley a booke called *CUPIDS Posies &c* vj^d
[See p. 124.]

11^o. Januarij

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copies 3 ballads viz^t xvij^d.
The Phantasticke Age.
I like my humor well. and
The yo[u]ng Mans Compla[i]nt for a wife

Roberts Bostocks Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master HEYWOOD and Master Aspley warden a *Sermon* called *The usurers Plea answered. &c* by ROBERT TURNER vj^d.

16. *Januarij* 1633. [*i. e.* 1634]

George Hurlocke. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and Seale of **Elizabeth Hurlocke** late wife of **Joseph Hurlocke** deceased and by order of a Court the Twentieth day of December [1633] last all her estate right Title and interest in the Cop[i]es herevnder named **vij^d.**

(vizt)

PETISCUS [on] *the doctrine of the Triangle*
The Seamans Callender.

MARTIN CURTIS [*i. e.* **CORTES**] his *Art of Navigation*

Master [W]RIGHTS *use of the Sp[h]eare*

The safeguard of Saylers

The seamans sacred safety or a prayer booke for Seamen.

A *Catachisme called Meat for Men &c./*

Wonders or news worth the hearing./

The pathway to perfect sailing.

Witts private wealth stored with. &c.

A christian direction to heare Sermons and a preparacion for GODs guests

The Consideracion of the Soule necessarie &c.

The golden key opening the Locke to eternall happines.

The Knaves of Diamonds and Spades.

17. [*Januarij*]

Master Butter. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master **BAKER** and Master **Aspley** warden four *Sermons* The first **CHRIST** and **CÆSAR** on **JOHN** 19. Second *The Defeit of Cruelty* on *Psalm* 68th. verse 30. Third and fourth *Saint PAULS* *Combate* in two *sermons* on *Corinthians* 1 chapter: 15. verse 32. by **JOSEPH [HALL]** Bishop of **EXON** [*i. e.* **EXETER**]. **vj^d.**

21th. *Januarij*.

Master Harper. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of the Lord of **ARONDELL** and Master **Weaver** warden a booke called *warlicke directions or the Souldiers practice* by **THOMAS FRISHER** **vj^d.**

Master Mathews Entred for his Copy a Ball[ad] called **vj^d.**

Brittaines valour

[*Nono Caroli Regis*]

22^o. *Januarij* 1633. [i. e. 1634]

John Dawson. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master weaver warden a booke of *Gauging very usefull and Necessary for all that deale in Liquid Comodities* by HENRY BOND vj^d

23^o. *Januarij*

Master Haviland Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master Heywood and both
[See fol. 405.] the wardens a booke called *Concordantie Bibliorum &c* to be printed by him in Latyn or in English vj^d.

24^o. *Januarij* 1633. [i. e. 1634]

Master. Seile. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The doctrine of the Sabath* deliuered in the Act at Oxon. [i. e. Oxford]. Anno 1622. by Doctor PRIDEAUX. vj^d

25^o. [*Januarij*]

Master Stansby Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and
and Master Aspley warden a booke called *An Itenerary of some yeares*
Master Bloome *Tracale through diuers parts of Asia and Affricke &c* by THOMAS HERBERT Esquire vj^d.

24^o. *Januarij*

William Cooke. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master Attorney Sir JOHN FINCH and Master weaver warden *The Maske of the four Inns of Court with the Seeane as it is to be presented before his Maiesty at Whitehall the third of february [1634] next* vj^d.

5^o. *Februarij*.

William Jones. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The last end of man &c.* by RICHARD SHELDEN Doctor in Divinity and chaplaine to his Maiesty. vj^d

eodem die

Richard Clutter- Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master HAYWOOD and Master
books Aspley warden a booke called *Letters of BALZACK* [; translated] by
[See p. 375.] Master TERWYTH vj^d

Francis Grove Entred for his Copy a Ballad intituled. vj^d
the World is now on the mending hand or the
3. merry Coblers

[*Nono Caroli regis*]23^o. *Februarij*. 1633 [i. e. 1634]

Andrew Crooke Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master AUSTIN and master Weaver warden (bearing date the 30th of July [1633] last) Two Tracts one *upon Ephesians*. 3. 16. the other *on Acts* 9. 6. by J: P: vj^d.

24^o. [*Februarij*]

Master Allott Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKS. and Master This was entred in trust for John Stafford now entred to John Stafford page 377. weaver warden *a breife treatise touching the Sacraments* by JOHN READING vj^d

eadem die

Hugh Beeston. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Aspley warden (observing the Caution in the License) a Tragedy called *PERKIN WARBECKE* by JOHN FFORD vj^d.

1^o. *Martij*.

Master Seila. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a booke called LUCIUS ANN[A]EUS SENECA the Philosopher his *book of Consolacion to MARCIA* translated into an English Poem. by Sir RA[LPH]: FFREEMAN vj^d.

3^o. *Martij*.

Master Kingstom. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The groundes of Christian Religion sett downe in the playnest and breifest manner conteyning the summe of all the history of Divinity* by JOHN SALISBURY vj^d

10^o. *Martij* 1633. [i. e. 1634]

Master Allott Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Master Grismond Aspley warden a booke called *Emblems Ancient and Moderne*. with Master Milborne *Metricall Illustracions &c* by GEORGE WITHER. gent[leman] vj^d.
Richard Bolston
Henry Taunton

Master Boler Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and master William Lagger. Aspley warden a booke called *Arithmetique abbreviated teaching the Art of Tenna or Decimals &c* by WILLIAM BARTON vj^d.
[See fol. 410.]

24^o. *Martij*

William Cooke. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and master Aspley warden a booke called *CASTAEA a poem* by W[ILLIAM]: H[ABINGTON] vj^d.

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copy a Bailad called *The Maidens vowe* vj^d
IV. 314

22^a Martij 1633. [i. e. 1634]

- Francis Smith Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Henry Walley a Pamphlett
[See p. 326.] intituled *WITTS Vacation or his Journ[e]y through City and Country
in the Vacation tyme &c* vj^d

eodem die

- Francis Smith Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Henry Walley a Pamphlett
intituled *The Louers Schoole &c* vj^d
- Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copies two Pamphletts (vnder the hand of Henry
Walley) intituled xij^d.
[See p. 131.] *Sir JOHN BARLICORNE and
TOM a Bedlam*

- Idem.* Entred for his Copies two Ballads called xij^d.
*The Milke maides Life and
Blew Capp*

- Master Butter and Master Bourne Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master WECKERLIN and both
the wardens a booke called *a true relacon of the Duke of FREIDLANDS
death &c* vj^d.

2^a. Aprilis 1634.

- Master Harper Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Henry Walley a Pamphlett
intituled *The Mirror of Complements* vj^d.

5^a Aprilis 1634.

- Master Mathews Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and Master
Aspley warden a booke called *A Direction to the husbandman in
a new Cheape and easy way of fertill[is]ing and enriching arable
ground* [? by GERVASE MARKHAM.] vj^d
- Master Edwards Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master BAKER and Master
Aspley warden a booke called *PETERS Nett lett downe &c* by R:
MATHEWS vj^d.
- Master Edwards Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES [or WYKES]
and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The flight of tyme &c*
[by] R: MATHEWS. vj^d.
- Master Milberne Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BRAY and Master
Aspley warden a booke called *Compound Interest and Annuities* by
WILLIAM. PURSER vj^d

3^o Aprilis 1634.Master Roberte
Young[See III., 214;
and p. 165.]

Assigned ouer vnto him (with a Provisoe vndernamed) by order of a full Court and with the Consent of **Edward Bruister** and **Robert Bird** all the estate right and interest, which they the said **Edward** and **Robert** have in the Copy called *the Doctrine of the Bible*. PROVIDED that the said **Robert yo[un]g** shall not imprint or cause to be imprinted or lay any clayme right or interest to any other volumes of the said booke then onely such volumes as may be ioyned with *Bibles*. And that all impressions which the said **Robert yo[un]g** shall so imprint to be ioyned with *Bibles*, the said **Edward Bruister** and **Robert Bird** shall have the one halfe of euery such impression paying to the said **Robert young** for the Paper and printing thereof onely, And that the said **Robert young** shall not assigne or sell the said Copy without Consent of the said **Edward** and **Robert**. And that all other volumes that may be printed (not to be ioyned with *Bibles*) shall be to the onely vse and behoofe of them the said **Edward Bruister** and **Robert Bird** vj^d

6^o Aprilis 1634.

Master Bourne.

Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master **BUCKNER** and Master **Weaver** warden (dated the 3^d. of August 1633.) a booke called *An Apology for DANIEL FFEATLY Doctor of Dyvinity against the Calumnies of one S: E: in respect of his Conference had with Doctor SMITH since entitled by the Pope Bishop of CALCEDON concerning the reall presence by MYRTH WAFERER Master of Arts of Albane hall in Oxford with a Letter from Doctor FFEATLY to the Bishop of CALCEDON* vj^d.

8^o AprilisMaster John
Waterson

Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Sir **HENRY HERBERT** and master **Aspley** warden a TragiComedy called *the two noble kinsmen* by **JOHN FLETCHER** and **WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE** vj^d.

8^o Aprilis 1634.

- Roberts Raworth Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden an *Elegy vpon the death of the right honorable RA[L]PH FREEMAN late Lord Mayor of the Citty of London* vj^d.

14^o. Aprilis 1634.

- Master Allott. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master AUSTIN and master Aspley warden a booke intituled *A Treatise vpon the Sacrament of the Lords Supper &c* by OBADIAH SEDGWICKE. Licensed the 28th. of July 1633. vj^d.

16^o. Aprilis. 1634.

- Master Badger. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master WEEKES and both the wardens *An Alphabeticall Table for the Ninety six Sermons of the Doctor ANDREWS late Lord Bishop of WINCHESTER* vj^d.
[See pp. 202, 203, 211, and 271.]

17^o. Aprilis.

- John Spenser Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Weaver warden a booke called *Bellum gramaticale &c* by Master. SPENSE vj^d.
- Master. Badger. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master HAYWOOD and Master Aspley warden a booke called *A patternne of Christian Loyalty concerning the new oath of Allegiance &c* by W: H: an English Catholique vj^d.
- Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies four ballads viz^t. ij^d.

Haue a mong you good weomen
MARGARETT GRAY,
The reward of folly,
Strange news from Kent

26^o. Aprilis. 1634.

- Thomas Lambert Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and Seale of master Allott and subscribed by Master Aspley warden all his estate right Title and interest in these two Copies (viz^t) *The Mothers blessing* and *The poore mans rest* xij^d.
[See p. 168.]

29^a Aprilis 1634

Richard Harper Entred for his Copy a ballad called *the description of the king of fayries with the song to it* &c vj^d.

Idem Entred for his Copy a ballad called *Take tyme while tis offered* vj^d.

Master Robert Bird Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and seale of **John Wright** and subscribed by both the wardens all his estate right Title and interest in these 6. Copies following iij^a.
[See pp. 44 and 166.]

(viz^a)*Schoole of vertue**The history of Long MEG of Westminster**The hospitall of the diseased**The widdows Treasure**Thousand notable things**The pathway of health.*

John Wright Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and seale of **Robert Bird** and subscribed by both the wardens all his estate right Title and interest in these 6. copies following iij^a.
[See pp. 44, 165, and 166.]

(viz.)

KATHERINE STUBB[K]s*The booke of DIVES and the Divell**The history of Doctor FFAUSTUS**The paradise of dainty devices**The handfull of delights**The viniard of Devotion*2^a. Maij 1634

Master Marriott. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master Doctor LOUE vicechancellor of Cambridge and Master Weaver warden a booke called *Diuine Emblemes* by Master FRANCIS QUARLES. vj^d.

8^o. *Matf.* 1634.

- Richard Mynn. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master BAKER and master Weaver warden a booke called *a Ffrench Grammer and Syntaxe conteyning most exact and certaine Rules for the pronounciacion &c of the French Language.* by W: AUFEILD vj^d.

9^o. *Matf.*

- Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Henry Walley a Paraphlett [See pp. 272, 273, 290, and 319.] called *Grandsire GRAYBEARD* by M: P [? MARTIN PARKER] vj^d.

- Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies three ballads called xvij^d
ROBYN and KATE.
The Maiden trauelor.
Witts nere good till tis bought.

12^o. *Matf.*

- Master Harper. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and master Aspley warden a booke called *Laus Pediculi* written in Latyn by DANIEL HIENTTUS and translated by JAMES GUITARD vj^d

13^o. *Matf.*

- Master Grismond Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *a Discourse of waters* by TOBIAS WHITTAKER Doctor of Phisique in Norwich vj^d.

17^o *Matf.*

- Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Aspley warden a booke called *Parinesis per GEORGIVM DOCHANT* vj^d.
- John Rothwell. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master HEYWOOD and master Aspley warden a booke called *Daily employment for the soule &c* vj^d.

30^o. *Matf.*

- Master Alchorne. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master WEEKES and master Aspley warden a *Sermon* called *The way to be Content.* &c by JOHN GORE vj^d

[*Decimo Caroli regis*]**Ultimo die Maij 1634.**

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copy a ballad intituled vj^d.

Tryall brings truth to Light

eodem die

Master Soyle. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master HAYWOOD and Master Aspley warden a booke called *A Saxon history of the admirable adventures of CLODOALDUS* &c translated out of French by Sir THOMAS HAWKINS vj^d.

2^o. Junij

Master Butter and Master Bourne Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WEECKERLYN and Master Weaver warden a booke called *A Continuacion of the German history the sixt part* vj^d.
[See pp. 307, 321, 330, and 350.]

10^o. Junij 1634.

Master Alchorn Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and master Aspley warden a booke called *Schismatis Speculum. the looking glasse of Schisme* by PETER STUDLEY vj^d.

10^o. Junij 1634.

Master. Young. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Aspley warden a booke called *Jamua Linguarum or the gate of all Languages enlockt*, in Latyn and English being a seed plott of all Languages and sciences, very much Corrected and enlarged by the Author A. COMENIUS in Latyn and translated into English by THOMAS HORNE. vj^d.
[See pp. 245, 258, and 334.]
vide page (759.)

11^o. Junij

Master Legat. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and master Weaver warden a booke called *VIRGILLS Bucolicks and the two first Satyres* of JUVENALL Englished by JOHN BIBLE vj^d

14th of June

Master Lee Junior: Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master WILLIAM HAYWOOD and master weaver warden *the fift booke or parte of GODs reuenge against the Crying and execrable synn of murther* by JOHN REYNOLDS. vj^d.
[See pp. 55, 67, 311, and 325.]

[Decimo Caroli Regis]

14^o. Junij 1634.

Andrew Hebb Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master BRAY and Master
[See p. 307.] **Weaver** warden a booke called *The ffabulist late Metamorphosed* by
R: A: gent[leman] vj^d

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copies two Ballads (*viz*.) vj^d
[See II., 619 }
and 624.] } *PEIRCE PENNILES his Lamentacions.*
The praise of bonny Newcastle.

16. Junij

Francis Groue. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BAKER and master
Aspley warden a booke called *The poore mans plaister box &c.* by
RICHARD HAWES. vj^d

Master Milborne Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Aspley warden a booke called *Holie Incense for the Censers of the*
Saintes. also a Praxis vpon the holy oyle &c. by JOHN CLARKE of
Lincolne. vj^d

~~Master Haviland~~ Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master HAYWOOD and
~~Crost out by~~ ~~Master Aspley~~ warden a booke called *The vniuersall Medicine or the*
~~order from [W.~~ *Medicinal vertue of the Antimonian Cupp* by JOHN EUANS
~~LAUD] my Lord~~ Minister vj^d
~~of CANTERBURY.~~

21^o. Junij.

Master Alchorne. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master WEEKES and master
[See p. 362.] **Aspley** warden a booke called *The Life of ALFRED king of England &c*
by ROBERT POWELL gent[leman] vj^d

Master Milborne Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and Master
Aspley warden a booke called *The Protestantes Euidence &c* by SIMON
BERKEBEKE vj^d

25^o. Junij

Master Butter Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of master WECKERLYN and
Master Bourne master **Aspley** warden a booke called *A suplement to the sixth part of*
[See pp. 307, 320, *the German history* vj^d
330, and 350.]

Nicholas Oakes Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BLAGRAVE deputy to
Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master **Aspley** warden a play called *A*
Maidenhead well lost &c vj^d

27^a Junij.

Master Marriott. Assigned ouer vnto him by Mistris Moore by a note vnder her hand and seale and subscribed by master Aspley warden all her estate right Title and interest in the Copie called *IGNATIUS Conclauis* by Master Doctor DUNNE [*i. e.* DONNE] vj^d.
[See III., 459; and p. 238.]

28^a. Junij

Master. Selle. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master HAYWOOD and Master Aspley warden a booke called *Lettres Patentes de Declaration du Roy, pour la Reformation du Luxe des Habits et Reglement d'iceux.* to be printed in French and English vj^d.

30. Junij

Master Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of a Warrant (dated the 14th of Aprill 1624) and master Weaver warden a booke called *Sciographia or the Art of Shadowes* by J[OHN]: W[ELLS]: Esquire vj^d.

2^a. Julij

Thomas. Payne. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and seale of Henry Skelton and subscribed by Master Aspley warden all his estate right Title and interest in the Copie called: *Time well spent &c.* by Master EZECHIELL CULUERWELL vj^d.
[See pp. 304 and 368.]

7^a. Julij.

William Lash. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master WEEKES and Master Weaver warden a booke called *The Funs of Court Anagramatist or the Masquers, masqued in Anagrams* by FRANCIS LENTON. vj^d.

eodem die

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copies two Ballades (*viz*) vj^d.
GODs Mercy to all those that confidently beleieve &c.
And keepe a good tounge in your head
[Apparently from the fee, but a single publication.]

Master Bellamy Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master WECKERLYN and Master Aspley warden a booke called *New Englands Prospect.* &c. by WILLIAM WOOD vj^d.

13^o Bully 1634

Master Islip
vide [fol.] 249.
[and III., 85.]

Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hands and seales of Mistris **Joyce Norton** and **Richard whittacker** and subscribed by both the Wardens all their estate Right Title and interest of one full third part of the Copy called **GERRARDS Herball**. vj^d.

16^o. Bully 1634.

John Wright
and the rest
of the ballad
Partners.

Entred for their Copies these Ballads hereafter menconed being entred since the 16th. of July 1633. to the 14th. of June 1634. xiiij^a. vj^d.

[Thirty-two titles, but the fee is for twenty-nine only.]

<i>Our Royall King CHARLES returne from Scotland.</i>	<i>The Cunning Night walker.</i>
<i>An excellent dialogue betweene WILLIAM of Cortell.</i>	<i>The forlorne Traveler.</i>
<i>A worthy Example for all proud Maides</i>	<i>A braue shauer./</i>
<i>A Comparison made vpon the life of Man.</i>	<i>A warning for all yo[u]ng men.</i>
<i>The new A : D : C : [P A. B. C.] or the yo[u]ng mans Loue./</i>	<i>A bloody prospect.</i>
<i>A Northerne Lasse &c /</i>	<i>The yo[u]ng mans A : B : C :/</i>
<i>The honest Wo[o]er./</i>	<i>The Oun[n]ing Beggar of the North</i>
<i>A Looking glasse for Murtherers./</i>	<i>An excellent Ditty./</i>
<i>The true subiects Joy./</i>	<i>A Cure for a Malancholly mind,</i>
<i>A warning for all careles Nurses./</i>	<i>The yo[u]ng Mans choise./</i>
<i>The Merry Careles Lovers./</i>	<i>Sir ANDREW BARTAS [P BARTON] revived [See p. 213.]</i>
<i>A Maides Resolucion</i>	<i>The Jeerers Jeyred./</i>
<i>The praise of London./</i>	<i>The praise of our Country [i. e. County] Barlybreake./</i>
<i>The reward of Wickednes.</i>	<i>A dialogue betweene Master GUES[S]RIGHT and neighbo[u]r</i>
<i>The woman burned in Smithfeild /</i>	<i>NEEDY LIKE VNTO LIKE</i>
<i>No Naturall Mother</i>	<i>A Merry Couple</i>
	<i>Halfe a dozen of good wives</i>

[See pp. 268, 275
and 299.]

Master Adam Islip Master Master Purfoot } Wardens Master Rothwell }

17^o. Julij 1634.

Master Moseley. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master WECKERLYN and master Rothwell Wardens a Booke called *Dunsella Du Des Terrada or the banished virgin* translated out of the Italian into English by JAMES HA[Y]WARD of Grayes Inne gent[leman] . . . vj^d.
[See p. 273.]

18^o. Julij.

Master Parker. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *The Christian Politicks &c.* by WILLIAM TYRWHIT senior. Esquire. vj^d.

19. [Julij]

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copy a Ballad called vj^d.
Bristo[w]e for me &c

24^o. [Julij]

Master Legatt. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and both
Ra[alph] Mabb. the Wardens a booke called *Devotionis AUGUSTINIANE flamma* or
Master Mabbs *certaine devout, godly and learned Meditations* by WILLIAM AUSTEN of
part of this booke Lincolnes Inne Esquire. vj^d.
transferred vnto
Master Meighen *ut patet postea* page 346.

26^o. Julij

Master Mesher. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master Purfoot warden a booke called *The Principles of Arithmetike &c.* by WILLIAM WERSTAR vj^d.

8^o. Augusti

Master John. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and
Waterson. seale of Thomas Walkeley and subscribed by Master Rothwell warden
all his estate right Title and interest in a TragiComedy called *the Picture* written by Master MESSINGER vj^d.

[*Decimo Caroli Regis*]

11th. Augusti

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies two ballads viz^t xij^d.

The wandring Jewes C[h]ronicle.
and *Hold your handes honest men &c.*

13th Augusti

Master Badger. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and
Seale of Robert Alott and subscribed by both the Wardens All his
[See p. 167.] estate right Title and interest in all the workes of [WILLIAM COWPER]
the Bishop of GALLOWAY in folio and all other volumes &c. vj^d.

eadem Die

Master Badger. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and
seale of Mistris Redmere widdow. and subscribed by both the
Wardens All her estate right Title and interest in the Copies
hereafter mencioned which were the Copies of Richard Redmer her
late husband deceased. (viz^t) iij^d.

[See III., 443; and p. 167.] *The Aphorismes of the great HIPOCRATES.*

[See III., 464.] *A true and faithfull relacion of a Wicked Magitian*

[See III., 492.] *The Communicants Examination by W: H:*

Arithmetically questions by RICHARD: WITT.

[See III., 626.] *The good wife or a rare one among'st weoman* } master

[See III., 626.] *An excellent discourse of Epitaphes.* } BRATHWAIT

[See III., 662 and IV., 202.] *The Apology for weomen*

[See p. 261.] *A sermon preached by Doctor DUNN [i. e. DONNE]
before King CHARLES vpon the 68. Psalm: verse 20./
the halfe [share] of it.*

Together with her estate in all other Copies not here expressed./

19th. Augusti

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies four Ballads (that is to say) ij^d.

VENUS weathercocke.
The worlds sweetth[e]art
The Louers teares. and
the Drunkards recantacion

20th. Augusti

Master Lee
Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and
Master Rothwell warden a booke called *the sixt booke of the Triumphes*
[See pp. 55, 67, of GODs Reuenge vpon Murther by Master REYNOLDS vj^d
311, and 320.]

[*Decimo Caroli Regis*]22^o. Augusti. 1634.

- Master Francis Constable and Edwyn Bush. The right of Edwyn Bush made over to master Constable by Bill of Sale. *vide Liber E: fol. (118.)* entred to master Thrale
- Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *The Chirurgicall Lectures of Tumours and vlcers &c* by ALEXANDER READ Doctor of Phisique. vj^d.

eodem die

- Master Haviland. Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master BAKER and both the Wardens two Tables [*i. e. Broadsides*] viz^t. *The Tradesmans Tutor.* and *Proporcions paralleld.* xij^d.

22^o [Augusti]

- Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Henry Walley a Pamphlett called *WITTS Terme the first part.* vj^d.
- Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copy a Ballad called vj^d
The Witches Dance
- Francis Smith Entred for his Copies vnder the hand of Henry Walley two Pamphletts called. xij^d.
The praise of Ignorance.
and Loues Interrogatories.
- Francis Smith Entred for his Copy a Ballad called *Prophane pastime or the witches Mad humors.* vj^d.

23^o [Augusti]

- Richard Harper Entred for his Copy a Ballad called vj^d
The praise of Brotherhood.

29^o. Augusti

- Godfrey Edmonson Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *Particulæ Latince Orationis collectæ, dispositæ, et (vt earum vis et energia melius intelligi possit) Confabulationunculis digestæ &c* Authore J: H: M[edicinæ]: D[octore]: vj^d.
- Master Seile Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master HAYWOOD and Master Furfoot warden a booke called *Collectiones Theologicarum quærundam Conclusionum ex diuersis &c* per THOMAM CHOUNEUM vj^d

16^o. September

- Walter Hamond Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley late warden a booke called *A Romane Centurion becominge a good soldiour of JESUS CHRIST* by BARTHOLOMEW PERSONS Doctor of Divinity: vj^d.

15^o. Septembris 1634

- Master Butter and Master Bourne. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WECKERLYN and master Rothwell warden a booke called *Arrest of the Court of Parliament whereby the pretended Marriage of Monsieur with the Princesse MARGARETT of LORRAINE is declared not valuably contracted.* &c. in French and English vj^d
- Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies two Ballades xij^d
viz^t
JOHN and Jo[A]NE.
A Messe of good fellowes
- Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Henry Walley a Pamphlett called *KOCOETHES leaden Legacy or his Schoole of ill manners.* &c vj^d.
- Henry Taunton. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of two Notes vnder the hand and seale of Hugh Perrey and subscribed by master Rothwell warden All his estate right Title and interest in these 3. Copies following xvij^d.
(viz^t.)
- [See p. 209.] *HERODIAN* &c in English
 [See p. 248.] *The Insatiate Countesse*
 [See p. 248.] *and the White Divell.* &c.

ultimo Septembris

- Master Marriott. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master BAKER and both the wardens four *sermons* preached at the annuall meeting of the Trinity Company By H. V: vj^d

2^o. octobris

- Master Bartlett. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master WEEKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *The principles of Christian practice vpon MATHEW 16. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28 vpon 1 Corinthians. 9. 24. Psalm 119. 33. Exodus 32. 6. &c* by Doctor TAYLOR vj^d.
- Master Alchorne. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of master WEEKES and both the wardens a booke called *Magnificence exemplified &c. a sermon* by GILES FFLEMING vj^d.

3^o. octobris 1634.

John Okes Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and both the wardens a booke called *A rich purchase for the poore and vnlearned.* by ALEXANDER ROWLEY of Glo[uce]ster Hall in Oxford. vj^d.

4^o. octobris

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copies two Ballades called xij^d.
the Le[ce]stersheirman. and
Londons Hilarity

Edward Blackmore Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and both the wardens a booke called *The ready way to good workes or a Treatise of Charity &c.* by RICHARD BERNARD vj^d.

9^o [octobris]

Thomas Cotes Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and
Master Rothwell warden a booke called *MERCURIUS Botanicus et de*
Richard Cotes *Thermis Bathonicis &c.* vj^d.

14^o. octobris

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copy, *the Booke of the Lord Mayours show for this yeare*
1634. by Master. [JOHN] TAYLOR vj^d.

eodem die

Master Allott. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and
seale of Robert Dawlman and subscribed by Master Rothwell warden
[See p. 263.] all his estate Right Title and interest to one third part or share of a
booke called *The soules preparacion for CHRIST &c.* vj^d

19^o. [octobris]

Roberts Bostocke Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master HEYWOOD and
master Rothwell warden a booke called *Phisicke for a sicke Justice &c*
by master BRAITHWAIT vj^d.

22^o. octobris

Edward Blackmore Entred for his Copies two Ballads (viz^t) vj^d.
The Town of Beare affrighted &c.
[? Was this an attack on beer.]
A Memento for Mortalls

Master Allott Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BUCKNER dated the
9th. of Nouember 1632. and master Rothwell warden a booke called
Halleluiah or King DAVIDS shrill trumpett sounding a loud summons
to the whole world by RICHARD CHAPMAN vj^d.

MEMORANDUM master BAKER did verbally allow of
this License witnes master DOWNHAM.

[*Decimo Caroli Regis*]

23^o. octobris 1634.

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called JOSEPHI HALLI EXONIENSIS Episcopi *Meditatiunculae subitanæ eque re Nata suborta. &c.* vj^d.

codem die

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Rothwell warden a booke called JOSEPHI EXONIENSIS *HENOCHismus sine tractatus de Modo Ambulandi cum DEO* in Latyn and English vj^d.

codem die

Master Stevens and Master Meredith Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Docter LOUE Vicechancellor of Cambridge with 3. Doctours hands more [to it] and both the wardens a Booke called *The Difficulties dignity and duties of the Christian Conflict* deliuered in 14 sermons in the Lecture at Kettering &c by JOSEPH BENTHAM vj^d.

27^o. octobris.

Master Harper. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WERKES and both the wardens a booke called *Semen Brachigraphia or the Academy of Short writing* by RICHARD MAUD vj^d.

28^o. octobris

Beniamen Fisher. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and master Rothwell a Play called *The Witches of Lancasheire &c.* vj^d.

3^o. Nouembris

William Cooke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and both the wardens a Play called *the Traytor &c.* by JAMES SHIRLEY vj^d.

Samuel Macham. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Deed vnder the hand and seale of John Beale and subscribed by both the wardens the Moyety or halfe of the booke called *the Helpe to Deuotion* by master HIERON vj^d.

[See III., 388;
and p. 168.]

13^o. Decembris. 1634.

John Wright
Junior Entred for his Copies three Ballads viz^t . . . xvij^d.
The Married Mans Lesson,
The good fellows best beloved.
The unthrifty Gameston. and the Sinners Redemption

15^o. Decembris

Thomas ffawcett
and
Bernard Alsop
turned over to
master Sparkes
in the next page./ Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and master
Rothwell warden a Booke called *Northwest FFOX or FFOX from the*
Northwest passage with an Abstract of the viages with the Authours
owne viage being the sixteenth by Captain LUKE FFOX . . . vj^d.

16. [Decembris]

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Henry Walley a pamphlett
called *A new Christmas Caroll for the year 1635.* . . . vj^d.

2^o Januarij [1635]

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies 3. ballads viz^t. . . xvij^d
DANIELL of Deuonshire his progresse to London,
The gossipes feast.
A Narration of a sea fight by the Lyon of London
against 6 Turkish ships

William Sheeres. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Purfoot warden a booke called *The first part of the four Cardinall*
vertues by Sir MILES SANDS knight. . . . vj^d.

14^o Januarij 1634 [i. e. 1635]

Master Alchorne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and
Master Rothwell warden a booke called *varieties or a survey of rare*
and excellent Matters necessarie and delectable for all sortes of persons. by
DAVID PERSON. of Loughlandes in Scotland . . . vj^d

14^o Januarij 1634. [i. e. 1635]

John Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master. BAKER and both
the wardens a booke called *Hearing and Doing the ready way to*
blessednes with an Appendix conteyning rules of right hearing GODs
word by HENRY MASON . . . vj^d.

[*Decimo Caroli Regis*]15^o. Januarij 1634. [i. e. 1635]

Nicholas vava-
sour. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Purfoot warden a booke called. *Labour forbidden and comanded by*
EDWARD RAINBOW. vj^d.

15^o. Januarij

Beniamin Maher
and
Thomas Walkeley Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Secretary COOKE.
and both the wardens a booke called *The Raigne of King EDWARD*
the THIRD in seauen bookes by THOMAS MAY Esquire vj^d.
[See fol. 352.]

16^o. Januarij

William Cooke. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and
Master Purfoot warden a booke called *a Little treatice of Baile and*
Mainprize vj^d.

19^o. Januarij:

John Benson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir HENRY HERBERT
and both the wardens a TragiComedy called *the Sheapardes holliday*
by J: RUTTER. vj^d.

Ba[il]ph Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master
Purfoot warden a booke called *Pirotechina or a discourse of Artificiall*
fyre workes vj^d.

Master Kingston. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and both the
wardens a booke called *Index Poeticus* vj^d.

4^o Februarij

Master Sparkes. Assigned ouer vnto Michaell Sparkes by vertue of a Note vnder the
hands and seales of Bernard Alsop and Thomas Sawcett and
[See previous subscribed by both the wardens. All their estate right Title and
page.] interest in their Copy called *Northwest FOX or FOX from the*
Northwest &c. but they are to haue the printing of it for euer doing
it aswell and as [any other would] vj^d.

9^o. Februarij

Master Stevens
and
Master Meredith Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master AUSTEN (and
by direction from master WEEKES) and both the wardens a booke
called *The Right way to the best Religion which will bring vs to eternall*
Life explained in Certaine sermons and Treatises by GRIFFITH
WILLIAMS Doctor of Divinity and Deane of Bangor vj^d

[*Decimo Caroli Regis*]

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies three Ballads (*viz*^d) . . . xvij^d.
I tell thee good fellow tis Ale.
Sir JOHN CARELES.
and the Woman prodigall.

18. Februarij. 1634 [*i. e.* 1635]

Mistis Griffin. Entred for her Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
 Rothwell warden a *Sermon* called *CHRISTES watchword.* by RICHARD
 PECKE vj^d.

28^a. Februarij. 1634 [*i. e.* 1635]

Steven Fennell. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master
 [? Farnell.] Purfoot warden a booke called *An Essay of Drapery or the Compleat*
Cittizen. &c. by WILLIAM SCOTT. vj^d.

2^a. Martij. 1634 [*i. e.* 1635]

Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master
 Purfoot warden a booke called *La Mallette De DAVID* &c in French
 by WILLIAM HERBERT vj^d.

3^a. Martij 1634 [*i. e.* 1635]

Master Sparks and Master Cartwright Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master HEYWOOD and
 both the wardens a booke called *MERCATORS ATLAS the greater his*
Cosmographically description of the fabrique and figure of the World
 in Latyn or English vj^d.
 [See pp. 287 and 289.]

Master Richard Cotes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Sir THEODORE MATHERNE
 and Doctor LISTER the King and Queenes Phisitions and Master
 WEEKES and Master Purfoot warden a booke called *Theatrum*
Botanicum or an herball of a Large extent by Master JOHN
 PARKINSON vj^d.

4^a. Martij

John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEK[E]S and Master
 Rothwell warden A Poem called *The great Plantaginett* by GEORGE
 BUCKE gent[leman]. vj^d.

Master Alchorne Entred for his Copie a litle booke called *Certaine godly Rules*
concerning Christian practize translated into Welch and soe to be
 printed vj^d.

[*Decimo Caroli Regis*]5^o. Martij 1634. [i. e. 1635]

Master Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Purfoot warden *The Analysis of Chirurgrie* by EDWARD EDWARDES
Doctor of Phisique vj^d

1^o. Martij

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Rothwell warden a sermon preacht before ye king at Whitehall
1^o Martij. 1634. [i. e. 1635] by [JOSEPH HALL] the Lord Bishop of
EXETER. vj^d.

15th. Martij 1634. [i. e. 1635]

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copies three ballades xvij^d.
The Louers Joy and greefe.
More hast[e] the worst speed.
and *The old Bride.*

eodem Die

Master Thomas Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master BRAY and Master
Cotes Rothwell warden a booke called *Via Regia ad Geometriam or the*
Master Richard plaine pathway to Geometry &c by WILLIAM BEDWELL vj^d.
Cotes

15th. of March

John Wright Entred for his Copies two ballads (*vizt.*) xij^d.
Junior The Chast[e] batchelours advice
and *The souldiers delight*

Francis Smith Entred for his Copies two ballads xij^d.
The Countrymans Life. and
A Contented Couple

Francis Smith. Entred for his Coppie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and
Master Purfoot warden a pamphlett called *A Coppie booke of*
Complementall Letters and Merry Questions and Answeres or Morrall
Rid[d]les merrily propounded &c. vj^d.

17^o. Martij 1634. [i. e. 1635]

Master Sparks. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and
seale of Master Turner and subscribed by master Rothwell warden
All his estate right Title and interest in these 2 bookes vj^d.
(*vizt*)

The Pathway to the gate of Tong[u]es being the first
Instruction to little Children. and

[See p. 320.]

Clavis ad Portam or a key fitted to open the gate of
Tongues. &c

[*Decimo et undecimo Caroli Regis*]

22^o. Martij 1634. [i. e. 1635]

- Master Bourne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BRAY and both the wardens a booke called *The Merchantes Mirror or Directions for the perfect booking and survey of his Estate framed by way of Debitour and Creditor after the see learned Italian Manner &c.* compiled by RICHARD DAFFORNE of Northampton Accomptant &c. vj^d.
- John Oakes. Entred for his Copie a ballad called vj^d.
the Blacksmithes praise

23^o. Martij 1634. [i. e. 1635]

- Master Samuel Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master BAKER and Master Rothwell warden a booke called. *flue sermons preached vpon seuerall Texts* by Master THOMAS WETHERELL Bachelor of Divinity vj^d.
- ~~Master Bellamy~~ Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master ~~Rothwell~~ warden a booke called *The English Schoole &c.* by ~~J: P:~~ vj^d.
Crost out by order and Master Bellamy [his] consent 13th of Nouember 1637

26. Martij 1635.

- Master Badger. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master Purfoot warden a *sermon* preached before the King at White hall the xth of March 1634. [i. e. 1635] by Doctor. TURNER. vj^d.

27^o. Martij 1635.

- Daniell frere. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master MORGAN JONES, Master WEEKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *Archion or the high Courtes of Justice in England &c* vj^d.
vide page 315.

6^o Aprilis 1635.

- Master. Allott. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master WEEKES and master purfoot warden. 8. plates conteyning *the four parts of the yeare and the four seasons of the yeare in cere insis* vj^d.
This was entred in trust for John Stafford
now entered to John Stafford [at] page 377

eadem die

- Master Seile Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and Master Purfoot warden a *preface* called *A discourse vpon BARKCLAYS ARGENTIS or a key to vnlocke the said history &c* vj^d.
[See p. 196.]

7^o Aprilis 1635

Francis Coles. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and
[See p. 248.] seale of Hugh Perry and subscribed by Master Purfoot Warden all
his estate Right Title and Interest in these two Copies . . . xij^d.

(viz^t)

TIMBERLACK[E]s *Travells* and
*SMUGs Jest*s with ye *Life and death of ye merry diuell*
of Edmondton &c.

8^o. Aprilis.

Master Harri- Entred for his Copie a Ballad called *The humble Confession of a*
gate. penitent sinner &c. vj^d.

Master Alchorns Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
[See pp. 279, 319, Rothwell warden Three sermons viz^t. *The way to well Doeing The*
and 353.] *summer Sermon. The winter Sermon &c* by JOHN GORE Rector of
Wendenlofts in Essex vj^d

10^o Aprilis

Master Seile. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and
Master Rothwell warden Two Sermons called *The Egiptian Courtier.*
by RICHARD THORNETON Master of Arts. vj^d.

15^o. Aprilis

Daniell ffere. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WEEKES a[n]d
Master Rothwell warden a booke called, *upon the bloudy sacrifice of*
CHRIST or his death and passion a homilie by ANTHONY STAFFORD
gent[leman]. vj^d.

eodem die

Daniell ffere. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Rothwell warden a booke called *Synopsis or Compendium of the*
fathers. or of the most famous and ancient doctors of Church as alsoe of
the Schoolmen &c. written in Latyn by DANIELL TOSSANUS and
translated into English by ANTHONY STAFFORD gent[leman] . . . vj^d

Master Miller Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and Master
Purfoot warden 2 Assize sermons one called *Meditaciones in diebus*
dominicis de vita futura, the other on the *Proverbs: Chapter. 29.*
verse 2. vj^d.

17^a. Aprilis.

Master Bird. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Purfoot warden a booke called *Canticum Ecangelium summum sacri Evangelij continens authore N: BRADSHAW.* vj^d.

20^a. Aprilis.

Master Samuel Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HAYWOOD and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *Pragmatologium Latino-Anglicum in usum scholarum huius gentis.* in Latin and English by VRBANUS PIERIUS vj^d.

francis Coleman. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Hugh Perrey and subscribed by master Rothwell warden all his estate Right Title and interest in this booke called *A Ladies present to a Princesse* by the Lady WIGMORE vj^d.
[See p. 181.]

22^a. [Aprilis]

Robert Bostocks. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *The last Trumpett or a sixfold Christian Dialogue* translated from the Latyn prose of R: B: into English verse by J: D: vj^d.

22^a. Aprilis

John Okes Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *Heavens speedye 'Hugh and Crye' sent after Lust and Murder* vj^d.

John Okes Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master MORGAN JONES Master WEEKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke of *Coppie-hold Cases.* by Master CHARLES CALTHROP vj^d.
[See next page.]

John Okes Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and master Rothwell warden a booke called. *The Resoluer or Curiosities of Nature.* by SCIPIO DE PLESSIA. vj^d.

23^o. Aprilis 1635

John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
[See p. 341.] Rothwell warden a booke called. *Emblema anim[a]e* or *Morrall*
discourses &c vj^d

eodem die

Master fletcher. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Purfoot warden a booke called *The Comunio booke Catechisme*
expounded. &c. by E. R. vj^d

26. Aprilis 1635.

Master Daulman Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and
[See p. 303.] seale of Rapha[el] Harford and subscribed by Master Purfoot warden
all his Estate Right Title and Interest in this Copie called Three
treatices or Meditations vpon these seuerall Texts viz^t vpon the 119.
Psalm. verse the 105. vpon the 2. C[h]ronicles. Chapter. 20. verse the 3.
and vpon the first of Corinthians. Chapter 11. verse 28. by ROBERTE
BOLTON vj^d

27^o. Aprilis. 1635

Lawrence Chap- Assigned ouer vnto them by vertue of a note vnder the hand and
man and seale of John Okes and subscribed by master Purfoot wardens all his
William Cooke. Estate Right title and Interest in the Copie called *Coppie hold Cases*
[See previous by master CHARLES CALTHROP. &c vj^d
page.]

eodem die

Benjamin fischer. Entred for his Copie by a noate vnder the hand of [WILLIAM
JUXON] my Lord Bishop of LONDON and subscribed by both the
[See fol. 352.] wardens The booke called *The Etimologicall Dictionary* written by
JOHN MINSHEW deceased. *saluo iure cuiuscunque* vj^d

9^o. Maij 1635

Master Daulman. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BRAY and master
Rothwell warden a booke called Two *sermons* the former preacht at
Pauls Crosse vpon 1. PETER. 2. 16. The latter vpon the 14. *Romans.*
verse the Last by ROBERTE SANDERSON Chaplaine to his
Majesty vj^d

12^o. Matij 1635

Master Badger, and Thomas Badger
[See pp. 41 and 405.] Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master HAYWOOD and both the Wardens Two sermons one preacht at Canterbury at the visitation of the Lord Archbishops peculiars. The other at Pauls Crosse 1630. by master EDWARD BOUGHEN Parson of Woodchurch in Kent vj^d.

26. Matij 1635

John Crouch. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *The Christians Directory or Rules of Christian Wisdome* vj^d.

John Crouch. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *Philocothomista or the Drunkard &c* by master HAYWOOD vj^d.

John Oken. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [master] WEEKES and master Rothwell warden a booke called *The Adulteresser &c* by master GOODCOLE vj^d.

Mistris Griffin Entred for her Copie vnder the handes of master WEEKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *Musarum Delitiæ*. by [JOHN, published by] ARTHUR: PYNE. vj^d.

Master Alehorne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master WEEKES and Master Rothwell warden a sermon called *vnknowne kindnes* by Master GORE vj^d.

29^o. Matij 1635

Mistris Joyce Norton and Master Whitaker. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *The sacred Philosophie of holy scripture &c.* by master ALEXANDER GILL Master of Pauls schoole vj^d.

Mistris Joyce Norton and Master Whitaker. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of master BRAY and master Rothwell warden a booke called *A sure guide to the French toung[e]* by PAUL COUGNEAU. vj^d.

1^o. Sumij 1635.

William Leake. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a noate vnder the hand and seale of mistris Leake and by Consent of a full Court all her estate right Title and Interest in all those Copies which did belong vnto her late husband. *saluo Fure cuiuscunque* whereof these six are parte of them. . . . *vis^t* *ijj^d*.

- [See III., 459.] 1 *Ludus Literarius* her part
 [See III., 476; and } 2 CATO in English her part
 pp. 117 and 283.] } 3 *Sententia Puerilis* in English. her part
 4 *Posing of the Accidence* her part
 5 CORDERIUS [in] English her part.
 [See III., 213.] 6. Doctor FFULKE'S *Meteors* &c

Mistris Griffin Assigned ouer vnto her by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Thomas Langley and subscribed by both the wardens. All his Estate Right Title and Interest in these four Copies following *ij^a*.

(vis^t.)

- [See III., 646.] 1 *Munition against Mans Miserie*
 [See III., 647.] 2 *One sermon preached at Saint Maries [Church] in Oxford 24^o Martij 1608 [i. e. 1609]*
 3 *The fourth sermon preached at Hampton Court. the last of September. 1606.*
 4 *The sermon preached at Whitehall the 5th of Nouember 1608.*

Master Bloome. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Noate vnder the hand and seale of Ra[l]ph Mabb and subscribed by master Purfoot warden All his estate right Title and Interest in these Two Copies following *xij^d*.

(vis^t.)

- [See III., 441; and p. 252.] 1 GUILLIAMS *Heraldry*
 2. *The Misterie of Nature and Art.*

6^o. Sumij

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master BRAY and [master] Purfoot warden a *sermon preached at the funerall of the Lady STANDLEY* &c by J: FF. *vjd.*

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master BAKER and master Rothwell warden a Table [i. e. a broadside] with a *Mapp of the description of the Multitude of Christians in the world* *vjd.*

6^o. Junij 1635.

- Richard Roiston. Assigned over vnto him by John Croweh by vertue of a noate vnder his hand and seale and subscribed by John Rothwell warden all his estate right Title and Interest in this Copie called *The Christians Directory or Rules of Christian piety and Wisdome &c.* . . . vj^d.
[See p. 339.]

7^o. Junij

- Mistris Griffin. Entred for hir Copie vnder the handes of master BAKER and Master Purfoot warden a booke called *Duell-Ease or a word with a valiant spirritt* vj^d.

8^o. Junij

- Mistris Joyes Norton and Master Whitaker. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *JOHANNIS SCAPULÆ Lexicon Græco Latinum cum Indice LAWRENTIJ MARTIJ. Palatini* vj^d.

9^o. Junij

- John Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *The humiliacion of the sonne of GOD or the Eighth booke of Comentaries vpon the Apostles Creed continued by THOMAS JACKSON Doctor. in Divinity:* vj^d.
[See p. 299.]

1^o. Julij 1635

- Master Seile and Daniell ffere. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master MORGAN JONES, Master WEEKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *Archeion or the high Courts of Justice in England.* being the true originall Copie from the Authors executor. The former Entry of this booke to Daniel ffere being hereby made void vj^d.
[See p. 335.]
- Master Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HEYWOOD and Master Rothwell warden *The history of SUZANNA in Verse by GEORGE BALLA[R]D gent[leman]* vj^d.

2^o. Julij 1635

- Thomas Brudnell. Assigned over vnto him by a Note vnder the hand of Thomas Walkeley. a booke called *Icon Animorum.* [by A. BARCLAY, the author of *ARGENTIS*; translated] by Master MAY vj^d.
[See p. 338.]

22^a Junij

- Andrew Crooke.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands
Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Noate vnder the hand and
[See p. 296.] seale of Master Bourne and subscribed by Master Rothwell warden
all his estate right Title and Interest in this Copie following *viz^t.*
Credo resurrectionem Carnis &c. vj^d.

4^o. Julij 1635.

- Master Kingston.** Entred for his Copie by vertue of a Noate vnder the hand of Master
[See III., 207, 223, 225, 276 ; Leake and by Consent of a full Court all the estate right Title and
IV., 97, 127, 283, Interest which the said Master Leake had in *RIDERS Dictionary* vj^d.
348, and 350.]
- Master Stansby.** Entred for his Copies by vertue of a noate vnder the hand of Walter
Burte and master Mathew Lownes warden bearing date the 10th of
June 1621 as thereby appeareth these Copies following (*viz^t.*) by
order of a Court iij^a. vj^d.
- [See III., 37, 169, & 421.] *Euery Man in his humor*
- [See III., 185 ; & p. 238.] *CINTHLAS Reuells*
- [See III., 273, 247, & 445.] *SELANUS*
- [See III., 445.] *The ffox*
- [See III., 444 and 498 ; } *The Silent Woman*
and p. 238.]
- [See III., 445 ; and p. 238.] *The Alchimist*
- CATALYNE.*
- [All by BEN JONSON ; see p. 394.]

- Master Jacob Bloome** Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Noate vnder the hand and
seale of Ra[ⁱ]ph Mabb and subscribed by master [*Blank*] warden
All the estate right Title and interest in this Copie called
ELTON on the Collossians in folio.
- [See III., 38.] for security of a certaine summe of money as by the said noate
appeareth vj^d.

Master Kingston. Master Master Smethwicke } Wardens. Master Fetherston }

13^a. Julij [1635]

Master. Badger Entred for his Copie (by the Comand of [WILLIAM LAUD] the Archbishop of CANTERBURY) vnder the hands of [FRANCIS WHITE] the Lord Bishop of ELY and both the wardens a *Tractate concerning ye Saboath* written by the Bishop of ELEY vj^d.

17^a. [Julij]

Master. Robinson Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master fetherston warden a Latyn Comedy called *Laborinthus &c*. vj^d

29^a Julij

Daniel Pakeman Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *A Continuacion of the Collection of the history of England beginning where Master SAMUEL DANIELL ended. and ending where my Lord BACON began.* by JOHN TRUSSELL vj^d.

31^o. Julij

Master Bolat. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master WEEKES and master fetherston warden a booke called *The description and vse of the Sector the Crosse staffe and other instruments in 3. books with the new Addicions inserted And likewise a Treatise of fortificacions to be joyned to it.* made by master EDWARD GUNTER vj^d.

1^o. Augusti

Master Bourne Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *Musa Somerenses &c.* authore GEORGIO STIRKE in Latyn or English. vj^d.

6^o Augusti.

Mathew Simmons Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master HAYWOOD and master fetherston warden a booke called *A Direction for the English Traveller &c* vj^d.

[xj° Caroli Regis]

Master Badger Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of [FRANCIS WHITE] my Lord
[See previous bishop of ELX and b[oth]
page.] [This entry was not completed.]

10. Augusti

Richard: Harper Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of Henry Walley a Pamphlett
called *the vnfortunate sonne* vj^d

xijs. August 1635.

Beniamin fisher and
Widow Mann. Entred for their Copies by order of a full Court of the seauen
and Twentieth of october [1634] last and by Consent of both
parties All the Copies and partes of Copies lately belonging vnto
Master Thomas Man Paul Man and Jonah Man hereafter expressed
[See pp. 112, 117, 215, 378, 379, and 380.] *saluo Fure Cuiuscunque* xliiij^s. vj^d.

Master WILCOX *workes*.

their part of Master HENRY SMITHS *sermons*.

The Markes of GODs children.

their part of Master PERKINS *workes*.

Master DOD and [Master] CLEAUER *on the Comandements: The household gouernment Two sermons on the Lamentation[s] his sermon on Saint JAMES. and certaine other sermons of theirs. and one sermon by Master CLEAUER on the 51st Psalm*

Their part of Master DOD and [Master] CLEAUER[']s
Eposicion with doctrine and vses on certaine Chapters on [i. e. in] the Prouerbs

Their part of Master DOD and [Master] CLEAUER[']s
breife Explanacion of the whole booke of Prouerbes.

Their part of Master HIERONS *workes*

Master WHEATLIES *workes* (viz^t) *Redemption of tyme, New birth, GODs husbandry both parts. The Care cloth. Mortificacion and charitable Teares.*

Their part of Master wheatlies *Caueat for the Couetous and his Bride bush.*

Master ROBERTE HARRIS *three sermons. ABSOLONS funerall SAMUELLS funerall and Drunckards Cupp.*

Master BRINSLE[Y]s *gramaticall Translations of TULLIES offices. ESOPs fables. VIRGILL. Puerilis Confabitiuncula OVIDS Metamorphosis and his Consolacions for gramer schooles.*

Their part of Master BRINSLE[Y]s *gramaticall translations of CORDERIUS CATO and Sententie Puerilis. The posing of the Accedence, and Gramer schoole.*

Doctor WILLETTs *Synopsis Papiani and Limbo-Mastix*

Benjamin Fisher
and
Widdow Mann.

Their part of Doctor WILLETT on *Genesis* and *Exodus*
Master ROGERS workes. sequen Treatises. his sermons
on the booke of Judges. The practice of Christianity by
way of Dialogue. and certaine sermons of the same
authors.

Master GIFFORD on the *Canticles*. Revelacons and his
four sermons.

Master SMITH on the *Lords prayer*.

Their part of BUCANUS his *Institutions*.

Doctor TAYLORS *Threefold Alphabett* and his. be[a]uties
of Bethell.

Their part of Doctor TAYLOR on *TITUS* and on the
temptacions of CHRIST.

The sufficiency of *English Medecines*

A glasse for Gamesters.

A sermon preached at Court ye sonday after Epiphany
[8 January] 1552 [i. e. 1553]. [by BERNARD GILPIN]

CRAIGS *Catachisme*.

BRIGHT de sanitare tuenda and his *Medecina Therapeutica*
DANEUS on the *Lords prayer*.

P: RAMI *dialectica, Gramatica Latina et Gr[a]eca* their
part.

A new *Antidotory of all sortes of Medicines*.

Their part of the *Arraignment of usury* by MILES MOSSE
The workes of Master WILLIAM BURTON printed 1602.
Readings on the 6. verse of the 22th. Chapter of the
Proverbs for Education of Youth.

S: STURTIIVANTS *Nomenclator*.

Troposchematologiae Libri Duo in usum scholear
Shirbonensis

Their part of GREENHAME workes

A pastime for Parents

A view of false christians

Their part of K[ing] J[AMES'] *Basilicon Doron*

The christians Sanctuary in two treatises by G:
DOWNHAM

The whole doctrine of the Sabbath in 4 bookes by G: W:
Propositions for observacion of the Lords day or
Christian Sabbath.

The dignity of GODs children and the basenes of all
other.

Christian Religion substantially and methodically treatised
An Abridgment Methodicall of the sea Lawes

Doctor REYNOLDS Letter of Advice for study of Divinity.

Master FFORBES Letter how to discerne the testimony of
GODs spiritt.

A Key of Heaven, a Comentary on the Lords praier

Their part of master ROBERT BRUCES sermons

A Discourse of spiritts and Devils their part.

19^o. Augusti 1635.

Master Dawlman and Luke flawne. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of master WEEKES and both the wardens a booke called *A Child of Light walking in Darkenes.* vpon *ESAY. the 50th. and the tenth and Eleauenth verses* by master THOMAS GOOD[w]IN vj^d.

Master John Waterson. Entred for his Copies by order of a full Court and by vertue of a Noate vnder the hand and seale of Master Simon Waterson and subscribed by both the wardens All the copies and parts of Copies which did belong vnto the said Master Simon waterson and are hereafter expressed viij^a.

(viz^t).

[See II., 435 and 652.] His part of *The Christian Directory guiding all men to their saluacion.*

[See II., 346, 603, 638, and 661; and III., 134, 277, and 305.] Master SAMUELL DANIELLS *small Poems. viz^t. DELLA. The Tragedy of CLEOPATRA. The disention betweene the houses of YORKE and LANCASTER. A Letter sent from OCTAVIA to her husband MARCUS ANTONIUS into Egypt. and The Tragedy of PHILOTUS and the Queenes Arcadia.*

[See III., 119 and 454.] His part of *JOSEPHUS* in English
Compendium Religionis by HIERONOMI ZANCHII.
The Preachers Plea.

[See III., 274; also pp. 176, 180, and 245.] } His part in Sir PHILIP SIDNEYS *Arcadia*

[See III., 226 and 454.] *The Remaines concerning Brittain* by W: CAMDEN

[See p. 342.] *RIDERS Dictionary* his part
A Comedy called *Lingua*

[See III., 340 and 387; also IV., 45 and 46.] His part of Master PERKINS *on the Gallathians.* his *treatise of christian Equity.* his *treatise of Mans Naturall Imaginations.* his whole booke of the *Cases of Conscience conteyning ye first second and third bookes.*

STAFFORDS Geography

[See III., 410.] *BLAGEAUX Art of Dialling*

[See III., 484.] His part of DENT *on the Reuelacion*

[See III., 325, 495, & 632.] OWENS *Epigrams*

[See p. 295.] His part of *POLIBIUS*

A Collection of the History of England by SAMUEL DANIELL

[xj^o Caroli Regis]

29^a. Augusti 1635.

Master Francis Constable. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a booke formerly printed called *MANCHESTER al Mondo. or Contemplatio Mortis et Immortalitatis* with new Addicions [by HENRY MONTAGU, Earl of MANCHESTER.] vj^d.

codem die

Richard Hearn. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden A booke called *Pleasant Dialogues and Drama's selected out of LUCIAN ERASMUS TEXTOR OVID &c* by THOMAS HEYWOOD. vj^d.

3^a. septembris.

Master Dawlman and Luke Mawne. Entred for their Copies vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *The Returne of prayers out of Psalm. 85. 8.* by Master THOMAS GOOD[w]IN vj^d.

codem die

Master Milborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *The Castle combatt.* by JOHN GOWER [M.A. of Jesus College, Cambridge.] vj^d.

12^a. Septembris. 1635

Master Sells. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *The history of the Saboth.* by Doctor HEYLYN vj^d.

Master Sells. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and master Smethwicke warden a booke called *the Cause of the greatnes of Citties in 3. bookes* by JOHN BOTEERE Englished by Sir THOMAS HAWKINS knight. vj^d.

12^a. Septembris 1635

Master Waterson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *The femall glory or the life and death of the blessed virgin MARY &c.* by ANTHONY STAFFORD gent[leman] vj^d.

Master Allott. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *Diseases in Cattell with the Art of gelding.* by JOHN CROSHAW vj^d.

[xj^o Caroli Regis]18^o. Septembris.

- John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *The Converted mans new Birth or Lifes breuity &c* by JOHN ANDREWES Minister vj^d.

eodem die

- Master. Stansby. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Secretary COOKE and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *Mare clausam seu de Domino Maris Libri Duo.* per JOHANNEM SELDENEM vj^d:

30^o. Septembris.

- Master. Seile Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master fetherston warden a Sermon called *CHRISTES Loue and Saintes Sacrifice vpon the first Chapter of the Revelations: 5. and 6. verses* by JAMES CONYERS Master. of Artes vj^d.
- John Crouch. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BLAGRAVE Deputy to Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Smethwicke warden a play called *The Queenes Maske or LOUES Mistresse* by Master [THOMAS] HAYWOOD vj^d.

9^o. octobris.

- Master. Sparks Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called EUSEBIUS his *Life of CONSTANTINE* in four books with CONSTANTINES oration to the Cleargy vj^d.

10^o. octobris.

- Master Seale. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and Master fetherston warden a booke called. *Triplex Chorda or Saint PAULS threefold Cord* by DANIEL TOUTEVILLE preacher of the Charterhouse [in London] vj^d.
- Master Mathews Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *ffaciculus florum or a Nosegay of flowers translated out of the garden of severall Poetts and other Authors* vj^d.

15^o. octobris 1635.

- William Jones
and
Thomas Payne
[See p. 363.] Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
ffetherston warden a booke called *Praxis Grammaticæ Hebrææ &c per*
VICTORINUM BYTHINERUM vj^d.
- Andrew Kebb. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master
ffetherston warden. *Additions to HOPTONS Concordancie of yeares (viz^t)*
the valuation of gold coynes with tables of annuities and Interest by
JOHN PENKETHMAN vj^d.

26^o. october

- Henry Gosson Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master
Smethwicke warden a *sermon* called *DAVIDS Diamond sparkling*
in the Darke vpon the 26. Psalm. verse the 9th. by RICHARD
HOOKE vj^d.

4^o. Nouemb^{ris}

- John Crouch. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master WEEKES and Master
[See pp. 271 and ffetherston warden a booke called *The history of GEORGE A GREENE*
290.] *Pindar of Wakefeild* vj^d.
- Master Partridge Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and
Master ffetherston warden *The begin[n]ing of the Raigne of Queene*
ELIZABETH by Sir JOHN HAYWARD vj^d.
- George Black- Entred for his Copies by order of a full Court these two Copies
wall. which were his fathers *viz^t* xij^d
The history of BLANCHERDYNE.
And a litle Treatise of *Death* in 12^o.
- Thomas Payne. Assigned ouer vnto him by the said George Blackwall all his estate
right title and interest in the said two Copies (*viz^t*) xij^d.
The history of BLANCHERDYNE
and the Treatise of *Death* in 12^o.


5^o. **Novembris** 1635.

- Master John
Grismond. Entred for his Copie by order of a full Court and by vertue of a
Deed of Assignement. vnder the hand and seale of Master. Adam
Islip subscribed by both the wardens All the estate right Title and
[See p. 342.] interest which the said Adam Islip hath in the Copie called *RIDERS*
dictionarie being a third part And Master Islip is alwaies to haue the
workemanship thereof. vj^d

14^o. **Novembris**

- Mistris Griffin Entred for her Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master
fetherston warden a booke called *CATO variegatus* or *CATOES disticks*
with variations of expressing in English &c. by Sir RICHARD BAKER
knight. vj^d.

14^o. **Novembris** 1635.

- Master fether. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of [WILLIAM JUXON] my Lord
Bishop of LONDON and master fetherston warden a booke called
 *Theanthropicon sive vita JESU CHRISTI DEI incarnati Tomi primi*
orig[inibus] : Ecclesi[a]e pars prior Collectore RICARDO MONTACUTIO
C[ISSACESTRIENSIS] E[piscopo] vj^d
- William Cooke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master WEEKES and Master
fetherston warden a booke called *A breife declaracion concerning*
Nu[m]erances being the Arguments of four famous sages of the Comon
Law wherevnto is added the opinions of the Justices of Assize
Concerning parishes vj^d.
- Master Butter Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of master WECKERLYN and
Master Bourne Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *The Eight[h] parte of the*
German history vj^d
[See pp. 307, 320,
321, 330, 371, 384,
and 396.]

18th. of **November**

- John Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master.
[See p. 386.] Smethwicke warden a booke called *a discourse of the Sabbath and the*
Lordes day. by CHRISTOPHER Dow deane of Battell in Sussex vj^d.
- John Clarke Entred for his Copie vnder the aforesaid handes a booke called *Ten*
sermons preached vpon seuerall sundayes and Saintes dayes, vnto which
is added *An Assise sermon* by Master PETER HAUSTED Master of
Artes and Curate of Vppin[g]ham vj^d

21^o. Nouembris

Richard Hodg- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and Master
kinsonne Smethwicke warden a booke called *The Life of JOSEPH in verse* by
Sir THOMAS SALISBURY knight and Baronett vj^d.

24^o Nouembris 1635

Master Dolman et Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of master WEEKES and master
Luke Hawne Smethwicke warden a treatise called, *a worthy communicant, or the Due
order of receiueing the Sacrament of the Lordes Supper.* by JEREMIAH
DYKE vj^d.

Master. Bartlett. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and Master
fetherston warden a booke called *Tentations their Nature Danger
Cure. the third part* by RICHARD CAPELL vj^d.

7^o. Decembris.

Master Marriott. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and
Master Smethwicke warden '*The great Duke of Florence*' a *Comicall
history* by PHILIP MASSINGER vj^d.

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Henry Walley a Pamphlett
called *The old old very old Man &c.* [*i. e. Old PARR*] by JOHN
TAYLOR vj^d.

Mistris Boler. Entred for her Copy vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and Master
fetherston warden a booke called *A true and certaine Relation of a
strange birth borne at Stonehouse in ye parish of Plimouth* vj^d.

Master. Beale. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand of
[See III., 393.] Mistris Boler all her estate right Title and Interest in the booke
called Master. DIKE on the 124. *Psalme* vj^d.

7^o. Decembris, 1635

Master Beale. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand of Master Stansby and subscribed by Master Fetherston warden all the estate right Title and interest which the said william Stansby hath in the second volume of Master SAMUEL HIERONS *workes* vjd.

[See p. 153.]

Master Beale. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand of Master Legatt and subscribed by Master Fetherston warden All the estate right Title and Interest which the said John Legatt hath in *three sheets* of Master HIERONS *first volume conteyning the Title Doctrines and Epistle at the beginning* vjd.

[See p. 153.]

[It is clear from this that the 'sheet' not the volume, was the unit of copartnership in production: as we saw from the entry at p. 174, that it was the unit of calculation in respect to the wholesale price.]

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *OVIDS Epistles in English verse* by Master. SALTINGSTONE vjd.

[See pp. 287, 308, 368, 404, and 408.]

14^o. December.

Master John Norton. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *Life or Death for all the spirituall souldiors which were are or shall be.* by J: W: vjd.

Master John Norton. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and master Smethwicke warden a booke called *AMANDA or the reformed Whore.* by THOMAS CRANLEY vjd.

Master Butter. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Smethwicke warden. a booke called *Doomes day or a Treatise of the Resurrection of the Body deliuered in Two and Twenty sermons vpon 1. of Corinthians. 15.* by the late learned and iudicious MARTIN DAY Doctor of Diuinity vjd.

[xj^o *Caroli Regis*]

30^o. Decembris 1635


Mistris Allott. Entred for her Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
[See p. 388.] Smethwicke warden a booke called *A Comentary vpon PHILEMON the Hebrews and the second and third Epistles of Saint JOHN* by Doctor JONES vj^d.

9^o. Januarij 1635. [i. e. 1636]

Master Aleborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Fetherston warden a booke called *Charity enlarged or the abridg[e]ment of the Morrall Law.* vj^d.

Master Aleborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the same hands a sermon called *The Oracle of GOD.* by Master GORE vj^d.
[See pp. 279 and 336.]

11^o. Januarij.

John Oakes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
 Smethwicke warden a booke called. *The Lives of all the Roman Emperours from JULIUS CÆSAR to FERDINANDO the SECOND.* translated out of Italian into English by master BASSETT vj^d.

Master. Wal- Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
hancke Fetherston warden a booke called *Cotswold games being severall mens verses in the praise of Master ROBERT DOVER* [by MICHAEL DRAYTON and others.] vj^d

25^o. Januarij 1635 [i. e. 1636]

Master Stevens Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
and Smethwicke warden a Booke called *The sicke womans priuate*
Master Meredith *lookinglasse wherein are handled all diseases ariseing from the womb* by JOHN SADLER Doctor of Phisique vj^d.

26^o Januarij. 1635. [i. e. 1636]

George Hurlocks. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master fetherston warden. a booke called *The Navigator shewing and explaining all the chiefe principles and partes both theorique and practique that are conteyned in the famous Art of Navigation &c* by Capitaine CHARLES SALTONSTALL vjd.

Master. Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *a Treatice of the Saboth day distinguished into four partes* done in French by DAVID PRIMROSE and English by Doctor PRIMROSE his father vjd.
vide page 334.

4^o. Februarij.

Master. Meighen. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Smethwicke warden a Play called *the Platonicke Lovers* by WILLIAM DAVENANT. vjd.
[See p. 224.]

Master Meighen Entred for his Copie vnder the same hands another Play Called, *the Wits* by WILLIAM DAVENANT vjd.
[See p. 224.]

9^o. Februarij

John Crouch. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwick warden a booke called *A dispute betweene Coach and Cedan* [i. e. a sedan chair] by HENRY PEACHAM vjd.
[See pp. 358 and 361.]

12^o. Februarij.

Master Thompson Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and master fetherston warden a booke called *HIEROCLIS Comentarivus in aurea PITHAGORIUM Carmina* vjd.
and Octavian Pullen

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copy vnder the hande of Henry Walley a litle Pamphlett called *TAYLORS Travailes and circular perambulacons &c* by JOHN TAYLOR vjd.

15^o. Februarij 1635. [i. e. 1636]

Mathew Simmons Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of **Henry Walley** Two Pictures of *Lent* and *Shrouetide* with verses to them by **JOHN TAYLOR** vj^d.

19^o. Februarij

Master Maighen Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master **THOMAS MAUNSELL** Master of the Revells in the Temple and Master **Smethwicke** warden a maske called *The Triumphs of the Prince D'AMOUR* by **W[ILLIAM]: D[A]VENANT**: vj^d

Francis Groue. Entred for his Copies three Ballades called xvij^d.
[See p. 357.] *The womans ' Wyllly beguily '*
[See pp. 354 } *The Coaches ouerthrow.*
and 361.] *The Sinners sorrow*

Edward Blackmore. Entred for his Copie a ballad called vj^d.
The fathers portion to his sonne &c.

23^o. Februarij.

Master Mesher and Henry Taunton Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master **WEEKES** and Master **Smethwicke** warden a booke called **NGEMESIUS de natura hominis.** translated out of Greeke into English by master **GEORGE WITHER** vj^d

24. Februarij 1635 [i. e. 1636]

Master Young. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master **BRAY** and Master **Fetherston** warden a booke called *Sunday noe Sabbath* by Doctor **POCKLINGTON** Chaplain to the Bishop of LINCOLNE vj^d.

Nicholas Vavasour. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Sir **HENRY HERBERT** and master **Kingston** warden (dated the 7th of May 1631.) a Play called *The Wonder of a Kingdome* by **THOMAS DECKER** vj^d.
[See p. 253.]

Mathew Simmons Entred for his Copyes by order two Pictures of the *King* and *Queene* with verses vj^d

27^o. Februarij 1635. [i. e. 1636]

Master George Edwards Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and seale of Master Bourne and subscribed by both the wardens these 3. Copies viz^t xvij^d.

[See III., 421 ; and p. 207.] Master SMITHS 6. sermons viz^t. *JONAHs punishment. Sinfull mans search. MARIES choice. NOAHs drunkennes and the trumpett of the soule.*

[See III., 586.] *The fair Maid of the Exchange and*

[See III., 586.] *A perfect patterne of mans Imperfections*

with all my Estate right and title to them and euery of them

4^o. Martij

Mathew Costardine Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master fetherston warden a Booke called *The Second part of the Christianographie or the description of the Multitude and sundry sorts of Christians in the world* by EPHRAIM PAGETT. vj^d.

[See p. 330.]

4^o Martij

Mistis Boler. Assigned ouer vnto her by vertue of a noate vnder the hand and seale of William Jones subscribed by both the wardens all his estate right Title and interest of and in all or any part of the workes of Master GUNTER deceased by what name or Title soeuer called or knowne. PROUDED the said William Jones is to haue the printing and workmanship thereof from tyme to tyme doeing it as well or reasonable as any other vj^d

[See III., 564.]

4^o. Martij.

francis Smith Entred for his Coppye vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master fetherston warden a Pamphlett called *A Merry fortune Booke wherein all Trades and professions may read their owne good and bad fortunes* by JOHN CARPENTER vj^d

[See pp. 364 and 366.]

5^o. [Martij]

Master Bourne Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master fetherston warden a booke called *A Treatise against ye sinne of lyeing* by Master. JOHN DOWNHAM vj^d

6^o. Martij

Master Kingston Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master HEYWOOD and Master fetherston warden a sermon called *Bristolls Military Garden* by THOMAS PALMER vj^d.

8^o. Martij 1635 [i. e. 1636]

Master Alehorne. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Noate vnder the hand and seale of Thomas knight and subscribed by both the wardens and with Consent of a full Court. all the estate right Title and Interest which the said Thomas Knight hath to all and enery the Copies herevnder named vij^d.

(viz^t.)

Doctor MAXIES sermons.

Siluer watchbell

Ffrench schoolemaster.

Vocabula STANBRIGIJ

Dayes godly Rule in English

Manuell of Prayers

[See p. 355.]

Wyty beguily

VIRGIL in English

The Golden Asse, by LUCTUS APULEUS, in English

Regiment of Health

Regiment of Life

ADAMS, G. sermons.

his — *Gallants Burthen*

his — *heaven and Earth reconciled*

his — *Misticall Bethelhem :*

15^o. Martij

Beniamin ffisher. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden A booke called '*A decision of the Cheife points and difficulties touching the Saboth*' written to a private friend vj^d.

[See fol. 354.]

eadem die

Daniel Pakeman and William Hills Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called MACHIAVELL[*i*]'s *discourses vpon the first decade of TITUS LIVIUS*, translated into English by EDWARD DACRES vj^d.

19th Martij 1635. [i. e. 1636]

Master. Richard: Entred for his [Copie] vnder the hands of my Lord of ARUNDELL and
Coates. Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *A Catalogue of the
Chancellours of England, The Lord Keepers of the great Seale and Lord
high Treasurers of England* collected by JOHN PHILIPOTT Somerset
harold [i. e. herald] vj^d.

24th Martij.

Francis Smith. Entred for his Copies Two Ballads called xij^d.
Heres a pritty new Ditty &c.
and *The Monument of Mercy.*

31st Martij 1636.

Master Sparks. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Fetherston warden a booke called *The Country Mouse and the City
Mouse &c.* by Master SALTINGSTONE [? WYE SALTONSTALL] vj^d
[See pp. 287, 308,
352, 404, and 408.]

1st Aprilis 1636.

John Clarke Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master
Smethwicke warden a booke called *ffue sermons vpon these seuerall
Texts (viz^t) Psalms. 116. 16. JOHN 21. 22. JOHN. 1. 16.
Ecclesiastes: 12. 1. and JOHN 20. 17. by JOHN SELLEN vj^d.*

4th Aprilis.

John Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Fetherston warden a booke called *The soules Misery and Recovery or
the greiveng of the SPIRITT: how it is caused and how redressed &c.*
by SAMUEL HOARD B: D: and Parson of Mooreton in Essex vj^d.

Francis Groue. Entred for his Copies two ballads xij^d.
*A prospect for Bachelours and
A warning for Maides &c*

Edward Black- Entred for his Copie a ballad called vj^d.
more *The Latter end of good fellowship*

6^o. Aprilis. 1636.

Francis Smith. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
vide page 334, Smethwicke warden a booke called *New Bulls or ignerant Nonsense*
first and second partes vj^d.

eodem die

John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and
Master Smethwicke warden a booke called '*a New yeares gift*'
dedicated to little JEFFERIE the Queenes dwarfe 'in praise of lillenes'
by Master SLATER vj^d.

8^o. Aprilis. 1636.

Daniel ffers. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Smethwicke warden a booke called. *A preservative against Melancholly*
three Centuries &c by A: S: gent[leman] vj^d.

eodem die

Master Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and
Master ffetherston warden a booke called *A tract on the 51. Psalme*
by SAMUEL PAGE vj^d.

John Okes. Entred for his Copie *a lit[t]le discourse of the three wonders of this age*
[See pp. 364 and viz^o Master JEFFRY HUDSON, WILLIAM EVANS and THOMAS
365.] PAR[E]. by master [THOMAS] HAYWOOD vj^d.

8^o. Aprilis 1636.]

Henry Taunton. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Smethwicke warden a booke called *The Saintes infirmities* being
certaine sermons preached by Doctor JOHN PRESTON *upon the 2. of*
C[h]ronicles 30. 18. 19. 20. &c published by THOMAS GOODWYN and
THOMAS BALL vj^d.

Andrew Kemb: Entred for his Copie a Ballad called vj^d.
Youthes Warning peece

9^o. Aprilis 1636

Master Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *A Treatise mainteyning that temporall blessings are to be sought and asked with submission to the will of GOD* by E: N. &c vj^d.

11^o. Aprilis

Daniel ffere Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of ffrancis Smith and subscribed by master ffetherston warden all the Estate right title and Interest which the said ffrancis Smith hath in this Copie viz^t *New Bulls or ignorant Nonsense &c first and second parts* vj^d.
[See p. 359.]

14^o. Aprilis 1636

Lawrence Chapman. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *The two last sermons of Doctor SIBBES preached in Graies Inne vpon JOHN 14. verse the first 'Lett not your hearts &c'* vj^d.

eodem die

William Hope. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Noate vnder the hand and seale of Master Bourne and subscribed by Master ffetherston warden all the Estate right Title and Interest which the said Master Bourne hath in this Copie (viz^t.) *A treatise of the Saboth day &c.* by DAVID PRIMROSE vj^d.
[See p. 352.]

15^o. Aprilis

Thomas Spenser. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master ffetherston warden a booke called *The Constitutions of the Musaeum Minervæ* [by Sir FRANCIS KINASTON the poet.] vj^d.

[xij^o Caroli Regis]

26^o. Aprilis. 1636./

George Black-
wall. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Smethwicke warden a booke called *virtus post funera vivit or honours
triumphing over death in diuers Elegies &c* by WILLIAM SAMPSON vj^d.

eodem die

Ralph Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Fetherston warden a booke called *the True Isra[e]lite or a discovery
of the false Christian from the true &c.* [by] Master WILLIAM
ANDROWES. vj^d.

Ralph Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the same handes a booke called *Hæc Homo*
[See III., 665.] *wherein ye excellencie of the Creation of woman is discribed by way of an
Essay &c* vj^d.

Mistris Griffin. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Smethwicke warden a table [i. e. a broadside] called *the Summe of
holy Letters &c* vj^d.

Thomas Walke-
ley. Entred for [his] Copie vnder the handes of Master SMITH my Lord of
NORTHUMBERLANDS Secretary *the List of the Shippes Capitaines
Li[e]ftenants and officers for this Expedition with the pictures of his
Lordship and Sir JOHN PENNINGTON* vj^d.

2^o. Maij 1636.

Roberts Bostocke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and
master Fetherston warden a sermon called *The Sheilds of the Earth &c.*
by EDWARD REYNOLDS. vj^d.

eodem die.

Master Milborne. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Smethwicke warden a booke called *a Co[a]le from the Altar or an
Answer to a Letter &c.* vj^d.
[See pp. 193 and 196.]

10^o. Maij 1636.

Francis Smith. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Fetherston warden a pamphlett called *The Cart accusing the Hackney
Coach and Sedan* vj^d.
[See pp. 354 and 355.]

10^o. *Matij* 1636.

- Francis Smith.** Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a Pamphlett called *The Art of wo[o]eing or CUPIDA rules for wo[o]eing, &c Three parts. with the Resemblance of Loue or Loue shadowed forth by resemblances. and The humors of the world or the worldes humors* vj^d.

11^o. *Matij* 1636.

- Daniel ffere.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *The Life and death of MAHOMET, The Conquest of Spaine together with the rising and ruine of the Sarazin Empire* written by Sir WALTER RAWLEIGH vj^d.

16th. *Matij* 1636.

- William Brookes.** Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a noate vnder the hand and seale of John Spencer and subscribed by Master Smethwicke warden all the Estate right Title and Interest which the said John Spencer hath in the booke called *An Introduction to a devout Life &c.* vj^d.
[See III., 571;
and p. 233.]

- Thomas Badger.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *Depopulacion arraigned Conuicted &c.* [by ROBERT POWELL.] vj^d.
[See p. 321.]

- John Clarke.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Smethwicke warden a *sermon* preached Aprill. 8. 1635. At a visitation at Brentwood in Essex by ALEXANDER READ Doctor of Divinity vj^d.

- Nicholas Oke.** Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of master WEEKES and Master fetherston warden a Pamp[h]lett called *a wonder from the sea &c. of a fish* vj^d.
and
John Oke.

18^o. ~~Staff~~ 1636.

Master Roger Barton. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Fetherston warden a Booke called *A Light to LILLIE &c.* by [JOHN] DANES vj^d.

Master Badger and Thomas Badger Entred for their Copie vnder th[e] hands of Master WEEKES and Master Fetherston warden a booke called. *A Relacion of the Devill BALA[A]MS departure out of the bodie of the Mother Prioress of the Vrsuline Nunnes of London &c* both in French and English vj^d.

John Porter Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Fetherston warden a booke called *The soules Lethargie* by VICTORIN BITHNER vj^d.

Nicholas Vavasour. Entred for his Copies by order of a full Court of the Eleauenth day of Aprill [1636] last these Bookes following which were the Copies of Leonard Bockett deceased whose Widdow the said Nicholas vavasour hath married. *saluo iure cuiuscunque* iiij^a.

- [See III., 410.] 1 *The Philosophers Banquett*
- [See III., 433.] 2 *The Jesuits Gospell*
- [See III., 470.] 3 *The Curtaine Drawer*
- [See III., 499.] 4 *The Ambassador between heauen, and Earth, GOD, and man, &c*
- [See III., 526.] 5 *The Dialogue betweene the soule and the body* by Saint BERNARD and putt into English Meeter by WILLIAM CRASHAW /
- [See III., 566, 574, and 649.] 6. *Certaine Precepts or directions for the gouerning of a mans house. &c.*
- [See III., 636.] 7 *A helpe to discourses*
- [See III., 659.] 8. *A helpe to Memory and discourse with table talke or Musicke to a banquett of Wyne.*

31^o. *Staff* 1636

Francis Smith Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and
[See pp. 356 and Master fetherston Warden a booke called *OVIDS remedie of Loue* by
366.] JOHN CARPENTER vj^d.

Francis Smith. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Smethwicke warden a booke called *LOVES Secretary or a Cabinet of
choice and Curious Letters Complementall and occasionall* &c. vj^d.

Francis Smith. Entred for his Copie vnder the same hands a booke called *the Witch
or a breife discourse of Witches* &c and a Table [? broadside] called
Vox Populi ad DEUM or the voice of the People unto GOD. vj^d.

7^o. *Junij* 1636

John Rothwell. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and
[See p. 367.] Master fetherston warden a booke called *Divine and Christian Letters
Consolatorie and directory.* by H: CHURCH vj^d.

John Okeas Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and
[See pp. 359 and Master fetherston warden a booke called *A true and faithfull
365.] Relacion of the liues and Examinacions of RICHARD FFARNEHAM and
JOHN BULL and his associates with the opinions which they hold* vj^d.

8^o. *Junij*

Andrew Crooke Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Smethwicke warden a booke called *A voyage into the Levant* &c. by
H: BLOUNT vj^d.

Master Bourne. Entred for his Copies by order of a full Court of the sixth day of
May [1636] last these Copies following (*viz.*) . . . xvij^d.

1. *Bills of Lading* { *English*
 French
 Italian
 Du[ff]ch }
2. *Indentures for* { *Virginia*
 Saint Christophers
 The Somer I[s]lands }
3. *Bills of Debt* { *for Moneys*
 for Tobacco. }

13^o. Junij 1636

Master Stevens and Master Meredith Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master fetherston warden a booke called *Provinciale seu Constitutiones Angliæ cum Annotationibus Doctoris GUILIELMI LINDWOOD et Constitutiones OTHONI et OTHOBONI a Doctore JOHANNE DE AT[H]ON [i. e. JOANNE, de Actona] diligenter explanat[a]e &c* vj^d.

16^o. Junij 1636

Francis Smith. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and master Smethwicke warden a booke called *Two diuine protections or Medicines against the plague namely Repentance and prayer* vj^d.

Francis Smith. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *the Propheticall and strange opinions of RICHARD FFARNEHAM and JOHN BULL who suppose themselves to be prophettes &c* vj^d.
[See pp. 359 and 364.]

17^o. Junij

Master. Marriott. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called HORACE *de Arte Poetica* with his *Epodes* and his *Carmen seculare* Englished by LAMBROOKE THOMAS vj^d.

Robert Rawerth Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master fetherston warden a play called *A Challenge for Be[a]uty* by [THOMAS] HAYWOOD vj^d.

Francis Smith. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and master Smethwicke warden a booke called *Londons Mourning garment or Obseruations Merry and witty &c.* vj^d.

18^o. Junij 1636

Master Bellamie Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Smethwicke warden a booke called *A Treatise of the four degenerate sonnes, the Atheist, the Magitian, the Idolater, the Jewe.* by JOHN WEAMES of Lowthacker in Scotland vj^d.

[xj^o et xij^o Caroli Regis]

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies these Ballads following which were Licensed
this yeare now past [i. e. July 1635—June 1636] . vij^a. vj^d.

Good fellowes Comendacion of good Liquor.
The Loue hating Bachelor.
The wo[o]eing Maid.
Labour in vaine
Thats a Comfort and soe is a kisse
The Widdowers advice
The Married Mans mo[a]ne
The Louers ioy and greefe
The Gossips feast
A young man hard to be pleased
A fair quarrell
Hang Pinching.
The Widdowes ioy.
A pretty new ditty
A quiet Life is best.

28^o. Junij 1636.

John Wright
Junior.

Entred for his Copies these Ballades following which were Licensed
this yeare now past [i. e. July 1635—June 1636] . v^a.

The old mans Prophesie
The chast[e] Bachelors advice
The true experienced Louer
The Maidens tryall
The Married mans ioy
Be patient in trouble
A dreadfull dreame of Tobacco
Cure my Nodde
An excellent New yeares giift
The Bachelors feast

eodem die

Richard Oulton.

[See pp. 356 and
364.]

Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of doctor WYKES a booke called
The famous and worthy History of GUY Earle of WARWICK in verse
 by JOHN CARPENTER vj^d

Master Felix Kingston. [master]
Master. John Harrison
Master. Thomas Downes. [wardens]

6^o. Julij 1636

- John Rothwell.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *seuerall Tractes 'of GODs fauour,' 'of quickning of faith' 'of thancksgiueing' 'of Euill tymes'* &c. being in number fiftene by Master HENRY CHURCH vj^d
 [See p. 364.]
- John Okes.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *FOLLIE Moderator with a Curtaine Lecture* wherevnto is annexed *the garden of Wisdome* by Sir W: R: vj^d.

7^o. Julij 1636

- Master Lee.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Harrison warden a booke called *Youthes behavior or Decency in Conversation amongst men* translated out of French by FRANCIS HAWKINS vj^d.

19^o. Julij.

- Henry Gosson.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Downes warden a booke called *Lord haue mercie vpon us. The World A sea. A Pesthouse &c.* by THOMAS BREWER vj^d.
- Robert Gurnay.** Entred for his Copy Certaine *verses* of MARTIN PARKER *against trusting to sett vp in Alehouses* vj^d.

6^o. Augusti 1636.

- Charles Greene.** Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BLAGRAUE Deputy to Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Harrison warden a Play called *the history of ANNIBALL and SCIPIO.* by THOMAS NABBES vj^d
- Idem.** Entred for his Copy vnder the same hands *A morrall Maske* by THOMAS NABBES vj^d

[xij^o *Caroli Regis*]20th of August 1636

- Master Bourne.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Downes warden a Booke called *Clavis Mistica a key opening diuers difficult and misterious Places of Scripture in Threescore and Ten sermons* [by] DANIEL FFEATLEY Doctor of Divinity. vj^d.
- Beniamin Fisher.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEBBES and Master Downes warden a booke called *The English Hellicon and Witts delight or the Muses Recreation conteyning Genethliacions Epit[h]alamies Eligies and Epigrams* collected by T[HOMAS]: M[AY]: vj^d.
[See fol. 364.]
- Richard Harper.** Entred for his Copie by Consent of Bernard Alsop as appeareth by a Note vnder his hand a litle booke called *true Christians guide to Heauen &c* by W: S: conteyning one sheet and a halfe in octavo. vj^d.

5^o Septembris.

- John Oakes.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEBBES and Master Downes warden a Booke called *The history of our Moderne Divines Conteyning their Countries Parents Education writings Lifes and death.* [translated from the Latin] by D[ONALD]: L[UPTON]: vj^d.
[See pp. 372 and 399.]

3^o. octobris. 1636

- John Clarke.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Downes warden a Booke called *A ready way to remember the scripture or a Table of the old Testament:* by EZECHIELL CULUERVELL vj^d.
[See pp. 304 and 322.]

eodem die

- Andrew Crookes.** Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Mistris Blount and subscribed by both the wardens All her estate right Title and Interest in CAMBENS *Britan[n]ia* in English and Latyn being a Twelueth parte. vj^d.
[See III., 435.]

[*xij^o Caroli Regis*]7^o. *Novembris* 1636.

Mistria. Griffin. Entred for her Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a Poeme called a *Preservative* or *PATEIDOPHILUS* his precept by Master PENKITHMAN *vj^d.*
[See pp. 118, 349 and 424.]

Mistria. Griffin Entred for her Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Downes warden a booke called *the Orphans Court or the Poores cry &c* *vj^d*

14^o. *Novembris*

Master Alehorne. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and Master Downes warden a tract conteyning *Twenty and seaven sermons upon severall texts* by Doctor CLARKE of Christ church in Canterbury *vj^d.*

18^o. *Novembris*

Master. Daulman and Luke flawne Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and Master Downes warden a booke called *Lifes preservative against selfe Killing &c.* by JOHN SIMS. Minister of Lee in Essex. *vj^d*

John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *Mistakes Olinches Tales &c.* by Master HAYWOOD *vj^d.*

19^o. *Decembris* 1636.

Master Francis: Constable. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *A treatice of all the Muskells [i. e. muscles] of the body of Man* by ALEXANDER READ Doctor of Physicke *vj^d.*
[See pp. 308, 362 and 390.]

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *The English Latyn Ffrench and Dutch schoolemaster* *vj^d.*
ass[igned]. to George Hazlocks.

23^o *Decembris* 1636.

William Jones. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Secretary COOKE and Master Downes warden a booke called [Colonel, afterwards Major-General ROBERT] MONRO *his Expedition discharged in severall duties &c. vnder the king of Sweeden and king of Denmarke during their warr against the Emperor to which is annexed the Abridg[e]ment of Exercise of Armes &c* *vj^d*

[xij^o Caroli Regis]23^o. Decembris 1636.

- Master. Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder ye hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *A Case for the Spectacles or a defence of 'via tuta the safe way' with a Reply to F: R: author of the booke called 'A pair of Spectacles' [by Sir HUMPHREY LYNDRE.]* vj^d.
 [See p. 197.]

11^o. Januarij 1636 [i. e. 1637]

- John Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master Downes warden a sermon called *A thanksgiuing for the decreasing and hope of remoueing the Plague* by JOHN SQUIRE vicar of Saint Leonards [church] Shoreditch. [London] vj^d.

15^o. Januarij. 1636. [i. e. 1637]

- John Dawson Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Downes warden a treatise called *Christian offices Christall glaese* translated out of Saint AMBROSE with *saint Conviction* of [Q. A.] SYMMACHUS by RICHARD HUMPHREY. minister of the word at Old Windsor vj^d.

25^o. Januarij 1636 [i. e. 1637]

- Master Sells. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and Master Downes warden a booke called *a Journall of such passages as were obserued in the Embassee of the Earle of ARUNDELL to the Emperour of Germany* written by WILLIAM CROWNE gent[leman]. servant to the said Earle. vj^d.

24^o. Januarij

- Thomas Hawcett. Entred for his Copie an *Abstract of a Letters Pattents* intituled *certaine rare and new Inventions for the Manuring and Improueing of Ground of all sortes* Composed by JOHN SHAW vj^d.

- Andrew Kambo Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWO[O]D and Master Downes warden a sermon call *Saint PAULES Shipwracke &c* by JOHN TILLINGHAST vj^d.

24^o Januarij 1636 [i. e. 1637]

Master. Badger. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden *The whole story of the Bible cutt in brasse peecees with sentences of scripture and certaine verses graven vnder neath them* vj^d.

25^o Januarij 1636 [i. e. 1637]

John Okes. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *The Compleate Cannoneire or the Gunners Art* by JOHN ROBERTES vj^d.

25^o Januarij

John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *The Life of WILLIAM SOMERS. JOHN OVERS the fferriman The Life and death of old COLE of Reading. the Life and death of Sir RICHARD WHITTINGTON. and the Ph[o]enix of this tyme* vj^d.

27^o Januarij 1636 [i. e. 1637]

Master. Butter and Master. Bourne. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKERLYN and Master Downes warden a Booke called *The principall passages of Germany Italy Ffrance and other places for this last six Monthes past. historically reduced to tyme place and Action till the end of the yeare 1636.* vj^d.
[See pp. 350, 384, 396 and 467.]

eodem die

Nicholas Alsop and Thomas Nicholls Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master. Downes warden *An Elegie vpon my deare brother the F[NATHAN] of my heart Master JO[NATHAN?] WHEELER* vj^d

30^o Januarij 1636. [i. e. 1637]

Master. Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Harison warden a booke called *Recreations with ye Muses being the whole workes of WILLIAM [ALEXANDER] EARLE OF STERLINE* vj^d.
[See IIL, 260.]

1^o. Februarij. 1636 [i. e. 1637]

- Andrew Crooke.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a Booke called *A breife of the Art of Rhetorique, conteyninge in substance, all that ARISTOTLE hath written in his three Bookes of that subject by T: H:* [i. e. THOMAS HOBBS.] . . . vj^d

3^o. Februarij. 1636 [i. e. 1637]

- Master Meighen.** Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Noate vnder the hand and seale of Master Mabb all his Moyety or halfe of a Booke intituled *Devotionis AUGUSTINIANÆ flamma, or certaine devout godly and learned Meditations* by WILLIAM AUSTIN of Lincolnes Inne Esquier. together with all his [R. Mabb] Estate right title and Interest therein vj^d.
[See p. 324.]

4^o. Februarij 1636 [i. e. 1637]

- William Brookes.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and Master Downes warden a Booke called *An Introduction to a devout Life* Composed in Ffrench by the Reverend ffather in GOD FFRANCIS [DE] SALE[s] Bishop of GENEVA, translated into English by JOHN YAKESLEY gent[leman] vj^d.

- William Brookes.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes a booke called *An Epistle or exhortatiue Letter sent from JESUS CHRIST to euery faithfull soule that is devoutly affected towards Him &c* written in Latin by JOHN LANSBERGIUS. to which is annexed a *Heavenly treatise of 'the Contemplation of CHRIST'* by Saint AUGUSTIN[E] vj^d.

6^o. Februarij. 1636 [i. e. 1637]

- John Oke.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *a Continuation of our Moderne Divines or the glory of their tymes being the second part* vj^d.
[See pp. 368 and 399.]

[xij^o Caroli Regis]

8^o Februarij 1636 [i. e. 1637]

Godfrey Emerson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Downes warden a Sermon preached at the Primary visitation of [MATTHEW WREN] Bishop of NORWICH by RICHARD TEDDER 1636 vj^d

13^o Februarij 1636 [i. e. 1637]

John Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Downes warden a Booke called *The Weopon salues Malady &c* by DANIEL SENERTUS. Doctor and publique professor at Witemberg vj^d

Master Butter and Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Harison warden a booke called *Abridg[e]ment of the Life of HENRY the great the FOURTH of that name king of Efrance and Navarr[e]* translated out of French vj^d

Master Badger. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of [FRANCIS WHITE] my Lord Bishop of ELYE and Master Downes warden a Booke called *An Examination and Confutation of a Lawles Pamphlett intituled "a breife Answere to a late treatise 'of the Saboath day'"* by [FRANCIS WHITE] my Lord Bishop of ELY vj^d

20^o. Februarij.

John Benson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and Master Downes warden a Booke called *the Lives of ROMULUS and TARQUIN* written in Italian by ye Marquesse VIRGILLIUS MALUEZZI. translated into English vj^d.

25^o. Februarij. 1636 [i. e. 1637]

Thomas Payne. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *CLIDAMUS or Sicilian Tale* vj^d

Master. Whitaker. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master Secretary COOKE and Master Downes warden a booke called *the Palesgraues protestation in Latyn French and English* vj^d

28^o. Februarij 1636 [i. e. 1637]

John Benson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *Sermons Meditations and Prayers vpon the Plague* 1636. by Master SWADLING vj^d

Andrew Crooke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *The Soules humiliation on LUKE 15.* [See pp. 380, 381, 382, 383, 390, 392, 398, 412, 428, 430, 448, 455, 465 and 483.] [chapter] 14. 15. 16. and 17. verses by T: H [i. e. THOMAS HOOKER.] vj^d.

7th March 1636 [i. e. 1637]

Master. Badger Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master OLIVER and Master Harrison warden a sermon preached before the kinges Maiesty at Whitehall the seauenth of february. 1636. [i. e. 1637] by THOMAS LAWRENCE. Doctor of Dyvinity vj^d.

eodem die

Master. Badger. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Harison warden a booke called *Altare Christianum or the dead vicars Plea &c* [by] Doctor POCKLINGTON vj^d

eodem die

John Oakes : Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *The Drunkards Motto with an Expression of GODs Comandments. &c* vj^d.

8^o. Martij 1636 [i. e. 1637]

Master Griffin Entred for her Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Harison warden a pamphlett called *wee be seauen &c* by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d

eodem die

Master. Purslow Entred for her Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Downes warden a booke called *The new Corporacion or an Abstract of the Charter, of the Governor Wardens Assistants and Cominallty of the Tradesmen and Artificers, inhabiting within three Miles of the City of London &c* vj^d.

9^a. Martij 1636 [i. e. 1637]

- Thomas Knight** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a Booke called *Il DAVIDE Persequitato DAVID persecuted* written in Italian by the Count VIRGILLIUS MALUEZZI and translated into English vj^d.
- John Clarke.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Downes warden a booke called *CHRISTS Love and affection towards Jerusalem* by RICHARD MADEN Bachelor of Divinity: vj^d.
- John Clarke and William Cooke.** Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Downes warden a booke called *A treatise of the Beatitudes or CHRISTS happie Men &c* by JAMES BUCK Bachelor of Divinity: vj^d.

11^a. Martij 1636 [i. e. 1637]

- Roberts Willis.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Downes warden a Booke called. *A fundamentall Principle in the practice of Navigation experimentally verified &c.* by RICHARD NORWOOD. vj^d.

15^a Martij 1636. [i. e. 1637]

- Francis Egglefeld and John Crooke.** Entred for their Copies vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden two Bookes xij^d.
- Richard Seirger.** the one called *The second parte of the Letters of Monseieur DU BALSAC* written by him in French and translated into English by Sir R: B:
- the other called *A supply to the second parte or the third parte of Mounseieur DU BALSAC's Letters* translated into English by the said Sir R: B:
- The one halfe of these Bookes belong to francis Egglefeld and the other halfe to John Crooke and Richard Searger

- Master Whitaker.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and Master Downes warden a booke called *The perticular State of ye Government of the Emperor FERDINAND the SECOND as it was in the yeare 1636.* translated out of Latyn vj^d.

22^o. Martij 1636 [i. e. 1637]

John Bothwell. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Downes warden a booke called *seuerall Tracts on the Attributes of*
GOD a Meditation on the Creatures and Meditations on the parts of
a mans bodie. by HENRY CHURCH vj^d.

29^o. Martij

Master Waterson Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master THOMAS HERBERT
John Benson (Deputy to Sir HENRY HERBERT) and Master Downes warden a
Comedy called *the Elder Brother* written by JOHN FLETCHER vj^d.

24^o. Martij 1636 [i. e. 1637]

Master Francis Entred for his Copie by order of a full Court a booke called *Carmin.*
Constable *Prouerbiaia &c* formerly entered vnto CHRISTOPHER BARKER 1576.
saluo Jure cuiuscunque vj^d.

25^o. Martij 1637.

James Beckett. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master THOMAS HERBERT
deputy to Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Downes warden a
Comedy called *the Royall king and the Loyall Subjects* by Master.
HEYWOOD vj^d.

Master. Whit- Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Secretary COKE and
aker. Master Downes warden a booke called *Pomi Palestinae Evaporatio hoc*
est Enodatio responsorum et rescriptorum in Causa Palatina nuper
datorum &c. to be printed in Latyn and English vj^d.

John Oke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Harison warden a booke called *The liues of all the French kings and*
Popes translated out of FRANCESCO PETRARCHA vj^d.

25^o. Martij 1637

John Clarke Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Downes warden a booke called *The Churches Authority asserted in a sermon at Chelmesford in Essex at the visitacion of* [WILLIAM LAUD] the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY. by SAMUEL HOARD Bachelor : of Divinity : Rector of Mooreton in Essexvj^d.

27^o. Martij 1637

Master. Young : Entred for his Copies by vertue of a deed of Mortgage vnder the hand and seale of Beniamyn fisher vnto the said Master young And by Order of a full Court this day All the Estate right Title and Interest which the said Beniamyn fisher hath in all the Copies and parts of Copies hereafter mencioned. *saluo Fure cuiuscunque.* xl^o.
[See pp. 95, 112, 117, 215, 344 and 345.]

1. *The Attorneys Academy*
2. *A Consent of Scripture* by Master BROUGHTON
3. his — *Observacion vpon the first ten ffathers.*
4. his — *Texts of Scripture chayning the holy C[h]ronicle till the sunne lost his Light.*
5. his — *Cedar Olam or the order of the world.*
6. his — *Breife discourse of the Scriptures &c.*
7. his — *Letter to a friend touching MORDECAIES age.*
8. his — *Treatise of MELCHISEDECKE &c.*
9. *Wheresoeuer you see me trust to your. selfe.* by THOMAS POWELL.
10. *Spirituall flood and Phisicke* by J : M :
11. *The Spanish Inquisicion.*
12. *A Confutacon of the Rhemish translacon with Annotacions on the new Testament.* by THOMAS CARTWRIGHT.
13. *The history of Queene ELIZABETH* in English
14. *Direction for search of Records.* halfe
15. *An Accidence or pathway to experience necessary for all young Seamen* by Captain JOHN SMITH.

more to Master
Young

16. *The Life and Raigne or Annalls of HENRY: the 8th EDWARD the 6th. and Queen MARY.*
17. *A new advice touching the Currency and payment. of English money.*
18. *The Reportory of Records.* by THOMAS POWELL.
19. *The kings high way to horsemanship* by GERVAISE MARKEHAM.
20. Doctor DUNN [i.e. DONNE's] last sermon before the king. halfe
21. Sir WALTER RAWLEIGHES preceptes to his sonne.
22. *The Duells Anotamie.*
23. *The raigne of king HENRY the SECOND* by Master THOMAS MAY.
24. *Excellent Instructions for Travellers.*
25. VIRGILLS *Georgicks* } by Master.
26. MARSHALLS [i.e. MARTIAL's] *Epigrams* } MAY.
27. *The witches of Lancasheire* the play.
28. *The raigne of king EDWARD the THIRD.* by Master MAY. halfe.
29. *The Etimologicall Dictionary* by JOHN MINSHAW.
30. his part of WILCOCKES workes.
31. — of Master HENRY SMITHES sermons.
32. — of the Markes of GODs Children.
33. — of Master PERKINS workes
34. — of DOD and CLEAUER on the Comandments. the houshold gouernment. Two sermons on the Lamentacion his sermon on Saint JAMES and certaine other sermons of theirs and one sermon of Master CLEAVERS on the 51. Psalme /
35. — of DOD and CLEAVERS exposition with doctrine and vses on certaine Chapters of the Proverbes.
36. — of DOD and CLEAVERS breife explanacion of the whole booke of Proverbes. /
37. — of Master HEIRONS workes.
38. — of Master WHEATLEYS workes viz^t. *Redemption of Time. New Birth. GODs Husbandry both parts. The Care cloth. Mortification and charitable teares.*
39. — of Master WHEATLEYS *Caueat for the Couelous and his Bridebush*
40. — of Master HARRIS Three sermons. *ABSOLONs funerall. SAMUELLES funerall and the Drunchards Cupp.*

More to Master
Young

41. his part of Master BRINSLEYS *gramaticall translacon of TULLIES offices. ESOPS fables VIRGILL[.] Puerilis Confabtiuncule OVIDS Metamorphosis* and his *Consolacion for gramer schooles*
42. — of Master BRINSLEYS *gramaticall translation of CATO[.] CORDERIUS and Sententi[a]e Puerilis[.] the Posing of the Accidence and Gramer schoole*
43. — of Doctor WILLETT'S *Sinopsis Papismi and Limbo Mastix.*
44. — of Doctor WILLETT on *Genesis and Exodus.*
45. — of Master ROGERS *workes. (viz^t.) Seaven treatises his sermons on the booke of Judges. the practice of Christianity by way of Dialogue and certaine sermons of the same Authors./*
46. — of Master GIFFORD on the *Canticles. Revelacion and his four sermons./*
47. — of Master SMITH on the *Lords prayer.*
48. — of BUCANUS his *Institution[s]*
49. — of Doctor TAYLORS *threefold Alphabett and his beauties of Bethell.*
50. — of Doctor TAYLOR on *TITUS and on the temptacions of CHRIST.*
51. — of the *sufficiency of English Medicines.*
52. — of the *Glasse for Gamesters.*
53. — of a *sermon preach'd at Court on Sunday after Epiphany.*
54. — of CRAIGS *Catachisme*
55. — of BRIGHT *de sanitate tuenda and his Medicina Therapeutica[a]e.*
56. — of DANBUS on the *Lords prayer.*
57. — of PETRI RAMI *dialectica grammatica Latine et Græce*
58. — of a *new Antidotary of all sorts of Medicines./*
59. — of the *Arraignement. of vsury* by MILES MOSSE.
60. — of the *workes of Master WILLIAM BURTON* printed 1602.
61. — of *Readings on the 6th verse of the two and twentieth Chapter of the Proverbes. for Education of youth./*
62. — of S. STURTIVANTS *Nomenclator.*
63. — of *Troposchematologiae libri duo in usum scholæ Sherbonensis./*

[xliij^o *Caroli Regis*]More to Master
Young.

64. his part of GREENEHAMS *workes*.
65. ——— of the *Pastime of Parents*
66. ——— of the *view of false Christians*
67. ——— of *Basilicon Doron*
68. ——— of *The Christians Sanctuary* in two treatises by
GEORGE DOWNHAM.
69. ——— of the *whole doctrine of the Saboth* in four booke
by G: W:
70. ——— of *Propositions for observacion of the Lords day
or Christian saboath*.
71. ——— of the *dignity of GODs Children and the
basenes of all other*
72. ——— of *Christian Religion substantially and
methodically treaticed.*
73. ——— of *An Abridgement. Methodicall of the sea Lawes*.
74. ——— of Doctor REYNOLDS *Letter of advice for [the]
study of divinity*
75. ——— of Master FORBES *Letter how to discerne the
testimony of GODs SPIRITT*.
76. ——— of *A key of Heaven, a Comentary on the Lords
prayer*.
77. ——— of Master ROBERT BRUCES *sermons*.
78. ——— of *A Discourse of Spiritts and Divells*.
79. A booke called *A decision of the Cheife points touching
the Saboth*.
80. *The English Hellicon and witts delight or the Muses
recreation &c.* by THOMAS MAY.

27^o. *die Martij pr[a]edicto 1637.*

John Williams. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and both
the wardens a booke called *The Pearle of Perfection &c* by Doctor
ODENSELL vj^d

8^o. *Aprilis 1637*

John Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Downes warden a *sermon* called *EUODIAS and SYNTYCHE. or the
female se[a]lots. of the Church of Phillippi &c* by JOHN
ELBOROUGH vj^d.

Andrew Crooke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Downes wardens *Sermons vpon* 1. *Corinthians*. 1. 30. the 1.
Corinthians. 2. 14. the 1. *Corinthians*. 6. 17. the 2. *Corinthians*.
4. 21th. the 2. *Corinthians*. 5: 21th the 2 of *TIMOTHY* 3. 5. the
20. of *MATTHEW*. 3. 4. 5. 6. the 19. *LUKE* 42. the 11. of
EZECHIELL. 19th the 22th of *Revelation*: 17. the 119. *Psalm*: 29th
verse. the 10th of *Judges* 13. verse by T: H vj^d.

vide page 404

[See also pp. 374,
381, 382, 383, 390,
392, 398, 412, 428,
430, 448, 456, 465
and 483.]

13^o. Aprilis 1637

Master Stevens Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Secretary COOKE
Master Meredith and Master Downes warden a booke called *A bewailing of the peace*
Joseph Hunscoth of Germany or a discourse touching the peace of Prague noe lesse
of unhappily then vnjustly concluded at Prague in Bohemia the 30th of
May 1635 vj^d

The one halfe of this Copy belongs to Master Stevens and
master Meredith and the other halfe to Master Hunscoth

Andrew Crooke Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of THOMAS HERBERT deputy
and to Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Downes warden a Comedy called
William Cooke *Hide Parke* by JAMES SHIRLEY vj^d

Master Harrison Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Downes warden a booke called *the second part of the wise men of*
Gotham vj^d

Andrew Crooke Entred for their Copies vnder the hands of THOMAS HERBERT Deputy
and to Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Downes warden two Playes
William Cooke. called. *The Lady of pleasure.* and *The young Admirall* by JAMES
SHIRLEY. xij^d.

Humphrey Blund- Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and
don. Master Harrison warden a booke called *A new spring of divine poetry*
&c by JOHN DAY vj^d.

Humphrey Blund- Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master HAYWOOD and
don. Master Harrison warden a booke called *Colloquij inter pr[a]ecipuos*
&c vj^d.

21^o Aprilis 1637

Andrew Crooke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
vide page 404. Downes warden Certaine sermons vpon JOHN the 6th [Chapter] verse
[See pp. 374, 380, the 45th. by T[HOMAS] : H[OOKER] : vj^d.
382, 383, 390, 392, 398, 412, 429, 430, 448, 455, 456 and 483.]

22^o. Aprilis 1637

- Master Young and
Fulke Clifton
[See pp. 374, 380,
381, 383, 390, 392,
396, 412, 428, 430, 443, 455, 465 and 483.]
Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and
Master Downes warden a Booke called *A treatice of the Soules
Implantation into CHRIST.* &c. by T[HOMAS]: H[OOKER] vj^d.
- Master Edwards. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Downes warden a Treatice called *The Poore Mans Advocate* by Master
WHATELY vicar of Banbury vj^d.
- Andrew Crooke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Downes warden *Certaine funerall Elegies vpon the death of Mistris
KATHERINE PASTON* by RALPH KNEVIT vj^d.
- John Crouch. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of THOMAS HERBERT Deputy
to Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Downes warden a booke called
James Rowle being *Annagrams* &c by Mistris MARY PFEAGE vj^d.

26^o. Aprilis.

- Hugh Perrey. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Downes warden a pamphlett called *Newes from Babilon of a new found
Prince* &c vj^d.
- Thomas Andrews. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Downes warden a booke called *Meditations.* vj^d.
- Master Waterson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master THOMAS HERBERT
deputy to Sir HENRY HERBERT and Master Downes warden a Tragedy
called *the Valiant Scott* vj^d.
- Francis Coles. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Harrison warden a booke called *Natures cruell Stepdames or matchles
Monsters of the female sex* by Master GOODCOLE vj^d.

27^a Aprilis

Master. Thrale. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor READ Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *The Pisse prophett or Certaine Piss pott Lectures* by THOMAS BRYAN Phisitian vj^d

Master. Thrale. Entred for his Copy vnder the same hands a booke called *a breife discourse of feavers &c* by Doctor EDWARDS Phisitian vj^d.

28^a Aprilis 1637

Master Thrale. Assigned ouer to him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Anne vincent subscribed by both the Wardens All the Estate right Title and Interest which she the said Anne hath to the Copies here after mencioned. *saluo Fure cuiuscunque* ij^a.

[See III., 406.] *The Posie of godly Prayers.* by NICHOLAS THEMILTHORPE

Euery Dayes Sacrifice &c. by MARTIN LUTHER

[See III., 357.] *The Miseries of inforst Mariage* a Play.

A Watchman for the Pest. by STEVEN BRADWELL.

2^o Maij 1637

Master. Edwards Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *The oyle of gladnes or Comfort for dejected sinners &c.* by WILLIAM WHATELY Minister of Banbury vj^d

6^o. Maij 1637

Master Bourne and Rapha[el] Harford Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and both the wardens *Certaine Sermons* preached by Doctor PRESTON at Cambridge and London *upon these Texts following.* 2. *Chronicles* [chapter] 7. 14. *Ephesians* 5 [chapter]. 32. *Ephesians* 5 [chapter]. 22. 23. 24. vj^d

Master Dawiman and Luke Dawns Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a Booke called *The poore doubting Christian drawn to CHRIST. &c* vpon JOHN the 6th [chapter] the 45th [verse] by Master [THOMAS] HOOKER vj^d.
[See pp. 374, 380, 381, 382, 390, 392, 393, 412, 423, 430, 448, 455, 465 and 483.]

9^o. *Matij* 1637

Master Butter and Master Bourne. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and Master Downes warden a Booke called *The continuation of the German history with sundry Messelanies* Number: 2. vj^d.
[See pp. 350, 371, 396 and 467.]

13^o. *Matij* 1637

Thomas Slater. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a Booke called *A discourse or history of Bees &c.* by RICHARD REMNANT vj^d.

John Wright Junior. Entred for his Copie a Ballad called vj^d.

CUPIDES Councillor

15^o. *Matij* 1637

John Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Harrison warden a booke called. *Antidotum Lincolnense or an Answers to a Booke intituled 'the holy Table Name and thing &c'* by Doctor HEYLEN vj^d.



[See *Addendum* to this Volume as to how the book *The Holy Table &c.* here referred to affected the printers of it, with reference to the second great Decree of the Star Chamber regulating Printing.]

16^o. *Matij*

Mistris Griffin Entred for her. Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *The Carriers Cosmography &c* by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d.

Mistris Griffin Entred for her Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master Downes warden a Booke called *The famous history of the most parte of Drinckes in vse in the kingdome of great Brittain &c* by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d.

Mistris Griffin Entred for her Copie vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and master Downes warden a booke called *The perticular state of the government of the Emperor FERDINAND the SECOND, as it was in the yeare 1636.* translated out of Latyn vj^d.

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of henry Walley two Pamphletts called xij^d.

DAVID DUNSTABLE. and

WHITES Humour.

[xii^o Caroli Regis]

Thomas Lambert Entred for his Copies ffive Ballads viz^t. ij^a. vj^a

The Olimpick Healthes.

The Amorous Bachelor

ARTHUR the Eloquent.

The politick Maid

[Only four titles.]

5^o. Junij 1637

John Cowper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Downes warden a booke called *Mortification Apostolicall* deliuered in
a sermon by WILLIAM WATTS. vj^a.

John Cowper. Entred for his Copy vnder the same hands a booke called *Janitor*
Animæ the soules porter &c. by WILLIAM PRICE vj^a.

6^o. Junij 1637

William Leake. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a noate vnder the hand and
seale of of Vrsula Hawkins subscribed by Master Downes warden
[See p. 126.] All the Estate right Title and Interest which the said vrsula hath
in this Copie. (viz^t.) *HERO and LEANDER* begun by CHRISTOPHER
MARLOW and finished by GEORGE CHAPMAN vj^a.

9^o. Junij.

Francis Grouse Entred for his Copies two Ballads viz^t xij^a.
The Weomens praise. and
Cuckolds all a row.

11^o. Junij 1637

John Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master
Downes warden a Booke called *The name Alter* or ΘΥΣΙΑΣΤΗΡΙΟΝ
anciently giuen to the holy Table &c by JOSEPH MEAD vj^a

12^o. Junij 1637

Master. Mathews Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master WEEKES and Master
Downes warden a booke called *Magnetis reductorium theologicum*
[See p. 406.] &c vj^a

eodem die

John Rothwell. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Harrison warden a booke called *The Christians maine aime &c* vpon
the 1. Corinthians. 7. 29. 30. 31. by Doctor SIBBES vj^a.

15^o. Junij 1637

Master Badger. . . Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WERKES and Master Downes warden a Booke called *The Doves innocency and the Serpents subtilty &c the first Part.* by R: Y: vj^d
 [See pp. 396 and 424.]


eodem die

John Clarke. . . Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master harrison and master Downes wardens a Booke called *The descent of authority or the Magistrates pattent from Heaven a sermon* by Doctor. HURST vj^d.

eodem die

William Cooks. . . Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master OLIVER and Master Downes warden a booke called *A treatice of the honor of GODs house &c* by JOHN YATES vj^d.

19^o. Junij 1637

John Clarke. . . Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Downes warden a booke called *Innovations vnjustly charged vpon the present Church and State or a breife Answere to the most Materiall passages of Master HENRY BURTONs late Booke intituled 'an Apologie of an appeale &c'* by CHRISTOPHER. DOW B: D: vj^d.

 [See p. 350.]

John Reynolds . . . Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of henry Walley a Table [i. e. a broadside] called *Great Brittaines Foyfull sight &c* vj^d.

24^o. Junij

John Wright
Junior . . . Entred for his Copie two Ballads called xij^d.
A Merry Round &c.
Englands looking glasse &c

eodem die

John Okes. . . Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Downes warden a booke called *CUPID and SICCA with a description of a feast without Meat &c* by J: T: vj^d.

George Hurlocks . . Entred for his Copie by vertue of a Noste vnder the hand and seale of Roberte Willis subscribed by Master Downes Warden wherein is assigned all the Estate right Title and Interest which the said Roberte hath in this Copie called *fundamentall Problemes in the practise of Navigation* by RICHARD NORWOOD. vj^d.

1^o Julij 1637.Master Legatt
and
Andrew Crooke.

Entred for their Copies by Consent of Mistris Allott and by order of a full Court holden the Seauenth day of Nouember [1636] last All the Estate Right Title and Interest which the said Master Allott hath in these Copies and parts of Copies hereafter following which were Master Roberts Allotts deceased *saluo Fure curuscunque* xxx^d. vj^d.

[See pp. 167 and
168.]

[See p. 148.]

[See p. 148.]

[See p. 148.]

[See p. 148.]

1. GRANADOES *Meditations* in English
2. *Mothers Legacy*.
3. *The Practice of Pietie*.
4. SAND[Y]s his *Travells*.
5. *Sorrowfull soules Sollace*.
6. HIPPOCRATES *Aphorismes*
7. *Midwifes booke* in English.
8. *Tragedy* [of] NERO Latyn.
9. *The Manners Lawes and Customes of all Nations*
10. *Scala Caeli on the Lords Prayer*
11. Doctor DENISON *on the Sacrament, of the Lords supper,*
and his *Nine sermons*.

vpon euery Im-
pression of this
booke xls. to
the Company

12. *A woman is a Weather cocke.* a Play.
13. *The Mirror of Martyrs.* by C: COTTON.
14. Master WITHERS *Poems* their Part.
15. ————— his *Emblems* their Part.
16. Master THOMAS ADAMS *sermons* their Part.
17. *Phisicke for the Soule.* by ABERNETHY.
18. Sir JOHN HARRINGTONS *Epigrams*
19. [WILLIAM] STAFFORDS *NIOBE*
20. *fiue Sermons* by SAMUEL SMITH.
21. *Pensive Soules delight*
22. *Pathway to Salvation*.
23. Doctor. JOHN PRIDEAUX 8. *Sermons*.
24. *MOSES Vntayled* by [W.] GUILDE
25. [PIERRE DU] MO[U]LINS *Christian Combate*
26. Two *Sermons* by Doctor BELCANQUALL one *at ye Spille*
vpon Psalm 126. 5. the other *at ye Court* [vpon]
MATHEW: 21. 13.
27. Sir THOMAS OVERBURIES *wife* with [the added]
C[h]aracters.
28. BIFEILDS *six Treatices*. his Part.
29. [JOHN] EARLES C[h]aracters or *Microcosmography*
30. [S.] AUSTINS O[U]RANIA halfe

[See pp. 97 and
168.]

[See p. 196.]

[See p. 200.]

[See pp. 198 and
202.]

[See p. 203.]

[xiiij^o *Caroli Regis*]

More to Master
Legatt and
Andrew Crooke.

[See pp. 208
and 227.] }

[See p. 227.]

[See p. 231.]

[See p. 243.]

[See p. 252.]

[See p. 260.]

[See p. 273.]

[See p. 300.]

[See p. 317.]

Altered by
Order of Court.
Septembris:
16. 1668.
[It was originally
written *HEYLIN*.]

31. Bishop ANDREWES *sermons* their Part [See p. 203.]
32. DALLINGTONS *Aphorismes* [See p. 206.]
33. GU[IL]SMANDEs *Life the Rogue* [See p. 206.]
34. GAULES *rotines* and *Distractions* with a *sermon* on the
1 of *Corinthians*: 15. 55.
35. JOHN SQUIRE [on] 2. *Thessalonians*
36. ARISTIPPUS
37. SHAKESPEARES *workes* their Part.
38. SCLATER on the *Corinthians* and 3. *sermons*.
39. Staple [of] *Newes*. a Play.
40. Bartholomew *jayre* a Play.
41. ERROMENA
42. *True Trotians* a Tragedy.
43. OBADIAH SEDGWICKE on the *Lords Prayer*
44. Soules *Preparation for CHRIST* 3rd. parte. [See pp. 263 and 328.]
45. HEYLINS *History of the World*. halfe
46. SMITH on the *Creed*
47. JONES on the *Hebrews*, PHILEMON, [and] 2. 3. JOHN.
48. Bishop SMITHs *sermons*
49. SANDERSONS *sermons* their Part.
50. CYRUS *Life and death* by Doctor HOLLAND
51. LOTTs *Wife* by Doctor WILKINSON
52. *Romane Actor*. by Master MASSINGER
53. [Illegibly crossed out]. *mistaken*
54. DENT on the *Reuelation* halfe
55. TARLETONs *Jests*
56. BERNARDS *Meditations*
57. JOSEPH and his *Mistris*
58. Lord CAUENDISHES *Essaies*
59. *Diect for the diseased*
60. DAVIDS *Soliloquy*, MOSES and JETHRO
61. EPICTETUS in English.

1^o. *Julij* 1637.

Master Badger.

Entred for his Copie vnder [WILLIAM LAUD] my Lords grace of
CANTERBURIES hand and both the wardens a booke called *A speech*
deliuered in the Starchamber by his grace touching [W.] PRIN[CE]
[H.] BURTON and [J.] BASTWICKE vj^d.

Richard Hodg-
kinsons



Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master
Downes warden a booke called *A breife and moderate Answere to the*
seditions and scandalous Challenges of HENRY BURTON &c by PETER
HEYLIN vj^d.

Master Weaver Master Master Aspley } Warden. / Master Bourne }


4^{to}. Die Julij 1637

- Master Dolman *vide* page 426. half of it turned over to master *flawne* Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master OLIVER and master Downes warden : A Treatise, intituled *the vanity of thoughts* by THOMAS GOODWIN. B D. vj^d.
- Kumphrey Blunden Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Bourne warden a booke called *Three sermons two of them appointed for the spittle* preached in Saint Pauls Church by JOHN SQUIRE and JOHN LINCH vj^d.
- Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copie a Ballad intituled vj^d.
Good Counsaile for good fellowes

12^o. Julij 1637.

- John Thomas. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Bourne warden a Booke called LUCIUS APULEIUS *of the golden Asse.* translated by W. S vj^d.
[Can this be by WYE SALTONSTALL? see p. 408. The old translation of WILLIAM ADLINGTON was reprinted in 1639.]

13^o. Julij 1637.

- John Clarke,  Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a *sermon* Concerning *Confession of sinns and the power of absolution* by Master SP : of Queenes Colledge in Cambridge vj^d.

18th of July 1637,

- Samuell Gellibrand [See pp. 390 and 395.] Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and master warden Aspley a treatise called *aggravations of sinning against mercy* By THOMAS GOODWIN. vj^d.
- John Wright Junior. Entred for his Copie a Ballad intituled vj^d.
A dainty new ditty of the Saylor and his Love
- Francis Coles. Entred for his Copie a Ballad intituled vj^d.
Two unnatural Mothers &c.

20. Julij 1637

- John Rothwell.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
[See pp. 389 and **Aspley** warden *a treatice of the aggravation of sinne and sinning against*
395.] *knowledge* by THOMAS GOODWYN B: D vj^d.

22^o. Julij 1637

- Master. Miller.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Bourne warden a Booke called *A short and private discourse between*
Master BOLTON and one M: S: concerning vsury, published by E: B
by Master BOLTONS owne Copie vj^d.

- Master. Miller.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Bourne warden a Booke called *Prayers vpon seuerall occasions* by
Master BOLTON published by E: B: vj^d.

- Andrew Crooke.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master WEEKES and Master
[See pp. 374, 390, **Aspley** warden *Certaine sermons vpon these texts (viz^t.) MALACHY*
381, 382, 383, 392, *the 3^d [chapter] verse the first.* JOHN: 6: 44: *Prouerbs: 1: 28:*
398, 412, 428, and 29. ./ By T: H: [? THOMAS HOOKER] vj^d.
430.]

25^{to} Die Julij 1637

- James Beckett** Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of master WEEKES and master
[See p. 404.] warden **Aspley** a tract called *the truth of our tymes by way of Essay*
By HENRY PE[A]CHAM vj^d

- Master. Constable.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Aspley warden a booke called *The third Treatise of the first part of*
[See pp. 308 and *Chirurgerie called by me Συμβολικη the parte which teacheth the*
369.] *Revnition of the parts of the body &c* by ALEC: READ Doctor of
Phisique vj^d.

- Godfrey Emerson.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and
Master Downes late warden a booke called *Historicall and State*
observacions vpon the life and service of Mounseur VILLEROY Written
in French by PETER MAT[r]HEIU translated into English by Sir
THOMAS HAWKINS vj^d.

[xiiij^o *Caroli Regis*]

2^o. Augustij 1637

Peter Cole. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *An Exposition on the third Chapter of the Phillipians and alsoe of the fourth Chapter of the Phillipians : &c.* by R. SIBBES Doctor of Divinity: vj^d.

Richard Harper Entred for his Copie a Ballad Called *The Mad mans morris &c* vj^d.

2^o. Augusti. 1637

Symon Burton Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden a booke Called *the Expert Midwife or a Treatise of the generation and birth of man in six Bookes* written in Latyn by. JAMES RECFE and translated into English *saluo Fure cuiuscunque* vj^d.

10^o. Augustij 1637

Master. Stevens and Master Meredith Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *Decreta Ecclesiarum orbis Brittanici &c.* Authore HENRY SPELMAN Esquire vj^d.

12^o. Augustij.

Andrew Crooke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *fortification or Architecture Military.* by RICHARD NORWOOD vj^d.

1^o. Septembris

Charles Greene Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden A booke Called *Il Insonio Insonadado a sleeping wakeing dreame vindicating the divine breath of Poesy &c.* to which is annexed a pleasant history of ALBINO and BELLAMA by M[aster]: [NATHANIEL] WHITING vj^d.

1^o. **Septembris 1637.**

Andrew Hebb. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Aspley warden a booke called *A Paraphrase vpon JOB. The Psalmes. Ecclesiastes. and the Lamentacions of JEREMIAH* by GEORGE SANDES Esquire vj^d.

codem die

John Maynard Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden A booke called *Meditations on the holy sacrament of the Lords last supper.* vj^d.
vide page 392.
 new licensed and
 Entred to Roberts
 Bostocks and
 John Maynard

codem die

Walter Hamond Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden a *sermon* called *the Royall Guest* preached at the Assizes at Sarum [*i. e.* Salisbury] by THOMAS DRANT vj^d

5^o. **Septembris 1637**

Master. Dawlman Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *An Exposicion of the Lords prayer* by T[*HOMAS*]: H[*OOKER*]: vj^d.
 [See pp. 374, 380,
 381, 382, 383, 390,
 398, 412, 428, and
 430.]

11^o. **Septembris 1637.**

Master. Seile. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master BAKER and both the wardens a Booke called *Dictionariolum Quadruplex or a fourfould Dictionary for the vse and benefitt of Grammer Schollers* by W: I: vj^d

12^o. **Septembris 1637**

John Wright Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The true Christians Life &c.* vj^d

John Wright Junior Entred for his Copy vnder the same hands, a booke called *the Soules preparacion for the day of Death &c* vj^d.

14^o Septembris 1637

Master. Latham. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *ADAM in his Innocency.* by WILLIAM BLOYS Esquire vj^d

15^o. Septembris 1637.

John Okes. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and
and Master Aspley warden with permission of Master PETER PETT a
John Aston booke called *The description of the kings great new ship at Woolwich* by Master [THOMAS] HAYWOOD vj^d.

eadem die

Mistris. Boler. Entred for her Copie by a note vnder the hand and seale of Mistris Greene widdow and subscribed by Master Bourne warden all the right Title and Interest which the said Mistris. Greene hath in the booke called *Sermons preacht before his Maiesty. and vpon other speciall occasions viz^t. The Pillar and ground of truth. The new Life. A sensible demonstration of the Diety. Exact Walking. SAMUELLS support of sorrowfull sinners* by Doctor. PRESTON vj^d.

[See p. 437.]

eadem die

Master Beale. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a noate vnder the hand and seale of Samuell Macham and subscribed by Master Bourne warden the Moiety or full halfe of the Copie called *The true watch the first and second parte* Compiled by Master JOHN BRINSLEY vj^d.

[See p. 269.]

18th. of September.

Master Richard Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Cotes. Aspley warden a booke called *An Exposition of the 130th. Psalme* by Doctor SIBBES vj^d.

19^o. Septembris 1637.

Master. Overton. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Bourne warden a Booke called *the Tree of Life or the blood of the Grape &c.* by TOBIAS WHITAKER Doctor. of Phisique vj^d.

[xiiij^o *Caroli Regis*]25^o. *Septembris* 1637.

William Leake. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a noate vnder the hand and Seale of John Grove, and subscribed by both the wardens All the Estate right Title and Interest which the said John Grove hath in these flour Playes following ij^a.

(viz^t.)*The Wedding.* [by JAMES SHIRLEY.]

[See p. 229.]

The Tragedie of HOFFMAN

[See p. 229.]

The gratefull Servant.

[See p. 270.]

Hollands Leaguer.

Master. Badger Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Bourne warden a Booke called *GODs Loue tokens and the afflicted mans lessons &c* By JOHN TRAPP. vj^a.

30th of *September* 1637.

Master Moseley: Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The history of Life and Death with obseruacions Naturall and experimentall for the prolonging of Life.* by the right honorable FRANCIS Lord VERULAM viscount SAINT ALBAN[s]. vj^a
vide page 377.
 [See also pp. 88 and 168.]

4^o. *Octobris* 1637

Francis Grove. Entred for his Copies two Ballads called xij^a.

*The Bill of ffare. and**the Married mans Tormenter*

William Cooke. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The Epistles of GILDAS* surnamed the wise. translated by [THOMAS H]ABINGTON Esquire. vj^a.

9^o. *Octobris* 1637.

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *an Eligie vpon the Death of BENJAMIN JOHNSON Poett.* by JOHN TAYLOR vj^a.
 [See p. 342.]

11^o. Octobris

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *The Remedie of Prophanenes &c. in two Bookes. with a sermon preacht at the Consecration of a new Buriall place in Exceter on Bartholomew day [24 August] 1637. by the Reverend ffather in GOD [JOSEPH HALL] the Lord Bishop of EXCETER* vj^d

Master Dawlman Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Samuell Gillebrand and subscribed by Master Aspley warden all the Estate right Title and Interest which the said Samuell hath to one full Moyety or halfe of this booke (*viz.*) *Ag[g]ravations of sinning against Mercie* by Master GOODWYN vj^d
[See pp. 389 and 390.]

John Clarke Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and both the wardens a Booke called *a Plea for Peace &c.* by HENRY VERTUE. vj^d

18^o. Octobris 1637.

Master Butter and Master Bourne Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and Master Aspley warden. *The Articles agreed vpon between the Prince of ORANGE and [the town of] Breda for the surrendring thereof* vj^d

Thomas Lamberd Entred for his Copie vnder [the] hands of Henry Walley a Ballad called *Giue me the braue lad with the blew Apron* vj^d.

Thomas Nicholls Entred for his Copie vnder [the] hands of Master WECKERLYN and Master Aspley warden a booke called *A Fournall of the Salley fleet with the proceedings of the voyage with a Map thereof* published by JOHN DUNTON of London Mariner[,] Master. of the Admirall [*i. e.* the *Flag Ship*] called the *Leopard* vj^d.

Andrew Crooke and William Cooke Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden a Play called *The Example* by Master SHIRLEY vj^d

23^o. October 1637

Master Badger. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master WEEKES and Master
[See pp. 386 and 424.] Bourne warden a Booke called *The victory of Patience and benefitt of affliction* by RICHARD YOUNG vj^d.

25^o. Octobris 1637

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Aspley warden a Booke called *Bulls Beares and Horses Cutt Curtaile and long tayles* by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d.

26^o. Octobris 1637

Master Butter and Master Bourne Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of master WEEKERLYN and
[See pp. 350, 371, and 384.] master Aspley warden a Booke called *The Continuacion of the German story and the Occurrents of other Countries. Number: 3* vj^d.

1^o. Nouembris 1637

Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master.
[See p. 316.] Aspley warden a Booke called *An Encounter with RICHARD the Titulary Bishop of CHALCEDON concerning CHRIST his presence at his holy Table, faithfully related in a Letter sent to Doctor SMITH the Sorbonist stiled by the Pope 'Ordinary of England and Scotland'* by Doctor FREATLY./ vj^d.

6^o. Nouembris 1637

Edward Blackmore. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Aspley warden a booke called *The Sinners sanctuary* written by Master THOMAS PACKER vj^d.

Walter Hamon Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and both
the wardens a *sermon* preacht in Saint Pauls church by THOMAS DRANT called *the Divine Lanthorne* vj^d.

7^o. *Novembris* 1637

John Stafford Assigned over to him by vertue of a noate vnder the hand and seale of Master harrison and subscribed by Master Aspley warden. All the Estate right title and Interest which the said Master Harison hath in this Booke viz^t vj^d

[See III., 593 ;
and pp. 149 and
237.]

*The knowledge of things unknowne, And the husbandmans
practice or Prognostication &c*

eodem die

Master. Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *A discourse of all sortes of ffeavers* by Doctor EDWARDS vj^d

9^o. *Novembris* 1637

John Stafford. Entred for him vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden *the picture of Doctor SIBBES* in 12^o. vj^d.

10^o. *Novembris* 1637

francis Grove. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master. WEEKES and Master Aspley warden *A pill to purge Melancholly. or a discourse betweene TELL TALE and HEARE ALL* by THOMAS JOURDAN vj^d.

eodem die

John Oke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a booke called *TAYLORS ffeast without bread drinke Meate &c With the Merry Jestes of the Coblér of Canterbury.* by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d

John Rothwell Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The Christians Portion vpon the 1. Corinthians. 3. [chapter] 21. 22. 23.* by Doctor SIBBES vj^d.

13^o. *Novembris* 1637

Master, Dawi- Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
man. Aspley warden a Booke called *The Soules possession of CHRIST vpon*
[See pp. 374, *Romans*: 13. 4. *Acts* 16. 31. *Psalms*. 51. 16. *JOHN*. 7. 37.
380, 381, 382, 2. *Kings*. 2. 12. 1 *PETER*: 5. 5. *ZEPHANIAH*: 2. 3. by T: H:
383, 390, 392, [? THOMAS HOOKER] vjd
412, 428, and
430.]

Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and
Master Aspley warden a booke called *A true Relacon of the*
late Battell fought in New England &c. vjd

14^o. *Novembris*

Master Stevens Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and
and Master Aspley warden a booke called *WILHELMI SCHICKARDI*
Master Meredith *Horologium Hebraeum &c.* vjd

eodem die

Ba[ll]ph Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Aspley warden a booke called *The Merchants mapp of Comerse &c.* By
LEWIS ROBERTES Merchant vjd

Master Constable. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master WEEKES and Master
Bourne warden a booke called *The Psalmes of DAVID the King and*
Prophet, and of other holy Prophetts paraphrased in English Conferred
with the Hebrew veritie Sett forth by B: ARIAS MONTANUS together
with the Latyn, Greeke Septuagint and Chaldee paraphrase By
R: B: vjd

15^o. Nouembbris 1637

- Andrew Crooke. Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and
and Master Aspley warden a Play called *The Gamester* by JAMES
William. Cooke. SHIRLEY vj^d.

18^o. Nouembbris

- Henry : Gosson Entred for his Copies three Ballads called xvij^d
In trouble beare thy crosses patiently.
The Worlds admiration.
A health Drinking.
- John Stafford. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Bourne warden a Table [or broadside] called *CHRISTUS natus est* with
a picture in the mi[d]dle of it vj^d.

23^o. Nouembbris

- William. Hopa. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Aspley warden a Table [or broadside] called *the Philosophers head* in
Latyn and English vj^d.

eodem die

- John Stafford. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a noate vnder the hand and
seale of John Okes All the Estate Right Title and Interest which the
said John Okes hath in the Copie hereafter named *The history of*
the Moderne Diuines &c with their pictures &c by D[ANIEL]:
[See pp. 368 and 372.] L[UPTON] : vj^d.
- Master. Bartlett. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master
Bourne warden a booke called *The heavenly Academy* &c by Master
ROUSE vj^d.
- Master. Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Aspley warden a Picture of *the Italian yo[un]g man with his brother*
growing out of his side with some verses therevnto vj^d.

[xiiij^o *Caroli Regis*]25^o. **Novembris** 1637.

Mistris Boler Entred for her Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
[See p. 437.] Aspley warden a booke called *Meditations and disquisitions vpon the*
first Psalme by Sir RICHARD BAKER knight. vj^d.

eodem die

Mistris Boler Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master
Francis Eggleston Aspley warden a booke called *Meditacions and disquisicions vpon the*
51 *Psalme* by way of paraphrase. by Sir RICHARD BAKER
[See p. 437.] knight. vj^d.

27^o. **Novembris** 1637.

Richard Hodg- Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and
kinson. Master Bourne warden a Booke called *DAVIDS troubles remembred in*
ABSOLOMS sheepesthearing[.] *BATHSHEBAS bearing. Israells rebelling.*
ARITOPHELLS Hanging. and DAVIDS retourning. &c. vj^d.

28^o. **Novembris**.

John Oke. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WEEKES and
Master Aspley warden a Comedie called *A Shoemaker is a gentleman*
with the life and death of the Cripple that stole the weather cocks of [Saint]
Pauls [church]. by WILLIAM ROWLEY. vj^d.

eodem die

John Oke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Aspley warden a booke called *The arrivall of the Morrocco Ambassador*
Alkad[e] *JAUAR BEN ABDALA* with his *Comendations of his*
entertainment in England &c vj^d.

29^o. **Novembris**.

Master Milborne. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and
and Master Aspley warden a sermon called *Mount Eball or a treatise of*
John Stafford. *Divine Love &c* vpon the 1. *Corinthians*. 16. 22 by Doctor
vide page 391. PRESTON vj^d.

3^o. **Decembris** 1637.

Master Stevens Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and
and Master Bourne warden a booke called *An Antidote against Sinne and*
Master Meredith *SATAN*. written by the Lady VRSULA HARVEY vj^d.

eadem 5^o. Decembris 1637

Master Stevens and Master Meredith [See L., 408.] Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *A Relacion of the fearefull Estate of FRANCIS SPIRA* in the yeare 1548. vj^d.

12^o. Decembris 1637

Master Milborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *Sapientia clamitans. Wisdome cryeing out to sinners* in three learned treatises by WILLIAM MILBORNE Preist vj^d.

eadem die

Master Stevens and Master Meredith Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Bourne warden a booke called *Paraphrasticall Meditations by way of Comentary vpon the Procerbes of SOLOMON* by Doctor JARMYN vj^d

Master Bellamy and Robert Dunscomb Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master OLIVER and both the wardens a booke called *the Happines of the Saintes in glory or a treatise on Romans: 8. 18.* by THOMAS GOODWYN Bachelor of Divinity vj^d.

Master Robinson. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *Seuerall sermons preached in seuerall Auditories* by HUMPHREY SIDENHAM vj^d

John Wright Junior Entred for his Copies two Ballads called xij^d.
The Italian Mountebanke and
LOUES Lunacy

14^o. Decembris 1637

John Rothwell. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a booke called *A true experimentall discourse vpon the famous seige and fortunate recovery of Breda &c* by WILLIAM LITHGOW vj^d.

[xii^o Caroli Regis]19^o Decembris 1637

- Master Moseley. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *Gratiæ Ludentes or Jestes from the Vniuersitie*. sett forth by H. L: Oxoniensis vj^d
- Francis Groue. Entred for his Copie a Ballad called vj^d.
a faithfull friend or a brothers giift
- Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a sermon called 'Saint STEVENS last will and Testament' at the funerall of Mistris FFEATLEY by THOMAS GATTICAR [i. e. GATAKER] vj^d
- John Rothwell. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The Lamentable estate of Germany* sett forth in Pictures vj^d.
- Francis Groue. Entred for his Copie a Ballad called vj^d.
A dozen of Codpeece points or a Markett of Lasses
- Francis Groue. Entred for his Copie a Ballad called vj^d.
Su[b]tle SIMON or SIMON the Su[b]tle of Salisbury plaine

xxv^o. Decembris 1637

- Francis Eggleston. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *The Art of Dialling &c* by SAMUEL FFOSTER of Gresham Colledge. *saluo iure cuiuscunque* vj^d

1^{mo} Die Januarij 1637 [i. e. 1638]

- Godfrey Emerson Entred for his copy vnder the hands of master W WYKES and master Aspley warden a booke called *Clavis Homericæ Autore R P ANTONIO ROBERTO Anglo* vj^d
[i. e. ANTONIUS ROBERTI.]

2^o **Januarij 1637** [i. e. 1638]

- John Stafford.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *A Breefe Instruccion concerning the Sacrament.* by JOHN READING vj^d
- John Stafford.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and both the wardens 8 pictures with *verses* grauen in brasse. *The 4. parts of the world and the 4. Seasons of ye yeare* vj^d

4^o **Januarij 1637.** [i. e. 1638]

- Master Meighen.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The. Louer &c.* by ROBERTE CROFTES vj^d
- [See p. 425.]
- Walter Hamon** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and master Aspley warden a Booke called *De Pace Ecclesiastica*[e] *Sententia*[e] &c. vj^d

5^{to} **Die Januarij 1637** [i. e. 1638]

- Master Lee Junior** Entred for their Copy vnder the hands. of Master WYKES and master Aspley warden a booke called. *History naturall and experimentall oof life and Death.* written in Latyn by the right honorable FFRANCIS Lord VERULAM translated into English. vj^d
- Master Moreley**
[See pp. 88, 158 and 394.]

8. **Januarij 1637** [i. e. 1638]

- Henry Gosson.** Entred for his Copies two Ballads called xij^d.
A new Ditty of a Louer &c.
The Constant Lover who his affection &c
- William Cooke.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Bourne warden a Poem called *The history of that wise and fortunate prince HENRY the SEAUENTH.* by CHARLES ALLEN vj^d.

10. *Januarij*. 1637. [i. e. 1638]

Master **Marriott** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master **WEEKES** and Master **Aspley** warden a Booke called *Hieroglyphicks on the Life of man &c* by **FRANCIS QUARLES** gent[leman] vj^d

11^o. *Januarij* 1637. [i. e. 1638]

Master **Dawlmán**. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master **WEEKES** and Master **Aspley** warden a Booke called *Yea and Amen or the Promises and priuiledge of the faithfull* in sundry Sermons vpon the 2. *Corinthians*. 1. *Romans*: 8. [chapter] 28. and 2. *TIMOTHY*. 4. [chapter] 7. 8. verses by Doctor **SIBBES** vj^d.

12^o. *Januarij* 1637. [i. e. 1638]

Master Warden **Bourne** Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of master **WYKES** and master **Aspley** warden. forty two *Sermons or Tracts* vpon these texts vj^d.
Raph[ael] Harford (viz^t.)

The fountaine open in 9. *Sermons*. vpon ye. 1. of *TIMOTHY* 3. 16.

The churches Riches in 4. *Sermons* vpon the 2. of *Corinthians*. 8. 9.

Angells acclamations. in 4. *Sermons* vpon *LUKE* 2. 13. 14.

A Description of CHRIST in 3. *Sermons*. vpon *MATHEW* 12. 18.

GODS inquisition in 2. *Sermons* vpon *JEREMIAH*. 8 [chapter] 6. 7.

The churches Complaint and Confidence in 3. *Sermons*. vpon *ESAY* [i. e. *ISAIAH*]. 64. 6. 7. 8.

Rich Pouerty in 4 *Sermons* vpon *ZEPHANIAH* 3. 12.

Violence victorius in 2. *Sermons* vpon *MATHEW* 11. 12.

The fruitfull Labour in 2. *Sermons* vpon *JOHN* 6. 27.

King DAVIDS Epitaph in three *Sermons* vpon *Acts* 13. 36.

The Spirituall Jubilee in 2. *Sermons* on *Romans* 8. 2. *DAVIDS Conclusion*. in 1. *Sermon* vpon *Psalm*. 73. 28.

The Dead Man. in 1 *Sermon* vpon *Ephesians* 2. 1.

The Churches Ecc[h]oe in 1 *Sermon* vpon *Reuelations*. 22. 17. and *Saint PAULS Challenge* in 1. *Sermon* vpon *Romans*. 8. 30.

By Doctor **SIBBES**

16^o. *Januarij* 1637 [i. e. 1638]

Francis Grous Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master **WYKES** and master **Aspley** warden a booke called *A description of tyme applied to this present tyme* by **WYE SALTINGSTALL** vj^d
[See pp. 287, 308, 352, 358, 389 and 408.] [See also p. 390.]

[xiiij^o *Caroli Regis*]

16^o. *Januarij* 1637. [*i. e.* 1638]

Francis Groue. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *A Tale of a Tubb or a Gallimaufrey of Merriment* by N: D: vj^d.

eodem die.

William Hope. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden one Table [*i. e.* broadside] called *An Artificiall description of Logick.* alsoe a Table called *A Lawrell of Metaphisick.* xij^d.

18^o *Januarij* 1637 [*i. e.* 1638]

John Cowper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master OLIVER and master Aspley warden a sermon concerning *Decency and order in the Church* &c. by EDWARD BOUGHON vj^d.
 [See pp. 41 and 339.]

19^o *Januarij* [1638]

Andrew Crooke Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden *fortie two Sermons or Tracts vpon these Texts (viz.)* 2. *Corinthians* 4. [chapter] 16. *Romans* 10. [chapter] 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. *Psalm* 27. 4. 1 *JOHN* 5. [chapter] 8. *Philippians* 1 [chapter] 6. *Canticles* 6. [chapter] 1. 2. 3. *Galatians* 4. [chapter] 19. 2. *TIMOTHY*: 1. [chapter] 14. *JOHN* 14. [chapter] 16. 17. *JOHN* 16. [chapter] 8. 2. *Corinthians* 4. [chapter] 8. 16. 18. 2. *Corinthians* 4. [chapter] 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. *JOHN* 16. [chapter] 8. 9. 10. 1. *JOHN*: 2. [chapter] 17. *Psalm* 27. 8./
 preached By Doctor SIBBES vj^d.

Master Richard Cotes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WEEKES and Master Aspley warden *Three sermons vpon these texts viz.* *MALACHI* 4. 2. 3. *LUKE* 12. 37. *Reuelations* 16. 15. by Doctor SIBBES vj^d.

22^o. *Januarij* 1637 [*i. e.* 1638]

Master Harper and Thomas Slater Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *Loue and Valour or the diuers affections of MINERVA* translated out of French by WILLIAM BARWICK gent[leman] vj^d.

[xiiij^o Caroli Regis]25^o. Januarij 1637 [i. e. 1638]

Master Stevens
and
Master Meredith
[See p. 365.] Assigned ouer vnto them by vertue of a note vnder the hand and
seale of Master Mathewes and subscribed by Master Bourne warden
all the Estate Right Title and Interest which the said Master
Mathewes hath in this Booke vizt. *Magnetis reductorium Theologicum*
per SAMUEL WARD. vj^d.

Francis Groue Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
Aspley warden thre[e] Ballads called. xvij^d.
The young mans wish.
Cuckolds Haven. and
The goodwifes Attorney.

29^o. Januarij. [1638]

Thomas Walkley. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Sir HENRY HERBERT.
Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Play called '*The Cid*'
a Tragi-comedy translated out of Ffrench [of PIERRE CORNEILLE]
By Master RUTTER vj^d

30^o. Januarij 1637 [i. e. 1638]

John Rothwell. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
Aspley warden *One and Twenty sermons vpon the 2. Corinthians. 5.*
[chapter] 14. 15. 16. 17. and 18. verses by Doctor SIBBES vj^d.

eodem die.

Francis Egglest- Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
feild Bourne warden a Booke called *The famous history of HELIODORUS*
amplified augmented and deliuered paraphrastically in verse by
WILLIAM LISLE deuided into ten bookes vj^d.

Master Badger. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master OLIVER and Master
Bourne warden a Booke called *The Protestants church existent &c.*
against Master FFISHER the Jesuite. by Doctor ROGERS Prebend of
Hereford vj^d

ultimo Die Januarij: 1637 [i. e. 1638]

Francis Groue. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WYKES and master
Aspley warden a booke called MARTIN PARKER *his maruelous*
prognostication vj^d

31^o. Januarij 1637. [i. e. 1638]

- Andrew Crooke.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden *Sundry Sermons or Tracts vpon these Texts following (viz^t.) Romans 10. [chapter] 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. Psalm. 27. 4. 8. 1. JOHN 5. [chapter] 8. Phillipians. 1. [chapter] 6. Galatians. 4. [chapter] 19. 2. TIMOTHY. 1. [chapter] 14. JOHN. 14. [chapter] 16. 17. JOHN 16. [chapter] 8. 9. 10. 1 JOHN 2. [chapter] 17.*
[See p. 414.] By Doctor SIBBES vj^d.

3^o. Februarij 1637. [i. e. 1638]

- Samuel Browne.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and master Aspley warden a booke called HERODIANI *Historia* Græce. et Latine cum *Annotationibus* DANIELI PARRI filij Philosophiæ. vj^d
- Master Seile.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and master Aspley warden a booke called *JACOBS Ladder* consisting of *fifteens Degrees. or ascents to the knowledge of GOD by the Consideracion of his Creatures and Attributes &c* vj^d
- Master Seile.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and master Aspley warden a booke called *JONSONUS virbius or the Memory of BENJAMIN JOHNSON reuired. by the friendes of the Muses* vj^d.
- Master. Seile** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a booke called. *A Cabbanett come from the Land of Canaan. &c* by NATHAN CANNON Bachelor [of] Divinity vj^d
- Master Seile.** Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Play called *the ffancies* by JOHN FFORD vj^d
- James Beckett.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master Aspley warden a booke called. *Great Brittaines beauties &c* by FFANCIS LENTON vj^d.

7^o. *Hebruarij* 1637. [i. e. 1638]

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden Seauen Ballads iij^s. vj^d.
viz^t.

The Complaint of Germany.

A Lancasheire wonder.

The Mad Marriage.

The young mans opinion.

A ffriendly Admonition.

I must haue him or noe man.

The Married Womans moane

9^o. *Hebruarij*.

Master Cartwright. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *Tachygraphy. The most exact and compendious method of short and swift writing that hath ever yet byn published by any.* Composed by THOMAS SHELTON. vj^d.

Francis Grous. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *A breefe dissection of Germanies affliction &c.* by MARTYN PARKER vj^d.

13^o. *Hebruarij*.

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called OVID '*de Ponto*' conteyning four bookes of *Eligies* translated into verse by WY[E] SALTINGSTALL vj^d.
[See pp. 287, 308, 352, 358, 389 and 404.]

eodem die

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The sonne of the Rogue*[.] *the polittick theefe with the antiquity of Theeues &c* translated into English by WILLIAM MELVIN vj^d.

eodem die

Master Sparkes. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *Lights and morrall Emblemes* by ROBERT FFAIRLEY. vj^d.
and
Master Richard
Cotes.
[See p. 410.]

13^o. Februarij pr[a]edicto 1637 [i. e. 1638]

Master Edwards. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
vide page 385. Aspley warden a sermon vpon the 22. Revelation the 20th. verse by
Doctor SIBBES a funerall Sermon vj^d.

14^o. Februarij 1637 [i. e. 1638]

Master Parker and Master Bladon for the rest of the Partners of the Irish stock Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
Aspley and Master Bourne wardens a Booke called *IMMANUELL or the Mistery of the Incarnation of the sonne of GOD* vnfolded by JAMES
[USHER] Archbishop of ARMAGH. vj^d.

15^o. Februarij 1637 [i. e. 1638]

John Okes. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WYKES and master
Aspley warden a Play called *the Martyred Soldiour with the life and Death of Purser CLINTON* by H[ENRY]: SHIRLEY vj^d.

19^o. Februarij 1637. [i. e. 1638]

John Rothwell. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master WYKES and Master
Aspley warden a booke called *The Christians Charter* vpon the
1. Corinthians 3 [chapter]. 21. 22. 23. being four sermons by Doctor
SIBBES vj^d.

19^o. pr[a]edicto

John Rothwell Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and master
Aspley warden a booke of *fortie five Sermons vpon the 2. Corinthians*,
4 [chapter] 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18./
2. Corinthians 5. [chapter] 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14.
verses by Doctor SIBBES vj^d.

eadem die

Master Sparkes. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a noate vnder the hand and
seale of Master Aspley and subscribed by Master Bourne warden all
the Estate right Title and Interest which the said Master
[See III., 435 ; and p. 368.] Aspley hath in the Booke called *CAMBDENS Britannia &c.* being a
Twelue[th] part vj^d.

eadem die

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and both the
wardens a booke called *Colloquia et Dictionarium octo Linguarum*
Latinae Gallicae Belgicae, Teutonicae, Hispanicae, Italicae, Anglicae et
Portugallica. vj^d.

20^o. *Februarij* 1637 [i. e. 1638]

- Master Richard Cotes and William Hope [See p. 498.] Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of master WYKES and master Bourne warden a Booke called *Kalendarium humane vitæ. The Kalender of mans Life* by ROBERTE FFAIRLEY vj^d.
- Francis Grove. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and master Aspley warden a Ballad called. *The womans Birth. of there is a Certaine idle kind of Creature &c* vj^d.
- Francis Groue. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Ballad called *The Womens or good wiues Interpreter* vj^d.

5^o. *Martij* 1637 [i. e. 1638]

- Master Thrals. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and both the wardens a booke called *The Christians Map of the world* by E: S: vj^d.
- John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a booke called *Newes from the great Mogull of their Religion and foppish Rites &c* by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d.
- John Okes vide page 412. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Play called *The Lost Ladie* vj^d.

6^o. *Martij* 1637 [i. e. 1638]

- George Wilne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *Viaticum Animæ or wholesome repast for the Soule &c* by JOHN HODGES of Shackerston vj^d

7^o. *Martij* 1637 [i. e. 1638]

- Paul Godwyn. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *Histoire de Larrons or the history of theeues* written in French and translated out of the Originall by P: G vj^d
- IV. 410

10^o. Martij 1637 [i. e. 1638]

James Beckett. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The valley of variety or matter of ingenious discourse of antiquities* by HENRY PEACHAM vj^d

12^o. Martij 1637 [i. e. 1638]

Henry Sheppard. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Play called *The wise woman of Hogsdon* by THOMAS HAYWOOD vj^d

eadem die

Raphael Harford. Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a Noate vnder the hand and seale of George Edwardes and subscribed by Master Bourne warden the full Moyety or halfe of a *funerall Sermon vpon Revelations the 22th. [chapter] the 20th verse* by Doctor SIBBES vj^d
[Se: p. 409.]

13^o. Martij 1637 [i. e. 1638]

Thomas Walkely. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master Aspley warden a booke called *Madagascar with other Poems* by W: DAVENANT, her Maiesties. [i. e. Queen HENRIETTA MARIA's] servant vj^d

Master Crooke and William Cooke. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden. a Play called *The Dukes Mistris.* by JAMES SHIRLEY vj^d

Master Crooke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Play called *The Conspiracy* by [HENRY KILLIGREW] vj^d

Master Crooke John Crooke Richard Searger. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Play called *The Royall Master.* by JAMES SHIRLEY vj^d

13^a. Martij 1637. pr[a]edicto [i. e. 1638]

Philip Nevill. Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and
[See pp. 374, 380, seale of Master Crooke and subscribed by Master Aspley warden the
381, 382, 383, 390, Moyety or full halfe of the Copie called *The Soules humiliacion* vpon
392, 398, 412, 428 LUKE 15. [chapter] 14. 15. 16. 17. and 18. verses by T: H: vj^d.
and 430.]

14^a. Martij

Master Seile. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
Aspley warden a Latyn Comedy called *Naufragium Joculare*. by
ABRAHAM COWLEY. vj^d.

eodem die

Master Seile. Entred for his Copie vnder the same hands a Pastorall Comedy
called *Loues Rid[d]le*. by ABRAHAM COWLEY whilst he was Kings
scholler in Westminster shcoole vj^d.

15^a. Martij

William Lewellin Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Aspley warden a Table or Chart called *The Theater of Nature*
Composed in Latin by PHILANDER COLUSIUS [i. e. COLUTIUS] and
translated into English by RICHARD DEY vj^d.

William Lewellin Entred for his Copie vnder the same hands a Chart called *An*
Artificiall Table of Morall Philosophy translated into English by
RICHARD DEY vj^d.

20^a. Martij. 1637 [i. e. 1638]

Francis Grous. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
Aspley warden three Ballads called. xvij^d.

The selfe Conceited Bachelor
The hardnes of the tyme &c.
The married mans felicity.

20^o Martij pr[a]edicto

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden. two Bookes viz^t xij^d.

CUPIDS Colledge or the Court of Complements. the first and second parts by MARTIN PARKER

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden. Three Ballads (viz^t) xvij^d.

*A friendly invitation to a new Plantation.
A Wonder of Wonders.
The cunning Cozening Bachelor.*

21^o Martij 1637 [i. e. 1638]

Richard Hodgkinson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Bourne warden a Booke called MATHÆI PARIS Monachi Albanensis Angli Historia Maior a GUILLIELMO Conquestore ad vltimum annum HENRICI TERTII &c vj^d.

22^o. Martij 1637 [i. e. 1638]

John Rothwell. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden Three sermons vpon the first [chapter] of the Phillippians the sixth verse and one Sermon vpon JOHN the seauenteenth [chapter] the Six and Twentieth verse by Doctor SIBBES vj^d

29^o. Martij 1638

Francis Coles. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden Three Ballads intituled xvij^d.

*Light of Loue or the young mans resolution.
A Merry discourse between Norfolk THOMAS &c.
A pretty Merry Jest of a Curious Creature.*

eodem die

Robert Bostocks. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master OLIVER and master Aspley warden a Sermon touching the peace and edification of the Church by EDWARD REYNOLDS vj^d.

30^o Martij 1638

Master Harper and Master Slater Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Latyn Comedy called *CORNELLIANUM DOLIUM*. by T. R. : [? THOMAS RANDOLPH.] vj^d.

eodem die

Master. Vavasor. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *The foolish Prophetts displaid &c* by JOHN COWPER preist vj^d

eodem die

Lawrence Chapman and William Certaine Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a booke called *A liberall Maintenance due to Ministers &c.* by JOSUAH MEENE vj^d.

eodem die.

Master Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The discovery of a world in the Moone &c* [by SAVINIEN CYRANO DE BERGERAC.] vj^d.

[See p. 426.]

2^o. Aprilis 1638

Master Edwards Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Master Crooke and subscribed by Master Bourne warden all the Estate Right Title and Interest which the said Master Crooke hath in this sermon vpon JOHN the 16th [chapter] the 8th, 9th and 10th. verses by Doctor SIBBES vj^d.

[See p. 407.]

eodem die

John Benson. Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Henry Gosson and subscribed by master Bourne warden all the Estate Right Title and Interest which the said Henry Gosson hath in the Copie called CLOSES Clossett being Certaine prayers and meditations vj^d.

[See III., 633.]

3^o. Aprilis 1638

Master Stevens and Master Meredith Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *Paralipomena Orthographiæ Etymologiæ et Prosodiæ vna cum Scholijs ad Canones de genere Substantivorum &c* in 4. libros distributa per JOHANNEM DANESIUM [i. e. DANES] vj^d.

[See p. 363.]

5^o. Aprilis 1638

Charles Greene. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master Aspley warden a Play Called *Tottenham Court.* by THOMAS NABBS vjd.

eadem die

Master Russell. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called HUGONIS GROTIJ *Poemata &c* vjd.

6^o. Aprilis 1638

Francis Groue. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Ballad called vjd.
He kist her forty tymes

7^o. Aprilis 1638

Master Bothwell Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden *fiue sermons vpon the first of the Corinthians. the second Chapter and 9th. verse* by Doctor SIBBES vjd.

9^o. Aprilis 1638.

Master Harford. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a *Treatise vpon Gallatians the 5th [chapter] the 17th. verse* by NATHANIEL WARD vjd.

eadem die.

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden Three Ballads entituled xvij^d.
Germanyes Misery.
A Penniworth of good Councell.
GATHERGOOD the futher SCATTERGOOD the sonne.

eadem die.

Francis Coles. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *CUPIDS Sollicitor of Loue.* by RICHARD CLIMSALL vjd.

eadem die

Francis Coles. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Ballad called vjd.
[See III., 674,
and p. 104.] *The two Merry Milkemaids*

12^o. Aprilis 1638.

- Daniel Greere.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and master Aspley warden a Booke called *Nocturnall Lucubrations or Meditations diuine and morall* wherevnto are added *Epigrams and Epitaphes* by ROBERTE CHAMBERLIN vj^d.
- Ralph Mabb.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master WYKES and master Aspley warden a Booke called *A Rescue from death with a Returne of praise &c.* vpon this text viz^t the 107. Psalme the 17 &c verses by Doctor SIBBES vj^d.
vide page 400.
- Andrew Kemb.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden Two *Sermons* one vpon *Canticles* 1 [chapter]. verse the 2^a. The other on *Colossians* 3: 1 by Doctor SIBBES vj^d.

18th of April 1638.

- Master Young.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called called *Misere mei DOMINE. A thought vpon the Latter day* wherevnto are annexed *five hymnes* vj^d.

eodem die.

- Thomas Walkely.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master Aspley warden a Play called *AGLAURA* by Sir JOHN SUCKLIN[G] knight. vj^d.

21^o. Aprilis 1638.

- Henry Hood.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *The new Gospell not the true Gospell &c* by EDWARD NORICE vj^d.

23^{to} Aprilis 1638

George Hutton Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden meditations called *A Spirituall spicery* translated out of Latin by RICHARD BRATH[W]AIT esquire. vj^d

25^o. Aprilis 1638.

Master Slater and William Adderton Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *An Excellent Oration* of that famously learned JOHN RAINOLDS D: D: and Lecturer of the Greeke tounge in Oxford vj^d.

26^o. Aprilis 1638.

John Stafford. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Master Milborne and subscribed by Master Aspley warden. All the Estate Right title and Interest which the said Master Milborne hath in the *Sermon* called *Mount Eball* or a *treatise of diuine Loue. &c.* by Doctor. PRESTON. being the full halfe of the said *Sermon* vj^d

[See p. 400.]

26^o Aprilis 1638

Peter Cole Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and master Aspley warden a booke called *News from America* by Captain JOHN VNDERHILL vj^d

28^o. Aprilis 1638.

Humphry Blundon. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called WORCESTERS *Eligies and Eulogies* vj^d.

Ra[ul]ph Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *A true translation of the great and violent earthquake hapned the 27th of March [1638] stilo Romano last in Callabria in the Kin[g]dome of Naples &c.* vj^d.

[See p. 419.]

Master Bishop Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of master Smethw[i]cke and subscribed by Master Bourne warden all the Right and interest in a play called *Euery man out of his humour* by BEN[TAMIN]: JOHNSON vj^d

[See III., 159]

5°. *Matij* 1638.

Master Selle. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BRAY and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *Originum Ecclesiasticarum Tomi Prioris, Pars posterior de vita et actis JESU CHRISTI. authore RICHARDO MONTACUTIO Episcopo NORDOVISCENCI* vjd
 [See pp. 350 and 449.]

7°. *Matij* 1638

Robert Bostock. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *Meditations on the holy Sacrament of the Lords last Supper* written by Master. EDWARD REYNOLDS vjd
 and
 John Maynard.

9°. *Matij* 1638.

Lawrence Blaik- Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a *funerall Sermon* at the Buriall of Master JOHN RAMSDEN by master MARVELL. vjd
 locks.

Samuel Browne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WECKERLYN and Master Bourne warden a [romance called] *ENDIMION* [by JEAN OGIER] DE GOMBA[U]LD a translacon out of French vjd

Master Thomason Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and both the wardens a booke called *A Treatise of vse and Customes* vjd
 and
 Master Pullen.

Master Young. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Aspley warden a book called *Decupla in Librum Psalmorum autore JOHANNE VICARESIO* [i. e. VICARS] vjd

11°. *Matij* 1638

Ra[1]ph Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *LYDIA's Conversion* by Doctor SIBBES vpon Acts 14. [chapter] the 15. verse vjd
 vide page 400.

Francis Groue. Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden these two Bookes (vist.) xijd

*The famous History of STUKELY. And
 CUPIDS Garland.*

Francis Groue. Entred for his Copie vnder the same hands a *Sermon* called *Wealth for the Couetous* on Prouerbs 28 [chapter]. 16. verse vjd

18^o. Matf 1638

Master Moseley. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *Epigrammata THOMÆ MORI Britannici &c* vj^d.

Peter Cole. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The saints submission and SATHANS overthrow vpon JAMES the 4 [chapter]. verse the 7th* vj^d

21^o. Matf 1638

Master Whit- Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Master Thomason and subscribed by Master Bourne warden all the Estate right Title and Interest which the said Master Thomason hath in this Copie called *The History of the Normans and Kings of England* by WILLIAM MARTIN. being a third parte. vj^d
[See pp. 188 and 435.]

26^o. Matf 1638

Ra[l]ph Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a booke called *A true and terrible Narration of a [u] horrible earthquake in Callabria in verse* by MARTIN PARKER vj^d.
[See p. 417.]

Master Nicholls Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Aspley warden a booke called *A breife and true Relation of the bloody battell fought four dayes and four nightes together betweene Duke BERNARD VAN WYMERIN victorer and JOHN DE WEEREL with the duke of SAVELLY.* vj^d.

28^o. Matf 1638.

Charles Greens Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master Aspley warden a Play called *Col[n]uent Garden.* by THOMAS NABBES. vj^d.

29^o. *Maif* 1638.

- Master Mead and Master Meredith
vide page 426. }
 turned over to Master Leake. }
 [See III., 509.]
- Entred for their Copies by order of a full Court held the fifth day of June [1637] Last according to the request of *vsula Hawkins* widdow (late wife of *Richard Hawkins* deceased) then present in Court All these Copies and parts of Copies following which did belong vnto her said husband as followeth. xij^s. vj^d.
- The Tragedie of MARIAM the Queen of Furie*
Lamps of Pietie and Devotion a praier Booke
 [See III., 559.] *HOBSONs two Bookes of Letters.* [by G. M.]
 [See III., 533.] [The Spanish] *Mandevile* [of] *Miracles*
 [See III., 533.] *Alcibia* with *PIGMALIONs* image.
 [See III., 550.] *The Misterie of CHRISTS Nature* a Sermon preached at Dorchester by Master JONES.
 [See pp. 110, 135, and 189.] *A Sermon preached at the Consecration of the Earle of EXCETERs Chappell at Saint Johns* by Doctor. HALL.
 [See p. 189.] *The old Religion* by Doctor HALL. the halfe part
 [See pp. 559 and 597.] [Sir WILLIAM] CORNEWALLIS his *Essaies* and *Paradoxes*
 [See III., 601.] *Nosce teipsum.* by Sir JOHN DAVIES.
 [See III., 614.] *The Maides Metamorphosis* a play
 [See III., 614.] *The weakest goes to the wall* a play
 [See p. 90.] *CATO* in English by Master PENKITHMAN
 [See p. 99.] Master WISE his *Ezercitatio Scholastica*
 [See p. 124.] ————— his *Animadversions on LILLIES Gramer.*
 [See p. 194.] *A king and noe king.* a play. -
PHILASTER or *loue lies a bleeding.* a play.
ORTHELLO the *More of Venice* a play.
LAZARILLO de Tormes Second part.
VIENNA and *PARIS* a history.
 [See p. 212.] Master MALTHUS *Booke of fier workes.*
 [See p. 221.] *The maides Tragedie*
 [See p. 275.] *Horizontall Quadrate* by Master DELLAMAINE
 [See p. 288.] *Mathematicall Recreations*
Narrow way to glorie. a sermon.

14°. *Caroli*

1°. *Bunif* 1638.

- Master, Lee
Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master
Aspley warden a booke called *Collections* out of Saint AUSTEN
[i. e. AUGUSTINE] and some few other Latin writers *upon the first part*
of the Apostles Creed by JOHN CRUMPE Master of Arts vj^d.
- Godfrey Emerson. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Aspley warden a Booke called THEOGNIDIS Megarensis *Sententi[a]*e in
Greeke and Latyn vj^d.

2°. *Bunif* 1638.

- Master Bothwell
Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
Aspley warden a Booke called *The Invasions of Germany from 1618.*
to this present yeare 1638 vj^d.

4°. *Bunif* 1638

- Master. Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and master
Aspley warden a Booke called *Churches that is appropriate places for*
Christian worship both in and ever since the Apostles tyme by JOSEPH
MEAD vj^d.
- John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Aspley warden a Booke called *A vaunting or daring Letter sent from*
the great Turke to the king of Poland vj^d.

4°. *Bunif* 1638.

- Master. Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and both the
wardens a booke called '*The Religion of Protestants a safe way to*
saluation' or an *Ansvere to a Booke entituled 'Mercie and truth.'* by
Master CHILLINGWORTH. Which booke being first printed at
Oxford for the author, the said Author came and acknowledged his
Consent for this Entrance and the printers of Oxford likewise sent a
Letter of their Consent which being read in Court was ordered to be
thus Entred vj^d.

[14^o Caroli]6^o Junij 1638.

- Master Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
Aspley warden a booke called *the Expert ffarrier digested into two*
[See p. 431.] *Bookes* by THOMAS DE GRAY Esquire vj^d.

7^o. June. 1638.

- Master Haviland. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Aspley warden a Booke called *BARNABÆ Itinerarium or BARNABEES*
[See p. 431.] *Journall &c* [by RICHARD BREATHWAIT] vj^d.

8^o. Junij 1638

- Master Milborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
Aspley warden a booke called *Phrascologia Puerilis Anglolatina in*
usum Tyrocinij scholastici or Selected Latyn and English Phrases by
JOHN CLARKE of Lincolne vj^d.

eodem die.

- Robert Bostocke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Aspley warden a Booke called Master BRAITHWAITE his *Anniversaries*
vpon his Panarete vj^d.

13^o. Junij 1638

- Master Whitaker. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
and Bourne warden a Booke called *Replica seu aduersus Nuperiam*
Master Badger *Confutationem aliquotæ Particulæ partis proris 'Apologiæ' THOMÆ*
[See below.] *MORTONI Authore R: C: Theologi[a]e &c* vj^d.

14^o. Junij 1638.

- Master Rothwell. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
Junior Aspley warden a booke called *Dreadfull strange and miraculous*
Prodigies scene in Germany from the yeare 1618. to this present
tyrne vj^d.

15^o. Junij 1638.

- John Oker. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Aspley warden a *Sermon* called *Germanies Repentance. vnfolded by*
Jerusalems Calamity &c vj^d.
- Master Bourne. Entred for his Copy by vertue of an Assignment vnder the hand of
Master Badger the halfe of the said Master Badgers Right in the
[See above.] Booke called *Replica seu aduersus nuperimam confutationem THOMÆ*
MORTONI vj^d.

23^o. Junij 1638.

Charles Greene. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master Aspley warden a booke called *The Springes glory &c* by THOMAS NABBES vj^d

28^o. Junij 1638

Master Haviland. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Aspley warden a Booke called THOMAS GATAKERI Londinatis *Antithesis &c* vj^d.
[See p. 431.]

Master Stevens and Master Meredith. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *The Psalmes* of DAVID in Latyn with the Saxon translation vnderlyned together with Certaine *Hymnes of the Church* in the same Manner published by Master JOHN SPELMAN according to an ancient Manuscript Copie vj^d.

Master Stevens and Master Meredith. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *The great Charter of the Church, or an Exposition on the 87. Psalme* by Master THOMAS PEIRSON vj^d

Master Stevens and Master Meredith. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley warden a Booke called *A learned Treatise of Globes both Celestiall and Terrestriall* written first in Latyn by Master ROBERT HUG[H]ES and now Englished by EDMOND CHILMEAD vj^d

**Master John Harrison Master.
Master John Rothwell } Wardens.
Master Roberte Mead }**

7^a. **Julij** 1638.

Thomas Paine Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master BAKER and master
vide page 243. **Mead** warden a Booke called *The Couenant of Grace and seales*
thereof plainly opened by way of Question and Answer by LEWIS
HUGHES vj^d.

10^{mo} **Julij** 1638.

Jeames Crump Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master WEEKS and master
Rothwell warden A treatise called *The Drunckerdes Character*.
[See pp. 386 and Together with *Compleate armour against euill society* By RICHARD
396.] **Young** gent[leman]: vj^d

13^a. **Julij** 1638.

Master Harper Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
and **Rothwell** warden a Booke called *The Compleat Woman*. first written
Master Hodgkin- in French by Monsieur du Bosca, and now translated by
son. N: N: vj^d.
[See p. 426.]

John Oakes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
Rothwell warden a Play called *The seauen Champions of Christendome*
[See III., 421.] with the *Life and death of JACK STRAW and WATT TYLER*. by JOHN
KIRKE vj^d.

17^a. **Julij** 1638

Mistris Griffin Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and
and **Master Bourne** late warden a Booke called *Artachthos or the weight of*
Master Bishop bread by Troy and *Avoirdupoise weightes* wherevnto is added a
Collection of the most remarkeable Dearthes and famines since the
[See pp. 118, Conquest in England by JOHN PENKITHMAN vj^d.
343 and 369.]

17^o Julij 1638.

Henry Gosson Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *CUPIDS Court of Salutations or the Louers Treasury &c* vj^d

codem die.

Mistria. Griffin. Entred for her Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *MARCUS AUSONIUS his four Bookes of Morrall Preceptes* intituled *CATO* translated into English Meester by WALTER GOSNOLD vj^d.

18^o. Julij 1638.

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden two Bookes viz^t. xij^d.

The day of Judyment a Sermon by JOHN SHEREMAN.

The Antipodes by MARTIN PARKER

21^o. Julij 1638.

Master Harper and William Adderton Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *The Terrestriall Paradise or happines on Earth* written by ROBERTE CROFTE vj^d

[See pp. 403 and 452.]

23^o. Julij 1638.

Francis Groue. Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called xij^d.

The history of CAWOOD the Rooke or the Assembly of Birds

And a Ballad called *DYOGENES ghost reuiued*

26^o. Julij 1638.

John Wright Junior. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *The Invincible Armado or the Spanish Invasion 1588.* A Poem by THOMAS HOLLIDAY vj^d.

27^o. Julij 1638.

Richard Sergier. and John Crooke. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Aspley late warden a booke called *Divine meditations and holy Contemplations* by Doctor SIDDES vj^d

31^o. Julij 1638.

Francis Grous Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and
Master Rothwell warden a Ballad called *The young Mans
Tryall* vj^d.

1^o. Augusti 1638.

Jonuah Kirtou- Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master
and Rothwell warden a Booke called *The Man in the Moone* written in
Thomas Warren. Spanish by DOMINGO GONSALES and translated into English by
[See p. 414.] EDWARD MAHON gent[leman] vj^d

eodem die.

John Okeas Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master
Rothwell warden a booke called *Most fearefull signes and sightes seene
in the Ayre in Germany.* by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d.

2^o. Augustij 1638.

Master John Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and
Dawson seale of Master Sparke and Master Mead warden all the Estate right
title and interest which the said Master Sparke hath in these Copies
followinge xvij^d.

(viz^t.)

[See p. 251.] *The English Gentlewoman.*
The Optick glasse of Humors.
[See p. 148.] *The Treasurers Almanack.*

Master John Assigned ouer vnto him by Ba[1]ph Mabb by vertue of a note vnder
Dawson his hand and seale. All the Estate Right Title and Interest which the
said Ba[1]ph Mabb hath in this Copie vj^d.

viz^t.

[See pp. 416, 418 and 429.] *A Rescue from death with a return of praise vpon the
107. Psalm the 17 &c verses And LIDLAs Conversion
vpon Acts 14th [chapter] the 15th verse by Doctor
SIBBES*

Master Hope. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master
[See p. 424.] Bourne late warden a booke called *The Secretary of Ladies or a new
Collection of Letters* [by] Monsieur DU BOSQ vj^d

2^o Augusti 1638.

Master John
Dawson

Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and
seale of Master Bellamie and subscribed by Master Mead warden all
the Estate Right Title and Interest which the said Master Bellamie
hath in these Copies herevnder named . . . vij^a

(viz^t.)

[See p. 79.]

Docter MAYER on the *Evangelists and Acts of the
Apostles* :

[See pp. 246 }
and 266.]

SIMPSON on PETER

[See p. 47.]

Naturall Philosophy

[See pp. 41, 47 }
and 50.]

PRESTONS doctrine of the Sacrament : and his duties of
Communicantes.

[See p. 85.]

Husbands request and promise. &c.

[See p. 87.]

RICHARDSONS *Logick*.

[See p. 322.]

New Englands Prospect

[See p. 294.]

Parable of the vncleane Spiritt

[See p. 63.]

PRESTONS *godly mans Inquisition*

[See p. 231.]

RANDALL on the *Lords supper* halfe.

[See p. 247.]

WILSON on *Conversion* halfe.

[See p. 51.]

SMITH on the *Lords Prayer*. halfe.

[See pp. 133 }
and 163.]

BRAITHWAITES *Curtaine drauene*. halfe.

Soldiers Accidence in quarto.

3^o. Augusti 1638

Master Beale.

Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and
Seale of Master Bird and subscribed by Master Mead warden all the
Estate Right Title and Interest which the said Master Bird hath in
the Copie called *The English farrier or approued Remedies for Curing
all diseases in horses*. vij^d.

Francis Groue.

Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
Mead warden Two Bookes viz^t. xij^d.

A golden Watchbell. and

[See p. 453.]

The Art of Wo[o]eing.

4^o. Augusti 1638.

John Okes.

Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master
Rothwell warden a Booke called *A Juniper Lecture &c. first and
second partes.* by JOHN TAYLOR vij^d.

7^o. Augusti 1638.

Peter Cole. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Two Sermons* the one called *The booke of Lamentacions or a Treatise of hell*, the other *The booke of Genesis or the Genealogie of CHRIST* by THOMAS PHILLIPS vj^d.

10^o. Augusti 1638.

George Wilne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *The rose and the Lilley*. by WILLIAM PARKS vj^d.

John Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden *Three Sermons vpon these Texts (vizt.) Romans. 1 [chapter]. 18. Genesis 6 [chapter]. 3. Psalme 1. 3. by T: H [? THOMAS HOOKER] vj^d.*
[See pp. 374, 380, 381, 382, 383, 390, 392, 398, 412 and 430.]

20^o. Augustij 1638.

John Oke. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Mead warden a Ballad intituled *A Lamentable List of certaine hidious signes seene in the Ayre in Germany &c.* vj^d.

eodem die

Master Harford. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden *Two Sermons vpon Proverbs 18 [chapter]. 14. by JOHN SEDGWICK Bachelor: of Divinity: vj^d.*

eodem die

Master Bourne. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden *Twenty Sermons vpon these severall Texts (vizt.) Revelations. 17 [chapter]. 7. Psalm. 42. 10. Hebrews. 11 [chapter]. 13: 1 PETER. 3 [chapter]. 21. Colossians 3 [chapter]. 3. 4. Phillipians. 3 [chapter]. 21. Numbers. 23 [chapter]. 10. Psalm. 27. 8. Genesis 17 [chapter]: 7. JOSUAH. 6 [chapter]. 26. Hebrews 11 [chapter]. 30: by Doctor SIBBES vj^d.*
and Master Harford

21^o. Augusti 1638

Francis Groue. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Ballad called *Barthol[o]mew fare [? fair]* vj^d
IV. 426

21^o. Die Augusti 1638.

Edward Black- Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and
more seale of Master **Purfoot** and subscribed by Master **Mead** warden all
the Estate right Title and Interest which the said **Thomas Purfoot**
hath of in and vnto the Copie called *The History of the seaven wise*
Maisters of Rome. vj^d

francis Eggle[s]- Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master **BAKER** and Master
field **Bothwell** warden a Booke called *Meditations and disquisitions on these*
Psalmes viz^t The sixth Psalme the 32th. Psalme. The 38th Psalme
The 102. Psalme The 130th. Psalme The 143. Psalme by Sir
RICHARD BAKER knight vj^d.

27^o. Augusti.

Master Hodgkin- Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master **WYKES** and Master
son and **Mead** warden a Booke called **ORIGANUS** his *Ephemerides* in Latyn
Daniell ffers formerly printed at Ffranckfort vj^d.

28^o. Augusti

Abell Roper. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master **BAKER** and Master
Mead warden a *Treatise of the Sacramentes* with a sermon on *Romans*
6 [chapter]. 7. by Master **THOMAS BEDFORD** of Plimoth
[i. e. Plymouth] vj^d.

francis Eggle[s]- Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hands and
field seale of Master **John Dawson** and subscribed by Master **Mead** warden
all the estate Right Title and Interest which the said Master **Dawson**
hath in this Copie (viz^t) vj^d.

[See pp. 418 and
426]

A Rescue from death &c on Psalm. 107. 17. and
LYDIAs Conversion on Acts 14 [chapter]. 15.
by Doctor **SIBBES**

[14^o *Caroli Regis*]29^o Augusti 1638.

- Re[li]ph Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *The Prayer and perfection of a Christian in his Pilgrimage* vpon JOHN 13 [chapter]. 43. by master GRAY vj^d
- Master Overton. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Mead warden an *Embleme* called *Sinns discovery by the Embleme of a Toade* vj^d.

31th. of August 1638.

- Master John Norton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BRAY and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Six godly Meditations or Homilies vpon certaine Select Texts of Scripture* by ANDREW RIUETT professor of Diuinity in the vniuersity of Leyden vj^d.

eodem die

- Master Hodgkinson. and Godfrey Emerson Entred for their Copies vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden these two Bookes viz^t. vj^d
- BERCHETS *Catachisme* / Greeke and Latyn
~~and Homilies~~ *[sic]*

1^o. die Septembris 1638.

- William Wether- Assigned ouer to him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale
ed. of Master CROOKE and subscribed by Master Mead warden a full Moyety or halfe of the Estate Right Title and Interest which the said Master CROOKE hath in these Copies following ij^o

[See pp. 374, 380,
381, 382, 383,
390, 392, 398,
412, and 430.]

The vnbeleiuers preparing for CHRIST &c.

The Soules Exaltation &c.

ffour godly and learned treatises &c.

} By Master
[THOMAS] HOOKER

And by vertue of the aforesaid note this proporcion of the Booke called

The Soules vocation &c by Master HOOKER four parts
of the said Booke

the whole Booke being devided into ten parts.

IV. 430

4^a. die Septembris 1638.

Master John
Haviland.
and
John Wright
senior

Entred for their Copies according to a note vnder the hand and Seale
of the said Master Haviland and subscribed by Master Mead warden
these Copies and parts of Copies following *Saluo Fure cuiuscunque*
the same being the proper Copies and parts of Copies of the said
Master Haviland xv^o.

[See p. 55.]

DONDONEUS *Herball*. halfe
GODs *Parlee with Princes*. halfe.
The Perambulation of Kent. halfe.
TULLIES *familiar Epistles*. halfe.
Seauen Sermons by master LEWIS. halfe.
The Art of shooting in great Ordnances. halfe
The Spaniards Life. halfe.
The history of MERVYN. 1. and. 2. parts. halfe
ROFFENSIS *Psalmes* in Latyn. halfe
The Patterne of painefull adventures halfe.

[See p. 75.]

*A breife relation of the discovery and plantation of new
England*. halfe

[See p. 106.]

*Opera FRANCISCI BARONIS VERULAMI vice comitis
SANCTI ALBANI Tomus primus qui Continet de dignitate
et augmentis Scientiarum Libros Nouem.* halfe.

[See p. 431.]

Brittaines Pastoralls.

[See p. 119.]

A third part of all Master ffetherstons Estate in Doctor
HALLS *workes*.

[See p. 134.]

MOSES and A[A]RON by THOMAS GOODWYN halfe.

[See p. 137.]

*Operum FRANCISCI BARONIS VERULAMIO vice-Comitis
SANCTI ALBANI*. halfe

[See p. 160.]

VENUS and ADONIS.

[See p. 174.]

Two *Sermons* by Doctor HENRY KING. halfe

[See p. 174.]

A sea Gramer by Captaine JOHN SMITH. halfe

[See p. 197.]

Lignum vitæ by Master BRAITHWAIT.

The Compleat gentleman. by Mastor BRAITHWAITE

[See p. 200.]

BENIFIELD on the third [chapter] of AMOS.

[See pp. 169 }
and 214.] }

An Exposicon on the second [chapter] of the Thessalonians
by Doctor SLATER.

[See p. 225.]

Secerall Sermons by THOMAS GATTIKER.

The Purchasers Pinnace by Master PENKITHMAN.

All Master Stansbyes Right to the third volume of
[Master] PERKINS *workes*.

[See p. 313.]

Concordantia Bibliorum &c : in Greeke and Latyn.

[See p. 422.]

BARNABÆ Itinerarium or *BARNABES Journall*.

[See p. 423.]

THOMÆ GATTAKERIJ *Londinatis Antithesis*

Two Tables [or *Broadsides*] called. *The tradesmans tutor*
and *Proportions paralell*./.

4^o. Septembris pr[a]edicto 1638.

- Master Haviland and John Wright
[See III. 666;
and pp. 157 and 158.] Assigned ouer vnto them by vertue of a Noate vnder the hand and seale of Master Parker and subscribed by Master Mead warden All the Estate Right Title and Interest which the said Master Parker hath in these Copies and partes of Copies following (viz^t.) *Saluo fure cuiuscunque.* XXXV^s
- [See III., 616.] *A far[e]well Sermon.* by Doctor BURGIS at Saint Buttolphes [Church] Bishopsgate [London] on 2 *Corinthians.* 13. 11.
- [See III., 624.] *The Mariages of the Arts.* a Comedy.
An Exposition on the Thessalonians by Doctor SLATER.
Master PERKINS on the *Epistle to the Hebrews.* halfe.
[See III., 638.] *An Astronomical description of the late blasing Starr* by Doctor BRAMERIDGE. halfe
- [See III., 646.] *GODs Rebuke.* a Sermon by TIMOTHY OLDMANE.
- [See III., 652.] Three Sermons. (viz^t.) *The sick soules salue.* *The Ministers Portion* and *The Christians strength.*
- [See III., 661.] *A Comentary or Exposicon on the Prophetie of AMOS* by Doctor BENEFIELD.
- [See III., 666.] *PALMERIN of England.* 3. part.
LYNAKERS Consolations and Catachisme
Heccatonfila or the Art of Loue.
Death and downefall of ROBYN HOOD.
Dyett for a Christian Soule.
Pilgrimage to Paradise
Knowledge of a mans selfe by [P. DU MORNAY Sieur de] PLESSIS
E[U]PHUES his England and Anotamy of Witt.
Orders for Orphans.
Decree for Tithes
Master WERBS *Spirituell Posie.*
GODs Controuersie with England
Master LAKE on the *Commandements* the first Part.
Bishop JEWELLS *Sermons and Sacraments*
The Pretious Pearle.
[See p. 62.] *The Diseases of the tymes attended by their Remedies* by FRANCIS ROUSE.
- [See p. 63.] *ELISHA his Lamentation* by CHARLES FITSJEFFERAY.
- [See p. 97.] *Oyle of Scorpions.* by. FRANCIS ROUSE
- [See p. 118.] *The Closett for Ladies*
- [See p. 128.] *The Pathway to Prayer and Piety* by ROBERT HILL
Saint PETERS Complaint [by ROBERT SOUTHWELL]
MARY MAGDALENS Teares with other works of the author R[OBERT]: S[OUTHWELL]:
[See p. 142.] *Three Sermons at several visitations at Boston* by Doctor WORSHIP.

Master Haviland
and
John Wright.

A Letter to T: H: late Minister now fugitive.
The way to the true Church. The defence of the way to
the true Church with two Sermons by JOHN WHITE D: D:
The Orthodox and Protestant faith by FRANCIS WHITE
Dean of Carli[s]le.

his part of the new age of old Names.

A Sermon preacht at [the] Mercers Chappell [in
London] by Doctor RAWLINSON.

Pope JOANE

his Part of CORIATTS *Crudities*

his Part of *Don QUIXOTT.*

his Part of DALLINGTONS *Aphorismes Military and*
Ciuill.

Censura quorundam Patrum by Master COOKE.

His Part of Sir THOMAS QUERBURIES *Observations.*

HELIODORUS Ethiopian History

The ffawne a play. [by JOHN MARSTON]

SEARLES Ephemerides.

his Part of *Christian Economie by Master PERKINS*

Mistery of Redemption

COOKES Epigrams.

Life and Death of Lord CROMWELL

The resolued Christian

A defence of the Innocency of three Ceremonies of the
Church by Doctor MORETON.

A discourse and discovery of the new found Land.
[i. e. Newfoundland]. by RICHARD WHITMORE.

Doctor HENRY KINGS Sermon at Paules Crosse.
2^o. decembris. 1621.

HENRY the SEAVENTH by the Lord VERULAM.

Historia ventorum vitæ et Mortis by the Lord VERULAM.

His Part of the Lord VERULAMS *Apothegmes.*

his interest in the *Essaies and Councells by the Lord*
VERULAM

Certaine Psalmes in verse by the Lord VERULAM.

his part of *A dolefull Evening song.*

his part of the *Life and death of MARY Queene of*
Scottes

Columba NoÆ in Latyn and English by Doctor HALL.

Doctor OATES Sermons

Doctor HOBSONS Sermons at Denmarke house.

BIRDALES Catachisme.

The Christian Jewell. by Doctor WORSHIP

The Art of Happines by FRANCIS ROUSK.

Great Brittaines Calender by Master GARDY.

ffine Sermons preached vpon seuerall occasions by HENRY
SIDDENHAM.

[See p. 394.]

[See p. 180.]

4^o Septembris 1638 pr[a]edicto

Master Haviland and John Wright Entred for their Copies by vertue of a Note vnder the hands and Seales of henry and Moses Bell and subscribed by Master Mead warden all the Estate Right Title and Interest which the said Henry and Moses haue in these Copies and partes of Copies following.
Saluo Fure Cuiuscunque. viij^s.

[See p. 199.]

Master GREENWOODS Workes. *Seauen Treatises*
his Prayers

[See III., 562.]

Our Savio[u]rs Journey to the Gadaren[e]s.

[See III., 434.]

The Blindmans Staffe

[See p. 235.]

Master BRADFORDS Sermons 'of Repentance' and 'the Lords Supper.'

[See III., 569.]

The Teares of Loue. [by T. COLLINS.]

[See III., 369.]

A matter of Moment or Case of weight.

[See III., 432.]

A looking glasse for Married folkes.

[See III., 607.]

EDWARD the SECOND by Master MARLO[w]E. a Play.

[See III., 581.]

Doctor DODDIPOLL. a Play.

[See III., 581.]

GREENES gro[a]tesworth of Witt.

[See III., 676.]

The Gossips greeting [by HENRY PARRATT.]

[See III., 663.]

Linsey Wolsey [by JOHN TAYLOR]

[See III., 581.]

Caltha Poetarum [by T. CUTWODE.]

[See III., 518.]

A Monument of Remembrance

Theeues falling out true men come by their goodes.

5^o Septembris 1638.

Master Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called a Booke called *The Charitable Phisitian with the Charitable Apothecary.* translated into English by J: W vj^d.

eodem die

Master Stevens and Master Meredith Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and both the wardens a Booke called *The Lords Assize &c ffinie sermons* by ROBERTE ABBOTT. vj^d.

6°. Septembris 1638.

Master Stevens and Master Meredith. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Certaine Treatises* of GALEN in Greeke with the translation of them into Latyn by Doctor GOULSTONE vjd

7°. Septembris 1638.

The Master and Wardens for the tyme being. Entred for their Copies by order of a Court held the 29th day of March [1638] Last in trust onely for James and Thomas Boler the sonnns of James Boler deceased vntill the said Children come of age these Copies and parts of Copies following which were the Copies of the said James Boler and Anne his Wife lately deceased to remayne and be to the said Children as they are distinguished in this Entrance following
Saluo Jure cuiuscunque xxj^a

{ for James Boler. }

[See p. 179.] *The onely remedie that can cure a People when all other Remedies faile.* by FRANCIS ROUSE. 12°.

[See p. 186.] *A sermon preached before the king* by Deane LISLEY. 4°.

[See p. 186.] *The History of the Norman Kings of England.* the third part. by WILLIAM MARTIN folio.

[See p. 309.] *The Continuation of that history. conteyning the Lives of EDWARD the 6th Queene ELIZABETH and Queene MARY* by T: D: Master of Artes. halfe.

[See p. 194.] *An Introduction to the worthy receiueing of the Sacrament.* by WILLIAM PEMBLE. 12°.

[See p. 199.] *Practique Theories or votine Speculations* by JOHN GAULE. 12°.

[See p. 206.] *Vinditiæ Sacre or a Maintenance due to Ecclesiasticall persons,* translated out of Latyn by J: W: 8°.

[See p. 212.] TAYLOR on *TITUS*. 4°. a third part

—— on the *Temptations*. 4°. a third part

WILLETT on the [Epistle to] the Romans and on the first and second [books] of SAMUEL in folio. halfe.

Doctor TAYLORS *Circumspect walking* in 12° halfe.

The Arraignement of Hippocrites by Master YATES in 4^{to}. halfe.

WILLETT on DANIELL in folio a third part

Master PERKINS vpon *CHRIST in the Mount* a third part. in folio.

[See p. 203.] [LANCELOT ANDREWES, the Bishop of] WINCHESTERS *Workes* in folio her part.

Master PERKINS

The Master and
Wardens for the
tyme being
[See p. 212.]

[See p. 212.]

[See p. 212.]

[See p. 212.]

[See p. 232.]

[See p. 233.]

[See p. 244.]

[See p. 247.]

[See p. 248.]

[See p. 248.]

[See p. 258.]

[See p. 259.]

[See p. 264.]

[See p. 266.]

[See p. 272.]

[See p. 274.]

[See p. 314.]

[See p. 356.]

[See p. 351.]

Master PERKINS on the *Hebrews* and the *Æconomicke*
in folio one halfe. [See pp. 212 and 223.]

Master PERKINS on MATHEW and on *Witchcraft* and
all the tables in the third volume folio.

Burthening and unburthening of a Loaden Conscience by
Master KEBIB in 12^o.

Doctor PLAYFERS *nine Sermons* 8^o.

Corpus CHRISTI; by Master GURNEY in 12^o.

A Booke of Cutworkes called The Needles ex[c]ellency
conteyning thirty two plates with the praise of the
Needle adioyning. 4^o.

A Catachisme Composed to the order of the Church
Catachisme. by Master NICHOLLS

The Complaint of Christmas [or] teares of Twelvetide
by JOHN TAYLOR. halfe.

The demonstration of ANTICHRIST by EDMOND
GURNAY 12^o.

The right use of Promises or a treatise of Sanctification
by JEREMIAH LEWIS in 12^o. halfe.

MICOES *Large Catachisme with the Pill to purge out*
Popery and ye Preparation to the Pill. 8^o.

Handmaid to the Science of Arithmetick by NICHOLAS
HUNT. in 8^o.

An Excellent Instruction for the keeping of Merchantes
Accompts by J: C: in folio.

TAYLOR on MATHEW on the *Acts*, and on the *Ephesians*
The reveiw of the Gospell by Master ROBERTS in 4^o.

A treatise of Justifieing and saveing faith by Master
MOSSE in 4^o.

A Comentary on the first Psalme by PHINEAS
FFLETCHER. in 4^o.

Two funerall sermons by ALEXANDER GROSSE. in 4^o.

The Genealogie and Pedigree of the illustrious King of
Sweden. in 4^o.

Christian Consolation or Joy in tribulation by PHINEAS
FFLESHER in 12^o.

Arithmetick abreviated teaching the Art of Tenns or
decimalls by W: BARTON. 8^o. halfe

GUNTERS *Workes compleat.* in 4^o.

A true and certaine relation of a strange Birth at
Plimo[u]th. with a sermon by Master BEDFORD
adioyning to it./

ffor Thomas Boler.

[See p. 296.]

A Meditation and disquisition vpon the Lords prayer by
Sir RICHARD BAKER in 4^o.

- The Master and Wardens for the tyme being
[See p. 400.] *five sermons preached at the Court and [on] other special Occasions.* by Doctor PRESTON. in 4^o. [See p. 393.]
Meditations and disquisitions on the first Psalme by Sir RICHARD BAKER knight. in 4^o.
[See p. 400.] *Meditations and disquisitions on the 51th. Psalme* by Sir RICHARD BAKER. halfe in 4^o.
[See pp. 219 and; 383.] *The Golden Scepter.* by Doctor PRESTON. a third part. by an Assignement. from Master Bourne and Master Harford./

8^o. Septembris 1638.

- Francis : Grove. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Ballad called *A warning for Murderers* vj^d

8^o Septembris. 1638. pr[a]edicto

- Master Robinson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master Aspley late warden a booke called JACOBI PRIMBOSII doctoris Medici *de vulgi in Medicina Erroribus Libri quatuor* vj^d

22^o. Septembris 1638.

- Master Harper. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and Seale of Godfrey Emerson and subscribed by Master Mead warden all the Estate Right Title and Interest which the Master Emerson hath in the Copie called *Vnhappie prosperity expressed in the histories of [A]ELIUS SEIANUS and PHILLIPPA the Catanian* written [by PIERRE MATTHIEU] in French and translated into English by Sir THOMAS HAWKINS vj^d.
[See p. 272.]

24^o Septembris 1638.

- Master Miller Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Vindictis Senectutis or a plea for old age* by T : S : D[octo]r : [of] D[ivinity] vj^d

[14^o *Caroli Regis*]24^o. *Septembris* 1638.

- John Colebey.** Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of **John Okes** and subscribed by Master **Rothwell** warden all the Estate Right Title and Interest which the said **John Okes** hath in the Play called *The lost Ladie*. by Master **WILLIAM BERKELEY**. vj^d.
[See p. 410.]

27^o *Septembris* 1638.

- Mistris Griffin.** Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master **WYKES** and Master **Mead** warden a Booke called *The Soules progresse to the Celestiall Canaan* by **JOHN WELL**[E]s [of Beccles] vj^d.
Master Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master **BAKER** and both the wardens a Booke called. *A Merry discourse of Meum and Tuum* &c. by **H[ENRY] : P[EACHAM]** : vj^d.

2^o. *Octobris* 1638.

- Master Alchorne.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master **WYKES** and Master **Aspley** late warden a booke called *A Treatice of Temples &c* by **R: T:.** vj^d.

3^o *Octobris* 1638.

- William : Cooke.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master **WYKES** and Master **Rothwell** warden a Booke called *The history of EURIOLUS and LUCRETIA* by Master **CHARLES ALLEN** vj^d.
[See p. 242.]
William Brookes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master **WYKES** and Master **Rothwell** warden a Booke called *Certaine singular Events* selected out of four bookes written by the reverend and learned **JOHN PETER CAMOUS** Bishop of **BELLEY**. translated into English by **SUSAN DU VERGEERE** vj^d.

5^o. *Octobris* 1638

- Master Young.** Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master **WYKES** and Master **Mead** warden a Booke called *Critica Sacra* &c. by **RICHARD** [or rather **EDWARD**] **LEIGH** Master of Artes of both vniuersities vj^d.
vide page (733)

6^o. Octobris 1638.

John Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Sermon called *The fulnes of CHRIST for vs &c.* vpon JOHN 1 [chapter]. 16 by Doctor PRESTON vj^d

8^o. Octobris 1638.

John Benson Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and master Rothwell warden a Booke called *A Triall of Conscience in a Quotidian Exercise &c* by THOMAS RILEY vj^d.

eodem die

Master. Sparkes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Mead warden a Booke called. *Grace to the humble or a Preparation to receive the Sacrament.*, by Doctor PRESTON vpon LUKE the 9th [chapter]. the 23th verse vj^d

9^o. Octobris

Master young. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BRAY and Master Mead warden a Booke called *Generall Demands concerning the late Covenent. &c in Scotland &c.* vj^d.

eodem die.

Master Alchorne Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden Two Sermons one called *The GOD of Heauen.* The other *The man of Heauen.* by Master GORE vj^d

11^o. Octobris 1638.

Lodowick Blaicklock. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Mead warden a Booke called Master GEORGE DANIELLS *Poems* vj^d

15^o Octobris 1638.

Master Stephens and Master Meredith. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *The purchase of Grace A treatise shewing the excellencies of CHRIST and the graces of his Spirit &c.* by WILLIAM HARRISON. Minister. of Canwick vj^d

16^o Octobris 1638.

William Cooke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called OVIDS *Heroicall Epistles* Englished by JOHN SHERBORNE gent[leman] vj^d

17^o. Octobris.

John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *The five Mad shauers of Drury Lane or whipping stripping and pumping* &c. by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d.

John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the same hands a booke called *Contention between FFRENCH HOOD, FFELT HATT, BEAVER, and BLACK BAGG* &c by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d.
[See p. 456.]

eodem die.

Humphrey Blunden. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden. a Booke called *A litle garden of Roses or holy Meditations* written first in Latyn by THOMAS A KEMPIS and translated into English by A: H: vj^d

eodem die.

Master John Dawson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Prophanos Mastix, or a breife and necessary direction Concerning the respects which wee owe to GOD* &c. by JOHN SWAN vj^d.

Bernard Langford. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *ffestum voluptatis or the Banquett of Pleasure* &c by S: P: gent[leman] vj^d.

Samuel Gilbrand. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called COMENIJ [i.e. JAN AMOS KOMENSKY] *Pansophiæ Prodromus et Didactica dissertatio*. published by SAMUEL HARTLIB vj^d

This was printed at Oxford and Lesbey. [P] There is a Bill of Master Turners vpon the file not to print it without Consent.

[14^o Caroli Regis]

18^o die Octobris 1638

- Ralph Mabb Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *The house of Mourning or the way of all liueing* deliuered in thirty one choice *funerall sermons* by the late painefull pastors MARTIN DAY, RICHARD SIBBES and THOMAS TAYLOR. doctors in diuinity and other reverend diuines vj^d.

eodem die.

- Lawrence Chapman. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called Doctor SIBBES ffinie *Sermons* vpon the 14th Chapter of the Romans the seauenth and Eighth verses vj^d

22^o. Octobris

- Master. Thrale. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master Mead warden a Booke called '*The Mirrour which flatters not*' dedicated to their Maiesties of Great Brittain. By MOUNSIEUR DE LA SERRE. historiographer of Ffrance &c. translated into English by T: C[ARY]: vj^d

23^o. Octobris 1638.

- Master Clarke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Mead warden a Booke called *The Reuerence of GODs house.* by JOSEPH MEDE Bachelor: of Diuinity: vj^d

24^o. Octobris 1638.

- Master Crooke. and William Cooke Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called PHILLIP CHALBOTT *Admirall of Ffrance and the Ball.* by JAMES SHIRLEY vj^d.

eodem die

- Master Rothwell Junior and Lawrence Chapman Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Sermons on the 25th [chapter]. of ESAY [i. e. ISAIAH]. the 6th. verse* by Doctor SIBB[E]s vj^d.

eodem die.

- Master Rothwell Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *The Righteous mans Tower* vpon the 18th [chapter] of Proverbs the 10th verse. by JEREMIAH DYKE vj^d.

26°. Octobris 1638.

Master Rothwell
Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
Rothwell warden a Booke called *Two Sermons vpon ESAY the 7th*
[chapter] the 14th verse by Doctor SIBBES vj^d.

eodem die

Master Stevens
and
Master Meredith Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and both
the wardens a booke called *A little handfull of Cordiall Comfortes &c.*
by RICHARD STAN[D]FAST vj^d

eodem die.

John Crooke.
and
Richard Serger. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master
Mead warden A play called *ARVIRAGUS and PHILICIA. first and*
Second parts [by LODOWICK CARLIELL.] vj^d.

eodem die.

Mistress Griffin
and
Edward Griffin Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and
Master Mead warden a Booke called *Seren Sermons on Psalm the 68.*
verses the 18th, 19th, 20th, 21th, &c. by Doctor SIBBES vj^d

Thomas Walkeley. Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master CLAY and Master
Mead warden Two Playes called *The tragedy of CLEOPATRA.* and
JULIA AGRIPINA empress of Rome. [by THOMAS MAY.] vj^d.

6°. Nouembris 1638

Henry Sheopard Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master
Rothwell warden a Play called *The Ladies triall.* by JOHN EFFORD
gent[leman] vj^d.

7°. Nouembris 1638.

Master Moeley. Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master CLAY and Master
Rothwell warden these Two bookes viz^t. xij^d.

The Academy of Complementes. &c.
and a Comedy called *The Sophister.*

8°. Nouembris 1638.

Thomas Briscoe. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master
Mead warden a Booke called *A pleasant discourse In which one*
endeavoreth to prove the women are not Men to which is opposed a
certaine defence of the feminine Sex. translated out of Latyn vj^d.

9^o. Nouembris 1638.

Richard Harper. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden these Two Bookes (*viz*^t) xij^d.

The Garland of the Gods &c. And Christmas Carrols
by H : C :

eadem die

Richard Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *The Principles of the doctrine of CHRIST &c.* by F : J : vj^d.

eadem die

Master Young. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master OLIVER and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Duplies of the Ministers and Professors of Aberdene to the second Answeres of some reverend Brethren concerning the late Couenant, together with the Answeres of some Brethren of the Ministry to the replies of the Ministers and professors of divinity in Aberdene* vj^d.

13^o. Nouembris 1638.

Master ffawne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
vide page 426. Rothwell warden a Booke called *A Treatise of Desertions* by Master
[or rather 428] JOSEPH SIMMONS vj^d
halfe of it turned
ouer

14^o. Nouembris 1638.

Master Slater Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and
and Master Rothwell warden a *Sermon* called *Conformity with Pyety*
Richard Cart- *requisite in GODs Service.* by WILLIAM. HARWICK vj^d
wright.

eadem die

John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BRAY and Master
vide page 424. Rothwell warden a Booke called *Our blessed Savio[u]rs Journall from his Conception to his glorious assention &c.* vj^d

15^o Nouembris 1638.

Master Harford. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a *Treatise on Psalme the 63th. the 8th. verse* by NATHANIEL WARD vj^d.

[14^o *Caroli Regis*]16^o *Novembris* 1638.

Master Stevens and Master Meredith [See III., 576.] Assigned over unto them by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Master Thomas Purfoot, and subscribed by Master Rothwell and Master Mead wardens all the Estate right Title and Interest which the said Master Purfoot hath in the Copies following ij^a.

(viz^t.)

BAKERS *Arithmetick.*
The Italian Schoolemaster.
The Booke of Palmistry
Canaans Calamity.

17^o *Novembris* 1638.

Master Harford. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden. *A true and perfect Relation of a most Lamentable Accident hapning on Sunday the 21th of October [1638] last in Withycom Church neere Dartmore in Devonshire* vj^a

19^o *Novembris* 1638.

Master Harford [See pp. 445 and 446.] Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden The aforesaid *Relation of the Lamentable accident that hapned at Withycom with some Addicions of a Preface and Application* vj^a.

20^o *Novembris*.

Master Threlk. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Summa Moralis Theologiæ siue Exegesis triparti operis SOLOMONICI &c. Authore JOHANNE DAWSON* vj^a

21^o *Novembris* 1638.

Master Bishop. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Disputationum Academicarum formulæ, &c. per R: FF:* vj^a

Robert Bostock Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Table called *Anotomia Dialectica per THOMAM BOURMAN* vj^a

26^o. Novembris 1638.

Master Moxeley. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *HELVICI Colloquia familiaria &c.* vj^d

27th of November 1638

Master Harford Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a second relation being most exact of the lamentable Accidentes hapning on Sunday the 21th of October last at Withycom Church [in] the Dartmores in Deuonsheire vj^d
[See pp. 444 and 446.]

Eodem Die

Lawrence Black- Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master Mead warden *Poems occasioned by a melancholy vision* By H. M. vj^d
lock

Ra[1]ph Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *ffour true tragicomicall Histories of Late tymes by the names of the Lady CORNELIA. The force of blood The two. Damsells. and The Spanish Lady Don DIEGO PUEDE- SER* [P by Sir WILLIAM BERKELEY.] vj^d

Ra[1]ph Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Merrie Triumphant &c* by Doctor PRESTON vpon *Ephesians*: 3 [chapter]. 16. 17. vj^d

Ra[1]ph Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the same hands a booke called *A breathing after GOD vpon Psalme*: 27. 4. by Doctor SIBBES vj^d

Ra[1]ph Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the same handes a booke called *Necessary Rules shewing how an English man may pronounce the Tuscan* [i. e. Tuscan] *Italian toung* [by] GIOVANNI PIETRO TORIANO vj^d

[14^o Caroli Regis]29^o. Nouembris 1638.

James Crumpe Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a Note vnder the hand and
 I release the said seale of **Richard Badger** and subscribed by Master **Mead** warden all
James Crumpe the Estate right Title and Interest which the said **Richard Badger**
 from the prouisoce hath in this Copy (*vizt.*) *The victory of Patience. &c* by R: YOUNG.
 in this Entrance PROVIDED that the said **Richard Badger** is to haue the workmanship
 and the said of printing the same from tyme to tyme doeing the same as well and
James is to print reasonable as any other man vj^d
 it where he
 pleaseth, witness
 my hand this
 28th of November 1640. *Richard Badger.* [See p. 396.]

eodem Die

Master Mozely. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master **WYKES** and Master
 [See below.] **Rothwell** warden a booke called *Historia della Sacra inquisitione.* in
 Italian to be translated into English. vj^d

4. Decembris 1638.

John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master **BAKER** and Master
 [See pp. 444 and **Rothwell** warden a booke called *Strange Newes from Saint Christophers*
 445.] &c. by **JOHN TAYLOR** with a *Relacion in verse of the late accident at*
Withycom in Devonshire vj^d

Master Mozely. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master **WYKES** and Master
 [See above.] **Rothwell** warden a Booke called *The history of the Inquisition*
 composed by the reverend father **PAUL SERVITA** who was alsoe the
 Compiler of [*The history of*] *the Councell of Trent. &c.* translated out
 of the Italian Copie by **ROBERT GENTILIS** vj^d.

6^o. Die Decembris 1638.

John Spencer. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master **BRAY** and Master
Rothwell warden a booke called *The Christian Souldier his Combat*
Conquest and Crowne against the three Archenimies of mankind the world
the flesh and the devil. by **EDWARD TURGES** vj^d.

7^{mo} Die Decembris 1638

Master Clarke Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BAKER and master Rothwell warden *A Commentary vpon the whole booke of Ecclesiastes* By MICHAELL JERMIN Doctor. [of] D[ivinity]. vj^d

10th of December 1638

Thomas Lambert Entred for his copy vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden three ballets *videlicet* xvij^d

1 *The Despised Louer*

2 *A new Northerne Jigg*

3 *A new relation of 4^d [i. e. four] Englishmen that brought into Saint Lucars [i. e. San Lucar de Barremeda in Spain] Turkish pirates and their ship.*

[See also p. 65.]

Master Legate Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BAKER and master Meade warden *A treatise of husbandry called A Discouery of treasure hidden since the worldes beginning &c.* by G P. vj^d

Master Stephens and Master Moredith. Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden. *A treatise called A Tryall of Our Church forsakers against the BROWNISTS* By ROBERT ABBOTT Vicar of Crambrooke in Kent. vj^d

14^o. Decembris 1638.

Master. Fletcher. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Vita OFFÆ Merciorum Regis, et Viginti trium Abbatum Sancti Albani &c.* per MATHÆUM PARISIENSEM vj^d

Master Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Mead warden *a Booke of Proverbs* in Latyn and English by Master CLARKE schoole master of Lincolne vj^d.

[14^o Caroli Regis]15^o. Die Decembris 1638.

Master Stevens and Master Meredith. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *A Treatice or certaine Sermons 'of Selfe Denyall' upon MATHEW. 16 [chapter]. 24 and 25. verses by*
[See pp. 430, 456, and 465.] T: H vj^d.

eodem die.

John Crooke. and Richard Seirger. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *A Recue[i]ll or Collection of new Letters of Mounsieur DU BALZACK being the fourth parte neuer before published[:]* twenty of them translated out of Latyn and [the] rest out of French into English vj^d

Master John Dawson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Animadversions of warr or a Military Magazine &c* by ROBERTE WARD gent[leman] and Comander vj^d.

Francis Groue. Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden Three Ballads called xvij^d

The Curious Bachelor

The indifferent Louer

The Cruell Mother

19^o. Decembris 1638.

Master Nicholls. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a *Sermon* called *Military discipline for the Christian Souldier* by OBADIAH SEDGWICK Bachelor of Divinity vj^d.

Master Butter and Master Bourne. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master ROBERT READ and both the wardens a Booke called *A Currant of Newes* being number the first vj^d.

[14^o Caroli Regis]

19^o. Die Decembris 1638.

Master. Thomas : Entred for his Copies by order of a full Court holden the third day of
Weaver. December [1638] last these Bookes following which lately did belong
vnto Master Edmond Weaver his late father deceased iij^s. vj^d.

vide page 445
entred to Master
Miller

(vis^d.)

[See III., 450.]

Master. BOULTRONS *discourse of true happines*

[See p. 122.]

————— *his generall directions for walking
with GOD.*

[See p. 233.]

————— *his Instructions for a right com-
forting of afflicted Consciencs.*

[See pp. 91 }
and 101.] }

*The English Dictionarie or interpreter of hard English
words.*

[See p. 342.]

*The Booke of Christian Exercise apperteyning to
Resolucion by R: P: perused by EDMOND BUNNY.*

[See III., 366.]

Master STOCKS *Doctrine and vse of Repentance with
his Sermon at Pauls crosse.*

[See III., 342.]

A Regiment for the Sea with the Marriners guide.

24^o. Die Decembris 1638.

Master Meador
and
Master Young
[See pp. 350 and
418.]

Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of [WILLIAM JUXON] the
Bishop of LONDON and Master Mead warden a Booke called *Acts and
Monuments of the Church before CHRIST &c* by Doctor MOUNTAGUE
Bishop of NORWICH vj^d.

24^o Decembris

Francis : Grove.

Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master
Bothwell warden a Ballad called *The dyeing teares of a Penitent
Synner* vj^d.

Master Richard.
Badger.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of [WILLIAM JUXON] my
Lord Bishop of LONDON and both the wardens a booke called *A
Relacion of the Conference betweene WILLIAM LAUD then Lord Bishop
of SAINT DAVIDS now lord ArchBishop of CANTERBURY and Master
FFISHER the Jesuite &c*. Some parte of which booke formerly entred
to Master Islip without my Lordes Consent is now by a warrant
vnder my Lordes hand conferred soly vpon the said Master
Badger vj^d.

[See p. 115.]

11^o. Die Januarij 1638 [i. e. 1639]

Master Pakeman. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master Mead warden a Booke called *Poems* by HENRY GLAPTHORNE gent[leman] vj^d

eodem die

Master Pakeman Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Mead warden a Play called *ARGALUS and PARTHENIA* &c by HENRY GLAPTHORNE vj^d

eodem die.

William: Ley. Entred for his Copie by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of John Okes and subscribed by Master Rothwell warden all the Estate right title and Interest which the said John Okes hath in the Copie called *Our Savio[u]rs Journall on Earth*. PROVIDED that the said John Okes is to haue the workmanship of printing the said Copie from tyme to tyme doing the same as well and reasonable as any Printer will vj^d.

[See p. 443.]

18^o. January 1638. [i. e. 1639]

John Wright Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden two Ballads (*viz^t.*) xij^d.

Junior

*CLYMSALLS Recantacion. and
the young mans relation*

21^o. Januarij 1638 [i. e. 1639]

Richard: Harper. Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden two Ballads called xij^d.

*A wonder of wonders. &c. and
The young mans Complaint against false h[e]arted Maides.*

eodem die

Master. Butter Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master READ and both and the wardens a booke called *Diatelesma the moderne history of the world expressing the principall passages of Christendome &c. from November 1637. till Aprill 1638* vj^d

Master. Bourne.

22^o. Januarij 1638 [i. e. 1639]

Master. Water-son. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Comedy called *Monsieur THOMAS*. by master JOHN PFLETCHER vj^d

codem die

Master. Fussell Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Master Harper and subscribed by Master Mead warden The full Moyety or halfe of the right title and interest which the said Master Harper hath in ye Copie called *The Expert ffarrier &c* by THOMAS DE GRAY Esquire and *the Picture of the horse* in the said Booke. PROVIDED that the said Thomas Harper is alwaies to haue the printing of the said halfe booke[!] doeing it aswell and as reasonable as any other printer will vj^d.
[See p. 422.]

23^o. Januarij

Thomas : Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Lambert. Rothwell warden a Booke called *A breife Summary of the history of Saint GEORGE* by MARTIN PARKER vj^d

codem die

Master Thomason Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of [the] Marquesse [of] and HAMILTON and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *The Declinatour and protestacion* of the Archbishops and Bishops of the Church of Scotland and others their adherentes within that kingdome &c. vj^d.
Master Pullen.

codem die

Master Thomason Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master Secretary and WINDEBANCK and Master Rothwell warden a booke called in French Master Pullen. *Declaration de la Reyne Mere du Roy &c* vj^d

[14^o *Caroli Regis*]24^o Januarij 1638 [i. e. 1639]

Master Wal-
banek. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLAY and Master
Mead warden a Booke called *Two bookes of Epigrams and Epitaphes*
by THOMAS BANCROFT. vj^d

eodem die

Bernard Alsop
and
Thomas Hawcett Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and
Master Bothwell a Booke called *Heaven within vs or a treatise of*
diuine ioy &c. by ROBERT CROFTES vj^d
[See pp. 403, 425,
and 437.]

eodem die

Master Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master
Mead warden a booke called *The Misticall union of CHRIST and his*
Church by Master EARBURY vj^d

25th. of Januarij 1638 [i. e. 1639]

Master William
Leake. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a warrant vnder the hands and
seales of Master Mead and Master Meredith and with the Consent of
a full Court of Assistants holden this day. All the Estate Right Title
and Interest which the said Master Mead and Master Meredith haue
in these Copies and partes of Copies following which were Entred
vnto them from Mistris Hawkins the 29th of May [1638] last xij^o vj^d.

viz^t*The Tragedy of MARIAM the Queene of Iury.**Lamps of Piety and Devotion.* a prayer booke*HOBSONs two Bookes of Letters.*[*The Spanish*] *Mandevill[e]s* [of] *Miracles.**ALCILLA* with *PIGMALIONs* Image*The mistery of CHRISTs nature.* a sermon preached
at Dorchester by Master JONES.*A sermon preached at the Consecration of the Earle of*
EXETERs Chappell at Saint Johns by Doctor HALL.*The old Religion* by Doctor HALL. the halfe part.[Sir WILLIAM] CORNEWALLIS his *Essaies* and
Paradoxes.

More to Master
Leake.

Nasce teipsum by Sir JOHN DAVIES
The Maides Metamorphosis. a Play.
The weakest goes to the wall. a Play.
 CATO in English by Master PENKITHMAN.
 Master WISE his *Exercitatio Scholastica*
 ————— his *Animadversions on LILLIES gramer.*
A king and noe king a Play.
PHILASTER or Loues lyes a bleeding. a play.
ORTHELLO the Mo[o]re of Venice a Play.
LAZARILLO de Tormes. a history.
 Master MALTHUS his *Booke of fier workes.*
The Maides Tragedy
Horizontall Quadrate by Master DELLAMAINE
Mathematicall Recreations
Narrow way to glory. a sermon.

25°. Januarij 1638. [i. e. 1639]

Master Maighen. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master WYKES and Master Mead warden a Booke called *The Ladies Cabinett opened wherein is found hidden seuerall Experiments in Phisick Surgery Cookery &c.* vj^d

28°. Januarij 1638. [i. e. 1639]

Peter Cole. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Questions and Ansueres with holy observacions vpon the whole gospell of Saint MATHEW* by Master WARD vj^d

Francis : Groue. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and master Rothwell warden a booke called. *A second part of the Art of wo[o]eing &c in prose* by MARTIN PARKER vj^d

28^o. Januarij 1638. [i. e. 1639]Thomas Walke-
ley.6 March 1637.
[See p. 455.]

Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Esops fables* translated out of Latyn into English The *fables* in prose and the *Morall* in verse with Pictures by H[ENRY]: P[EACHAM]: M[aster]: of A[rts]: . . . vj^d

eodem die

Master Dawl-
man.

[See p. 443.]

Assigned vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Master ffawne and subscribed by Master Mead warden The full Moyety or halfe of theestate right title and interest which the said Master ffawne hath in the Copie called *A treatise of disertion or the deserted soules case and Cure* &c by JOSEPH SIMMONS . . . vj^d.

eodem die

Master ffawne.

[See pp. 389 and
426.]

Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Master Dawlman and subscribed by Master Rothwell warden the full Moyety or halfe of the Estate right Title and Interest which the said Master Dawlman hath in the Copie called *The vanity of thoughtes* by THOMAS GOODWYN B: of D: . . . vj^d

1^o. Februarij 1638. [i. e. 1639]Master Richard :
Cotes.

Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *GODs holy house and service* &c by PFULKE ROBERTES vj^d.

Master Thomas
Wright.

[See III., 576.]

Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Master Purfoot and subscribed by Master Mead warden all the Estate right title and Interest which the said Master Purfoot hath in these two Copies xij^d.

(viz^t.)*HUON of B[o]urdeaux**The history of VALENTINE and ORSON.*

5^o. Februarij 1638. [i. e. 1639]

Josuah kirton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master Rothwell warden A Sermon called *A Recouery from Apostacy*. preached at Stepney Church &c. by Doctor GOUGE vj^d

12^o. Februarij. 1638. [i. e. 1639]

Simon Barton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master Mead warden a Booke called *visions or hells kingdomes and the worlds abuses displayed* by R: C: [? ROBERT CHAMBERLAINE] of the Inner Temple gent[leman]. vj^d
[See p. 416.]

eadem die

Francis Grove. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Ballad called vj^d
The New Married Couple or as right as my leggs.

14^o. Februarij.

Master. Water-son. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Mead warden a Tragedy called *The vnnaturall Combatt* by PHILLIP MASSINGER vj^d

19^o. Februarij 1638. [i. e. 1639]

Master Young and Hulke Clifton Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Mead warden a Booke called *The Patterne of Perfection exhibited in GODs image on ADAM and GODs Couenant with him on Genesis the 1 [chapter]. 26. wherevnto is added an exhortacion to redeeme tyme for recouering our losses in the premises on Ephesians: 5 [chapter]. 16. Alsoe certaine Queries touching a true and sound Christian* by T: H: [? THOMAS HOOKER.] vj^d
[See pp. 430, 448, and 465.]

22^o. Februarij 1638. [i. e. 1639]

Henry Gosson. and Francis Egglestield Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *The fables of Esop* with his whole Life translated into English verse and moraliz'd as alsoe Emblematically illustrated with Pictures. by W: B: vj^d
[See p. 464.]

22^a. Februarij 1638. [i. e. 1639]

Master. Emery. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Mead warden a booke called *A discouery of Subterraneall treasure (vizt.) of all manner of mynes and mineralls from the gold to the coale* &c. by GABRIELL PLATTS vj^d

eodem die

John Okes Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Rothwell warden a *Dialogue betweene BOOT SPURR PUMPE and SLIPPER* &c. vj^d.
[See p. 440.]

eodem die.

Andrew Ketb. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a noate vnder the hand and seale of Abigail Wright widdow and subscribed by Master Mead warden All the Estate right title and interest which the said Abigail hath in these Copies following which lately did belong vnto Cuthbert wright her late husband deceased. *saluo iure cuiuscunque* ij^a.

The Bachelors Banquett.

[See p. 53.]

The Garland of Loue and good will

[See p. 156.]

The ffathers Legacy

A Christmas Caroll called the righteous JOSEPH.

23^a. Februarij 1638. [i. e. 1639]

John Okes. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *A most horrible terrible, termagant Satyre* &c by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d

eodem die

Master Vavasor. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master Mead warden a booke called *A Treatice for a tradesman or a pocket companion treating vpon Arithmeticke* &c by DENNIS LEE. vj^d

[14^o *Ca. di Regis*]

23^o Februarij 1638 [i. e. 1639]

Francis Greus Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and master Rothwell warden a Ballad called *Hollandes honor revived*. vj^d

eodem die

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of master WYKES 3 Ballads
viz^t xvij^d.

A relation of one taken Captiue by the Turkes.

New Newes of two most famous Seafights

A Christall looking glasse.

Master Whitaker Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor READ Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Pharmacopœa cui adiecta sunt Paraphrasis et Miscendorum medicamentorum modus primum Gallicè scripta [per B. BAUDERON] nunc in Latinum Sermonem conversa. &c. per PHILEMONEM HOLLANDUM.* vj^d

27^o. Februarij 1638. [i. e. 1639]

Master Bishop. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BRAY and Master Mead warden a Booke called JOANNIS SELDENI *de Jure naturali et Gentium iuxta disciplinam Ebræorum. Libri septem* vj^d

1^o. Martij 1638. [i. e. 1639]

Master Harper. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Mead warden a booke called A tragedy called *Imperiale &c* vj^d

eodem die

Master Dawson and Ralph Mabb. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of master WYKES and master Mead warden a Booke called 3. *Treatices* vj^d.

(viz^t.)

The gate of happines. The Wounded Saviour
and The Epicures Caution &c. by HENRY RAMSDEN

[14^o Caroli Regis]4^o. Martij 1638. [i. e. 1639]

Walter Edmonds Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and master **Rothwell** warden a booke called *The Comunicantes duty sett forth in Eight Sermons* by THOMAS PURCHAS Master of Artes. vj^d.

eadem die

Master John Norton. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and master **Rothwell** warden a Booke called *Lithotomia Vesicae that is An accurate description of the stone in the bladder &c* written first in High Dutch [i. e. German] by GUILIELMUS FFABRITIUS HILDANUS [i. e. G. FABRICIUS von Hilden] &[c] and translated into English by J: C: vj^d.

eadem die

Master Bishop. Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a deed of bargaine and sale vnder the hand and seale of **William Stansby** lately deceased and alsoe by vertue of a note vnder the hande and seale of **Elizabeth Stansby** the widdow of the said **William** these Copies and partes of Copies following which were the Copies of the said **William**.
saluo Jure cuiuscunque xxviij^a. vj^d.

[See III., 459.]

CORIATTS Cramb or his Colewort twice sodden.

[See III., 463.]

The Generall History of Venice in 2. vollumes. by THOMAS DE FFUNGASSES. halfe.

[See III., 466.]

*A treatice of Melancholly. his part.**An Exposition of Master TURNEBULL on the Epistle of Saint JAMES.**The Lawes of Ecclesiasticall Policy in 8. bookes. &c. by RICHARD: HOOKER.*

[See III., 466 and 467.]

*Master BLUNDEVILE his Exercises and his Art of Logick.**WILLOUGHBY his Avisoe.**A Catalogue for [or rather of] English printed Bookes.**The reward of Religion by Master TAPSELL**The vse of the Geometricall. by Doctor HOOD.**The Sinners glasse.*

[See III., 588.]

The poore mans pathway to heauen. &c.

[See III., 658.]

ffour bookes of LUCIUS FFLOPUS translated into English by EDMUND: BOULTON.

- More to Master.
Bishop.
- [See p. 98.]
- [See p. 81.]
- [See p. 139.]
- [See p. 162.]
- [See pp. 152 and
153.]
- The foundation of both the uniuersities with their Armes.
&c.* by JOHN SCOTT. [See p. 80.]
- The boring of the Eare, conteyning a discourse of our
preparation. &c.*
- EADMEJ Monachi Cantuariensis *historia Novorum
Libri. vij. opera* JOHANNIS SELDEN.
- Doctor CHALLONERS *discourse in Credo Ecclesiam sanctum
Catholicam. &c.* and his *six sermons. &c.*
- The Counter scuffle* wherevnto is added the [Counter
Rat]
- Travells of Sir JOHN MANDEVILLE*[E] knight.
- JOHANNIS DE VIGO. with GAULES *whole Booke of
Chirurgery.*
- ERRA PATER his *Prognostication.*
- BEVIS of [South]Hampton.
- The four sonns of AYMOR*
- Breviary of health.*
- JONES *Catachisme.*
- Pathway to the Ffrench. tounge.*
- Gesta Romanorum.*
- Voyage of the Wandring knight.*
- The 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. and 9th. partes of the mirrour
of knighthood.*
- first and second part[s] of the Seaven Champions*
- The Deceitfulnes of the heart by Master DYKE.*
- LAWRENTIUS of the *Eyesight*
- PHILLIPS his *Sermons*
- DOWNEHAM ON ye 15th. *Psalmes and of ANTICHRIST
Witts Comon wealth. the second part.*
- PRIMALION of Greece 1. and 2. *part[s].*
- Christian Warfare by. Master DOWNEHAM. 1. and 2.
part[s]*
- GREENEHAMS *workes* his part.
- History of the Bible vpon Each Impression seaventy
five Bookes.*
- HENRY the FOURTH. by Doctor HAYWARD.
- English Secretary*
- AMADIS de Gaule. 2. *partes.*
- The differences of the Ages of Muns Life by Master
HENRY : CUFFE.*

verte.

More to Master
Bishop.

Pindar of Wakefeild. a play. [See p. 154.]

ORLANDO. the. play

EDWARD the THIRD the play.

BUCANUS [*Institutions*] in English. his part.

Heaven opened by Master COWPER. his part.

PASQUILLS Pallinody or pint of Poetry.

[See p. 225.]

GODWYNs Annales of England. halfe.

[See p. 247.]

GODs great Loue and bounty to man.

[See p. 251.]

De Successionibus in bona defuncti &c. per JOHANNEM SELDEN.

[See p. 313.]

[Sir THOMAS] HERBERTS *Travailes* &c. halfe.

Morrall Philosophy.

SENECA in English.

[See p. 348.]

Mare clausam. seu de domino Maris Libri duo. per JOHANNEM SELDEN.

Master BENIAMIN JOHNSONS *workes.* his part

[See p. 153.]

Two parts of Master BOYS *Liturgie*

8^a. Martij 1638. [i. e. 1639]

William Jones.

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master BAKER and Master Bothwell warden. a Treatise called *the conquest of the Saints shewing the necessity of vntity and peace &c.* by JOHN JONES late Minister at Saint Michael[']s Church] Bassishaw [in London] . . . vj^d.

11^a. Martij 1638. [i. e. 1639]

Francis : Groue.

Entred for his Copies, vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Bothwell warden one booke called *The Mapp of merry conceiptes.* &c. and a ballad called *The Maides Alphabet.* . . . xij^d.

11^o. Martij 1638. [i. e. 1639]

Francis: Co[n]tes. Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master
Rothwell warden two Ballads viz. xij^d.

ffarr fetcht and deare bought &c.
And the Authors dreame of death

21^o. Martij 1638. [i. e. 1639]

Master Whitaker. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
Bourne warden a booke called ANTONI RUDIO Rodensis, Doctoris
Theologi Societatis Jesu, *Comentarij in vniuersam ARISTOTELIS*
Dialecticam &c vj^d.

23^o. Martij 1638. [i. e. 1639]

Master Thomason and Master Pullen. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Sir FRANCIS WINDEBANCK
and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *A speech deliuered at the*
visitation of the Diocese of Downe and Conner held in Lisnegarvy the
26th of September 1638. vj^d.

eodem die

Thomas Knight Reassigned vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale
of Master Alchorne and subscribed by Master Rothwell warden All
the estate right title and interest which the said Master Alchorne
hath in these Copies following The which did formerly belong
vnto the said Master Alchorne the 8th of March 1635 [i. e. 1636].
[See p. 220] *saluo Jure cuiuscunque* vij^s. vj^d.

Doctor MAXIES *Sermons.*
Siluer Watchbell.
Efrench Schoolemaster.
Vocabula STANBRIGLI
DAYES. godly Rule in English.
Manuell of Prayers.
Wyly beguily.

Thomas Knight.

VIRGILL in English.*The golden Asse.* by LUCIUS APULEUS.*Regiment of health.**Regiment of Life*[THOMAS] ADAMS *Six Sermons*his *Gallants burthen*his *heaven and Earth reconciled*his *Misticall Bethlem.*28^o. Martij 1639.

John Okes.

Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *The Life of Queene ELIZABETH from the womb to the tomb from the birth to the buriall &c.* . . . vj^d.

eodem die

Humphry Blundon

Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Booke or Comedy called *A new trick to cheat the Devill* by Master DAMPORT [i. e. ROBERT DAVENPORT] . . . vj^d.

29^o. Martij 1639

Master Harriott.

Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master Mead warden a *sermon* called *GOD save the King.* preached in Saint Pauls London the 27th of March [1639] being the day of the Kings Inauguration by HENRY VALENTINE Doctor in Divinity. . . . vj^d.

29^o Martij 1639

Francis Groue

Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and master Rothwell warden A Ballett called *The Subiectes supplication* . . . vj^d

1^o. Aprilis 1639

Francis Grove.

Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and master Rothwell warden *A Lamentable ballad of a great fire in Southwarke in Saint Olaves parish* vj^d.

2^o. Aprilis 1639.

Peter Cole. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master **Rothwell** warden a *Sermon vpon LUKE the 10th [chapter]. the two and fortieth verse* preached at the funerall of Mistris. ABBOTT by Master JOHN GOODWYN vjd

eodem die

Thomas Paine Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master **Rothwell** warden a booke called *A good Exhortacion and instruction for all prentices to performe their duties to GOD and their Masters &c.* vjd.

6^o. Aprilis 1638. [i. e. 1639]

Samuel Browne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master CLAY and Master **Rothwell** warden a play called *the Second part of the valiant Cid.* translated out of French by Master RUTTER vjd.
[See p. 406.]

11^o. Aprilis 1639.

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master **Rothwell** warden a booke called *the deluding world &c* by JOHN TAYLOR vjd.

eodem die

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES a Ballad called *A faint heart neuer winns [a] fair Lady* vjd.

12^o. Aprilis 1639.

William Cooke. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master **Mead** warden a play called *The Maides Reuenge.* by JAMES SHIRLEY vjd

eodem die

Master. Dainty. Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of **Thomas Lambert**, and subscribed by Master **Rothwell** warden all the Estate right title and interest which the said **Thomas Lambert** hath in these two Copies xij^d.

(viz^t.)

[See p. 168.]

*The Mothers blessing and
The Poore mans Rest.*

12^o Aprilis 1639

Ba[il]ph Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden *The Summons or Bills for the Artillery garden* vj^d.

13^o. Aprilis 1639.

Master Seile. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master ALSOP and Master Mead warden a Booke called *The Duty of all true Subjects to their king &c.* by H[ENRY]: P[RACHAM]: vj^d

24th of April 1639

John Oakes Entred for his copy vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master Rothwell warden A Booke called *A crabtree lecture with the womans sharpe reuenge &c.* vj^d

25th April 1639

Master Crooke Entred for their Copyes vnder the handes of Master WYKES and William Cooke Master Rothwell warden these fve playes [? by BEAUMONT and FLETCHER] ij^s vj^d

videlicet

Night waiters [i. e. walkers],

Op[p]ortunity.

Loues Cruelty,

The Coronation

Witt without money.

25th of April

Francis Grone Entred for his copy vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden A Ballett called *A willing Subiect, or the Soldiers resolution* vj^d

29^o April[is]

William Garrett Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master OLIVER and Master Rothwell warden a Booke called *Pax in terra seu tractatus de pace Ecclesiastica*[e] &c. vj^d.

[See p. 403.]

eodem die

Jos[hua] Kirton and Thomas Warren Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Secretary WINDERBANCK and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *A declaracion of the Queen Mother of the most Christian king &c* translated out of French into English vj^d.

4^o Matij 1639.

Walter Edmonds Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master ALSOP and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *An Alphabeticall booke of Phisicall Secrets of all those diseases that are most predominant in mans body* by OWEN WOOD vj^d

6^o Matij 1639.

Master Young and
Stulke Clifton Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master Mead warden a Booke called *The garments of Saluation first putt off by the fall of our first Parents. Secondly. Putt on againe by the grace of the Gospell* by T: H: [P THOMAS HOOKER.] vj^d
[See pp. 430, 455, and 483.]

11^o Matij 1639.

John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master CLAY and master Rothwell warden a *Dialogue between TOM TELL TROTH and DOWNE RIGHT DICK* showing the reioycing of ye Country people for the downe fall of Monopolies and projects by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d

18^o Matij 1639.

Daniell firere Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of master WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *Conceites Clinches fflashes and whimsees newly studied with some Collections neuer before published in the like kind* vj^d

Master Bellamy. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor BAKER and Master Mead warden, and by Consent of Master Richard Coates in presence of our Master and wardens. a booke called *PUBLIUS OVIDIUS de tristibus or Mournefull Elegies in five Bookes translated into English verse* by ZACHARY CATLYN vj^d.

21^o. Maij 1639.

Master Masher. Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Master Butter, subscribed by both the wardens and alsoe by order of a full Court holden the Eleaventh day of May [1639] last. All the Estate right title and interest which the said Master Butter hath in these Copies and parts of Copies following (*viz^t.*) *saluo iure cuiuscunque* xij^o. vj^o.

- [See III., 283.] The Interlude of *King HENRY the EIGHT*.
- [See III., 295, } 'If you know not mee, you know noe body' *The First*
301, and 316.] } *and Second partes.* [by T. HEYWOOD.]
- [See III., 289 } *The history of King LEAR.* by WILLIAM SHAKSPEARE
and 366.] }
- [See III., 380.] *The Roman Tragedy called the Rape of LUCRECE*
- [See III., 424.] *Times Lamentation.*
- [See III., 446.] *JACOBS Ladder.*
- [See III., 451.] *Propulaion or an Entrance to the Spanish tongue*
- [See III., 452.] *The first Principles of a Christian* by Doctor HILL
- [See below.] *HOMERS Iliads* in English: 24 Bookes. [by GEORGE CHAPMAN]
- [See III., 460.] *M[O]ULLEN vpon the Sacrament.*
- [See III., 500.] *A treatice of the Nature essence place power &c. of Angells.* [by THOMAS HEYWOOD]
- [See III., 524.] *The guide to true happines. &c* by Master COOKE.
- [See III., 529.] *Master BOND his notes vpon PERSIUS* in Latyn.
- [See III., 550.] *An Exposition vpon the Epistle to the Collossians* by NICHOLAS BIFEILD
- [See III., 394, } *HOMERS Odisses* 24. bookes by GEORGE CHAPMAN.
457, and 556.] }
- [See III., 564.] *Three Sermons* by SAMUEL: CROOKE.
- [See III., 604.] *Directions for priuate reading of the Scriptures*
- [See III., 605.] *A treatice of Paradise.*
- [See III., 609.] *An Exposition on the first Epistle of Saint PETER.* by NICHOLAS BIFEILD.
- [See p. 112.] *Seaven Sermons called. Seaven Golden Candlesticks* by Doctor GRIFFITH WILLIAMS
- [See p. 154.] *A Sermon* by BARTEN HOLLIDAY.

Master Mesher. *The workes of ARTHUR LAKE Bishop of BATH AND WELLS.* [See p. 194.]

[See p. 238.] *The second part of the honest whore.* [by T. DECKER.]

[See pp. 276, 289, 302, 329, and 334.] All his Part and share in the seuerall workes of Doctor HALL now Lord Bishop of EXON [i. e. EXETER].

[See pp. 292, 350, 371, and 396.] All his part and share in *the Swedish and German history and Intelligences.*

24^o Maif 1639.

John Wright Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master
Junior Rothwell warden two Ballads called xij^d.

The warres Cruelty. and
A Merry Medley

28^o Maif 1639.

Master Hawne Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Maaster WYKES and
and master Rothwell warden a *Sermon* called *The onely ornament of*
Samuel : Gelli- *women &c.* by STEVEN GERRE vj^d
brand

29^o Maif 1639.

Henry : Gosson. Entred for his Copies vnder the hand of Master WYKES two Ballads
called xij^d

JOSEPHes Dreames. and
A d[o]uble Jury of good fellowes

eadem die

Richard Harper. Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Master WYKES a ballad
[See IL, 361.] called *Nerves from ye North* and a pamphlett called *The Complaint of*
tyme xij^d.

30^o Maif 1639.

Master Butter Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master READ and Master
and Mead warden a booke called *The Copie of a Letter* written from
Master Bourne Babilon by HUSAIM Aga. Captain of ye great Turke &c of *the taking*
of Babilon.

And a Ballad of the same vj^d

13^o. Junij 1639.

The Partners in
the Irish stock Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and
Master Mead warden a Booke called *The engirding of the Scottish
Armour or an Answere to the Informations for defensive Armes
against the kings Maiesty &c* by JOHN CORBETT vj^d.

14^o. Junij 1639.

Master Overton. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
Rothwell warden a Booke called *JOB paraphrased or made easy for any
to understand &c.* by GEORGE ABBOTT. vj^d.

eodem die.

Master Griffin Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master WYKES and Master
Rothwell warden a Booke called BUCHANONS *Psalmes* in Latyn with
his *Paraphrase on them* in Latyn vj^d

15^o. Junij 1639.

William: Hills Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master WYKES and Master
Rothwell warden a booke called NICHOLAS MACHAVILL[1]s *Prince
dedicated to LAURENCE and PETER OF MEDICIS. The Life of
CASTRUCCIO CASTRACANI of Lucca &c* translated out of Italian into
English by EDWARD DACRES vj^d

18^o. Junij 1639.

John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master WYKES and master
Rothwell warden a Play called *The Knaue in Graine or JACK
COTTINGTON.* vj^d

[See p. 486.]

eodem die

Francois Colles. Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of master WYKES and Master
Rothwell warden four Ballads called ij^s.

*Giue me a fyne wife or none**The young mans disdain**Triall of true Loue or the loueing Couple**A new Ballad of a Prodigall and a Vsurer*

18^o. Junij 1639.

John Williams Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor BAKER and Master Rothwell warden a Booke [called] *PALLAS Armata the gentlemen's Armory &c.* by G: A vj^d.

19^o. Junij 1639.

Daniel ffere. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *The Declaration of Mounseieur*
and FRANCIS CLOÛETT heretofore called ffather BASILL of Rohan of the
William Wells. order of Capuchins wherein he setts forth the reasons which he had to forsake the Church of Rome and to ioyne with the reformed. translated out of the originall French Copy by J: M: vj^d

eadem die

Master. Bourne. Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and [seal] of Thomas Paine and subscribed by Master Mead warden all the Estate Right title and interest which the said Thomas Paine hath in this Copie viz^t. *The Couenant of grace and seales thereof with new Addicions* licensed by Doctor BAKER and Master warden Meade and by Doctor WYKES
[See p. 424. Made by LEWIS HUGHES vj^d

23^o. Junij 1639.

Andrew Kembe Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WYKES and
and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *The Christian Mans Challenge*
William Wells. or a Treatise on Romans the 8th [chapter], verse the 34. by Doctor PRESTON vj^d

25^o. Junij 1639.

- Nicholas Alsop. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *Memorialls vpon the death of Sir ROBERT QUARLES knight.* by his brother Master FRANCIS QUARLES vj^d.

26^o. Junij 1639.

- Samuel Enderby Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and master Rothwell warden a booke called *The practices of pollicy in a Christian Life taught from the Scripture* written by JOHN SALTMARSH Master of Artes of Magdalen College in Cambridge vj^d.

27^o. Junij 1639.

- Francis Grove. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a Ballad called *The Maides misfortune.* vj^d.

28^o. Junij 1639.

- Master. Constable Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called. *Too late to call back yesterday and too Morrow comes not yet &c with a Crowne for a Conqueror &c.* by ROBERT DAVENPORT vj^d.
[See p. 462.]

eodem Die.

- William Garrett. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor OLIVER and Master Rothwell warden *Linguarum Cognatio seu de Linguis in genere et variarum Linguarum harmonia dissertatio autore* THOMAS HAYNE vj^d.

eodem Die

- Master Bourne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master Rothwell warden a booke called *Hexalegium or six Cardials to strengthen the heart of every faithfull Christian against the terrours of death* by Doctor FRATLEY vj^d.

[15^o Caroli Regis]

28^o Junij 1639.

Master. Miller. Entred for his Copies by vertue of an Order of Court of Assistants
holden the Twentieth day of December [1638] last and alsoe by
vide fol. (516.) vertue of a deed of bargain and sale (bearing likewise the same date)
vnder the hand and seale of Thomas Weaver subscribed by Master
warden Head. All these Bookes or Copies following which were
[See p. 449.] entred vnto the said Thomas: Weaver the Nineteenth day of December
[1638] last
iij^a. vj^d.

What

Master. BOULTONS *discourse of true happines*

———— his *generall directions for walking with*
GOD.

———— his *Instructions for a right Comforting*
of afflicted Consciences

The English Dictionary or interpreter of hard English words

*The Booke of Christian Exercise apperteyning to
resolution by R: P: perused by EDMUND BUNNY.*

Master STOCKS doctrine and use of Repentance with his
Sermon at Pauls crosse.

A Regiment for the Sea with the Marriners guide./

80. Bulf 1639.

Lawrence Black-look. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master CLAY and Master Bothwell warden a play called *The Bride* by THOMAS NABBES vj^d.

edem die

John Cowper. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master
Bothwell warden a Booke called *The Loyall Page* y^d.

**Master John Smethwicke Master
Master Henry Fetherston } Wardens
Master Nicholas Bourne }**

16^o. Julij 1639

John Stafford. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The onely Loue of Ten thousand or a heavenly Treatise of the divine Loue of CHRIST* in 5. Sermons upon the first of Corinthians. 16 [chapter]. 22. by Doctor PRESTON . vj^d

23^o. Julij 1639.

Francis Grove Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and master Bourne warden a Ballad called *The Duty of all loyall subiectes &c* vj^d.

George Harlock. Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of William Jones and subscribed by master Bourne warden. All the Estate right Title and interest which the said William hath to this Copie viz^t *The doctrine of Triangles devided into two partes* by RICHARD NORWOOD. PROVIDED that the said William is alwaies to haue the workemanship of printing thereof doeing the same aswell and as reasonable as other Printers will vj^d.

[See p. 261.]

27^o. Julij 1639.

John Okes. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master BAKER and Master Bourne warden a booke called *A Discourse betweene the Beggar the Theife and the Hangman*; by JOHN: TAYLOR. vj^d

[15^o Caroli Regis]

29^o Julij 1639.

William Cooke. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master Fetherston warden a play called *The humorous Courtier*. by JAMES SHIRLEY vj^d.

6^o. Augusti 1639

Francis: Grosse. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master HAYNE and Master Bourne warden a Ballad called *Englandes reioyceing for the safe returne of our royall king CHARLES* vj^d.

10^o. Augusti 1639.

Master. Dawson. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor. WYKES and Master Bourne warden a Booke called *GODs Summons vnto a generall Repentance* &c. by A: HARSNETT vj^d.

23^o. Augusti 1639.

Daniel: ffere. Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden *Certaine Sermons* preacht at Cambridge and at Paulles Crosse by Doctor JOHN STROUGHTON *vpon Canticles the 5th [chapter]. and the 8th verse* vj^d.

eodem die

Daniel: ffere. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden *Certaine Sermons* preached before his Maiesty in Trinity Colledge in Cambridge by Doctor STROUGHTON *vpon Psalme. 144. verse the 15th*. vj^d.

eodem die

Daniel. ffere. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a Latyn tract called *Epistola Selecta Doctoris STROUGHTON missa ad Sieur TOLNEIUM pro Principe Transsylvanum* in Latyn and English. vj^d.

eodem die.

Master Wal-
bank. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder ye hand and seale of William Cooke and subscribed by Master Bourne warden all the Estate Right title and interest which the said William Cooke hath in the Copie called *The Gluttons ffeaver* by THOMAS BANCROFT vj^d.

[15^o *Caroli Regis*]26^o. die Augusti 1639.

Master Latham. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden A *Sermon vpon the 2. SAMUEL 14^o. Chapter and the 14^a verse &c* vj^d.

eodem die

John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor BAKER and Master Bourne warden a booke called *A Relation of the Christians in the world &c* by EPHRAIM PAGETT. vj^d.
[See pp. 330 and 356.]

John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor BAKER and Master Mead late warden a booke called *a Dialogue betweene LIFE and DEATH.* by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d.

2^o. Septembris 1639.

Lawrence Blacklock. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master Bourne warden a Booke called *SALMACIS and HERMAPHRODITUS or the Hermaphrodite.* a Poem. by FRANCIS BEOMONT [*i. e.* BEAUMONT]. vj^d.

eodem die

Master Crooke. Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of Master Dainty and subscribed by Master Bourne warden All the Estate right Title and Interest which the said Master Dainty hath in these two copies called xij^d.

The Mothers blessing. by Mistris DOROTHY LEIGH and

The Poore mans Rest. by JOHN NORDEN

[See pp. 168, 317, and 463.]

Daniel ffere. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden Two *sermons* one preached at Seag[e]antes Inne on *Psalmes: the 2^d. the 10. 11. 12. verses* the other at Christes Church [Oxford] on. JOHN the 5th. [chapter] the 35th verse. by Doctor JOHN STOUGHTON vj^d.

3^o. Septembris 1639

Ra[lf] Smith. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden thine *Sermons vpon the second of Corinthians the 5th Chapter: and 20th verse* by Doctor JOHN STOUGHTON. vj^d

eodem die

Master Overton Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master John Bourne warden. Two *sermons vpon JEREMIAH the 45 [chapter]. the last verse.* by Doctor JOHN STOUGHTON. vj^d.
Rothwell Junior.
Ra[lf] Smith.

4^o. die Septembris 1639.

John Maynard Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden Two Tables [*i. e. Broadsides*] xij^d.
one called *Procuratorum Index perpetuus utriusque Academi[ae] &c.*

The other called *A table of all the Lord Chancellours of England and Lord keepers of the great seale &c.*

eodem die

Master. Crooke. Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and John Crooke Master Featherston warden *Certaine Sermons vpon the whole Twentieth Chapter of Saint JOHN. vpon The Lordes Prayer. vpon MATHEW: the 6th Chapter the 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. verses. vpon the Second Chapter of Saint LUKE the 29. and 30th verses. vpon the fourth Psalme the 6th verse. vpon the 119. Psalme. the 32th verse. vpon the fourth [chapter] of the Phillipians verse the fourth.* by Doctor JOHN STOUGHTON vj^d.
Richard. Sergier.
vide page 453.

MEMORANDUM that these senerall *Sermons* aboue entred to vs Andrew Crooke John Crooke and Richard Sergier, are to be entred in such manner as appeareth [at] page 453. Witnes our hands

Andrew. Crooke.

Richard Sergier

[15^o *Caroli Regis*]6^o Septembris 1639

Francis Groue. Entred for his Copyes vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden Two Ballads xij^d.

one called *Pride Miraculously punished.*
and *The Courteous Sheapardesse*

10^o. Septembris 1639.

Master Bellamy and
Ra[1]ph Smith. Entred for their Copies vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne *Certaine sermons vpon these Seuerall Textes. viz^t.*
1. *Corinthians*. 11 [chapter]. 30./ 1. SAMUELL 3 [chapter]. 18./
1. *C[h]ronicles*. 21 [chapter]. 13./ 2. *Kinges*. 20 [chapter]. 3./
7 [chapter of]. LUKE. *the whole chapter* / 14 [chapter]. LUKE. 23./
2. *Psalms*. 1. 2. / MATHEW: 22 [chapter]. 5. 6. 7./ *Psalms* 122. 6./
1 SAMUEL. 2 [chapter]. 30. by Doctor JOHN STOUGHTON. vj^d

13^o. Septembris. 1639.

Master Bellamy.
Master Overton.
Master John:
Eothwell.
Ra[1]ph Smith. Entred for their Copie vnder the hande of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden *Certaine Sermons vpon these texts (viz^t)* ESSAY. 26 [chapter]. 8. 9. 10. verses. *Hebrews* 11 [chapter]. 24. 25. 26. 38. verses. *Actes*. 2 [chapter]. 40 verse by Doctor STOUGHTON vj^d

eodem die

Master Bellamy and
Ra[1]ph Smith Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden *Certaine Sermons vpon the Seuerall texts (viz^t)* *Romans*. 8 [chapter]. 31. *Psalms*. 73. 26./ 1. *Thessalonians* 5 [chapter]. 17./ MATHEW. 26 [chapter]. 26./ MALACHI 3 [chapter]. 16./ JOHN 14 [chapter]. 15./ AMOS 3 [chapter]. 11./ JONAH 3 [chapter]. 6. 7. 8./ *Proverbs*: 28 [chapter]. 26./ *Phillipians*. 4 [chapter]. 8. 9./ *Ecclesiastes* 7 [chapter]. 1. 2. 3. &c./ *Actes*. 2 [chapter]. 3. 4. 5./ *Ezodus*. 18 [chapter]. 11./ *Prouerbes*. 19 [chapter]. 21. MATHEW. 7 [chapter]. 13./ *Galatians*. 6 [chapter]. 15. *Actes* 13 [chapter]. 48./ *Revelations*. 18 [chapter]. 4./ *Psalms*. 106. 28. 29. 30./ LUKE. 12 [chapter]. 4. 5. 6./ HABAKUK. 3 [chapter]. 17. 18. / *Psalms*. 119. 136./ JOHN 6 [chapter]. 26. 27./ MATHEW. 24 [chapter]. 36./ *Ecclesiastes*. 5 [chapter]. 1./ *Revelation*. 14 [chapter]. 13./ JOHN 17 [chapter]. 3./ LUKE 22 [chapter]. 19./ *Actes* 8 [chapter]. 26. 27 to 32./ MATHEW. 22 [chapter]. 1. 2. to the 14./ by Doctor STOUGHTON vj^d.

13^o. Septembris. pr[a]edicto. 1639.

Master. Stephens.
and
Master Meredith
Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master
Bourne warden a booke called *A childs Patrimony Laid out vpon the
good Culture or tilling ouer his whole man.* by HEZEKIAH WOODWARD
in 2. parts vj^d

eadem die.

Master John
Rothwell
Master. Querton
Ra[ph] Smith
Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and
Master Bourne warden Two Sermons vpon the second [chapter] of
JOEL. the 12. verse. by Doctor JOHN : STOUGHTON vj^d.

eadem die

Master Rothwell
Master Querton
Ra[ph] Smith
Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and
Master Bourne warden Certaine Sermons vpon the 12th Chapter of
Saint LUKE. the 15th. verse by Doctor STOUGHTON vj^d.

eadem die

Master. Bellamie
and
Ra[ph] Smith.
Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and
Master Bourne Warden Certaine Sermons vpon these Seuerall Texts.
(viz.) 2. SAMUEL: 6 [chapter]. 11. 12. 13. and 14 verses /
Revelations. 3 [chapter]. 15. / Psalm. 107. 8. / AMOS. 5 [chapter]. 6. /
Colossians. 3 [chapter]. 1. / Genesis: 23 [chapter]. 1. / MATHEW:
16 [chapter]. 26. and Psalm. 73. 1. to the 26. verse. by Doctor JOHN
STOUGHTON vj^d.

14^o. die Septembris 1639.

Robert Bostock.
Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master
Fetherston warden a booke called *A Paterne of Pyety or the religious
Life and death of Mistris JANE RATOLIFFE* by Master JOHN
LEY vj^d.

14^o. Septembris 1639.

Master Bothwell Junior Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden *Certaine Sermons vpon these seuerall texts (viz^t.)* 2. SAMUEL. 24 [chapter]. 12. 13. 14./ LUKE. 17 [chapter]. 8. 9. 10./ 2. Kings 20 [chapter]. 1. 2./ Colossians. 3 [chapter]. 2. 3./ JOHN. 3 [chapter]. 16./ JOHN. 15 [chapter]. 14./ Actes 2 [chapter]. 1./ Galatians. 6 [chapter]. 10./ Psalm. 148. 12. 13./ AMOS. 3 [chapter]. 7./ Genesis: 22 [chapter]. 14./ LUKE 22 [chapter]. 19./ Revelations. 3 [chapter]. 18./ Revelations. 20 [chapter]. 6. by Master Doctor STOUGHTON vj^d.

Master Crooke. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Richard Sergier. Master Bourne warden *Certaine Sermons vpon these seuerall texts (viz^t.)* Psalm. 106. 13./ AMOS. 3 [chapter]. 8./ MATHEW. 7 [chapter]. 3./ by Doctor JOHN STOUGHTON vj^d.

16^o. Septembris 1639.

William Adderton. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *Satyrae Seriae, or The Secretts of things written in morrall and politick discourses. &c.* vj^d.
vide page 456.

eodem die

Master Bothwell Junior Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden *Certaine Sermons vpon the second of C[h]ronicles: 36. Chapter the 16th. verse* by Doctor STOUGHTON vj^d
Master Overton
Re[li]ph Smith
Master Bellamy

eodem die.

Master Bellamy Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master HANSLEY and Master Overton Master Bourne warden *Certaine Sermons vpon these Texts (viz^t.)* / Ecclesiastes: 12 [chapter]. 1./ Psalm. 116. 15./ Genesis: 22 [chapter]. 2. by Doctor JOHN STOUGHTON vj^d.
Master Overton
Master Bothwell
Peter Cole
Re[li]ph Smith.

eodem die

John Wright. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master Junior. Bourne warden a Ballad called *Rare newes from the Narrow Seas.* vj^d.

17^o. Septembris 1639.

Master Rothwell Junior
Daniel: ffere. } Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSTLEY and
Master Bourne warden. *Certaine sermons vpon Psalm 2. the. 11. 12.*
verses by Doctor JOHN STOUGHTON. vj^d.

eodem die

Master Brewster. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master
Bourne warden a Booke called *The good Samaritane or an Exposition*
vpon that parable. LUKE 10 [chapter]. 30. to the 38th. verse. by
NEHEMLAH ROGERS, Minister of Messing in Essex. vj^d.

eodem die.

Master Bellamie
Master Crooke
John Crooke
Richard Sergier
Ra[l]ph Smith. } Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WYKES
and Master fetherston warden. *Certaine Sermons. vpon these texts*
vis^a. MATHEW. 6 [chapter]. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. being the Lords prayer.
Psalm. 119. 32. Phillipians: 4 [chapter]. 4. by Doctor JOHN
STOUGHTON vj^d.

Master Bellamy and Ra[l]ph Smith to haue one halfe
of these *Sermons* And Master Crooke John Crooke and
Richard Sergier the other halfe.

eodem die

Master. Crooke.
John Crooke
Richard Sergier
Ra[l]ph Smith. } Entred for their Copie vnder the same hands. *Certaine sermons vpon*
the whole Twentieth Chapter of Saint JOHN by Doctor JOHN
STOUGHTON. vj^d.

Master Crooke John Crooke and Richard Sergier to
haue two thirds of these *Sermons* and Ra[l]ph Smith the
other third

eodem die.

Master Overton.
Master Crooke.
Master Rothwell.
John Crooke
Richard Sergier
Ralph Smith. } Entred for their Copie vnder the same hands *certaine sermons vpon*
these texts (vis^a). 2. TIMOTHY: 1 [chapter]. 13./ Psalm. 4. 6./
Hebreus 12 [chapter]. 14./ LUKE. 2 [chapter]. 29. 30. 31. 32./ by
doctor JOHN STOUGHTON vj^d.

[See p. 496.]

Master Overton one fift[h] parte. Master Rothwell one
fift[h] parte. Ra[l]ph Smith, one fift[h] parte and
Master Crooke John Crooke and Richard Sergier the
other two fift[e] partes.

18^o Septembris 1639.

Master Bothwell.	Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and master
Master Overton	Bourne warden. <i>Certaine sermons vpon the first of the Corinthians. 2</i>
Ralph Smith.	[chapter]. 2. " <i>for I determine to know nothing &c</i> " by Doctor JOHN
	STOUGHTON vj ^d .

19^o. Septembris 1639.

Richard: Eolston.	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of doctor WYKES and Master
	Bourne Warden. a booke called <i>The Exemplary Lives and memorables</i>
	<i>Acts of nine most worthy woemen Three Jewes Three Gentiles Three</i>
	<i>Christians.</i> by Master THOMAS HEYWOOD vj ^d

23^o. Septembris 1639.

George Hutton.	Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Doctor WYKES a Tragedy of
	<i>ALBERTUS WALLENSTEIN late duke of FFRIEDLAND &c</i> by HENRY
	GLAPTHORNE vj ^d .

Francis Grove	Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of doctor WYKES two
	Ballads <i>vis^t</i> xij ^d .
	<i>fancies folley and</i>
	<i>the late Sea fight betweene the Hollander and [the]</i>
	<i>Spaniard</i>

Richard: Harper	Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of doctor WYKES. these
	Ballads (<i>vis^t</i>) ij ^d .
	<i>A fairing for Maides.</i>
	<i>I must not wrong my dame.</i>
	<i>The sea fight betweene [the] Hollander and the</i>
	<i>Spaniard</i>
	<i>A Bartholomew fairing.</i>

22^o. Septembris 1639.

Master Bourne.	Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor BROWNRIGG
	vicechancellor of Cambridge, Doctor WARD and Doctor BAIMBRIGG.
	and the said Master Bourne warden A Booke called <i>A godly and</i>
	<i>learned treatise of prayer which both conteyneth in it the doctrine of</i>
	<i>prayer. and alsoe sheweth the practice of it in the Exposition of the</i>
	<i>Lords prayer.</i> by GEORGE DOWNEHAM Doctor [of] Divinity: and
	late Lord Bishop of DERRY in Ireland vj ^d .

[15^o Caroli Regis]

23^o. Septembris 1639

Daniel: ffers. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden *Sermons vpon Proverbs*. 21 [chapter]. 1./ by doctor STOUGHTON vj^d.

24^o. Septembris 1639.

Mathew Simons. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden a booke called *Outlandish Proverbs* selected by G: H: [? GEORGE HERBERT the Poet] vj^d.
[See p. 483.]

2^o. Octobris 1639

Es[ai]ph Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master fetherston warden a Treatise called *The Spirituall favorite at the Throne of grace* by doctor SIBBES vj^d

3^o. Octobris 1639.

Daniel: ffers. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master fetherston warden The Tragedy of *MESSALINA the Roman Emperesse* by N[ATHANIEL]: R[ICHARDS] vj^d.

4^{ta}. Octobris 1639.

John Crooke Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master Richard Sergier fetherston warden A Tragedy called *The Bloody Brother*. by J: B: [? JOHN FLETCHER] vj^d.

eodem die

Abell Roper. Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale of William Adderton and subscribed by Master Bourne warden all the Estate right title and interest which the said William hath in this Copie called *Satiræ Seriae or the Secretts of things written in morrall and pollitick discourses* &c vj^d.
[See p. 478.]

Richard: Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *Somnia Allegorica or the signifactions of Dreames explyained and expounded* vj^d

7^a. October 1639.

John Oke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a Booke called *BARNABEE'S Will or his Merry Legacies* &c. vj^d.

eodem die

William Wether- Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master
ed. Bourne warden. *Poems* by FRANCIS BEOMONT [*i.e.* BEAUMONT].
gent[leman] viz^t. *Remedium Amoris*. *The Passion of CHRIST* with
diuers Elegies. Also a *Poem against stargazers* &c. by Master JOHN
FFLETCHER vj^d

8^a. die Octobris 1639.

Henry : Ockould Entred for his Copies by vertue of an Order of Court bearing date
the Seaventh day of this instant month of October [1639] These
Bookes following which formerly did belong vnto Richard Ockould
his father. *saluo iure cuiuscunque*. ij^d. vj^d.

[See III., 333.] *The Comendation of Cocks and Cocke fighting.*

[See III., 311.] *BOTERUS magnificency and greatnes of Citties* translated
into English : by ROBERTE PETERSON

[See III., 329.] *The generall veiw of the holy Scripture* by Master HUGH
BROUGHTON.

[See III., 328.] *The Picture of a Protestant discoursing the detestable
heresies of the Pope and of the Romish religion with an
Answer to the Popish Petitioner.*

[See III., 75.] *A Sermon preached at Pauls crosse* by JOHN TANNER./

eodem die.

Master Beale. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and
seale of Henry Ockould and subscribed by Master Bourne warden The
full moyety or halfe of the Copie called *The generall veiw of the holy
scriptures* by Master HUGH BROUGHTON vj^d.

9^o. Octobris 1639.

Master. Legatt. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden a booke called *CHRISTS Passion*. a Tragedy. with *Annotations* by GEORGE SAND[Y]s Esquire. vj^d

12^o. Octobris 1639

Mistria. Griffin Entred for her Copy vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne a booke called PUBLIUS OVIDIUS NASO his *ffasti*. or *Roman Calendar translated into English verse equinumerably*. vj^d

14^o. Octobris 1639.

Master. Miller. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *A most certaine and true relation of a Strange Monster or Serpent found in the left ventricle of the Heart of JOHN PENNANT gent[leman]* vj^d.

eodem die

Master Miller Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *A Cordiall for Christians in the tyme of affliction &c.* by Master ROBERTE BOULTON vj^d

eodem die.

John Wright Junior. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of doctor WYKES a Ballad called *A Radcliffe maides Resolucion &c.* vj^d.

15^o Octobris 1639.

Master Stephens and Master Meredith Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The Christians two cheife Lessons vizt. Selfe Deniall and Selfe triall As alsoe the priuiledge of Adoption and Trial thereof* in three Treatices on the texts following. MATHEW: 16 [chapter]. 24./ 2. Corinthians. 13 [chapter]. 5. JOHN. 1 [chapter]. 12. 13. by T: H: [P THOMAS HOOKER.] vj^d
[See pp. 430, 448, 455, and 465.]

Humphrey Blunden. Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Master CLAY a booke called *Wits recreations selected from the finest fancies of Moderne Muses with a thousand outlandish proverbs* vj^d
[See p. 481.]

15^o. Octobris 1639

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY a Ballad called *A lamentable relacion or second fearefull seafight &c* vj^d

eodem die

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES a Ballad called *Two famous Sea fightes betwixt the Hollanders and [the] Spaniards* vj^d

eodem die

John Stafford. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of doctor WYKES a *New Spanish Tragedy or the late fight betwixt the Spaniards and Hollanders* vj^d

John Wright Junior. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES a ballad called *A tragicall Narracion of a late seafight &c* vj^d

eodem die

Francis Grono. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES a Ballad called *a Second Bloody seafight &c* vj^d

eodem die

Richard : Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES a ballad called *More Newes from the narrowe seas* vj^d

18^o. October 1639.

Master Bellamy and Ralph Smith. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden certaine sermon[s] vpon the 2. Corinthians. 5 [chapter]. 20. and Phillipians the 3 [chapter]. 20. by doctor JOHN STOUGHTON vj^d.

eodem die

John Benson. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master ffeatherston warden a sermon preacht at the funerall of Justice COUENTRY father of the right honorable the Lord Keeper. vpon Ecclesiastes : 12 [chapter]. 5 [verse]. by doctor BENSON vj^d

eodem die

Henry : Gosson. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and master Bourne warden a booke called *The Register of Martyrs &c* vj^d
[See I., 101.]

19^o. Octobris 1639.

Richard Hearn. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *Ros Cœli or a Messellany of Eiaculations diuine and morrall being an Extract out of diuers worthy Authors ancient and moderne* &c vj^d

21^o. Octobris 1639.

Master Stephens and Master Meredith Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a Booke called *The Synagogue Or the Shaddow of the Temple. Sacred Poems in Imitacion of Master GEORGE HERBERT.* &c. by C: H. vj^d

22^o. Octobris 1639

Master Hawne and Samuel Gilbrand Entred for their Copy vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Fetherston warden a booke called *CHRISTS Councell to the Languishing Church of Sardis* &c vpon Revelations. 3 [Chapter] 2. 3. by OBADIAH SEDGWICK B: D: vj^d

eodem Die

Master Rothwell and Master Hawne. Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden *Certaine Sermons vpon these Texts (viz^t.)* 2. SAMUEL. 24 [Chapter]. 10./ JEREMIAH. 15 [chapter]. 16./ Proverbs: 23 [chapter]. 23./ 1. Thessalonians: 5 [chapter]. 19. by Master JEREMY DYKE vj^d.

eodem Die

John Nicholson. Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and [See p. 488.] seale of John Okes a Play called *A knave in grains new vamped* vj^d.

eodem Die

Francis: Grove Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY a *Merry dialogue betweene CUTHBERT and ROBERT* vj^d

[15^o Caroli Regis]25th of October 1639

Master Bartlett Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden *Certayne Sermons vpon these texts videlicet Proverbs: 31 [chapter]. and 30th. Philipians: chapter 1st. v 9. JOHN 3^d [chapter] v. 5. psalm: 76. v 10. 2^d of Corinthians: chapter: 11 v 30 AMOS chapter: 6. v 6. LUKE ch[apter]: 9. v 23. 1st of Corinthians Chapter 7 v. 39. . psalm 119 v 136. Galatians: ch[apter] 4. v 9. By Doctor JOHN STOUGHTON.vj^d.*

28th of October 1639

John Stafford Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and master fetherston warden a booke called *the garland of glad tydings or Christmas Carrols*vj^d

29^o. Octobris 1639.

Francis Groue. Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Doctor wykes a Ballad called *TIMES Admiration &c*vj^d.

Master Butter and Master Bourne Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master Bourne warden a Booke called *A Paradox proving that the Inhabitants of the Isle called Madagascar (in temporall things) are the happiest people in the world* by W. HAMONDvj^d

1^o. Nouembris 1639.

Master Lee. Junior. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and master fetherston warden a Booke called *Contemplacions and Sighes of a Christian* written in Latyn by JOHN MICHAELL DILHERRUS [*i. e.* JOHANN MICHAEL DILHERR] and Englished by W: STYLE Esquirevj^d

eodem die

Master Latham. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden. *Certaine Sermons on 1 Kings. 8 [chapter]. 6.* by doctor MIDDLETHWAITvj^d.

John Wright. Junior. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of doctor wykes a Ballad called *A merry new ditty made of an old Jeast &c*vj^d.

4^o. Nouembris 1639.

Josuah Kirton
and
Thomas Warren. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a Booke called *Monumenta Litteraria sius obitus et Elogia doctorum virorum ex historijs illustris viri JACOBI. AUGUSTI: THUANI* [i. e. DE THOU, collected by CLEMENT BARKSDALE.] vj^d.

eodem die

Francis Grous. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY a Ballad called *The Souldier and his knapsack* &c. vj^d

eodem die

John Benson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Fetherston warden *An Addition of some excellent Poems to SHAKESPEARES Poems* by other gentlemen. viz^t. His *mistris drawne*. and *her mind* by BENIAMIN: JOHNSON. *An Epistle to BENIAMIN JOHNSON* by FRANCIS BEAUMONT./ His *Mistris shade*. by R: HERRICK. &c. vj^d.

eodem die

Master Thrale. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor BRAY and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The Antiquities of Canterbury or a Surcey of that ancient City with the Suburbs and Cathedrall with an Appendix annexed* &c. by WILLIAM: SOMNER. vj^d

eodem die

Bernard Alsop
and
Thomas Sawcott
[See pp. 403, 425,
and 462.] Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *Paradise within vs or the happie mind* by ROBERTE CROFTS vj^d.

eodem die

Daniel: Erars. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of doctor WYKES a Play called *Vnfortunate Mother* a Tragedy by THOMAS NABB[E]S vj^d

9^o. Nouembris 1639

John Hardesty Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor BRAY and Master fetherston warden a Booke called *The Pious Prentice or the Prentices Piety. &c.* by ABRAHAM: JACKSON. vj^d.

eodem die

Thomas: Lamberd Entred for this Copie vnder the hande of Master HANSLEY a Ballad
[See p. 508.] called *A fine Way to prevent Corrupting &c* vj^d.

eodem die

Francis: Coles. Entred for his Copies vnder the hand of doctor WYKES two Ballads
called xij^d.

*A pleasant new Bullad vpon a merry passage betwixt a
prince of Austria and a drunken fellow / and
LAZARILLO vpon a Merry pin &c*

eodem die

Master Young Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master
and Master Roger Bourne warden *The principal parts of the Grammer to 'Propria quæ
Norton Maribus'* as alsoe *Prosodia gramatically construed* by BARNABAS
HAMPTON vj^d.

12^o. Nouember

Master Seile. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Doctor BAKER and Master
Bourne warden a booke called *Honour and vertue triumphing over the
grave or the Life and death of the Last Lord STAFFORD.* written by
Master ANTHONY: STAFFORD. vj^d.

13^o. Nouembris 1639.

Master Waterson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master
Bourne warden a Booke called *The History of ANNAXANDER and
ORAZIA*, an Indian story. [by Monsieur DE BOYS-ROBERT] translated
out of French into English by WILLIAM: DUNCOMB vj^d

Lawrence Black- Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
locks. fetherston warden *an Alphabeticall Table of all those whose names are
mentioned in GUILLIAMS Heraldry* vj^d.
[See p. 340.]

[15° *Caroli Regis*]

15°. *Novembris* 1639.

William Cooke. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of doctor WYKES and Master
[See pp. 314 and Bourne warden a Booke called *The history of EDWARD the FOURTH* by
504.] WILLIAM: HABINGTON Esquire vj^d

19°. *Novembris* 1639.

Master Stevens Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and
and Master Bourne Warden a Booke called *Private Exercises of a penitent*
Master Meredith. *Synner being diuine Meditations both in prose and verse.* by Master
WILLIS vj^d

eadem die

Master Stevens Entred for their Copie vnder the same handes a Booke called an
and *Exposition on the whole and Twentieth Psalme and on the whole Eighty*
Master Meredith. *fift Psalme.* by Master THOMAS: PEIRSON. vj^d

20°. *Novembris* 1639.

John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master
Fetherston warden *Certaine verses vpon the warlike fight of the*
Spaniards and Dutchmen the 11th. of October [1639] last. with the
Copper Plate thereof. by JOHN: TAYLOR vj^d

eadem die

Henry: Gosson. Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES two Ballads
called xij^d.
fickle Loue or woemens affections run astray &c
The Kettle or the Tinker Martsh [P match]

eadem die

Daniel ffarrs Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of doctor WYKES a Play called,
The Rebellion by THOMAS: RAWLINS vj^d

21^o. Nobembris 1639

Master Robinson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WYKES and Master Fetherston warden a Booke called *The Italian Tutor or a New and most Compleat Italian Grammer*. &c. by GEORGE TORRIANUS. vj^d
 [See p. 445.]

eodem die.

Nicholas : Alsop. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden a Booke called *Enchiridion* written by Master FRANCIS QUARLES vj^d.

22^o. Nobembris 1639.

Master Brewster and
 falks Clifton Entred for this Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden a *Sermon* called *The Decease of LAZARUS*[.] *CHRISTs friend* preached at the funerall of Master JOHN PARKER Merchant on JOHN. 11 [chapter]. 11. by THOMAS GATTIKER B: D: vj^d

25^o. Nobembris 1639.

Master Bishop. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master BAKER and Master Rothwell late warden a Booke called *A Boulster Lecture stored with all variety of pleasing passages &c. illustrated with examples of incomparable Constancy in the excellent history of PHILOCLES and DORICLEA &c.* by PHILOGINES PANEDONIUS [i. e. ? RICHARD BRATHWAIT.] vj^d

28^o. Nobembris 1639

Richard Clutter-
 buck. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *Meditations for the Seaven dayes of the weeke* by Sir RICHARD BAKER knight. vj^d

[15^a Caroli Regis.]

28^o. Nouembriis 1639.

Master. Milborne. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The Conversion of the Gentiles* &c by JOHN YATES minister of GODs word vj^d

eodem die

Master Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The key of knowledge* &c. by JOHN JACKSON minister of GODs word. vj^d

29^o. Nobembriis 1639.

John Williams and Francis Egglestield Entred for their Copies vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master fetherston warden Two playes viz^t. xij^d.

A Pastorall called *The Arcadia*.

Loues Cruelty is Entred before to Master Crooke

and a Tragedy called *Loues Crueltie*. by JAMES SHIRLEY

eodem die

John Williams Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master Doctor WYKES and Master fetherston warden a booke called *Redde Debitum* &c. by JOHN SWAN. vj^d.

Master Bellamy. Daniel frere and Ra[ph] Smith. Entred for their Copy vnder the handes of Master Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden. a booke called *Definitio Theologiae or Theological Lectures* with two Sermons one on *Phillipians* : 3 [chapter]. 20. the other on 2. *Corinthians*. 5 [chapter]. 20. by Doctor JOHN STROUGHTON vj^d.

MEMORANDUM that the sermon on the 2. of *Corinthians*. 5 [chapter]. 20. doth soly belong vnto Master Bellamy and Ra[ph] Smith. In testimony of my consent I haue herevnto sett my hand

D. Frere. /

4^o Decembris 1639.

Francis Eggle-
field Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master
Bourne warden a Booke called *Meditations and disquisitions vpon seauen
consolatory Psalmes vizt. Psalm. 23. the 27. the 30. the 34. the 84.
the 103. the 116.* by Sir RICHARD BAKER Knight vj^d

eodem die

Francis Groue.
[See p. 493.] Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of doctor WYKES a Ballad
called *The Woman Monster &c.* vj^d

5^o. Decembris 1639.

Francis. Coles
[See p. 493.] Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of doctor WYKES a Ballad called
A Maiden Monster &c vj^d

eodem die

Richard Harper Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY two
Ballads vizt xij^d.

A pleasant new song &c. and

[See p. 493.] *A strange Relacion of a female Monster &c*

John Oke.
[See p. 493.] Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES a Booke of *the
hogg faced gentlewoman* vj^d.

10^o. Decembris 1639.

John Wright
Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master
Fetherston warden a booke called *Saint FRANCIS conured to his
tombe* vj^d

eodem die

John Wright
Senior and
Henry Gouson. Entred for their Copie vnder the hand of Doctor WYKES a Table
called *The Temptacions and mischeuous motions of the diuell &c* vj^d

11^o. Decembris 1639.

Thomas Lambert. Entred for his Copies being formerly Licensed and not Entred these
Ballads following v^s. vj^d
vis^t.

A Wonder of these tymes &c.
The worlds wavering. &c
The Chast[e] Maiden. &c
A true Subjects welcome &c
A loyall Subjects well wishing &c
Thy Pott and my Pott TOM. &c
A Pleasant new Ballad. &c.
TOMs Returne from Scotland &c
Terrible Horrible dreadfull newes &c.
A true relacion of a great Battell
A new Ballad of the swines faced Gentlewoman

[See p. 492.]

16^o. die Decembris 1639

Edward Blackmore. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY a Ballad
called vj^d
The Wise mans premonition &c

eadem die.

John Benson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master
Bourne warden a booke called BEN JOHNSONS *Execration against*
VULCAN with other his smaller *Epigrams* vj^d.

eadem die

Henry Sheppard. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master
Fetherston warden a booke called. LODOVICUS VIVES of Valentia his
Introduction to wisdom &c translated out of Latyn into
English vj^d.

20^o. Decembris 1639.

Francis Coles. Entred for his Copies vnd the hands of doctor WYKES these two
Ballads vis^t. xij^d.
The North for my money. and
Come and see a Midsomer groats

[15^o Caroli Regis]30^o. Decembris 1639

Richard ; Harper. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
HANSLEY Three Ballads called xviii^d

The Prodigalls recantation.

The Comendacion of Ale

Ha ha my ffancy &c.

eodem die

Master Young. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
Bourne warden a Booke called *De usu Authoris &c* by THOMAS:
HORNE vj^d

1^o. Januarij 1639. [i.e. 1640]

Edward Black- Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and
more Master Bourne warden a Booke called *The fortuneteller resolueing*
and *thirty six questions &c.* translated out of Dutch into English vj^d
Samuel : Browne

Master Overton. Entred for this Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and
Master Bourne warden a booke called *Short Questions and Answeres*
explayning the Comon Catachisme in the booke of Common Prayer by
JOHN BALL Minister of Langton in Purbeck. vj^d.

3^o. Januarij [1640]

Master fletcher Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master BROWNE and
and Master Bourne warden a booke called *ffloweracre sermons* penned and
Master Marriott preached by the reverend JOHN DONNE Doctor in divinity late Deane
vide page 473. of Saint Pauls [church in London] vj^d.

Roberts Bostocks. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
ffetherston warden a booke called *A treatice of the passions and*
faculties of the soule of man with the severall dignities and Corruptions
thereunto belonging by Master EDWARD REINOLDES vj^d.

11^o. Januarij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

Mistria. Griffin
and
Master. Bishop.
[See pp. 424 and
505.] Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master
Bourne Warden *A Perfect Table declaring the assize or weight of bread
by Troy and Avoirdupois weights* extracted and taken out of the new
booke intituled *Artachthos &c.* by J[OHN]: P[OWELL]: vj^d

Master Milborne Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master
Bourne warden a booke called *Conversion or repentance the first and
cheifest point in practical divinity &c.* by JOHN JACKSON Rector of
Marshes vj^d

Master. John :
Dawson
[See p. 291.] Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale
of Master Bellamy and subscribed by Master Bourne All the right
title and interest which the said John Bellamy hath in the Copie
called. *The history of the Church* by. PATRICK SIMPSON vj^d.

16^o. Januarij 1639 [i. e. 1640]

Humphry
Blandon Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
Bourne warden a booke called *The Church militant historically continued
from ye yeare of our Saviours incarnation untill this present yeare 1640.*
by Sir WILLIAM VAUGHT Knight. vj^d

Henry : Gosson. Entred for his Copenes vnder the hand of doctor WYKES two Ballads
called xij^d.

The Westerne Lasse.
A Couckold by Consent

20^o. Januarij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

Daniel Sters Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hands of Master Overton Master Crooke Richard Seirgier Master Rothwell and Master Bellamy one Sixt[h] parte of these sermons viz^t. on *TIMOTHY: the second Epistle the first Chapter and the 13th verse* [and] *The fourth Psalme the sixth verse* by doctor STOUGHTON . . . vj^d.

30th of Januarij 1639 [i. e. 1640]

Master Bishop Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called. *The Distiller of London.* compiled and sett forth by the speciall License and Comand of the kings most excellent Maiesty for the sole vse of the Company of distillers of London, And by them to be duely observed and practized . . . vj^d.

eodem die

Master ffawne and Samuel: Gellibrand Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master ffetherston warden a booke called *The poore mans looking glasse* &c. by WILLIAM: HIDE. vj^d

eodem die.

Master Bartlett. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The happines of enioying and making a true speedy and full vse of CHRIST* by ALEXANDER GROSSE. B: D: vj^d

31^o. Januarij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

Master Leake. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master ffetherston warden a TragesComedy called *The Strange discovery* by J: G: gent[leman] vj^d

Master Leake. and Master Griffin Entred for the Copy vnder the hands of the right honorable THOMAS Earle of ARUNDELL AND SURREY Earle Marshall of England and Master ffetherston warden a booke called *The union of honnor* &c by JAMES YORKE of Lincolne. vj^d.

[15^o Caroli Regis]31^o. Januarij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

Master Bothwell
Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and master
fetherston warden a Sermon called *The Sheapardes Starr or the
Ministers guide. on Revelations: 1 [chapter]. 16.* by RICHARD BAILEY
Minister of Crawley in Sussex vj^d

3^o. Februarij 1639 [i. e. 1640]

Daniel: ffere. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of doctor WYKES and Master
Bourne warden a booke called *Sermons vpon the whole prophecy of
MALACHY.* by Master STOCK vj^d.

5^o. Februarij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

George Badger Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
fetherston warden a booke called HENRICI OCTAVI *Epistolæ Basilicæ
Doræ siue Epistolarum Orationum et Carminum Regatium* vj^d.

eodem Die.

John Okes. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
fetherston warden a booke called *A Curious Treatise of Chocolate*
translated out of Spanish into English vj^d.

eodem Die

Edmond Whiting Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale
[See p. 200.] of William Wilson. All the Estate right title and interest which he
the said William hath in the table [or broadside] called *Come yee
blessed &c Goe yee Cursed. &c or the seauen vertues and the seauen
deadly sinns* with the wooden borders therevnto belonging vj^d.

7^o. Februarij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

Symon Burton Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
fetherston warden a booke called *Hell reformed or the sequenth vision
of Don FFRANCISCO DE QUEVEDO. &c with LUCIFERS decree in the
behalf of the Lady PROSPERITY* vj^d

8^o. Februarij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

- John Benson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master Bourne warden a booke called QUINTUS HORATIUS FFLACUS his booke of '*the Art of Poetry*' to the *Piso's*. translated into English by BENIAMIN : JOHNSON vj^d

10^o Februarij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

- Nicholas Alsop. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master ALSOP and Master Bourne warden a Booke called *Sighes at the Contemporary deaths of those incomparable Sisters the Countesse of CLEAUCLAND and Mistris SICELY* [i. e. *CICILY*] KILLIGREW &c by Master FFRANCIS QUARLES vj^d
- Master Sells. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The history of ARGENIS and POLLARCHUS epitomiz'd* vj^d
[See pp. 196 and 335.]
- Master Butter Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor BRAY and Master Bourne warden a booke called. *Episcopacy by diuine right asserted* by JOSEPH [HALL] : EXON [i. e. Bishop of EXETER]. vj^d.

14^o Februarij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

- John Williams Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Ffetherston warden a booke called *A short Catachisme taken out of a larger treatice* &c by RICHARD ROE. vj^d

eodem die

- William Cooke. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Ffetherston warden a Play called *The Tragedy of Saint Albons* by Master JAMES SHIRLEY vj^d.

15^o. Februarij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

- John Maynard Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of A : FFRWEN vicechancellor of Oxford, Master doctor BAKER and Master Ffetherston warden *The Addicions to the World in the Moone* with a discourse concerning a new planet the second booke vj^d
[See pp. 414 and 426.]

[15^o Caroli Regis]

17^o. Februarij 1639 [i. e. 1640]

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master READ and Master Bourne warden a booke called *A memorable relacion of the late difference at Rome betwixt the Cardinal BARBARINI and the Ffrench Ambassador* vj^d

18^o. Februarij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

Master Emery. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and master Bourne warden a booke called *usury is Fniury cleared in an Examination of its best apology &c* by NATHANIEL HO[l.]MES D: D: vj^d

19^o Februarij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

Richard Roiston. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hands and
[See p. 494.] seals of Master Mesher and Master Marriott and subscribed by master Bourne warden a full third parte or share in the booke called *ffourscore sermons* penned and preached by the reuerend JOHN DUNNE doctor [of] D[ivinity]: late deane of Saint Pauls vj^d.

eodem Die

Master Mesher
Master Marriott
and
Richard: Roiston. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of A: FFREWEN, vice-chancellor of the vniuersity of Oxford and master Bourne warden a booke called *ffifty Sermons* penned and preached by the reverend JOHN DUNNE doctor: [in] D[ivinity]: and late deane of Saint Pauls vj^d

with his picture and the tables [i. e. Indices] to all the
six score and ten *sermons*

Master John
Roiston.
Master. Edwards. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master Fetherston warden a booke called *an Extract of the whole booke of Genesis of the Examples of the Scriptures of good and bad men* the author Master WHATELY vicar of Banbury with his *life* and picture vj^d

19^o. Februarij pr[a]edictoWilliam : Gar-
ratt.Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master
Bourne warden a booke called *The practice of the Banckerupts of these
times &c* translated out of Latyn into English vj^d.

eodem die

Master Young
and
Master Richard
BadgerEntred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Secretary
WINDEBANCK and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The Epistle
congratulatorie of LYSIMACHUS NICANOR of the Society of Jesu to the
Covenantours in Scotland &c* vj^d.20^o. Februarij. 1639 [i. e. 1640]John Benson.
[See p. 603.]Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
Bourne warden a booke called *The Masque of the Gypsies* by BENJAMIN :
JOHNSON vj^d.24^o. Februarij 1639 [i. e. 1640]Lawrence Blaik-
lock.Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor BAKER and Master
Bourne warden a booke called *A night search, discovering the nature
and Condidion of all sorte of night walkers with their associates &c* by
HUMPHREY MILL vj^d.27^o. Februarij 1639 [i. e. 1640]Master Warden
Bourne.Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden. Two *Sermons* one called *The
peace of Enmity.* and [the other] *The Splendor of the Spouse.* by
AUGUSTINE HILL vj^d.

eodem die

Francis : Coles.

Entred for his Copies vnder the hand of Doctor WYKES two Ballads
called xij^d.*Birds of a feather will hould together.* and
The Comfortable dreame of a young man &c

2°. Martij 1639 [i. e. 1640]

Master Hope. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and
seale of Master Sparkes and subscribed by Master Bourne warden
All the Estate right title and interest which the said Master Sparkes
hath in the booke called *The writing Scholemaster* or DAVIES his *Copie*
booke vj^d

3°. Martij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

Master Hodgkin- Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master
son. Bourne warden a booke called *Deaths Summons and the Saints duty*.
&c by WILLIAM SCLATER vj^d

codem die

Master. Hodg- Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Secretary COOKE and
kinson. Master Bourne warden a booke called *Historia Navalis Medie &c* by
Doctor REEVES in Latyn and English vj^d

8°. Martij 1639 [i. e. 1640]

Charles Duncon. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WYKES and
Master Fetherston warden a booke called *The Pastors plea for peace*
&c by HENRY : BENNETT. vj^d

11°. Martij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

John Williams and Francis Eggleston Entred for their Copies vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
Fetherston warden two Comedies viz. xij^d.

The Antiquarie. and
Looke to the Ladie by JAMES SHIRLEY

codem die

Richard Harper Entred for his Copies vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY three
Ballads viz. xvij^d.

The prentices friendly wellwisher
A warning for wantons and
The Man in the Beanes

13°. Martij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

Francis Grove. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY two
Ballads called xij^d.

The merciles father &c and
A warning for all maides &c

eodem die

Edward Blackmore. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY a ballad
called *The Loveing Maiden or the wilfull lasse &c* vj^d

16°. Martij 1639. [i. e. 1640]

Master Sparks. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and master
Fetherston warden a booke called *A true and strange relation of seaven*
yeares slavery vnder the Turkes of Argeere [i. e. Algiers] suffered by an
English Captive Merchant vj^d

eodem die

Master Mesher and Master Young. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
Bourne warden a booke called *Opus Epistolarum DESIDERI ERASMI*
Roterodami &c vj^d.

eodem die

Master Moseley Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master
Fetherston warden a booke called *Dodonas Groue or the vocall forrest.*
&c by JAMES HOWELL Esquire vj^d

eodem die

John Stafford. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master
Fetherston warden a ballad called *Great Brittaines Foy &c of the*
Parlament. vj^d

19°. Martij 1639 [i. e. 1640]

Master Constable. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master
Fetherston warden. three Playes called [*The Sparagus garden. The*
[See p. 517.] *Antipodes. and Witt in a Madnes.* by RICHARD BROME] xvij^d.

19^o Martij pr[a]edicto

- John Oke. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master ffetherston warden. a booke called *The Gypsie or the fortune teller &c.* and a Table [i. e. broadside] called *The Twelue Articles or the Apostles Creed* with pictures xij^d.

20^o. Martij 1639 [i. e. 1640]

- Richard Steven-son. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of doctor WYKES a plate cointeyning the picture of CHRIST with the Epistle of PUBLIUS LENTULUS to the Senate of Rome vj^d.

- Mistris. Griffin. Entred for her Copies vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY these Ballads following iiij^d.

viz^t.*The Subjects glory or the kings goeing to Parliament.**The unnatural husband &c**The unnatural Mother that buried her child alive.**The good husbands Alphabet.**The Souldiers health.**STEVEN STOUT HEART**A smooth tounge and a false heart.**The Pretty Poore one.*

- Edward Blackmore. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY a ballad called *The true or loyall Subjects prayer &c* vj^d.

- Master Crooke and Richard Seirger Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and master ffetherston warden four Masques viz^t vj^d

*The Masque of Augures.**Tyme vindicated**NEPTUNES triumphes. and**PANNs Anniuersary or the sheapards holy day.*

[See p. 500.]

with sundry Elegies and other Poems by BENJAMIN: JOHNSON

23^o Martij 1639 [i. e. 1640]

Francis: Grove. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY a Ballad called *Englands Comfort or the Subjects Prayer &c* . . . vj^d

Thomas Walkley. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The workes of THOMAS CAREW Esquire*. late Sewer to his Maiesty being *Poems and Masques* . . . vj^d

28^o. Martij 1640

Master Daulman. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The right receiuing of CHRIST and rooting in him*. by Master JEREMIAH DYKE . . . vj^d.

2^o. Aprilis 1640

Master Brewster. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor. BROWNRIGG vicechancellor of the Vniversity of Cambridge doctor WARD, Doctor BAINBRIGG and Master Bourne warden a booke called *A friendly triall of the grounds tending to Seperacion* by JOHN BALL . . . vj^d

eodem die

William: Cooke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Fetherston warden a Tragedy called *The Queen of Arragon* by WILLIAM HABBINGTON Esquire . . . vj^d
[See pp. 314 and 489.]

eodem die

Phillip Nevill. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *A Stocks of diuine knowledge being the true Character and lively Image of the diuine nature. &c* by Master STOCKE . . . vj^d

eodem die

Master Crooke. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Fetherston warden a Comedy called *The swaggering Damosell* by Master CHAMBERLEYNE. And a Tragedy called *The Prisoner* by Master KILLEGREY [i. e. KILLIGREW] . . . xij^d.
[See p. 517.]

3^o Aprilis 1640

- John Wright
Junior Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY four
Ballads (vis^t) vj^d
A pleasant ditty of a Country Swayne
Yes forsooth and I thanck you too.
The valiant Souldier
Englands reioycing &c

4^o. Aprilis 1640

- Master Constable Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
Fetherston warden a Play called *The Ladies Priuiledge*. by HENRY
GLAPTHORNE vj^d
Master. Young
and Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Secretary WINDEBANCK
Master Badger. and Master Fetherston warden a booke called *A letter of a French*
protestant to a Scotchman of the Couenant &c vj^d.

9^o. Aprilis 1640

- Thomas: Walke- Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of doctor WYKES a Ballad called
ley. *An exact description of the Manner how his Maiesty and his Nobles went*
to the parliament. &c vj^d.

11^o. Aprilis 1640

- Andrew Hebb. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
Bourne warden a booke called *The Assise of the finer white bread and*
[See pp. 424 and *Sinnell* as also of *Hors[e]bread according to the Statute Law &c*] by
495.] JOHN PENKITHMAN. vj^d
Andrew Hebb Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master
Bourne warden. a Table [*i. e. Broadside*] called *Certaine new Inventions*
and profitable Experiments necessary to be knowne of all ffarmers &c.
by [GABRIEL] PLATTES vj^d

14^{to} Aprilis 1640.

- Francis Groue. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of Master HANSLEY A new
Ballad called *Great Brittain's Glory.* vj^d.

11^o. Aprilis pr[a]edicto 1640

Francis Coles. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Doctor WYKES a Ballad called *The order and manner of his Maiesty the Bishops and Nobility &c goeing to Parliament.* vj^d

17^o. Aprilis 1640

Master Dawlman Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne. warden a Booke called *The Sincere Convert discoursing the paucity of true beleivers by THOMAS SHEAPARD* vj^d

Thomas Walkley. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of the right honorable the Earle of NORTHUMBERLAND and Master Petherston warden *The Orders and instructions for the better gover[n]ment of his Maiesties Army* vj^d

18^o. Aprilis. 1640

Master Moseley. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master. BROWNE and Master Bourne warden. *Nine Sermons vpon these texts viz^t. Psalm. 106. verses. 29. 30./ JUDE 5 [chapter]. verses. 20. 21./ MATHEW. 15 [chapter]. verses 21. 22. 23./ LUKE 7 [chapter]. verse. 1./ JEREMIAH 14 [chapter]. verses. 7. Psalm. 62. verses. 11. 12./ Psalm 82. verse. 5./ Psalm. 132. verse 11. 12./ 1 Corinthians. 10 [chapter]. verse 12./ by the reverend father in GOD ARTHUR LAKE late Lord Bishop of BATH AND WELLS* vj^d.

[See pp. 194 and 467.]

20^o Aprilis 1640

John Wright Junior Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY two Ballads called xij^d.
The downefall of drunckards. and
Englands glory advanced

Richard Harper. Entred for his Copyes vnder the hands of doctor WYKES Master HANSLEY and master Bourne warden a litle booke called *A short view of GODs Judgements. &c.* and a table [*i. e. a broadside*] called *ffatherly instruccions &c.* xij^d.

22^a. Aprilis 1640.

Master Oulton. Entred for his Copies by order of a full Court holden the [blank]
day of [blank] Anno Domini [P 1640] All these Copies following
[See p. 120.] which lately did belong to Mistris Aldee his mother in Law deceased
saluo Jure cuiuscunque xⁱ. vj^d

[See p. 366.] *GUY of Warwick*
Sir PHILLIP SIDNEY's OURANIA [by N. B. i. e.
P NATHANIEL BAXTER.]
The Christians Morning and Evening Sacrifice. by
Doctor COLLETT.
turned ouer to Master Benson at ye bottome of this Lease

[See II., 329.] *BRADFORDS Meditations*
Treasury of hidden Secretts
Godly Graces.
The Gardeners Laborinth
Grafting and planting
Cavalariet the English Horsman. [by G. MARKHAM]
[See II., 450.] *Naturall and artificiall Conclusions.*
The Owle a play.
A Booke of Cookery.
LEAR and his 3. daughters.

[See II., 467.] *REYNOLD the fox.*
ffrier BACON and ffrier BUNGEY.

[See I., 389.] *ffrier RUSH.*
ROBIN HOOD and litle JOHN

[See I., 389.] *ffrier and the Boy.*
Beware the Catt.

[See I., 379.] *Like to like. quoth the divell to the Collier.*

[See II., 416.] *The rate of Expences.*

eodem die

John Benson. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and
seale of Master Oulton and subscribed by Master Bourns warden All
[See p. 120.] the Estate right title and interest which the said Master Oulton hath
in the Copie called *The Christians morning and evening Sacrifice.* by
doctor COLLETT vj^d

24^o Aprilis 1640

Master Brewster Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a Booke called *The Penitent Cittizen or MARY MAGDALENES Conversion in an Exposition on that parable LUKE 7 [chapter]. 40. 41. &c* by NEHEMIAH ROGERS vj^d

Master Vavasor. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The history of ALEXTO and ANGELICA or Loues Metaphor. &c* vj^d

Mistris Griffin. Entred for her Copies vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY / these Ballads following xvij^d.

The true Subjects wish.

A true relation of those wicked Murthers &c

The Master and the Maid

[See p. 488.]

The way to prevent Cornuting

The Soldiers delight in the North

Our Saviors birth death &c

[Apparently from the fee these six ballads only formed three publications.]

27^o Aprilis 1640

Master Constable. Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of doctor WYKES and Master Fetherston warden a Comedy called *Witt in a Constable.* by HENRY GLAPTHORNE. vj^d

28^o Aprilis 1640

Master Whitaker. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Fetherston Warden two Playes vizt. xij^d.

Saint PATRICK for Ireland. and

The Constant Maide. by JAMES SHIRLEY

eodem die

John Wright Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY a Pamphlett called *New descriptions or Mad Toms mighty Travells &c* vj^d

29^o. Aprilis 1640

Master. Griffin. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master fetherston warden a *Sermon* preacht at Saint Pauls [Church in London] vpon March 27th 1640 by HENRY KING Deane of Rochester on JEREMIAH 1 [chapter]. 10. vj^d.

eadem die

Master Bothwell Junior. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master fetherston warden a booke called *A diuine discovery of Sincerity according to its proper and peculiar Nature* by NICHOLAS LOCKYER Master of Arts vj^d.

eadem die

Peter Gals. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master fetherston warden a booke called *The wonders of the Loadstone.* by S: W. vj^d

eadem die

Master Crooke Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden *The seuerall Poems* written by Master ROBERT HERRICK vj^d

2^o. Maij 1640

Master Lee Junior Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The Spanish Gallant* written in Spanish by LUCAS GRACIAN DE ANTISCO [or rather DANTISCO] and translated into English by WILLIAM STYLES Esquire vj^d

6^o. Maij 1640

Phillip Nevill. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *Holy discoveries and flames* &c. by J: S: vj^d

7^o. Maij; 1640

Richard: Harper. Entred for his Copies vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY and Master Doctor WYKES two Ballads (*viz.*) xij^d.

*BELLONA's encouragement and
Gin gle dec utt*

7^o. *Matij* 1640

Master Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The fortune teller &c* by BERNARD WYNTER vj^d

8^o. *Matij* 1640

Thomas Walkley Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of the right honorable HENRY Lord MOWBRAY AND MA[L]TREVERS Leiftenant to the Earle Marshall of England and Master Bourne warden *The picture of the Earle of NORTHUMBERLAND and the Lists of the Armie for this Expedition* vj^d

eodem die

Francis : Egglesteild Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke *A soliloquie of the soule; or a Pillar of thoughts, with disquisitions and reasons for the immortality of the Soule* vj^d

eodem die

Richard Lewty. Entred for his Copies by vertue of a deed vnder the hand and seale of Master Purfoot his father in Law lately deceased and by order of a full Court. holden the xxxth. day of March [1640] last. All these Copies following which did belong vnto the said Master Purfoot. *saluo iure cuiuscunque* vj^a

[See III., 576.]

The Booke of Accompts of Debitor and Creditor by Master PEELE.

Doctor FFULKE vpon the *Apocalips*[e].

The short Dictionary for Children with the English before the Latyn.

The Judgment of the Starrs

The Abridg[e]*ment of FFROZARDS* [i. e. FFROISART's] *C[h]ronicle*

The History of DAVID LINDSEY

The true beleife of a Christian Man

The Booke of Dyeing with the Art of Lymming.

vide next page. *Decimarum et Oblationum Tabula. a Tithing table or table of Tithes &c.*

FF : LOWES *discourse of Surgery.*

The Soules Lamentation.

CÆSARS Dialogues.

12^o. *Matij* 1640

- Master Crooke. Assigned over vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hands and seale of Richard Lewty and subscribed by Master Bourne warden All the Estate right title and interest which the said Richard hath in this booke or Table viz. *Decimarum et Oblationum Tabula. A Tithing Table or Table of Tithes and oblations &c* reduced into a booke and compiled by W: C: [P WILLIAM CRASHAW] Bachelor of the Civill Law vj^d.
- [See previous page.]

18^o. *Matij* 1640.

- Master Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The Schoole of patience* written in Latyn by HIERONYMUS DREXELIUS and translated into English by R: S: gent[leman] vj^d.
- [See p. 519.]

19^o. *Matij* 1640

- Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden a booke called *A helpe for young Children preparing the worthy receiueing the Lords Supper* by W: L: B[achelor]: [of] D[ivinity]: vj^d.

- Francis Eggleseild Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *An Answer to Master PRYNNE* [i. e. W. PRYNNE's] *Histriomastix*. by ALEXANDER [P] vj^d.
- [See p. 241.]

- William: Brookes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The affections of a pious soule vnto our Saviour CHRIST* by RICHARD: FFLECKNER vj^d.

[16^o Caroli Regis]21^o. Maij 1640

Henry : Gosson. Entred for his Copies vnder the hand of doctor WYKES three Ballads called xvij^d.

The loving young maide.

No money no more drinke. and

The Turkes denouncing of warr against ye Christians

eodem die

John Wright
Junior Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The touchstone of faith and repentance* vj^d

22^o. Maij 1640

Widdow Wilson. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master fetherston warden a Comedie called *The Hollander.* by HENRY GLAPTHORNE vj^d.

eodem die

John Okes. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and master fetherston warden a Comedie called *Loues Masterpeece* by THOMAS HAYWOOD vj^d

eodem die

John Okes. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master fetherston warden a godly song called *The Christians call &c* vj^d.

eodem die

Master Harper
and
Richard Hearne Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Doctor FFRYER Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The Marrow of Phisicke or a Medicamentary &c* by TH: B: gent[leman] vj^d.

12^o. Iunij 1640.

Richard Steven-
son. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden a booke called *A treatice of play and gaming &c* vj^d

17^o. Iunij 1640

Master Hodgkin-
son Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a table or booke called *De Syntaxi quæ Chantis Lusorijs Ludendo Memoria Mandetur &c* vj^d

17^o Junij 1640.

William: Lea. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and master fetherston warden a booke called, *differing worships or the odds betweene some knightes Service and GODs* &c by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d

18^o. Junij 1640.

Master. Okes Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master fetherston warden two Bookes viz. xij^d.
one called *Sir PHILLIP SIDNEY reviced with Epitaphs and Sonnetts* &c
the other called *The Parliament of weomen* &c.

19^o. Junij 1640.

Godfrey Emerson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden a booke called *Secretaire a la Mode, The Secretary in fashion* written in French by P: DE LA SEREE and translated into English: by JOHN MESSINGER gent[leman] vj^d.

eadem die

Daniel: More Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *Rerum Britannicarum Scriptores omnes* &c vj^d

eadem die

Richard: Harper. Entred for his Copies vnder the handes of doctor WYKES and Master HANSLEY 3. Ballads called xvij^d.
A gentle wo[om]eing
Ould Englandes growne new. and
The Reward of Rebellion

eadem die

Francis Conles Entred [for] his Copies vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden a booke called *CUPIDS progresse* &c and a Ballad called *The Patient mans petition* xij^d.

20^o. Junij 1640

Richard : Harper. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES two Ballad[s]
called xij^d

Long Breeches for my money and

Late Strange Newes from beyond sea

23^o. Junij 1640

Thomas : Maxi^o. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
Bourne warden a booke called *The Latyn Euphonie or an Easy*
Introduction into the true and genuine pronounciation of the Latyn tongue.
by ROGER WOLUERSTON vj^d.

26^o. Junij 1640.

Master Dawlman. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of doctor WYKES and Master
Bourne warden a Hooke called. *The Saints Saluation or certaine*
Sermons vpon this text. Psalm 68. 20. verse by JOHN GOODWYN Pastor
of Coleman street London vj^d.

27^o. Junij 1640.

Daniel: ffere. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of doctor WYKES and Master
Bourne warden a booke called JOHANNIS CLUVERJ *Historiarum totius*
Mundi Epitome &c. to be printed in English or Latyn vj^d.

eodem die

Daniel ffere. Entred for his Copie vnder the same hands a booke called. *An*
Exercitacion vpon the prophecy of MALACHY &c by SAMUEL :
TORSELL. vj^d.

Thomas: Walk- Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Doctor BAKER and Master
ley. fetherston warden. *Seaven Bookes of 'the Romant of Romantes'*
translated out of French for the Lord Chamberl[an]. vj^d

Thomas: Walk- Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master CLAY and Master
ley. fetherston warden *Certaine Psalmes* of DAVID translated into English
verse / by THOMAS CAREW Esquire vj^d

7^o. Julij 1640

Master John Dawson. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *a Century of Symities* by THOMAS SHELTON vj^d

eadem die

Master John Dawson. Entred for his Copie vnder the same hands. *A Supplement. to the English gentleman and [gentle]woman* by Master RICHARD BRAITHWAIT Esquire. vj^d.
[See p. 251.]

9^o. Julij 1640.

Master. Whitaker. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master Bourne warden a booke *Rerum Anglicarum Scriptores post BEDAM* &c. vj^d.
[See p. 513.]

11^o. Julij 1640.

William Garrett. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BROWNE and Master Bourne warden a booke called *Grammatices Latin[a]e Compendium* per THOMAS HAYNE vj^d.

13^o. Julij 1640.

Master Butter and Master Bourne Entred for their Copie vnder the hand of Master CLAY a booke called *A valourous and perilous seafight fought with three Turkish piratts or men of warr* [written] by JOHN TAYLOR vj^d.

eadem die

Henry Goston Entred for their Copy vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY xij^d
certaine verses vpon the fast. by JOHN TAYLOR.
And a Ballad of the *Seafight with Three Turkish piratts*

Master Okes Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Bourne warden a booke called *The Birth and Prophesies of MERLYN* &c vj^d.

Master: William Aspley Master.
 Master: Thomas Downes } Wardens
 Master: Samuel Mann. }

16°. Julij 1640

John Wright Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master
 Junior. Downes warden a booke called *Londons black Armour &c* vj^d.

17°. Julij 1640.

Mistris. Griffin Entred for her Copies vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY. these
 Ballads following iiij^s. vj^d.

(viz^t.)*The Souldier and his Loue**The Rebels reward**The repulsive Maid**A Noble and notable Seafight &c**An Imitacion [or rather Invitation] to fasting and
 prayer**Powder discovered by one RIDLEY a Taylor**A true relation of Pretty KATE.**My Loue is like a Lady**The Muses Elizium.* a booke.

eodem die

Master Richard Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
 Badger and Downes warden a booke called *A Treasury of holy truthes &c* by JOHN
 George Badger. TRAPP vj^d.

John Wright Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY a ballad
 Junior called *Englandes President and Jerusalems sorrow* vj^d

26°. Julij 1640

Henry Gosson. Entred for his Copies vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY two ballads
 called xij^d.

*A warning for England. and
 verses on the seauen deadly sinns*

Jacob Bloome Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder ye hand and seale
 of Master vavassor and subscribed by Master Man warden All ye Estate
 right title and interest which the said Master vavassor hath in the
 Copie called *The helpe to discourse.*

In Case ye Couenant. in ye said note be not performed vj^d.

[16^o Caroli Regis]29^o. Julij 1640.Roberts Bos-
tocke

Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master BROWNE and Master
Man warden a booke called *A Treatise of the Interest of the Princes
and States of Christendome* written in French by the Duke of ROHAN
and translated into English by HENRY : HUNT. Master. of Arts vj^d

3^o. Augusti 1640

Richard : Harper. Entred for his Copies vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY two Ballads
called. xij^d

*A wanton Northerne lasse./ And
strange newes of two Seuerall apparitions*

4th. Augusti 1640.

Master. Crooke.

Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master
Man warden a booke called *The threefold Supper of CHRIST &c.* by
doctor EDWARD KELLETT. vj^d

eodem die

Master. Crooke.

[See p. 504.]

Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master
fetherston late warden a play called *CLARACILLA* by Master
KILLEGRAY [i. e. KILLIGREW] vj^d

eodem die

Master. Crooke.

[See p. 502.]

Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master
fetherston late Warden six Playes viz. vj^d.

CHRISTIANETTA.
The Jewish gentleman.
A new Academy or Exchange.
The love sick Court.
The Covent Garden. and
The English Moore or mock Marriage
by Master. RICHARD : BROOME

14th. Augusti 1640.

Francis Grove.

Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY four
ballads viz. ij^d.

Englands Second proceedings.
The Spinge recreation.
The resolute Soldiour.
The wanton Northerne lasse

15^o. Augustij 1640

- Richard : Harper. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY. xij^d
 a pamphlett called *Englands complaint against her neighbors the Scotts*
 and a ballad called *a Loving Encounter*

eodem die

- Master Richard : Entred for his Copy by approbacion of [WILLIAM LAUD] the most
 Badger reverend father in GOD the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY his
 grace vnder his hand and Master Man warden. *The uniforme Articles*
 for all visitacions in the seuerall Diocesses in this kingdome vj^d.

18^o. Augustij 1640.

- Master Robinson. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
 Man warden a booke called *The Anatomy of the Masse* &c written in
 French by PETER DU MOLYN [*i. e.* MOULIN] and translated into
 English by JAMES MOUNTAINE vj^d.
- Master Miller Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of doctor WYKES and Master
 Man warden a booke called *The Eye of faith open to GOD.* vpon
 Psalm. 141. verse the 8th by Master JOHN SEDGWICK vj^d

24^o. Augustij 1640

- Master Bartlett. Entred for his Copy vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master
 Bourne late warden a booke called *Catachisticall Exercises* delinered on
 the Lords dayes in the Afternoon *sermonwise* in Aldermanbury
 Church by THOMAS TAYLOR doctor. [of] D[iuinity] : and late preacher
 there vj^d

eodem die

- Master Bartlett. Entred for his Copy vnder the handes of doctor WYKES and Master
 Downes warden a booke called *Three treatises* viz^t 1. of
 Contentment. 2. *of improuement of tyme.* 3. *Concerning the agreement*
 and difference betweene the old Testament. and the new. &c by Doctor
 TAYLOR vj^d.

24^o. Augusti 1640.

Richard Hearnse Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *GODs remarkable Judgments vpon Synners guilty of those Capitall crimes commonly called the seauen deadly sinne &c* vj^d

26^o. Augusti 1640.

John Crooke. Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *LOTTS little one or Meditations on Genesis: 19 [chapter]. verse 20. by WILLIAM INCE Master of Arts* vj^d

eadem die

Master. Crooke. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor BRAY and Master Man warden a booke called *Systema Grammaticum opera et Studio THOMÆ FFARNABIJ* vj^d

eadem die

William: Wells. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master Man warden a booke called *CAMERARIUS his notes vpon the new Testament in Latyn* vj^d

28^o. Augusti 1640

Roberts Leet. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HANSLEY and Master Man warden a booke called. *The forerunner of Eternity or Messinger of death &c by H: DREXELIUS* vj^d

[See p. 511.]

2^o Septembris 1640.

Master Dawlman Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of doctor WYKES and Master Downes warden a booke called *MOSES his selfe deniall vpon Hebrews 11 [chapter]. 24. by Master. BURROUGHS* vj^d

3^o. Septembris 1640

Master. Bartlett. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Man warden a booke called *The warning stone. a new Invention found out to a void the danger of fire and good for many things &c* vj^d

3^o Septembris 1640.

Master Bartlett Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and master
Man *A Treatise on the Creation on Genesis: 1 [chapter]. 1. And
 sundry Sermons on these texts viz^t. Hebrews. 12 [chapter]. 14.
 MATHEW: 18 [chapter]. 7. JOHN. 3 [chapter]. 19. 2. TIMOTHY:
 2 [chapter]. 4. LUKE 4 [chapter]. 43. Canticles 5 [chapter]. 2.
 MATHEW. 6 [chapter]. 24. 26. 1. TIMOTHY. 6 [chapter]. 6. Exodus
 23 [chapter]. 2. JUDE. 20. LUKE 10 [chapter]. 24. 2. Corinthians
 6 [chapter]. 16./ 1. SAMUEL. 12 [chapter]. 24. 25. Genesis. 45
 [chapter]. 5. 6. 7. Prouerbs: 12 [chapter]. 20. MATHEW. 2
 [chapter]. 13 and JOHN 13 [chapter]. 25. and Judges 11 [chapter].
 35. by Doctor TAYLOR vj^d.*

Richard: Harper. Entred for his Copy vnder the hand of doctor WYKES a *Relation
 of the Scotts Hostile Entrance into this kingdome of England* vj^d

5^o. Septembris 1640

Richard Rolston Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale
 of John Coleby and subscribed by Master **Man** warden. All the
 Estate right title and interest which the said John Coleby hath in
 these two Copies xij^d.
 viz .

[See pp. 410, 438,
 and 445.]

[The] *Heroine &c* by Master GEORGE RIVERS, and
 a Play called *the Lost Lady*. [by Sir W. BERKELEY.]

9^o. Septembris 1640

Master Dawlman and Master **Man** Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of doctor WYKES and Master
Man warden a booke called *A treatise of growing in grace on the 15th
 [chapter] of JOHN, the 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. and 6th verses* by THOMAS GOODWYN
 Bachelor: of diuinity vj^d.

eodem die

Master Butter. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master PHILLIP MINUTOLIUS
 and Master **Man** warden *The description and Mapp of the Seige of
 Arras* to be translated into English vj^d

eodem die

Master Harper. and Richard: Hearn Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Doctor WYKES and Master
 Downes warden a booke called *The vanishing of the new plannett or a
 Refutation of a late discourse tending to proue that the Earth may be one
 of the plannetts.* by ALEXANDER ROSSE. vj^d

[16^o Caroli Regis]14^o Septembris 1640

- Master. Edwards. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Downes warden a Treatise called *The Change or the blind Eye opened &c* vj^d

15^o. Septembris 1640.

- Mistris Griffin Entred for her Copy vnder the handes of Master HANSLEY and both the wardens *The Character of a true Subject or the loyall fidelity of the Lord Marquesse HUNTLEY &c* xvj^d

eodem die

- Richard : Harper Entred for his Copies vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY a pamphlett called xvij^d

[See p. 487, and below.]

Newes from the North

a Ballad called *Braue Bristowes renoune. an Incouragment to all English Soldiers*

eodem die

- Master John Dawson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Man warden two sermons vpon these texts viz^t. HOSEA. 4 [chapter]. 17. and MATHEW : 25 [chapter]. 2. by Master WING vj^d

19^o. Septembris. 1640.

- Master Young. Entred for their Copie vnder the handes of Master Secretary WINDEBANCK and Master Man warden a booke called *The demands and behauiour of the Rebels of Scotland* vj^d

29^o. Septembris 1640.

- Master Young Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master READ and Master Man warden *The Marquesse of HUNTLEY his reply to certaine Noblemen &c Covenanters of Scotland.* vj^d
by his own Consent published

eodem die

- Master. Griffin Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY a ballad called *Good newes from the North &c* vj^d

1^o. Octobris 1640

- Master John : Dawson. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master Man warden *Sermons vpon the 2^d Epistle of the Corinthians. the whole first Chapter.* by Doctor SIBBES vj^d

3^o. Octobris 1640

- John Wright
Senior. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master. HANSLEY and
Consent of Master warden Downes a Pamphlett called *the Vindication*
of the Cobler &c. vj^d.

eodem die

- Humphrey
Blundon Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master
Man warden a booke called *The Academy of Loue* by JOHN
JOHNSON vj^d.

eodem die

- Ralph Mabb. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
Man warden a sermon called *The new fort of true honor made*
impregnable by SAMUEL: KEME vj^d.

4^o. Octobris 1640.

- Richard: Harper Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master HANSLEY a Ballad
called *Newes from the South &c* vj^d.

eodem die

- John Wright
Junior. Entred for his Copies vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master
Man warden *Three Treatices viz. The deliuerance of the whole house of*
Israel &c A breife Explication of the 20th chapter of Saint Johns
Revelacion. &c. and The holy Rest of GOD &c. vj^d.

5^{is} Octobris 1640

- Master Richard:
Cotes Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
Downes a Booke called *Vindicae Decimarum of Tithes a plea for the Jus*
divinum by JOHN CARTER Deacon. vj^d.

eodem die

- Master Richard:
Cotes Entred for his Copie vnder the same hands a Booke called *GOD a*
good Master and Protector of his people opened in seuerall sermons by
Master JOHN GOODWYN vpon ESAY. 8 [chapter]. 13. 14. vj^d.

eodem die

- Richard: Rolston. Assigned ouer vnto him by vertue of a note vnder the hand and seale
of Richard Clutterbuck and subscribed by Master Man warden All the
Estate right title and interest which the said Richard Clutterbuck
hath in the booke called *Meditacions for prayer vpon the seauen dayes*
of the weeks by Sir RICHARD BAKER vj^d.

[16° Caroli Regis]

12°. Octobris 1640

Master Richard : Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master
Cotes. Man warden a booke called *Truthes progresse ouer the world &c* by
ROBERTE HEWETT vj^d.

eodem die

Lawrence Blak- Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master Doctor WYKES and
lock and Master Man warden a Booke called *The European MERCURY* describing
Henry : Twiford *the high wayes and Stages from place to place through the most
remerkeable parts of Christendome* vj^d

13°. Octobris 1640

John Williams Assigned ouer vnto them by vertue of a note vnder the hand and
and seale of Master Marriott and subscribed by Master Bourne late warden
Francis Eggle- (dated the 28th. of february 1639 [i. e. 1640]) All the Estate Right
feild Title and interest which the said Master Marriott hath in these two
Copies or Bookes viz^t *Divine Emblemes* and *Hieroglyphicks on the Life
of Man*, by Master FRANCIS: QUARLES xij^d.

[See p. 404.]

15°. Octobris 1640.

Richard : Best. Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master
Downes warden a booke called *The fancies Theater*. by JOHN
TATHAM vj^d

eodem die

Master. Man. Entred for his Copie vnder the haundes of doctor WYKES and himselve
a sermon called *The sword bearer or Magistrates charge* preached at
the Election of my Lord Mayor 1640. by MATHEW: MILWARD vj^d

eodem die

Master. Dawl- Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master
man. Man warden a sermon preached vpon Occasion of a great storme of
wind, *upon Psalm 148. 8.* by JEREMY BURROUGHS vj^d.

[14^o *Caroli Regis*]15^o. *Octobris* 1640.

Master Dawl- Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and Master
man Bourne late warden a *sermon* called *the Saintes Adoption vpon Romans*
8 [chapter]. 15. by J : C : vj^d.

21^o. *Octobris* 1640.

Master John Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor WYKES and Master
Rothwell Junior. Man warden *Certaine sermons vpon these texts viz^t. Colossians : 3*
[chapter]. 2./ MATHEW 22 [chapter]. 37./ *Exodus*. 1 [chapter].
17. and *Revelations*. 3 [chapter]. 1. by Master FFENNER vj^d.

Lawrence Blaick- Entred for their Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY and
lock. and Henry Master Downes warden a Booke called *The Ffrench Margarites or*
Twisford *flowers of Eloquence* translated out of French by FFANCIS
HALSEY vj^d.

Master Griffin Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of doctor WYKES a Ballad called
King CHARLES his welcome from the North vj^d.

John Wright Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of Master HANSLEY, three
Junior ballades called. xvij^d.

A president for Citty Wiues.

The maides of Haddon turned Barbers. and

Englands Reioycing for the kings going to Parliament

[The remaining entries on this page are reprinted to show that there were no other entries registered from the 21st October to the 3rd November 1640.]

3^o. *Novembris* 1640.

John Stafford: Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of doctor WYKES and master
Downes warden a booke called *The Life and death of doctor MARTYN*
LUTHER vj^d.

eodem die

John Stafford Entred for his Copie vnder the hands of doctor WYKES and Master
Man warden a booke called *Two sermons vpon these texts (viz^t.) 2.*
Corinthians. 11 [chapter]. 28. *Proverbs* : 29 [chapter]. 1. by Master
FFENNER vj^d.

[Here ends this Transcript of the earlier portion of
the Registers of the Stationers' Company.]

ADDENDUM.

[P 1614] ABSTRACT OF THE GRIEVANCES OF THE JOURNEYMEN PRINTERS.

[Two copies of this petition are known to us. One, Article 214 in the *Collection of Broad-sides* in the Library of the Society of Antiquaries at Burlington House, London, is a mere proof and is full of manuscript corrections. The other is in the Bagford Collection, *Harl. MS.*, 5910, fol. 137, in the British Museum.

It may have been printed during the sitting of the Parliament of 1614. If so, it probably led to the insertion in the renewed Grant of the 8th March 1616, see III., 679, of the provision of £200 to be given annually to the poor of the Company.]

To the Right Reuerend and Right Honourable, the Lords Spirituall and Temporall assembled in this High and most Honourable. Court of Parliament.

An Abstract of the generall grieuances of the poore Free-men and Iourney-men Printers oppressed, and kept in seruile bondage all their liues by the vnlawfull ordinances of the Master and Wardens of the Company, which they forfeite only by a Warrant dormant

With their most Humble Petition,

FROM the beginning of Printing his Maiesties progenitors by their prerogative Royall did priuiledge such persons as they pleased sol[e]ly to Print some peculiar bookes, leauing the rest in generall to the Printers.

And for this Art of Printing was the key that opened the doore of knowledge and learning (which is the honour and support of all States and Kingdomes) his Maiesties progenitors were pleased to incorporate a selected number, and to indow them with a large Charter and many great priuiledges which was graciously intended for the generall good of the whole company, but by the innouations brought in by the Masters and their ordinances, the benefit is conuerted to them in particular, and the petitioners vtterly ruined thereby.

The lawes of the kingdome authorise all persons, that haue serued an Apprentiship according to the statute, lawfully to set vp and vse that trade to which they haue serued. But the petitioners are deprived of that benefit (which all honest and loyall subjects inioy) by ordinances of the Masters of their company. And made perpetuall bondmen to serue some few of the rich all their liues vpon such condissions, and for such hire, and at such times, as the Masters thinke fit: for their trade of Printing (but as seruants) they must not vse, so as they take all possibilitie of Aduancement (be they neuer so exquisite in their qualitie) from the petitioners, and make them vncapable of maintenance for them their wiues and posterities.

The Masters obtained a decree [of 23rd June 1586] 28. *Elizabeth* prohibiting the petitioners to set vp any presse or presses wherewith to print vpon paine of sixe moneths imprisonment without Bayle or mainprise, and his presses and other instruments to be defaced.

The decree was obtained vnder colour of granting the petitioners diuers bookes in priuiledge to bee printed for their benefit, and diuers ordinances for the petitioners continuall and full employments, and other orders profitable for them. But the decree obtained, they obserued none of their contracts: those being instituted without penalty.

But all that tended to the petitioners prejudice, and their Masters particular profits, were inioyned vnder great and grievous punishments.

Whereas his Maiestie was graciously pleased to grant in priuiledge [by Patent of 24th October 1603, see III., 42] the printing of diuers bookes vnto the petitioners the poore Printers (they by their ordinances haue disposed them, wholly to their owne particular benefit) the petitioners hauing no share or benefit of his Maiesties most gracious and free bountie, intended chiefly to the poore petitioners. And with the profit of his Maiesties gift, they haue purchased and drawne into their hands diuers other priuiledged bookes, conuerting them likewise to their own ends.

In like manner vnder a colour of relieuing the poore, they haue obtained almost all in their hands, what either his Maiestie or his progenitors euer granted in priuiledge, of which the Petitioners and poore sort of Printers expecting benefit, reape indemnity [? injury] and prejudice, and his Maiesties Subiects in generall are abused by their exactions.

For they keeping multiplicity of Apprentises, (who after their Apprentiships, like the Petitioners, become for euer more seruite then before) Print Bookes most[ly] by their Apprentises, whereby the Petitioners haue not halfe imployment sufficient to worke as seruants; Besides the Masters of the Company haue raised the prizes of Bookes, Print in worse Paper, and with dimne and bad Letters [*type*].

The Stationers to whom these priuiledges were neuer intended by his Maiesties most Gracious Gift, or the Grant of his Progenitors, are the chiefe Ingrossers of these Priuiledged Copies, with some few Printers. And further, the Stationers by an agreement among themselves will reta[i]le no new Copies [*i. e. books*], vnlesse they be of their owne. For be it neuer so Religious, Learned, or profitable, if it be a Printers, either by purchase, or by free gift, they will not sell the same: but the Printer must loose his labour, his Paper and expence, if he will not sell them at their rate; by which meanes the Stationer hath all the profit both by Printing and Booke-selling.

If the Petitioners infringe any part of the former Decree, or any of their owne Ordinances, or but seeme to question their rights in the benefits Graciously giuen them by his Maiestie, or complaine of their vnconscionable and lawlesse proceedings, they by vertue of a Warrant Dormant, presently breake the Petitioners houses, imprison their bodies, seize their goods, and deface their Presses and Printing Instruments, without legall proceeding or euiction by information. And by this meanes dispose of all things amongst themselves, so a few are raised to great and infinite estates, and all the Petitioners thereby made absolute beggers.

*Reasons why the Petitioners should be relieved in the high
and most Honourable Court*

The Decree and their Ordinaunces barre them all reliefe in any Court of Iustice, or any other Court of Equity, but this onely.

The Decree and their Ordinances are absolutely contrary to the Lawes of this Kingdome, and against the Lawes of GOD and Nations.

The Masters haue in nothing performed their Contracts made at the obtaining the Decree.

The Petitioners are deprived of that freedome that all other loyall subiects inioy, and they ought to haue.

His Maiesties bounty extended to charitable vses but is conuerted to their priuate endes and benefits.

The Petitioners most humble request is :

That the Decree may be dissolved.

That the Petitioners may enjoy that liberty and privilege that every honest and loyal subject ought to enjoy.

That they may have equal share of what his Maiestie Graciously gave for their charitable uses.

And such other privileges distributed amongst the whole Company, as of right belongs [to it, and is] wrongfully by them now usurped.

The Petitioners shall beseech the Judge of all Judges to Crowne you all with eternall Honour.

1624. A FURTHER REPRESENTATION OF THE STATIONERS' COMPANY AGAINST THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.

[We have here another glimpse of the long war between this University and the Stationers' Company. This representation is important as showing that prior to the Grant of the 29th October 1603, see III., 36; the Company compounded with the earlier Patentees: and also as explaining the existence of books printed at Cambridge contrary to that Grant.]



In the first years of his Maiesties most happie raigne ouer vs the privilege for the sole printing of *primers, Psalters, Psalmes* and *Almanacks* was in the possession of Divers particuler persons.

The Stationers having then Compounded with all former patentees It pleased his Maiestie to graunt the printing thereof vnto them and their successours /

This privilege before the graunte to the Companie was quietly enjoyed by particuler persons, and hath been since enjoyed quietly by the Companie till nowe of late without anie interruption.

About two yeares since one Legg, printer of Cambridge, printed great numbers of *Psalmes*, and endeavored to iustifie the Doing thereof, by Colour of some generall wordes in a Charter made by King HENRY the VIIth to that vniuersity

The Stationers Complained to the lords of his Maiesties most honorable privy Councell. They referred the matter to his Maiesties learned Council and vpon good Consideracion and reasons alleadged before them, his Maiesties learned Councell Did Certifie that the vniuersities printer had not power by their Charter to print anie book that his Maiestie appropriates to anie others

Yet the said Legg being assisted by the vice Chancellor, and some Doctors proceeded in printing the *psalmes* to the great hindrance of the Companie of Stationers and almost to their vtter vndoing./

Divers Complaints haue been made both to his Maiestie and to the lordes and in Conclusion vpon a full bearing at the [Privy] Counsell Table the Tenth of December. 1623 by Counsell learned on both sides it was ordered among other thinges that the vniuersity should print all bookes except *Primers, Psalters, or Psalmes*, or anie parte of them, and for the *Almanacks* they should not print anie whereof ye Copies belong to the Stationers

Neuerthelesse the said Leg[ge], since printed the *Abbee*, and hath this yeare printed *Ponds Almanack*.

Wherevpon the Companie Doe seaze all the said *Almanacks* that they can meet withall as they hope by a decree [of 23rd June 1586] in Star Chamber Concerning bookes and by their grant, they may lawfully Doe.

It is most humbly prayed that no thing be Done to the preiudice of Stationers vpon anie Informacon made, or to be made by the vniuersity but that order may be taken with the said Printer, not to doe any thing against the said order or that his Maiestie wilbe gratiouslie please to referre this Cause againe to the lords of his Maiesties privy Councell: Or to whomsoever his Maiestie shall think meet.

Endorsed—

1624. Stationers busines against the Printer of Cambridge

State Papers, Dom. James I., Vol. 153, fol. 71.

**JULY 1637. SIR JOHN LAMBE'S LIST OF PRINTERS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE
STAR CHAMBER DECREE.**

[On the fly-sheet of a letter addressed to himself, the Dean of the Arches noted down the following as in his opinion alone worthy to be authorized printers under the increasing durance to which the Press was now to be subjected. The forbidden book which must ever be associated with this Decree was *The Holy Table, Name and Thing, more anciently, properly, and literally used under the New Testament, then that of an Altar: Written long ago by a Minister in Lincolnshire, in answer to D[ector] Coar* [i. e. H. COLE] *a judicious Divine of Q. MARIES dayes. Printed for the Diocese of Lincoln. 1637: against which PETER HEYLIN wrote his* *Antidotum Lincolnense* *in 1637.*]

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 master felix kingston master | reprinting of <i>ye holy table.</i> Mar- |
| 2 Adam Islippe | maduke Parsons hath long had his |
| 3. Thomas Purfoot | presse and priu[i]ldg[e] made |
| 4 Miles fletcher | over to him and is most ftt to be |
| 5 Thomas harper | in his Roome. |
| 6 Robert young | 18. Widdow Dawson, now married to a |
| 7. John Legate | Minister of good meanes, her sonne |
| 8 Richard Badger | John Dawson may be in her steed |
| 9 John Beale: he is blinde, and Rich, | 19 William Jones: a printer of all vn- |
| and tooke one Thomas Brudenell | lawfull bookes and therefore put |
| to be his partener: but since they | out Thomas Paine who gaue him a |
| are parted: | great Deale of mony to be partener |
| 10 Richard Bishop | with him may be in his roome |
| 11 Bernard Alsop: his partener is | 20 Widdow Griffin. she was one of them |
| Thomas ffawcett they reprinted <i>ye</i> | yat reprinted <i>the holy Table.</i> her |
| <i>Holy table</i> | sonne Edward Griffin may be taken |
| 12 George Miller | in her steed. |
| 13 Thomas Coates | 21 John Raworth is said to be an honest |
| 14 John Haviland | man and may come in in steed of |
| 15 Richard Hodgeskin. | his father Richard Raworth yat is |
| 16 Nicholas Okes: he printed <i>ye booke</i> | an Arrant knave. |
| yat was lately Burnt: he hath a | John Norton was (a while) partener with |
| sonne John Okes he petitioneth | Okes |
| yat he may leaue his place to his | Thomas Brudenell. was partener with |
| sonne | Beale and is a good workman. |
| 17 Augustine: Mathewes. he was taken | |

Endorsed—note of ye 20 printer[s] for ye Star Chamber decree. *Julij. 1637*
State Papers, Dom. Charles I. Vol. 364. Art. 111.

A
Decree of Starre-Chamber,
Concerning Printing,
Made the eleventh day of July last past. 1637.

¶ Imprinted at London by Robert Barker
Printer to the Kings most Excellent
Majestie: And by the Assignes
of John Bill. 1637.

**In Camera Stellata coram Concilio ibidem, undecimo die
Kullij, Anno Decimo tertio Caroli Regis.**

THis day Sir JOHN BANKES Knight, His Maiesties Attourney Generall, produced in Court a Decree drawn and penned by the aduice of the Right Honourable the LORD KEEPER of the great Seale of England, the most Reuerend Father in God the Lord ARCH-BISHOP OF CANTERBURY HIS GRACE, the Right Honorable and Right Reuerend Father in God the Lord BISHOP OF LONDON LORD HIGH TREASURER OF ENGLAND, the LORD CHIEFE IUSTICES, and the LORD CHIEFE BARON, touching the regulating of Printers and Founders of letters, whereof the Court hauing consideration, the said Decree was directed and ordered to be here Recorded, and to the end the same may be publike, and that euery one whom it may concerne may take notice thereof, The Court hath now also ordered, That the said Decree shall speedily be Printed, and that the same be sent to His MAIESTIES Printer for that purpose. Whereas the three and twentieth day of Iune in the eight and twentieth yere of the reigne of the late Queene ELIZABETH, and before, diuers Decrees and Ordinances haue beene made for the better gouernment and regulating of Printers and Printing, which Orders and Decrees haue beene found by experience to be defectiue in some particulars; And diuers abuses haue aithence arisen, and beene practised by the craft and malice of wicked and euill disposed persons, to the preiudice of the publike; And diuers libellous, seditious, and mutinous bookes haue beene vnduly printed, and other bookes and papers without licence, to the disturbance of the peace of the Church and State: For preuention whereof in time to come, It is now Ordered and Decreed, That the said former Decrees and Ordinances shall stand in force with these Additions, Explanations, and Alterations following, viz.

**In Camera Stellata
coram Concilio ibidem, undecimo die Kullij, Anno Decimo
tertio Caroli Regis.**

Imprimis, That no person or persons whatsoever shall presume to print, or cause to bee printed, either in the parts beyond the Seas, or in this Realme, or other his Maiesties Dominions, any seditious, scismaticall, or offensive Bookes or Pamphlets, to the scandall of Religion, or the Church, or the Government, or Governours of the Church or State, or Commonwealth, or of any Corporation, or particular person or persons whatsoever, nor shall import any such Booke or Bookes, nor sell or dispose of them, or any of them, nor cause any such to be bound, stitched, or sowed, vpon paine that he or they so offending, shall loose all such Bookes and Pamphlets, and also haue, and suffer such correction, and severe punishment, either by Fine, imprisonment, or other corporall punishment, or otherwise, as by this Court, or by His Maiesties Commissioners for causes Ecclesiasticall in the high Commission Court, respectiue, as the several causes shall require, shall be thought fit to be inflicted upon him, or them, for such their offence and contempt.

II. Item, That no person or persons whatsoever, shall at any time print or cause to be imprinted, any Booke or Pamphlet whatsoever, vnlesse the same Booke or Pamphlet, and also all and euery the Titles, Epistles, Prefaces, Proems, Preambles, Introductions, Tables, Dedications, and other matters and things whatsoever thereunto annexed, or

therewith imprinted, shall be first lawfully licenced and authorized onely by such person and persons as are hereafter expressed, and by no other, and shall be also first entred into the Registers Booke of the Company of Stationers; vpon paine that euery Printer offending therein, shall be for euer hereafter disabled to use or exercise the Art or Myserie of Printing, and receiue such further punishment, as by this Court or the high Commission Court respectiue, as the severall causes shall require, shall be thought fitting

III. *Item*, That all Bookes concerning the common Lawes of this Realme shall be printed by the especiall allowance of the Lords chiefe Iustices, and the Lord chiefe Baron for the time being, or one or more of them, or by their appointment; And that all Books of History, belonging to this State, and present times, or any other Booke of State affaires, shall be licenced by the principall Secretaries of State, or one of them, or by their appointment; And that all Bookes concerning Heraldry, Titles of Honour and Armes, or otherwise concerning the Office of Earle Marshall, shall be licenced by the Earle Marshall, or by his appointment; And further, that all other Books, whether of Diuinitie, Phisicke, Philosophie, Poetry, or whatsoever, shall be allowed by the Lord Arch-Bishop of CANTERBURY, or Bishop of LONDON for the time being, or by their appointment, or the Chancellours, or Vice Chancellors of either of the Vniuersities of this Realme for the time being.

Alwayes provided, that the Chancellour or Vice-Chancellour, of either of the Vniuersities, shall Licence onely such Booke or Bookes that are to be Printed within the limits of the Vniuersities respectiue, but not in *London*, or elsewhere, not meddling either with Bookes of the common Law, or matters of State.

IV. *Item*, That euery person and persons, which by any Decree of this Court are, or shall be appointed or authorized to Licence Bookes, or giue Warrant for imprinting thereof, as is aforesaid, shall haue two seuerall written Copies of the same Booke or Bookes with the Titles, Epistles, Prefaces, Proems, Preambles, Introductions, Tables, Dedications, and other things whatsoever thereunto annexed. One of which said Copies shall be kept in the publike Registries of the said Lord Arch-Bishop, and Bishop of LONDON respectiue, or in the Office of the Chancellour, or Vice-Chancellour of either of the Vniuersities, or with the Earle Marshall, or principall Secretaries of State, or with the Lords chiefe Iustices, or chiefe Baron, of all such Bookes as shall be licensed by them respectiue, to the end that he or they may be secure, that the Copy so licensed by him or them shall not bee altered without his or their priuities, and the other shall remain with him whose Copy it is, and vpon both the said Copies, he or they that shall allow the said Booke, shall testifie vnder his or their hand or hands, that there is nothing in that Booke or Books contained, that is contrary to Christian Faith, and the Doctrine and Discipline of the Church of *England*, nor against the State or Gouvernement, nor contrary to good life, or good manners, or otherwise, as the nature and subiect of the work shall require, which license or approbation shall be imprinted in the beginning of the same Booke, with the name, or names of him or them that shall authorize or license the same, for a testimonie of the allowance thereof.

V. *Item*, That euery Merchant of bookes, and person and persons whatsoever, which doth, or hereafter shall buy, import, or bring any booke or bookes into this Realme, from any parts beyond the Seas, shall before such time as the same book or books, or any of them be deliuered forth, or out of his, or their hand or hands, or exposed to sale, giue, and present a true Catalogue in writing of all and euery such booke and bookes vnto the Lord Arch-Bishop of CANTERBURY, or Lord Bishop of LONDON for the time being, vpon paine to haue and suffer such punishment for offending herein, as by this Court, or by the said high Commission Court respectiue, as the seuerall causes shall require, shall be thought fitting.

VI. *Item*, That no Merchant, or other person or persons whatsoever, which shall import or bring any book or books into the kingdome, from any parts beyond the Seas, shall presume to open any Dry-fats, Bales, Packs, Maunds, or other Fardals of books, or

wherein books are; nor shall any Searcher, Wayter, or other Officer belonging to the Custome-house, vpon pain of loosing his or their place or pieces, suffer the same to passe, or to be deliuered out of their hands or custody, before such time as the Lord Arch-Bishop of CANTERBURY, or Lord Bishop of LONDON, or one of them for the time being, haue appointed one of their Chaplains, or some other learned man, with the Master and Wardens of the Company of Stationers, or one of them, and such others as they shall call to their assistance, to be present at the opening thereof, and to view the same: And if there shall happen to be found any seditious, schismaticall or offensive booke or bookes, they shall forthwith be brought vnto the said Lord Arch-bishop of CANTERBURY, Lord Bishop of LONDON for the time being, or one of them, or to the High Commission Office, to the end that as well the offender or offenders may be punished by the Court of Star Chamber, or the high Commission Court respectiue, as the seuerall causes shall require, according to his or their demerit; as also that such further course and order may be taken concerning the same booke or bookes, as shall bee thought fitting.

VII. *Item*, That no person or persons shall within this Kingdome, or elsewhere imprint, or cause to be imprinted, nor shall import or bring in, or cause to be imported or brought into this Kingdome, from, or out of any other His Maiesties Dominions, nor from other, or any parts beyond the Seas, any Copy, book or books, or part of any booke or bookes, printed beyond the seas, or elsewhere, which the said Company of Stationers, or any other person or persons haue, or shall by any Letters Patents, Order, or Entrance in their Register book, or otherwise, haue the right, priuiledge, authoritie, or allowance soly to print, nor shall bind, stitch, or put to sale, any such booke or bookes, vpon paine of losse and forfeiture of all the said bookes, and of such Fine, or other punishment, for euery booke or part of a booke so imprinted or imported, bound, stitched, or put to sale, to be leuyed of the party so offending, as by the power of this Court, or the high Commission Court respectiue, as the seuerall causes shall require, shall be thought fit.

VIII. *Item*, Euery person and persons that shall hereafter Print, or cause to be Printed, any Bookes, Ballads, Charts, Portraiture, or any other thing or things whatsoever, shall thereunto or thereon Print and set his and their owne name or names, as also the name or names of the Author or Authors, Maker or Makers of the same, and by, or for whom any such booke, or other thing is, or shall be printed, vpon pain of forfeiture of all such Books, Ballads, Chartes, Portraitsures, and other thing or things, printed contrary to this Article; And the presses, Letters and other instruments for Printing, wherewith such Books, ballads, Chartes, Portraitsures, and other thing or things shall be printed, to be defaced and made vserviceable, and the party and parties so offending, to be fined, imprisoned, and haue such other corporall punishment, or otherwise, as by this Honourable Court, or the said high Commission respectiue, as the seuerall causes shall require, shall be thought fit.

IX. *Item*, That no person or persons whatsoever, shall hereafter print, or cause to be printed, or shall forge, put, or counterfeit in, or vpon any booke or books, the name, title, marke or vinnet of the Company or Society of Stationers, or of any particular person or persons, which hath or shall haue lawfull priuiledge, authoritie, or allowance to print the same, without the consent of the said Company, or party or parties that are or shall be so priuiledged, authorized, or allowed to print the same booke or books, thing or things, first had and obtained, vpon paine that euery person or persons so offending, shall not onely loose all such books and other things, but shall also haue, and suffer such punishment, by imprisonment of his body, fine, or otherwise, as by this Honourable Court, or high Commission Court respectiue, as the seuerall causes shall require, it shall be to him or them limited or adiudged.

X. *Item*, that no Haberdasher of small wares, Ironmonger, Chandler, Shop-keeper, or any other person or persons whatsoever, not hauing bene seuen yeeres apprentice to the trade of a Book-seller, Printer, or Book-binder, shall within the citie or suburbs of London, or in any other Corporation, Market-towne, or elsewhere, receive, take or buy,

to barter, sell againe, change or do away any Bibles, Testaments, Psalm-books, Primers, Abcees, Almanackes, or other booke or books whatsoever, vpon pain of forfeiture of all such books so receiued, bought or taken as aforesaid, and such other punishment of the parties so offending, as by this Court, or the said high Commission Court respectiuelly, as the severall causes shall require, shall be thought meet.

XI. *Item*, for that Printing is, and for many yeers hath been an Art and manufacture of this kingdome, for the better encouraging of Printers in their honest, and iust endeauours in their profession, and preuention of diuers libels, pamphlets, and seditious books printed beyond the seas in English, and thence transported hither ;

It is further Ordered and Decreed, that no Merchant, Bookseller, or other person or persons whatsoever, shall imprint, or cause to be imprinted, in the parts beyond the seas or elsewhere, nor shall import or bring, nor willingly assist or consent to the importation or bringing from beyond the seas into this Realme, any English bookes, or part of bookes, or bookes whatsoever, which are or shall be, or the greater, or more part whereof is or shall be English, or of the English tongue, whether the same book or bookes haue been here formerly printed or not, vpon pain of the forfeiture of all such English bookes so imprinted or imported, and such further censure and punishment, as by this Court, or the said high Commission Court respectiuelly, as the seuerall causes shall require, shall be thought meet.

XII. *Item*, That no stranger or forreigner whatsoever, be suffered to bring in, or vent here, any booke or bookes printed beyond the seas, in any language whatsoever, either by themselves, or their secret Factors, except such onely as bee free Stationers of London, and such as haue beene brought vp in that profession, and haue their whole meannes of subsistence, and liuelihood depending thereupon, vpon paine of confiscation of all such Books so imported, and such further penalties, as by this Court, or the high Commission Court respectiuelly, as the seuerall causes shall require, shall be thought fit to be imposed.

XIII. *Item*, That no person or persons within the Citie of London, or the liberties thereof, or elsewhere, shall erect or cause to be erected any Presse or Printing-house, nor shall demise, or let, or suffer to be held or vsed, any house, vault, seller, or other roome whatsoever, to, or by any person or persons, for a Printing-house, or place to print in, vnlesse he or they which shall so demise or let the same, or suffer the same to be so vsed, shall first giue notice to the said Master and Wardens of the Company of Stationers for the time being, of such demise, or suffering to worke or print there, vpon paine of imprisonment, and such other punishment, as by this Court, or the said high Commission Court respectiuelly, as the seuerall Causes shall require, shall bee thought fit.

XIV. *Item*, That no Ioyner, or Carpenter, or other person, shall make any printing-Presse, no Smith shall forge any Iron-worke for a printing-Presse, and no Founder shall cast any Letters for any person or persons whatsoever, neither shall any person or persons bring, or cause to be brought in from any parts beyond the Seas, any Letters Founded or Cast, nor buy any such Letters for Printing ; Vnlesse he or they respectiuelly shall first acquaint the said Master and VVardens, or some of them, for whom the same Presse, Iron-works, or Letters, are to be made, forged, or cast, vpon paine of such fine and punishment, as this Court, or the high Commission Court respectiuelly, as the seuerall causes shall require, shall thinke fit.

XV. *Item*, The Court doth declare, that as formerly, so now, there shall be but Twentie Master Printers allowed to haue the vse of one Presse or more, as is after specified, and doth hereby nominate, allow, and admit these persons whose names hereafter follow, to the number of Twentie, to haue the vse of a Presse, or Presses and Printing-house, for the time being, *viz.* Felix Kingstone, Adam Islip, Thomas Purfoot, Miles Flesher, Thomas Harper, Iohn Beale, Iohn Legat, Robert Young, Iohn Haviland, George Miller, Richard Badger, Thomas Cotes, Bernard Alsop, Richard Bishop, Edward Griffin, Thomas Purslow, Richard Hodgkinsonne, Iohn Dawson, Iohn Raworth, Marmaduke Parsons. And further, the Court doth order and decree, That it shall be

lawfull for the Lord Arch-Bishop of CANTERBURY, or the Lord Bishop of LONDON, for the time being, taking to him or them six other high Commissioners, to supply the place or places of those which are now already Printers by this Court, as they shall fall void by death, or Censure, or otherwise: Provided that they exceed not the number of Twentie, besides His Maiesties Printers, and the Printers allowed for the Vniuersities.

XVI. *Item*, That euery person or persons, now allowed or admitted to haue the vse of a Presse, and Printing-house, shall within Ten dayes after the date hereof, become bound with sureties to His Maiestie in the high Commission Court, in the sum of three hundred pounds, not to print, or suffer to be printed in his house or Presse, any booke, or bookes whatsoever, but such as shall from time to time be lawfully licensed, and that the like Bond shall be entred into by all, and euery person and persons, that hereafter shall be admitted, or allowed to print, before he or they be suffered to haue the vse of a Presse.

XVII. *Item*, That no allowed Printer shall keep about two Presses, vnlesse he hath been Master or vpper Warden of his Company, who are thereby allowed to keep three Presses and no more, vnder paine of being disabled for euer after to keepe or vse any Presse at all, vnlesse for some great and speciall occasion for the publike, he or they haue for a time leaue of the Lord Arch-Bishop of CANTERBURY, or Lord Bishop of LONDON for the time being, to haue or vse one, or more about the foresaid number, as their Lordships, or either of them shall thinke fit. And whereas there are some Master Printers that haue at this present one, or more Presses [than] allowed them by this Decree, the Court doth further order and declare, That the Master and Wardens of the Company of Stationers, doe fourthwith certifie the Lord Arch-Bishop of CANTERBURY, or the Lord Bishop of LONDON, what number of Presses each Master Printer hath, that their Lordships or either of them, taking vnto them six other high Commissioners, may take such present order for the suppressing of the supernumerarie Presses, as to their Lordships, or to either of them shall seem best.

XVIII. *Item*, That no person or persons, do hereafter reprint, or cause to be reprinted, any booke or bookes whatsoever (though formerly printed with licence) without being reviewed, and a new Licence obtained for the reprinting thereof. Alwayes provided, that the Stationer or Printer bee put to no other charge hereby, but the bringing and leauing of two printed copies of the book to be printed, as is before expressed of written Copies, with all such additions as the Author hath made.

XIX. *Item*, The Court doth declare, as formerly, so now, That no Apprentices be taken into any printing-house, otherwise then according to this proportion following, (*viz.*) euery Master-Printer that is, or hath bene Master or vpper Warden of his Company, may haue three Apprentices at one time and no more, and euery Master-printer that is of the Liuerie of his Company, may haue two Apprentices at one time and no more, and euery Master-printer of the Yeomanry of the Company may haue one Apprentice at one time and no more, neither by Copartnership, binding at the Scriueners, nor any other way whatsoever; neither shall it be lawfull for any Master-Printer when any Apprentice or Apprentices, shall run or be put away, to take another Apprentice, or other Apprentices in his or their place or places, vnlesse the name or names of him or them so gone away, be raced out of the Hall-booke, and never admitted again, vpon paine of being for euer disabled of the vse of a Presse or printing-house, and of such further punishment, as by this Court, or the high Commission Court respectiue, as the seuerall causes shall require, shall be thought fit to be imposed.

XX. *Item*, The Court doth likewise declare, that because a great part of the secret printing in corners hath been caused for want of orderly employment for Iourneymen printers, Therefore the Court doth hereby require the Master and Wardens of the Company of Stationers, to take especiall care that all Iourneymen-printers, who are free of the Company of Stationers, shall be set to worke, and employed within their owne Com-

pany of Stationers; for which purpose the Court doth also order and declare, that if any Journeyman-Printer, and free of the Company of Stationers, who is of honest, and good behaviour, and able in his trade, do want employment, he shall repaire to the Master and Wardens of the Companie of Stationers, and they or one of them, taking with him or them one or two of the Master Printers, shall go along with the said Journeyman-Printer, and shall offer his seruice in the first place to the Master Printer vnder whom he seruied his Apprentiship, if he be liuing, and do continue an allowed Printer, or otherwise to any other Master Printer, whom the Master and Wardens of the said Company shall thinke fit. And euery Master Printer shall bee bound to imploy one Journeyman, being so offered to him, and more, if need shall so require, and it shall be so adiudged to come to his share, according to the proportion of his Apprentices and employments, by the Master and Wardens of the Company of Stationers, although he the said Master Printer with his Apprentice or Apprentices be able without the helpe of the said Journeyman or Journeymen to discharge his owne worke, vpon paine of such punishment, as by this Court, or the high Commission Court respectiue, as the seuerall causes shall require, shall be thought fit.

XXI. *Item*, The Court doth declare, That if the Master and Wardens of the Companie of Stationers, or any of them, shall refuse or neglect to go along with any honest and sufficient Journey-man Printer, so desiring their assistance, to finde him employment, vpon complaint and prooffe made thereof, he, or they so offending, shall suffer imprisonment, and such other punishment, as by this court, or the high Commission Court respectiue, as the seuerall causes shall require, shall bee thought fit to be imposed. But in case any Master Printer hath more employment then he is able to discharge with helpe of his Apprentice or Apprentices, it shall be lawfull for him to require the helpe of any Journeyman or Journey-men-Printers, who are not imployed, and if the said Journeyman, or Journey-men-Printers so required, shall refuse employment, or neglect it when hee or they haue vndertaken it, he, or they shall suffer imprisonment, and vndergo such punishment, as this Court shall thinke fit.

XXII. *Item*, The Court doth hereby declare, that it doth not hereby restraine the Printers of either of the Vniuersities from taking what number of Apprentices for their seruice in printing there, they themselves shall thinke fit. Provided alwayes, that the said Printers in the Vniuersities shall imploy all their owne Journey-men within themselves, and not suffer any of their said Journey-men to go abroad for employment to the Printers of London (vnlesse vpon occasion some Printers of London desire to imploy some extraordinary Workman or Workmen amongst them, without preiudice to their owne Journeymen, who are Freemen) vpon such penalty as the Chancellor of either of the Vniuersities for the time being, shall thinke fit to inflict vpon the delinquents herein.

XXIII. *Item*, That no Master-printer shall imploy either to worke at the Case, or the Presse, or otherwise about his printing, any other person or persons, then such onely as are Free-men, or Apprentices to the Trade or mystery of Printing, vnder paine of being disabled for euer after to keep or vse any Presse or Printing-house, and such further punishment as by this court, or the high Commission Court respectiue, as the seuerall causes shall require, shall bee thought fit to be imposed.

XXIV. *Item*, The Court doth hereby declare their firme resolution, that if any person or persons, that is not allowed Printer, shall hereafter presume to set vp any Presse for printing, or shall worke at any such Presse, or Set, or Compose any Letters to bee wrought by any such Presse; hee, or they so offending, shall from time to time, by the Order of this Court, bee set in the Pillorie, and VVhipt through the Citie of London, and suffer such other punishment, as this Court shall Order or thinke fit to inflict vpon them, vpon Complaint or prooffe of such offence or offences, or shalbe otherwise punished, as the Court of high Commission shall thinke fit, and is agreeable to their Commission.

XXV. *Item*, That for the better discouery of printing in Corners without licence; The

Master and VVardens of the Company of Stationers for the time being, or any two licensed Master-Printers, which shall be appointed by the Lord Arch-Bishop of CANTERBURY, or Lord B. of LONDON for the time being, shall haue power and authority, to take vnto themselves such assistance as they shall think needfull, and to search what houses and shops (and at what time they shall think fit) especially Printing-houses, and to view what is in printing, and to call for the licence to see whether it be licensed or no, and if not, to seize vpon so much as is printed, together with the seuerall offenders, and to bring them before the Lord Arch-Bishop of CANTERBURY, or the Lord Bishop of LONDON for the time being, that they or either of them may take such further order therein as shall appertaine to Iustice.

XXVI. *Item*, The Court doth declare, that it shall be lawfull also for the said Searchers, if vpon search they find any book or bookes, or part of booke or books which they suspect to containe matter in it or them, contrary to the doctrine and discipline of the Church of *England*, or against the State and Government, vpon such suspition to seize vpon such book or books, or part of booke or books, and to bring it, or them, to the Lord Arch-Bishop of CANTERBURY, or the Lord Bishop of LONDON for the time being, who shall take such further course therein, as to their Lordships, or either of them shall seeme fit.

XXVII. *Item*, The Court doth order and declare, that there shall be foure Founders of letters for printing allowed, and no more, and doth hereby nominate, allow, and admit these persons, whose names hereafter follow, to the number of foure, to be letter-Founders for the time being, (viz) **John Grismand, Thomas Wright, Arthur Nichols, Alexander Fifeild.** And further, the Court doth Order and Decree, that it shall be lawfull for the Lord Arch-bishop of CANTERBURY, or the Lord Bishop of LONDON for the time being, taking vnto him or them, six other high Commissioners, to supply the place or places of these who are now allowed Founders of letters by this Court, as they shall fall void by death, censure, or otherwise.

PROVIDED, that they exceede not the number of foure, set downe by this Court. And if any person or persons, not being an allowed Founder, shall notwithstanding take vpon him, or them, to Found, or cast letters for printing, vpon complaint and prooffe made of such offence, or offences, he, or they so offending, shal suffer such punishment, as this Court, or the high Commission court respectiue, as the seuerall causes shall require, shall think fit to inflict vpon them.

XXVIII. *Item*, That no Master-Founder whatsoever shall keepe aboute two Apprentices at one time, neither by Copartnership, binding at the Scriueners, nor any other way whatsoever, neither shall it be lawfull for any Master-Founder, when any Apprentice, or Apprentices shall run, or be put away, to take another Apprentice, or other Apprentices in his, or their place or places, vnlesse the name or names of him, or them so gone away, be rased out of the Hail-booke of the Company, whereof the Master-Founder is free, and neuer admitted again, vpon pain of such punishment, as by this Court, or the high Commission respectiue, as the seuerall causes shall require, shall be thought fit to bee imposed.

XXIX. *Item*, That all Iourney-men-Founders be employed by the Master-Founders of the said trade, and that idle Iourney-men be compelled to worke after the same manner, and vpon the same penalties, as in case of the Iourney-men-Printers is before specified.

XXX. *Item*, That no Master-Founder of letters, shall imploy any other person or persons in any worke belonging to the casting or founding of letters, then such only as are freemen or apprentices to the trade of founding letters, saue onely in the pulling off the knots of mettle hanging at the ends of letters when they are first cast, in which work it shall be lawfull for euery Master-Founder, to imploy one boy only that is not, nor

hath beene bound to the trade of Founding letters, but not otherwise, upon pain of being for ever disabled to vse or exercise that art, and such further punishment, as by this Court, or the high Commission Court respectiue, as the seuerall causes shall require, be thought fit to be imposed.

XXXI. *Item*, That euery person or persons whatsoever, which shall at any time or times hereafter, by his or their confession, or otherwise by proof be conuicted of any of the offences, by this, or any other Decree of this Court made, shall before such time as he or they shall be discharged, and ouer and aboue their fine and punishment, as aforesaid, be bound with good sureties, never after to transgresse, or offend in that or the like kinde, for which he, or they shalbe so conuicted and punished, as aforesaid; And that all and euery the forfeitures aforesaid (excepting all seditious schismaticall Bookes, or Pamphlets, which this Court doth hereby Order to bee presently burnt) And except such Bookes, as the forfeitures are already granted by Letters Patents, shall be diuided and disposed of, as the high Commission Court shall find fit. Alwaies prouiding that one moiety be to the King.

XXXII. *Item*, That no Merchant, Master, or Owner of any Ship or Vessel, or any other person or persons whatsoever shall hereafter presume to land, or put on shore any Booke or Bookes, or the part of any Booke or Books, to be imported from beyond the seas, in any Port, Hauen, Creek, or other place whatsoever within the Realme of England, but only in the Port of the City of London, to the end the said Bookes may there be viewed, as aforesaid: And the seuerall Officers of His Maiesties Ports are hereby required to take notice thereof.

XXXIII. *Item*, That whereas there is an agreement betwixt Sir THOMAS BODLEY Knight, Founder of the Vniuersity Library at *Oxford*, and the Master, VVardens, and Assistants of the Company of Stationers (*viz.*) That one Booke of euery sort that is new printed, or reprinted with additions, be sent to the Vniuersitie of *Oxford* for the vse of the publike Librarie there; The Court doth hereby Order, and declare, That euery Printer shall reserve one Book new printed, or reprinted by him, with additions, and shall before any publike venting of the said book, bring it to the Common Hall of the Companie of Stationers, and deliuer it to the Officer thereof to be sent to the Librarie at *Oxford* accordingly, vpon paine of imprisonment, and such further Order and Direction therein, as to this Court, or the high Commission Court respectiue, as the seuerall causes shall require, shall be thought fit.

FINIS.



JOHN CHILDS AND SON, PRINTERS, BUNGAY.